This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

**Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

**About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

B 1,002,760

PRESENTED TO
THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
By Wm George's sons
2 Ap. 1890

*With compliments.*

**PLEASE PASS THIS ON WHEN DONE WITH.**

Z
1207
.G35
1890

THE

# NEW WORLD BOOK LIST.

*"He gave a Continent to England: yet no one can point to the few feet of earth she has allowed him in return."*
HON. RICHARD BIDDLE: *Memoir of Cabot*, *p.* 223 (*see no.* 341).

THE

34101

# NEW WORLD BOOK LIST

*BRISTOL*, OLD ENGLAND. PRINTED FOR AND PUBLISHED BY WILLIAM GEORGE'S SONS, AT THE SIGN OF *CABOT'S* HEAD. MDXCCCC.

Returned 1-2-30 ELH

N 1876 our first special list of Americana, styled **"Of late-founde-Landes and Islands Westwarde"** was issued; it was followed, in about five years, by a more extensive catalogue **"Of the Newe Worlde."** Both these collections were wholly sold out, the large majority of the books having been sent to collectors in the New World. The present collection of Americana is, therefore, an entirely fresh one. It has been accumulating for some nine years; since the issue of the latter list we have placed all such books aside for the present catalogue, then designed to be printed in about two years, but pressure of business has repeatedly delayed publication. During this long interval we have carefully abstained from picking out any "nuggets" for our own wants—all that we have secured during this period is here listed. As well as being far larger in extent than either of the former collections, the books are more carefully described. Although graced by no such extraordinary gem as the unique "Mather Collection" of our first catalogue, this volume describes many rare and some unique books, the interest of which we have endeavoured to indicate. The arrangement is alphabetical, by AUTHORSHIP, when possible: we would point out that a *second* alphabet begins at page 137.

In describing each work we have been at great pains to state any defect, the illustrations in every case have been collated, and in many cases the text also; *every work* (if not otherwise described) *is sold as perfect.* It is extraordinary how many books have had to be cast aside as defective; the few which, for various reasons, we have elected to catalogue, are carefully described as imperfect. Our "*cloth*" means *original* cloth, as issued; "*hf*." "*mor*." and similar *abbreviations* are used for the inferior bindings only.

The prices, while well within the current values, are in many cases an advance on those of the former decade. The one certain point in the future of prices for Americana is—*they will never be lower*, simply because America has yet room to grow in knowledge of her history.

THE ANNOTATIONS appended are:—explanations of the author's meaning in the many cases of inefficient titles; locations of the districts described in books of travel; opinions of the press on the worth of the volumes described; biographical notes of authorship. The brief extracts from books usually indicate the point of view ("often biassed by a patriotism which is but a synonym for prejudice") in works on history, politics, social matters, etc. THE ABORIGINES have received special attention; in every case where a work treats of any nation or tribe incidentally, we have endeavoured to draw attention to this portion of the book's interest.

COLLATIONS are given where none have been found already easily accessible, or where an existing collation can be rectified.

A good selection of MAPS, valuable for historical and topographical purposes, is included; excepting the finer series by Jefferys, Moll and other famed geographers, *maps* appear under their principal geographical title.

Being an American catalogue *for Americans*, the prices are given in American currency. The advance circulation of the list is entirely to Americans, and we hope we have redeemed our promise made to Americans years ago that our next "Americana" should not be picked in Britain first. How to obtain the books is explained on next page.

The circulation of this list not being confined to known book-lovers some copies will fall into hands which have no present use for them; we shall be greatly obliged to those who *pass such copies on* to any home where books are read.

*Those who do not care to part with their copy, but would like a book-loving friend to have one, can favour him and us by sending to Bristol, promptly, his address and twenty-five cents in stamps.*

# AS TO GETTING THE BOOKS.

## *THERE IS NO DIFFICULTY WHATEVER.*

### 1. QUICKEST; NO EXTRA EXPENSE.

PRICES: NET CASH. All orders should be accompanied by the total prices of the lots asked for; should any be already sold, the amount sent for them will be at once returned. International money-orders, drafts on London, greenbacks, or postage stamps *(for fractions of* $1*)*, will be accepted in payment.

The very large majority of these books will *come through the mail* at a ridiculously cheap rate. The few large books which are too heavy we have marked with an asterisk (*). Orders for books marked with an asterisk should say how the books are to be forwarded.

The letter postage from the United States to England is *five cents per half ounce*. The stamp required is *blue, with Garfield's head*. The *green* stamp with Washington's head is no doubt equally well engraved, but it is for "*two cents*" *only*—and we have seen it so many times with "*threepence to pay*" pleasantly added by the postmaster, that we must tell our U.S. correspondents *to stick on the blue*.

### 2. INVOICE AGAINST DEPOSIT.

A remittance, amounting to about 10% of the price, must be sent in with order. In this case we send invoice shewing total balance, and *hold the books for return mail* (*say* 30 days for U.S.) As this deposit *secures* the books the invoice must be paid in its entirety and to time. The charge for reserving books which are *not* purchased is 10%.

### 3. COLLECTION ON DELIVERY.

Parcels on which a deposit of 10% has been paid will be sent out to any American town with which we can make connection through Liverpool; the balance and express charges to be C.O.D.

### 4. CREDIT. AGENCIES.

Accounts may be opened on receipt and verification of references.

BOOKSELLERS abroad will execute orders from this catalogue, they will be entitled to a commission for their trouble. Orders may also be sent to British agencies. Buyers adopting either of these courses are asked to *duplicate their orders by direct advice, it saves a mail in every case.* The duplicate to us should state *through whom ordered,* to provide for the contingency of a similar order per same mail.

Our telegraphic address is "GEORGE, BRISTOL." The "Bookbuyer's Code" (Woodward, *N.Y.*), or the "A.B.C." may be used, but *cabled* orders are not promised any priority of mailed orders with remittance.

All imprints not otherwise located are LONDON.

Sizes follow the English scale. The standard modern octavo (8°) being the '*demy*' (9 *inches high*).

MAPS. Each description of a map begins with the word "*Map*," so avoiding the possibility of mistaking a map for a book (such cases, caused by too "clever" cataloguing, have become common). We think the most ardent collector *cannot* mistake any map in this list for a book. The *size* of each map is carefully stated—*the size of the copper*, where possible. The measure standing first is that taken *parallel to the engraved title*.

PRING'S HARBOR FROM VANDER AA.

Otherwise "*Whitson's Harbour*" or "*Plymouth Rock*." Illustrative of Pring's 1603 voyage; *see no.* 1604.

*A Portrait of* SEBASTIAN CABOT, following the only original (now destroyed). Drawn by E. C. Lavars (in 1878) and printed on stone, with a slight tint. Beneath is an extract from EDEN (*see no.* 639), reciting Cabot's statement to him as to his birth. An octavo leaf, *price* 25 *cents*. Drawn for William George and presented by him to the "Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society" (*vol.* iii *p.* 21); *a few extra copies just found.*

*ABBOT*

A Briefe Description of the Whole World, wherein is particularly described all the Monarchies, Empires, and Kingdoms, with their Academies, by George **Abbot**, late Archbishop of Canterbury, *elaborate title by W. Marshall.* 1656 *or* 1664
12°, *calf*, 1.50 [1
One quarter of this quaint little tome relates to "the new found Countries towards the West." Includes a long lament for "the vaine and wanton use which many of our country-men have of late taken up in receiving of TOBACCO."

Blue Jackets of '61, a History of the AMERICAN NAVY, by Willis J. **Abbott**, *copiously illustrated with capital delineations of Sea Fights. N.Y.*, 1887
Thick sm. 4°, *navy-blue cloth, an attractive volume*, 2.00 [2
The performances and exploits of the FEDERAL NAVY during the Civil War graphically described, with spirited illustrations and a peculiarly nautical binding.

**Aborigines.** The Journal of Civilization, Vol I, [all published], *woodcuts illustrating the natives of America, Australasia, and Africa, and their works.* 1841
Impl. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [3
About a dozen of the articles and a good many of the illustrations relate to America: a larger portion devoted to Australasia and the Pacific.

The Colonial Intelligencer, or **Aborigines'** Friend, 1847-1854, comprising the Transactions of the Aborigines' Protection Society, Interesting Intelligence concerning Aborigines, Articles upon Colonial Affairs, and Comments upon the Proceedings of Government and of Colonists towards Native Tribes, *a few woodcuts.* 1847-54
4 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 8.00 [4
A valuable repository of information relating chiefly to the NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS, the MAORIS of New Zealand, and the Aborigines of AUSTRALIA and the South Sea Islands.
"In the nineteenth century the work of aboriginal destruction, like many other processes of civilised art, has been wonderfully expedited; in various parts of the globe the assassination of races is perpetrated, and the slighted fact causes far less emotion than is often exhibited when a minor catastrophe has befallen any private individual."

Journal of the **Academy of Natural Sciences** of Philadelphia, *numerous fine natural history plates. Phila.*, 1817-24
4 vols (1 to 4), 8°, *old hf. cf.*, 12.00 [5

Account of a Voyage up the River de la Plata and thence over Land to PERU, with Observations on the Inhabitants as well INDIANS and Spaniards, by Mons. **Acarete du Biscay**, *folding map.* Journal of the Travels of John GRILLET and Francis BECHAMEL into *Guiana* in 1674. 1698
Two works in 1 vol, 8°, *new half sheep*, 2.50 [6
Acuna's Quito is usually bound with the above, the three works forming one volume.

A Relation of Mr. R. M.'s Voyage to BUENOS AYRES, and from thence by Land to Potosi, dedicated to the Hon. the Court of Directors of the South Sea Company, [translated from the French of **Acarete** du Biscay], *folding map by Herman Moll.* 1716
12°, *calf, nice fresh state*, 8.00 [7
"R. M." appears to have been a sad plagiarist: this "voyage" which he claims to have performed in *1658-9*, is undoubtedly a translation of the celebrated account of ACARETE.

Histoire Naturelle et Moralle des Indes, tant Orientalles qu' Occidentalles, composée en Castillan par Joseph **Acosta**, et traduite par Robert Regnault. *Paris*, 1598
Thick 8°, *limp vellum*, A LARGE COPY, (*lower margin of two leaves slightly burnt*), *brilliant armorial bookplate of André Felibien, dated* 1650, 10.00 [8

**Acosta.** Another; *smaller margins, and many leaves water-stained, old calf*, 4.00 [9
Relates chiefly to the INDIANS of SOUTH AMERICA: Acosta was a Jesuit Father, for some time Second Provincial in Peru.

Compendio Historico del Descubrimiento y Colonizacion de la NUEVA GRANADA en al siglo XVI por el coronel Joaquin **Acosta**. *Large map* (*including Panama*), *and woodcuts of antiquities. Paris*, 1848
8°, *wrapper*, 3.50 [10

**Act** for Importing Salt from Europe into the Colony of NEW YORK in America, 1730. Act for Preservation of H.M. WOODS in America, 1729. **Black Letter**
In one vol, thin f°, *new half calf, gilt*, 2.00 [11

**Actes** et Mémoires concernant les Négociations qui ont eu lieu entre la France et les États-Unis de l'Amérique, depuis 1793 jusqu'à la Convention du 30 Sept., 1800. 1807
3 vols, sm. 8°, *calf, with the Duke of Portland's bookplate*, 2.50 [12

Voyages and Discoveries in South America: the First up the River of Amazons to Quito, perform'd by Christopher d' **Acugna**, the Second up the River of Plata, by Acarete, and the Third from Cayenne to Guiana, by Grillet and Bechamel, *two folding maps.* 1698
8°, *contemporary calf*, 8.00 [13
"Done into English from the Originals, being the only Accounts of those Parts hitherto extant."

The History of the AMERICAN INDIANS, particularly those Nations adjoining to the Mississippi, Florida, Georgia, the Carolinas and Virginia, containing a complete Indian System, with Description of the Floridas and the Missisippi Lands, by James **Adair**, *an Indian Trader and Resident Forty Years, folding map.* 1775
4°, *calf* (*voided centres*), 25.00 [14
A most valuable book on the North American Indians (Southern Nations), but it should be mentioned that some portion is devoted to the "Jewish Theory" in which the author believed.

Travels of H.R.H. Prince **Adalbert** of Prussia in the S. of Europe and in Brazil, with a Voyage up the AMAZON AND THE XINGU, translated by Sir R. H. Schomburgk and J. E. Taylor, *maps of Rio de Janeiro, of the Amazon delta, and of the Xingu, litho. front.* 1849
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 3.50; *half calf, gilt*, 4.00 [15

Field and Forest Rambles, the Natural History of EASTERN CANADA, by A. Leith **Adams**, F.R.S., F.G.S., etc., *map and woodcuts* (*some as plates*). 1873
8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [16
I. Naturalist's Travels in New Brunswick. II. Birds and Reptiles. III. Fishes. IV. Geology. Appendix of Fauna Lists, Meteorology, Climate, etc.

History of the Thomas Adams and Thomas Hastings Families, of Amherst, Mass., by Herbert B. **Adams**, folding pedigree. Amherst, privately printed, 1880
8°, *wrapper*, .75

A Defence of the CONSTITUTIONS of Government of the United States of America, by John **Adams**, *Vice-President of the U.S., brilliant portrait. Stockdale*, 1794
3 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 7.00; *calf, gilt, yellow edges*, 5.00 [18

**Adams.** The Philadelphia edition. *For W. Cobbett, Phila.*, 1797
3 vols, 8°, *original calf*, 4.00 [19

**Adams.** Vols. I and II, *calf, Phila.*, 1797; vol. III, *boards, uncut, Stockdale*, 1794
3 vols, 3.00 [20

**Adams.** Vol. I only, *containing the fine portrait after* COPLEY. 1794
1.00 [21

Letter to the Hon. Harrison Gray Otis on the Present State of our National Affairs, by John Quincy **Adams**. 1808
8°, pp. 32, *new half sheep*, 1.50 [22

A Treatise on Courts Martial, by S. P. **Adye**, *First Lieut. R.A.* 1778
Sm. 8°, *calf*, .75 [23
Dedicated to General Gage, thanking him for the appointment of Judge-Advocate to H.M. Troops in North America.

The Prometheus and Agamemnon of **Æschylus**, translated into English Verse by Henry W. Herbert, ["FRANK FORESTER."] *Cambridge, Mass.*, 1849
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [24

Journal of an **African Cruiser**, by an Officer of the U.S. Navy, edited by Nathaniel Hawthorne. *Aberdeen*, 1848
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [25
Comprising Sketches of the Canaries, Liberia, Sierra Leone, and other places on the W. Coast of Africa. Included in the vol. is a complete reprint of the Narrative of the Hon. John Byron (Patagonia, etc.)

A Comparative View of the CONSTITUTIONS of Great Britain and the U.S. of America, in Six Lectures, by P. F. **Aiken**, *Advocate*. 1842
P. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [26
The comparison of our Limited Monarchy with the greatest Modern Republic, not in order to disparage either, but to elucidate both in a popular manner.

Papers relating to Foreign Affairs, First Session of 38th Congress, [chiefly Diplomatic Correspondence with England *re* the **Alabama**, Sumter, and other privateers]. *Washington*, 1864
2 thick vols, 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [27

*Original Chart.* "A Map or Plan of the Mouth of **Alatamaha River** [GEORGIA] with the Adjacent Lands." N.D. (*ca.* 1730?)
*Drawn in indian ink, with ink writing and soundings;* 18½ × 17., 4.50 [28
Very early chart on a coast but little mapped. Lays down "Fort King George," with the trading roads to the "Okonees" and to "Pallachucolas," also proposed Fort at the southern estuary.

Geographical and Historical Dictionary of AMERICA and the West Indies, an entire Translation from the Spanish of **Alcedo**, with Large Additions from Modern VOYAGES AND TRAVELS by G. A. THOMPSON. 1812-15
*5 vols, 4°, *half calf*, 8.00 [29
Supplement includes the text of the Treaty of Ghent (1814). Appendix is a Dictionary of Spanish and other peculiarly American words and of Natural History.
*Infinitely more valuable than the original.*—LOWNDES.

Transatlantic Sketches, comprising Visits to the most Interesting Scenes in North and South America and the W. I., with Notes on Slavery and CANADIAN Emigration, by Capt. J. E. **Alexander**, *many interesting plates etched by Wm. Heath. Bentley*, 1833
2 vols in 1, 8°, *bright half calf, gilt*, 2.50 [30

L'Acadie, or Seven Years' Explorations in British America, by Sir J. E. **Alexander**, *sketch maps of Canada West and New Brunswick, and steel plates.* 1849
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 3.00 [31

**Almon's Remembrancer.** The Remembrancer, an Impartial Repository of Public Events, *a few illustrations;* Vol. I to IX. *J. Almon*, 1775-80
9 vols, 8°, EDGES ENTIRELY UNCUT, (*except vol. II, which has the edges sprinkled*), 40.00 [32
As the illustrations vary considerably, we give a list of the plates in this copy:—Vol. I, *folding plan of Boston*; [this vol. is sm. 4° size, and THE EDGES ARE NOT CUT OPEN.] IV, *map of the Seat of War in N.Y. and Penn., and map of Rhode Island.* V, *portrait of Franklin.*

**Almon.** Another series, vols. I to X. 1775-80
10 vols, *half bound (not uniform)*, 35.00 [33
*Illustrations:*—Vol. I [sm. 4°], *folding plan of Boston, map of Penn., and plan of New York.* II, VERY BRILLIANT MEZZOTINT PORTRAIT OF JOHN HANCOCK, *map of the Seat of War from Quebeck to Fort Du Quesne, map of the country between Crown Point and Albany, and map of the Island of Orleans and Quebec.* V, *portrait of Franklin.*

**Almon.** For 1776, part II (*i.e.* vol. III)
8°, *edges uncut*, 4.00 [34

**Almon.** For 1776, part III (vol. IV)
8°, *half bound*, 3.00 [35

**Almon.** For 1777 (vol. V)
8°, *half bound*, 3.00 [36
The "Invaluable Repository" of the Documents relating to the War of Independence. "The AMERICAN WAR gave rise to it. Every authentic paper relative to that War, whether published in England or America, by the British Ministry or the AMERICAN CONGRESS, are all carefully preserved in it."

**Almon.** A Collection of INTERESTING, AUTHENTIC PAPERS, relative to the Dispute between Great Britain and AMERICA, shewing the Causes and Progress of that Misunderstanding, from 1764 to 1775, [being the famous "PRIOR DOCUMENTS," forming an Introduction to the "Remembrancer"]. *J. Almon*, 1775
8°, *half bound*, 10.00; *boards*, EDGES ENTIRELY UNCUT, 15.00 [37

**Almon.** Journal of the Proceedings of CONGRESS, held at PHILADELPHIA, from September 5, 1775, to April 30, 1776. *Phila., rep. for J. Almon*, 1778
8°, *half bound*, 3.00; *boards, uncut*, 4.00 [38
Appears to have been printed by Almon as a Supplement to his Remembrancer: we have three copies bound (contemporary binding) uniformly with volumes of that set.

**Almon.** The CHARTERS of the BRITISH COLONIES in AMERICA. *J. Almon*, N.D. [*ca.* 1775]
8°, *half bound*, 4.00 [39
JOHN ALMON, the friend and confidant of JOHN WILKES, distinguished himself as the editor and publisher of many valuable works relating to AMERICAN AFFAIRS, especially to the WAR OF INDEPENDENCE. He was an ardent supporter of the claims of the Colonies, and almost every book that bears his name as publisher will be found to contain some more or less interesting information relative to "the Birth-throes of the Great Republic."

With Maximilian in MEXICO, from the Note-Book of a Mexican Officer, by Max., Baron von **Alvensleben**, *late Lieut. Mexican Imp. Army.* 1867
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [40

Expeditions into the Valley of the **Amazons**, 1539, 1540, 1639, translated and edited, with Notes, by R. H. MAJOR, *large map. Hakluyt Society*, 1859
8°, *cloth*, 3.50 [41
i Expedition of Gonzalo PIZARRO to the land of Cinnamon, 1539-42. ii Voyage of Francisco de ORELLANA down the Amazon, 1540-1. iii New Discovery of the Great River of the Amazons, by Father Cristoval de ACUNA, 1639. iv List of the Principal Tribes in the Valley of the Amazons, containing all those which are mentioned in the voyages of Orellana and Acuna.

*Maps.* COMPLETE SET of the MAPS OF **America** belonging of the Great Atlas of Mercator and Hondius, published with FRENCH TEXT on the backs. *Amst., H. & J. Hondius* [1633]
FIFTEEN MAPS, *copperplates, each* 20 × 14 *in.; wide margins*, early impressions, 18.00 [42
On number vi "New England," "Plymouth" and "Roanoak" appear. The account of VIRGINIA is very lengthy, the latest information is Smith's voyage of 1608—this map is certainly taken from Smith's of 1606.
*List of Maps.* i America. ii Hispania Nova. iii Virginia et Florida. iv Virginia [*Powhatan in state*]. v Cuba, Hispaniola, Jamaica, etc. vi Barmuda [*with list of English sharers*]. vii America Meridionalis. viii Venezuela. ix. Terra Firma [*engraved by Janson*]. x Guiana. xi Peru. xii Brasilia. xiii Paraguay [*Janson*]. xiv Chili. xv Freti Magellanici et novum Freti vulgo Le Maire [with account of Le Maire and Schouten's voyage, 1615-17, discovering Cape Horn].

*Map.* "New Map of the Whole Continent of **America**, . . . wherein are Exactly Described the UNITED STATES of NORTH AMERICA, . . . corrected from the Original Materials of Governor POWNALL, London, R. Sayer, 15 Aug. 1786," inset "Baffin's and Hudson's Bays."
*Two copperplates (dividing at* 3° N), each 21 × 48 *in.; coloured; margin*, 4.00 [43
This we take to be the earliest large and complete English map of the New World in which the words "UNITED STATES OF NORTH AMERICA" occur. Its extent is extraordinary, ranging from Smith's Sound to Cape Horn, it includes a considerable portion of the Pacific, Western Africa and Spain, yet its scale is large enough to give a good map of N.A.; all the outlying forts to the W. and N. are "abandoned" or "destroyed"; the western boundary of Canada and U.S. runs farther N. than usual. *Handsome title-piece and list of all states and possessions engraved in corners.*

*Map.* **America**, with Natural and Political Divisions. *Cary, May*, 1824
*Copperplate*, 36 × 33 *in., coloured*, 1.00 [44
Large map and well engraved. The boundary between Canada and Alaska runs from Dixon's Entrance to Mackenzie River, leaving Mount St. Elias several hundred miles west.

*Map.* "**Amerique Septentrionale**, dressée, sur les Relations des plus modernes des Voyageurs . . . par le Sr. R. de Vaugondy." *Paris*, 1750
*Copperplate*, 25 × 20 *in., coloured*, 1.50 [45
Divided according to the different European possessions. The Atlantic colonies are squeezed into a very narrow space by the French blue, which also takes in California.

*Map.* "**Amerique Septentrionale**, . . . par le Sr. d'Anville." *Paris*, 1746
*Two sheets, copperplate, forming a map* 35 × 36 *in., coloured; inset of Hudson's Bay, etc*, 3.00 [46
This important map extends westward to Colorado and New Mexico, which are well covered with names; southward to Panama, including the West Indies. *The ornamental title is by Gravelot. Full margins.*

*Map.* "**Amerique Meridionale**, . . . par le Sr. d'Anville." *Paris*, 1748
*Three sheets, forming a map* 42 × 31 *in., coloured*, 2.50 [47
It is curious to notice that in this map, nearly 150 years old, the region W. of the Andes, Ecuador, the headwaters of the Orinoco and Amazon, and Paraguay, are nearly as well mapped as in recent Atlases. *The engraved title (Gravelot's design) includes an address of thanks to Condamine. Full margins.*

The **American** in Paris. 1838
2 vols in 1, sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [48
"Paris! thou Pandora's box of all good and of all evil!"

"**American Atlas**," *fifteen maps folded into quarto size.* 1830-32
4°, *cloth*, 2.00 [49
General map of N.A.; map of U.S.; 12 maps of the various States, with plans of cities; map of New England and New York in 1697, from "Magnalia Americana." *Engraved on copper by Fenner, Sears, & Co.*

Our **American Cousins**, and their Political Life, by One of Themselves, *copiously illustrated.* 1887
8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [50
Explaining, in an easy and desultory manner, various phases of Congressional life, with a sufficient idea of the humorous goings-on at the Capitol.

The **American's Guide**, comprising the Declaration of Independence, the Articles of Confederation, and the Constitutions of the several States composing the Union. *Phila.*, 1833
12°, *sheep*, .75 [51

**American Husbandry**, containing an Account of the Soil, Climate, and Agriculture of the British Colonies in N.A. and the W.I., by an American. 1775
2 vols, 8°, *half calf, gilt*, 2.25 [52

Traits of **American-Indian** Life and Character, by a Fur Trader. 1853
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50: or *new half calf, edges uncut*, 2.00 [53

The **American Jest** Book, being a Chaste Collection of Anecdotes, Bon Mots and Epigrams, original and selected, for the Amusement of both Sexes. *Phila.*, 1833
12°, *cloth*, 2.00 [54
"There lived in a certain city of the U.S. a maker of shoes, who inscribed upon his sign '*Mens conscia recti*:' the next Monday morning the front of his rival's shop was emblazoned with a flaming new sign —"Men's and Women's Conscia Recti."—*Page 15.*

The **American Mariners**, or the Atlantic Voyage, a Moral Poem, with NAVAL ANNALS, or an Impartial Summary of the Actions fought during the late War, at Sea and on the Lakes, between the Ships of G.B. and those of the U.S. [by John Davis of Salisbury]. *Salisbury*, [181-]
Thick fcap, *uncut*, 2.25 [55
With a Vindication of the American Character from the Aspersions of the Quarterly Reviewers, addressed to Robert Southey. "The laudable love of polite literature in the mother-country has been superseded by an unhappy passion for coarse invective, clumsy raillery, and vilifying abuse" [on American affairs].

Journal of Science, conducted by B.
I, *plates*. *N.Y.*, 1818
*cut*, 1.00 [56

can Museum, or Universal Maga-
Sketches, Law, Intelligence, Tales,
d by Matthew CAREY]. *Phila.*,

8°, *original sheep, yellow edges*,
[57

TE SET, being for Jan., 1787, to Dec., 1792,
magazine died through unpaid subscrip-

record of events of its period, and a de-
f the essays and poems of the earliest
en of the United States.
dn.) is prefaced by 2 leaves of recom
y letters from George Washington,
ne, Randolph, Rush, etc.

s of the American Philosophical
d at Philadelphia, for Promoting
vledge, *plates*; THE FIRST FIVE
*hila.*, 1771-1802
*mporary calf, nice sound copy*, 25.00
[58

THE GENUINE FIRST EDITION printed by the
: most sets are made up with copies of
eprint of this rare volume.

s of the American Philosophical
Promoting Useful Knowledge, Vols
, corrected), II, and III, *plates*.
'86, '93
*ginal half calf, edges uncut*, 12.00
[59

residency of B. Franklin. Not by any
voted to pure science, but contain inter-
ers on the Natural History of America,
ans, Prehistoric Remains, curious
" of the ingenious, etc. Vol I contains
from the foundation of the society in 1768.

n Pocket Atlas," volume so
containing six large coloured maps,
*ayer*, 1776
*f.*, 11.00 [60

on of the best maps of the colonies, issued
at the first note of hostilities in America.
llows. i Dunn's map of N. America,
y 13). ii Dunn's West Indies, 1774 (18 by
he Seat of War in the Northern Colonies,
from Govr. Pownall's map, 1776, 14 *Aug.*
y 20). iv Middle British Colonies (*com-*
ii), 15 *Oct.*, 1776. v Southern British
(*continuing* iii and iv), 15 *Oct.*, 1776. vi
Lake Champlain by Brassier, 1762, with
of Lake George by Jackson, 1756 (19 by
, 1776.
en that maps iii, iv, and v, together make
map of the Colonies, including Canada;
ct the state of the country at a most
date—the geography of the "United
tarts from this point.

of the American Poets, with
es, and a Preface. 1822
1.50 [61

ably be found to contain all the most
g specimens of American genius which
een published."

can Register, or Summary View
olitics, and Literature, vols. I and
817
*rds*, 2.50 [62

CONSPIRACY OF ARNOLD and Sir Henry
gainst the U.S., 60 *pages*; Debate con-
he Captors of Major ANDRE, 4 *pages*;
s of the French Army in the U.S. during
f Independence, trans. from Rochambeau,
*The Last Campaign of* BONAPARTE, from
*of an Eye-Witness*; *The* FLORIDA
*ted, 20 pages*; etc.

The American Remembrancer, or an Impartial Collection of Essays, Resolves, Speeches, etc., relative or having affinity to the Treaty with Great Britain. *Phila.*, 1795
8°, *boards, uncut*, 6.00 [63
Consists of 4 nos., making 288 pages. "End of Vol. I" on last page—*probably* all published.

Observations on the American Revolution, published according to a Resolution of Congress by the Committee, for the consideration of those who are desirous of comparing the Conduct of the opposed Parties, and the several Consequences which have flowed from it. *Phila.*, 1779
8°, *yellow calf, gilt*, NEWLY BOUND, 8.00 [64
"The determination of America to retaliate is dictated by every motive of policy and justice * * A small sum of money would wrap the British Metropolis in flames. Their subjects and adherents may easily be found in any part of the earth; *and the dreaded scalping-knife itself may, in the hands of our riflemen, spread horror through their island.*" *Page* 121. [A good commentary this on the declaration on page 1, that "Men are by Nature free"—free to use the scalping-knife, seemingly].

American Scenery, or Land, Lake, and River Illustrations of Transatlantic Nature, also the continuation, *viz*:—Canadian Scenery, *two hundred and forty beautifully engraved steel plates after drawings by* W. H. BARTLETT, with Descriptive Letter-press by N. P. Willis, A SUBSCRIBER'S SET OF THE FIRST ISSUE. 1839-42
4 vols, 4°, *in* 60 *parts, wrappers*, 12.00 [65

American State Papers, being a Collection of ORIGINAL AND AUTHENTIC DOCUMENTS RELATIVE TO THE WAR between the United States and Great Britain, published by Special Permission. 1795
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, FINE STATE, 7.00; *new half calf*, 5.00; *calf*, 4.50 [66
The *second* title reads—Official Letters to the Hon. American Congress, written during the War between the United Colonies and G.B., by his Excellency GEORGE WASHINGTON, Commander-in Chief of the Continental Forces; copied from the Original Papers in the Office of the Secretary of State, Philadelphia.

The American Traveller, being a new Historical Collection, carefully compiled from Original Memoirs in several Languages, and the most Authentick Voyages and Travels, containing a Compleat Account of that part of the World now called the WEST-INDIES, from its Discovery by Columbus to the present time, *portraits of Cortes and Drake, and 2 plates* (*no front.*) 1745
Thick 8°, *calf*, 3.00 [67
With an enquiry concerning the First Inhabitants of America; also a full account of Admiral Vernon's taking Porto Bello and Carthegena.

MANUSCRIPT. "Transactio. of the Army in America." Amherst and Wolfe in Cape Breton. MANUSCRIPT, 76 *pages written in clear Military hand* (*and some* 300 *blank*). 1758
*F°, *canvas, lettered as above*, and "Orders from 12th May, 1758, Halifax, to 30th July, Camp at Louisbourg," *written in ink on the canvas*, 25.00
[68
The military orders issued to the army under Amherst when at Halifax, and during the Siege of Louisbourg (surrendered 27th July). Wolfe managed the artillery during this campaign, as Brigadier General of the third brigade. This appears to be the official record of Amherst's orders, kept by one of the staff on board the "Namur," and at head-quarters during the siege.

The **American Wanderer** through various parts of Europe, in a series of Letters to a Lady, (with interesting ANECDOTES), by a VIRGINIAN. 1783
8°, *half calf*, 2.00 [69
A most amusing series of chatty Epistles; the Virginian appears to have been very susceptible to the charms of French ladies.

Travels through the INTERIOR PARTS of AMERICA, in a series of Letters, by an Officer [Thomas **Anburey**], *large map and eight plates.* 1789
2 vols, 8°, *half calf*, 10.50; *calf*, 12.00; *calf, wanting 1st title and map*, 4.00 [70
FIRST AND BEST EDITION of one of the most valuable pictures we have of the Colonies at the time of the War of Liberation: Anburey seems to have served with the 29th Regiment during this War.
The ILLUSTRATIONS are—*View of St. John's upon the River Sorrell, (a very large and fine plate); Plan of a Blockhouse; Indian Warrior; View of a Saw Mill upon Fort Anne Creek, fired by the Americans on Burgoyne's approach (folding); View on the Hudson's River, shewing Gen. Fraser's Funeral (large folding plate); facsimiles of American dollars, two plates; Encampment of the Convention Army at Charlotte Ville in Virginia (large and fine folding plate).*

**Anburey.** Second edition, *with the two dollar-plates.* 1791
2 vols, 8°, *half calf, gilt*, 5.00 [71
This edition *ought* to have the same plates as the first; in this copy, however, there are FOUR SETS of the dollar-plates, thus making 8 plates.
It is reported that these dollar-plates were so well executed, that many were cut out and passed as currency in the U.S.

History of the Church of England in the Colonies and Foreign Dependencies of the British Empire, by J. **Anderson**, *map.* 1856
3 thick vols, fcap, *cloth*, 1.75 [72
Chiefly devoted to NORTH AMERICA; the History *stops* at 1776, so that the Early History of the British N.A. Colonies is very fully treated.

Life of Major John **Andre**, *Adjutant-General of the British Army in America*, by Winthrop Sargent, 2 *portraits and map.* *N.Y.*, 1871
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [73
"Shall we pronounce Andrè's an unhappy fate? Has not the great law of compensation gilded his name with a lustre that in life could never, with all his ardent longing for fame, have entered into his most sanguine hopes? If he died the death of a felon, it was with the tears, the regrets, the admiration of all that was worthy and good in the ranks alike of friend and of foe."—*Page* 444.

Authentic Narrative of the Causes which Led to the Death of Major **Andre**, Adjutant-General of H.M. Forces in North America, by Joshua Hett SMITH, with A Monody on the Death of Andrè by Miss Seward [also his Letters to her], *fine portrait by Hopwood, plate of Tomb in Westminster Abbey, folding map of the Seat of War in N.A.* 1808
8°, *calf*, 10.00; *half calf*, 9 50; *boards, uncut*, 16.00; *boards, uncut (no portrait)*, 10.00 [74
J. H. Smith's "Authentic Narrative" has been attacked by many American historians, but still appears to have more attractions than any other for the reader of this romantic story. The author was himself accused of complicity with Arnold, and was tried, but acquitted, and retired to England.

Monody on Major **Andre**, by Miss Seward, with his Letters. *Lichfield*, 1781
4°, *new half roan*, 2.50 [75
*Includes her Dedication to Clinton and Hayley's Poem. Autograph signature, "Anna Seward," at end of Monody.*

Monody on Major Andrè by Miss Seward, with Letters addressed to her by Major **Andre** in 1769, edited by E. C. G[iddy]. [Appendix, Short Account of Anna Seward]. *Penzance*, 1806
8° (64 *pages*), *boards*, 2.00 [76

Miss Seward's Monody on Major **Andre** and Elegy on Captain COOK [also Andrè's Youthful Letters to Anna Seward, and some other Poems], *fine Bartolozzian frontispiece (Andrèan) and two copperplates.* 1817
12°, *boards, not cut open*, 3.00; *calf gilt, yellow edges*, 2.50; *another, not so nice*, 1.50 [77

History of the WAR WITH AMERICA [and Her Allies], commencing in 1775 and ending in 1783, by John **Andrews**, LL.D., *seven* COLOURED *maps and charts and 24 good portraits of American Generals, and of British Commanders and Admirals.* 1785-6
4 vols, 8°, *calf*, 9.50 [78
Only a portion of the edition had *coloured* maps. This work is considered an impartial one, certainly there is no animosity to the Colonies shewn in it. "France, Spain, and Holland" are named on the title-page, but it is, hardly a chapter excepted, devoted to the WAR WITH THE AMERICAN PROVINCES.

Historical **Anecdotes** relative to the AMERICAN REVOLUTION: Anecdotes, Civil and Military, in a Series of Letters written from America in the years 1777 and 1778, containing Observations on the General Management of the WAR, and on the Conduct of our Principal Commanders in the REVOLTED COLONIES, during that Period. 1779
8°, *calf*, 8.00 [79
"March 20, 1779. The rebels were groaning under intolerable Tyranny, and such a load of Taxes as no human strength can support. *Fifteen millions of dollars* were to be levied upon them in the *present* Year.—This is *liberty and property* with a vengeance! Such are the blessed fruits of Rebellion! Thus the D——l rewards his servants always, notwithstanding his fair Promises; paying them constantly at last in *their own coin*—in Bills of *Congressional Paper.*"—*Page* 85.

The Life of George Lord **Anson**, Admiral of the Fleet, by Sir John Barrow, *portrait.* 1839
8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [80
With a graphic account of his celebrated Voyage Round the World.

Voyage round the World in 1740-44, by George **Anson**, Esq., Commander-in-Chief of a Squadron of H.M. Ships, sent upon an Expedition to the South Seas, compiled from Papers and other materials of Lord Anson, and published under his Direction by Richard WALTER, *Chaplain of the Centurion, 42 copperplates (mostly folding), being maps, charts, coast views, scenes, etc.* 1748
*Thick 4°, *calf*, 6.00 [81
The first and best edition, with fine old English bookplate, and long list of subscribers.

**Anson's** Voyage. The same edition. 1748
*Large 4°, *half calf*, 6.50 [82
THE ROYAL OR LARGE PAPER ISSUE. Clean and sound copy.

**Anson's** Voyage. *A set of the forty-two maps, charts, views, and various other* COPPERPLATES for the above edition. 1748
4°, *hf. bd., uncut*, 2.50 [83

**Anson's** Voyage, Walter's, ninth edn., with the 42 plates, etc. 1756
*Large 4°, 5.00
Large paper; bookplate of "Rd. Iott, Esq."

**Anson's** Voyage, Walter's, *with the 42 plates, etc.* 1767 [*see* No. 81]
*Large 4°, *calf*, 5.00 [85
Large paper of this edition.

**Anson's** Voyage. *The set of plates as printed for this edition*, ON ROYAL PAPER (*well guarded*). (1767)
Large 4°, *half bound*, 3.00 [86

**Anson's** Voyage Round the World, 3 *folding charts*. 1748
Thick 8°, *old cf.*, 1.25 [87

History of the Island of NEWFOUNDLAND, including a Description of the Banks and Fisheries, and of the Coast of Labrador, by L. A. **Anspach**, *large map, also chart of the Banks*. 1819
8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.50; *half calf*, 2.00 [88

Scenery, Science and Art, Extracts from the Note-Book of a Geologist and Mining-Engineer, by Prof. D. T. **Ansted**, 4 *tinted plates and 21 woodcuts*. *Van Voorst*, 1854
8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [89
The American portion is "New York and Pittsburg," the Ohio and Kanawha Valleys and Coal Basin; Alleghanies and Gold District of E. Virginia; Economy of Slavery.

SOUTH AMERICAN EMANCIPATION: Documents, Historical and Explanatory, shewing the Designs and Exertions of General Miranda for the S.A. Emancipation, during the last 25 years, by J. M. **Antepara**, *a Native of Guayaquil, port. of Miranda*. 1810
8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.00 [90

Narrative of the late Awful and Calamitous Earthquake in **Antigua**, Montserrat, Nevis, St. Christopher, etc., Feb. 8, 1843, by an Eye-Witness. 1843
8°, (32 *pages*), *newly half bound*, 1.00 [91

Levini **Apollonii** de PERUUIÆ, Regionis, inter Novi Orbis provincias celeberrimæ, inventione, et rebus in eadem gestis. *Quaint map from Cape Breton to Mexico* (*the rest torn off*). *Antverpiæ*, 1567
8°, *calf*, 6.00 [92

**Archæologia Æliana**, Vol II part 2, *plates*. *Newc.-on-Tyne*, 1830
4°, *wrapper*, 1.50 [93
Includes 3 papers on American Antiquities, *viz*:—Account of Articles taken from the Graves near Arica, *folding plate*; Account of Golden Articles brought from South America by C. Empson, 2 *plates*; Explanation of Mr. Empson's Figures, by G. S. Faber, *cuts*.

The History of the Pirates, Free-Booters, or BUCCANEERS of America, trans. from the German of J. M. von **Archenholtz** by G. Mason. 1807
12°, *new half roan extra*, 2.25 [94

**Arctic Miscellanies**, a Souvenir of the Late Polar Search, by the Officers and Seamen, *frontispiece and cuts*. 1852
8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [95
Mostly a re-issue of the Expedition's journal "The Aurora Borealis." The ships employed were the 'Resolute' and 'Assistance,' with the ss. 'Pioneer' and 'Intrepid.'

The UNITED STATES and CANADA in 1832-4, by C. D. **Arfwedson**, 2 *plates*. *Bentley*, 1834
2 vols, 8°, *boards*, 1.75 [96

*History of* BRAZIL from the Arrival of the *Braganzas in 1808 to 1831, from State Documents, etc., by John* **Armitage**, *2 portraits*. 1836
*vols, 8°, boards, 2.50; 2 vols in 1, cloth*, 2.00 [97

A Personal Narrative of the Discovery of the NORTH-WEST PASSAGE, by Dr. A. **Armstrong**, *map*. 1857
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [98
Incidents of Travel and Adventure during near five years' continuous Service in the Arctic Regions in search of Sir John Franklin, by the Surgeon and Naturalist of H.M.S. 'Investigator.'

Complot d' **Arnold** et de Sir Henry Clinton contre les Etats-Unis d' Amerique et contre le Gén. Washington, Septembre, 1780, *fine portraits of Washington and Arnold, and plan of West-Point in* 1780. *Didot*, 1816
8°, *half calf*, EDGES UNCUT, *fine copy*, 5.00 [99

Poems of the late Josias Lyndon **Arnold**, of St. Johnsbury, Vermont, formerly of Providence, and a Tutor in R. I. College. *Providence*, 1797
12°, *sheep*, 4.00 [100

*Map*. "A Map exhibiting all the New Discoveries in the Interior Parts of North America, inscribed to the Hudson's Bay Adventurers by A. **Arrowsmith**, 1795, with Additions to 1814." *Copperplate*, 58 × 49 *in.*, *coloured, mounted in* 48 *sections on canvas* (*silk bound*) *and folded in roy*. 8° *case*, 4.00 [101
One of the largest and best-engraved maps of the early "United States" times. The original owner has marked the word "Colony" on the Red River of Manitoba. It is singular that Chicago, which has a place in older maps, is not named in this one, which, nevertheless abounds in "carrying places" and "portages" with their distances stated.

**Arrowsmith**. Another, with Additions to 1811. 58 × 49 *in.*, *coloured, mounted in* 24 *sections on canvas* (*injured by damp*), *folds sm. f°*, 2.50 [102

*Chart*. **Arrowsmith's** "Chart of Part of North America, from Cape Hatteras to Cape Canso [N.S.]," with the Remarks of Capt. Vinicomb-Penroze, made in 1795-8. 1 *Sept.*, 1800 *Two copperplates, each* 33 × 20 *in.*, *and on canvas*; scale 2 inches to each ° Long., 3.00 [103

*Chart*. **Arrowsmith's** [Coast of N.A. from Cape Fear to N. of Newfoundland]. 5 *Oct.*, 1805 *Copperplate*, 40 × 25 *in. and on canvas*; scale 1 inch to each degree of longitude [part of a chart of Western Ocean, no 'title' on this section,] 1.00 [104

"1759. **Articles** for the 'CORNWALL' Galley, DAVID DUNCOMB, Master, 2d Voye to Windward and Gold Coast Africa." *Bristol*, 1759
*Manuscript on vellum*; 2 *large sheets*, 5.00 [105
The original deed of agreement between the owners and crew of a Bristol slaver, sailing with a Letter of Marque. There are some curious particulars and the signature of each of the crew, his wages and drawings on account.
20 Sept. 1759, James Laroche, part owner. To Africa, America and back. If negroes landed in Carolina and currency there 500 per cent. then wages to be counted on basis of Barbados currency equalling sterling. Private Ship of War, owners to have three-fourths of prize-money, and one extra share for each carriage gun. Two negroes shipped as sailors, John Pompey and John Cato.

"**Articles on South America**": a collection of twenty-four papers on S. America and the West Indies, taken from various periodicals of this century.
8°, *half morocco*, 3.25 [106
Reviews of Waterton's S. America (1825), Stephens's Yucatan (1843), Stevenson's S. America (1825), Memoirs of General Miller (1828), Campaigns in Venezuela (1831), Wilcocke's Buenos Ayres (1809), Rainsford's Hayti (1807), etc., etc.

"**Articles on North America**:" a volume so lettered, containing about EIGHTY SEPARATE PAPERS extracted from the Periodicals of the last hundred years by a Saturday Reviewer, *many illustrations*. 1776-1884
Very thick 8°, *half morocco*, 6.00 [107
Some of the most interesting REVIEWS are—Adair's American Indians (1776), Men and Manners in America (1833), Atcheson's American Encroachments (1809), Cairnes's Slave Power (1863), Trollope's N. America (1862), Brissot's Travels in the U.S. (1791), Keating's St. Peter's River (1825), Cox's Columbia River (1831), Crêvecœur's Upper Pennsylvania (1801), Mackenzie's Voyages (1802), Janson's Stranger in America (1807), MRS. TROLLOPE'S DOMESTIC MANNERS OF THE AMERICANS (two capital reviews from Blackwood and the Monthly Repository, 1832), etc. Then there are some papers on the Civil War, a few Biographies, many short Travel-Sketches, etc.

Travels in America, performed in 1806, for the purpose of Exploring the Rivers ALLEGHANY, Monongahela, OHIO, and MISSISSIPPI, and ascertaining the Produce and Condition of their Banks and Vicinity, by Thomas **Ashe**. 1808
3 vols, 12°, *half calf*, 4.00 [108
"He has spoiled a good book by engrafting incredible stories on authentic facts." So stated a Quarterly Reviewer at the time, but Ashe's descriptions of the places he visited, most in Penna. and Ohio, are about the best we have of his date.

**Ashe**. Complete edition in 1 vol. 1809
8°, *half cloth, sprinkled edges*, 2.00 [109

AMERICAN ENCROACHMENTS on British Rights, by Nathaniel **Atcheson**. 1808
Thick 8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50 [110
Observations on the Importance of the BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN COLONIES, and on the late Treaties with the U.S.

A Compressed View of the Points to be Discussed in Treating with the UNITED STATES, with an Appendix (on the Conduct of the U.S. Gov. towards the INDIANS), [by Nathaniel **Atcheson**]. 1815
8°, *pamphlet of 36 pages*, .75 [111
Contained in a number of 'The Pamphleteer,' which includes also Lieut. Gen. CARNOT'S Memorial to the King of France, and 8 other interesting pamphlets.

A Voyage to Guinea, BRAZIL, and the WEST-INDIES, in H.M. Ships the "Swallow" and "Weymouth," by John **Atkins**, *Surgeon, R.N.* 1735
8°, *calf*, 2.50; *calf, Lord Petre's bookplate, fine copy*, 3.50 [112

**Atkins**. Second edition [no alterations]. 1737
8°, *calf*, 2.00; *calf, gilt, the celebrated* WILLIAM BECKFORD'S *copy, with a page of MS. notes by him* ["infernal cruelties of a Captn. Harding, of Bristol," etc.], 5.00 [113
Giving a genuine Account of Madeira, the Canaries, Sesthos, Barbadoes, Jamaica, etc.; describing the Colour, Diet, Languages, Habits, and Religions of the Natives; with Remarks on the Gold, Ivory, and Slave Trades.

Historical and Statistical Account of NEW BRUNSWICK, with Advice to Emigrants, by W. C. **Atkinson**, *large map*. *Edb.*, 1844
12°, *roan, gilt edges*, .75 [114

*Map*. [**Atlantic States**] "The Course of the Ohio, New England, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, Carolina and Georgia"; *inset* "Supplement to Carolina." [17—]
*Copperplate*, 11½ × 8½ *in., with margin*, 1.00 [115
*The most westerly settlement is* "Walker's English *Factory,*" *on the* Cumberland river.

The Writings of Caleb **Atwater**, *ten plates of Ancient Remains*. *Columbus*, 1833
8°, *yellow calf, gilt*, NEWLY BOUND, 6.00 [116
Description of the ANTIQUITIES discovered in the Western Country (chiefly OHIO). A Tour to Prairie du Chien, thence to Washington City (chiefly Remarks on the Manners and Customs of the INDIANS).

History of the Island of DOMINICA, a Description of its Extent and Natural Productions, and Account of the Inhabitants and Conquests, by Thomas **Atwood**. 1791
8°, *calf*, 1.50 [117

The Life and Adventures of John James **Audubon**, the Naturalist, edited by Robert Buchanan, *vignette-portrait*. 1869
8°, *calf, gilt (prize)*, 2.50 [118

ORNITHOLOGICAL BIOGRAPHY, or an Account of the Habits of the Birds of the United States of America, interspersed with Delineations of American Scenery and Manners, by John James **Audubon**, [vol. I]. *Edb.*, 1831
Impl. 8°, *cloth*, 4.50 [119

**Audubon**. Vols. I, II, and III. *Edb.*, 1831-5
Impl. 8°, *cloth*, 15.00 [120
Includes Descriptions of the objects represented in the author's matchless "BIRDS OF AMERICA."

A Voyage to CALIFORNIA, to observe the Transit of Venus, by Chappe d' **Auteroche**, with an Historical Description of the Author's Route through MEXICO, and the Natural History of that Province, also a Voyage to NEWFOUNDLAND and Sallee by De Cassini, *plan of the City of Mexico*. 1778
8°, *calf, gilt*, 3.00 [121

Narrative of an ARCTIC LAND EXPEDITION to the Mouth of the Great Fish River and along the Arctic Shores in 1833-5, by Capt. G. **Back**, *large map and fine plates on steel by Finden and on stone by Louis Haghe*. 1836
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 2.50; *half calf*, 2.25 [122

**Back**. LARGE AND THICK PAPER COPY. 1836
*Thick 4°, *cloth*, 5.00 [123

Narrative of an Expedition in H.M.S. 'Terror,' for Geographical Discovery on the ARCTIC SHORES in 1836-7, by Captain **Back**, *large map and many interesting plates*. 1838
8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [124

Memoir of the Life and Character of the Rev. Samuel **Bacon**, by J. Ashum. *Washington*, 1822
8°, *shabby cf.*, 1.25 [125
An Officer of Marines in the U.S. Service, afterwards Attorney at Law in the State of Penna., and subsequently a Minister of the Episcopal Church, and Principal Agent of the American Gov. for persons liberated from SLAVE-SHIPS on the Coast of Africa, where he terminated his Life in May, 1820.

MANUSCRIPT LOG BOOK. "Calypso's Log by Josh. **Baker**, from Sept. 3, 1799, to Nov. 25, 1800."
Sm. 4°, *about 160 leaves, parchment*, 2.50 [ 26
The log kept by a Captain in the service of George III for 15 months, mostly cruizing off Jamaica, Cuba, St. Domingo, and the Bahamas in search of Spanish and French traders. He exchanges the national private signals with U.S. men-of-war many times, but in one instance his boats are fired on. Apparently preserved in the family of the writer up recent times, having written in it "Edw. B. Be Apl. 6, 1873."

Journal of a Tour in UNSETTLED PARTS of North America in 1796 and 1797, by the late Francis **Baily**, *President R. Astronomical Soc.*, with a Memoir, (Preface by A. DE MORGAN). 1856
8°, *cloth*, 4.00 [127

A voyage to and account of Antigua, a voyage in an open boat from PITTSBURGH to NEW ORLEANS, a return by land through the forest to Natchez, from thence to Nashville, and on to Knoxville.

Religion in the UNITED STATES of America, by R. **Baird**, 2 *maps*. *Glasgow*, 1844
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [128

An account of the Origin, Progress, Relation to the State and Present Condition of the Evangelical Churches in the U.S., with Notices of the Unevangelical Denominations.

Lives of Vasco Nunez de **Balboa** and Francisco PIZARRO, from the Spanish of Don Manuel Josef Quintana by Mrs. Hodson. 1832
Fcap, *cloth*, .75 [129

American States, Churches, and the War, by the Rev. J. R. **Balme**. 1865
Thick p. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [130

By "An American Clergyman," who writes about "the Pharaoh's hard-heartedness of Lincoln, the impious inconsistency of most of the negro-hating emancipationists who are still clamouring to reduce the South by war," etc. He seems to consider 'colourphobia' worse than slavery.

*Plan*. The City of **Baltimore**, compiled from actual survey by Fielding Lucas. 1845
26 × 24 *in.*, *coloured*, and folded in 12°, *roan covers*, .75 [131

An Essay on the Natural History of GUIANA in South America, with an Account of the Religion, Manners, and Customs of several Tribes of its INDIAN Inhabitants, (by Dr. Edward **Bancroft**), *plate of a double-headed snake*. 1769
8°, *calf*, *nice fresh copy*, 5.00 [132

Some Account of the Trade in SLAVES from Africa, as connected with Europe and America, from the Introduction of the Trade into Modern Europe, by James **Bandinel**, *Foreign Office*. 1842
Royal 8°, *cloth*, *gift copy to Col. Sabine*, 1.00 [133

Memoirs of the First Settlement of the Island of **Barbados** and other the Carribbee Islands, extracted from Ancient Records, Papers, and Accounts taken from Mr. Wm. Arnold, Mr. Sam. Bulkly, and Mr. Jno. Summers, some of the First Settlers, the Last of whom was alive in 1688, aged 82. 1743
Small 8°, *calf*, 12.00 [134

With List of the Owners of 10 Acres and upwards in 1638, also an Appendix. *Beautifully clean copy.*

*Map*. "An Accurate Map of **Barbadoes**, with Parishes, and Plan of Bridge-town." *Pcl. Mag.*, 1782
*Copperplate*, 15 × 11 *in.*, *no margin*, .50 [135

CONNECTICUT Historical Collections, by J. W. **Barber**, *with* 190 *engravings*. *New Haven*, 1836.
Thick 8°, *sheep*, *has been well thumbed*, 3.00 [136

A General Collection of Interesting Facts, Traditions, Biographies, Anecdotes, etc., relating to the History and Antiquities of every Town in Connecticut, with Geographical Descriptions.

A Practical View of the Present State of SLAVERY in the WEST INDIES, by Alex. **Barclay**. 1828
8°, *half calf*, *gilt*, 1.25 [137

*More particularly an Account of the Actual Condition of the Negroes in JAMAICA, where the author resided 21 years. Really a defence of Slavery.*

A Persuasive to the People of SCOTLAND in order to remove their Prejudice to the Book of Common Prayer, wherein are answered all Objections against the Liturgy, etc., by P. **Barclay**, second edition. *London, and Sold by the Booksellers in Edenborough, Dublin, and* BOSTON IN NEW ENGLAND, 1723
8°, *calf*, 1.00 [138

"Many copies of the First Edition of this Book has been Distributed in England, Scotland and Ireland, and likewise in NEW ENGLAND, by the Piety of several Gentlemen and Ladies." *Notice facing title.*

An Inquiry into the Causes and Consequences of the Orders in Council, and an Examination of the Conduct of Great Britain towards the NEUTRAL COMMERCE OF AMERICA, by Alexander **Baring**, M.P. 1808
8°, *half morocco*, *edges uncut*, 1.25 [139

**Baring**. With other pamphlets. 1808–21
8°, *half calf*, 1.75 [140

ii Exposition of the Causes and Character of the late War with G.B., pub. by Authority of the American Government, 1815. iii The Spirit of Despotism (by William Hone), 1821. Three others.

Historia Rerum per Octennium in BRASILIA et Alibi nuper gestarum, sub præfectura I. Mauritii, *Nassoviæ Comitis*, auct. Caspar **Barlæus**. *Engraved title*, *brilliant portrait of Prince Maurice*, *and fifty-six* (*including map of Chili*, *inserted*) *maps*, *plans*, *views*, *battle plates*, *etc.*, *the whole* BEATIFULLY PAINTED IN BRILLIANT WATER-COLORS, *with lettering*, *armorial bearings and other ornaments* ILLUMINATED IN GOLD AND SILVER. *Amst.*, *Blaeu*, 1647
*Thick impl. f°, *original calf sides* (*with fine gold block*), *new calf back*, *handsomely tooled*, *original gilt edges*, PROBABLY UNIQUE, 28.00 [141

LARGE PAPER COPY, THE TEXT AND PLATES ON GUARDS THROUGHOUT. All the illustrations are double-page, a few folding twice. The preparation of this copy must have taken a good artist many months, the painting of the letterings in gold is a peculiar feature and greatly adds to the beautiful effect of the picturesquely-coloured engravings.

Barlæus records most minutely the successful Buccaneering enterprize of the Dutch West India Company, in which they captured and held Brazil. The eight years are from 1636 to 1644.

Casparis **Barlæi** Rerum per Octennium in BRASILIA et alibi gestarum, sub Præfectura Comitis Mauritii, Historia. *Fine portrait*, *map*, *and folding plates*. *Clivis*, 1660
Thick 8°, *vellum*, 4.00 [142

The Vision of COLUMBUS, a Poem in Nine Books, by Joel **Barlow**; FIRST EDITION. *Hartford*, *N.E.*, 1787
8°, *original calf*, 15.00 [143

**Barlow**. Second edition. *Hartford*, 1787
12°, *cf.*, *(corner torn off Dedication)*, 4.75 [144

**Barlow**. The London reprint. 1787
12°, *calf*, 1.50; *calf*, *gilt*, *bookplates of the Marquis of Donegall*, 2.00 [145

Report of the Engineer and Artillery Operations of the ARMY of the POTOMAC, from its Organization to the Close of the Peninsular Campaign, by Brig.-Gens. **Barnard** and Barry, *many maps*, *plans*, *and plates*. *N.Y.*, 1863
Large 8°, *cloth*, 2.25; another, *wanting the front.*, 1.50 [146

Nouvelle Relation de la FRANCE EQUINOXIALE, contenant la Description des Côtes de la GUIANE, de l'Ile de CAYENNE, le Commerce de cette Colonie, les Mœurs et Coûtumes des différens Peuples Sauvages qui l'habitent, par Pierre **Barrere.** 2 *maps and many quaint folding plates.* 1743
12°, *original calf*, 6.00 [148

Travels in BRITISH COLUMBIA, with a Yacht Voyage round VANCOUVER'S ISLAND, by Capt. **Barrett-Lennard**, *front.* 1862
8°, *cloth*, 2.50; *new half calf, gilt*, 3.00 [149
With many adventures amongst the INDIANS.

The Possibility of Approaching the NORTH POLE Asserted, by the Hon. D. **Barrington**, (1774), with Appendix of Papers on a N.W. Passage, etc., by Col. Beaufoy, *map.* 1818
8°, *boards*, 1.75 [150

[**Barron**, W., *Prof. at St. Andrews, N.B.*] History of the Colonization of the Free States of Antiquity, applied to the Present Contest between Great Britain and her AMERICAN COLONIES, with Reflections concerning the Future Settlement of these Colonies. 1777
4°, (160 *pages*), *original wrapper, uncut*, 4.00 [151
"Mr. Barron's "pure precedents" might have been of some use had he shewn that it had been the practice in antiquity for colonies, powerful enough to resist the demands of the mother countries, voluntarily to submit themselves to taxation for the benefit of the latter!"—M'CULLOCH.

A Chronological History of Voyages into the ARCTIC REGIONS, undertaken chiefly for the Discovering at North-East, North-West, or Polar Passage between the Atlantic and Pacific, from the Earliest Periods of SCANDINAVIAN Navigation to the recent Expeditions under Ross and Buchan, by John **Barrow**, *map.* 1818
8°, *half calf*, 1.50; *calf, gilt*, 2.00 [152
With Appendix No. 1, Buchan's Expedition into the Interior of NEWFOUNDLAND, 24 *pages;* and no. 2, A Relation of the Discovery of the STRAIT OF ANIAN by Capt. Lorenzo Ferrer Maldonado in 1588, *with* 3 *quaint woodcuts*, 24 *pages.*

Voyages of Discovery and Research within the ARCTIC REGIONS from 1818 to the Present, from the Official Narratives, by Sir John **Barrow**, Bart., *port., map, and large chart.* 1846
8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [153

Facts relating to North-Eastern TEXAS, condensed from Notes made during a Tour, by John **Barrow**, C.E., *map.* 1849
8° *pamphlet of* 68 *pages*, 1.25 [154

Philip's Handy General ATLAS OF AMERICA, *comprising a series of* 23 *large detailed maps of the United States, Canada, etc.*, COLOURED, *with little maps of the Environs of the chief Cities in the corners*, with Index and Statistical Notes by John **Bartholomew**. 1879
F°, *cloth*, 1.75 [155

Personal Narrative of Explorations and Incidents in TEXAS, NEW MEXICO, CALIFORNIA, SONORA, and Chihuahua, connected with the U.S. and Mexican Boundary Com., 1850-53, by John Russell **Bartlett**, U.S. Commissioner, *large map*, 16 *pretty plates, and about* 100 *capital woodcuts, including many of Indian Antiquities.* 1854
2 *thick vols, roy.* 8°, *cloth*, 9.00 [156

The PILGRIM FATHERS, or The Founders of New England in the Reign of James I, by W. H. **Bartlett**, 28 *beautiful steel plates and* 30 *woodcuts.* 1854
Impl. 8°, *cloth*, 5.00 [157

Observations on Some Parts of Natural History, to which is Prefixed an Account of Several Remarkable Vestiges of an Ancient Date, which have been Discovered in Different Parts of NORTH AMERICA, Part 1 [all pub.], by Benj. Smith **Barton**, *folding plan of Indian Remains on the Muskingum.* [1787]
8°, *new half roan*, 8.00 [158
Relates entirely to the Indian Remains in North America.

Travels through NORTH AND SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, EAST AND WEST FLORIDA, the Cherokee Country, the Extensive Territories of the Creek Confederacy, and the Country of the Chactaws, with Observations on the MANNERS OF THE INDIANS, by William **Bartram**, *map, portrait of the King of the Siminoles, and* 7 *plates. Phila., rep. Lon.*, 1792
8°, *half calf*, 6.00 [159

**Bartram.** Second London edition, *same plates.* 1794
8°, *calf, yellow edges*, 5.00; *hf. cf., an inferior copy*, 3.00 [160

**Bartram.** The Dublin edition, *same plates.* 1793
8°, *calf*, 4.25 [161
These three 'editions' seem to be identical in text and illustrations.
Part IV is "An Account of the Persons, Manners, Customs and Government of the Muscogulges or CREEKS, CHEROKEES, CHACTAWS, etc., Aborigines of the Continent of North America.

Voyage dans les Parties Sud de l'Amerique Septentrionale, par W. **Bartram**, trad. par Benoist. *Very large and interesting map, engraved for this edition by J. Poirson in* 1799, *and plates. Paris, an VII*
2 vols, 8°, *half calf, edges uncut*, 6.00 [162
"Bartram, a self-taught Pennsylvanian, was described by the famous naturalist Linnæus, as the greatest natural botanist in the world."—J. A. DOYLE.

Jonathan at Home, or a Stray Shot at the Yankees, by Capt. Horace **Batcheler**. 1864
P. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [163
An *attempt* at a sarcastic volume: not very successful. Many MS. annotations in the margins, by no means complimentary.

The Doctrines of Friends, or the Principles held by Quakers, by Elisha **Bates**. *Mount Pleasant, Ohio, rep. York*, 1829
12°, *bds.*, .50 [164

**Battle-Fields** of the South, from Bull Run to Fredericksburg, with Sketches of Confederate Commanders, and Gossip of the Camps, by an English Combatant, Lieutenant of Artillery on the Field Staff, 2 *maps.* 1863
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 4.00 [165
A violently pro-Confederate narrative; it concludes:—
"I have read of Goths and Vandals, of Huns and Danes, but never could I have conceived of a boastful enemy, laying claims to the highest civilization, capable of exhibiting such low caste on the battle-field, or so much petty malice among an unoffending people, as these same hordes of hypocritical Yankees whom it has been my fortune to meet in a short but exciting military career."

Incidents on Land and Water, or Four Years on the Pacific Coast, by Mrs. D. B. **Bates**, *plates. Boston*, 1860
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [166
Being a Narrative of the Burning of the Ships "Nonantum," "Humayoon," and "Fanchon," with many Startling and Interesting Adventures on Sea and Land.

The Life of George Dashiell **Bayard**, *Brigadier Gen. of Volunteers*, killed at Fredericksburg, Dec., 1862, by S. J. Bayard, *port., map and plate. N.Y.*, 1874
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [167

Four Years' Residence in the WEST INDIES, by F. W. N. **Bayley**, *plates on India paper. Whittingham*, 1830
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 1.75; *half calf, gilt*, 2.00 [168
Includes an original account of the CHARAIB WAR in 1794-6, derived from an Officer who had served in St. Vincent during that war. The Appendix gives a brief Chronological History (90 *pages*) of Jamaica, Barbadoes, St. Vincent, Grenada, Trinidad, etc.

**Bayley.** Third edition, to which is now added a Faithful Narrative of the Dreadful Hurricanes in Barbadoes, St. Vincent, and St. Lucia, in August, 1831, *plates on India paper.* 1833
Thick 8°, *half calf*, 2.25 [169

MEXICAN ILLUSTRATIONS, the Present Condition of Spanish and Native Inhabitants of Mexico, Remarks on the Produce, Antiquities, and MODE OF MINING in the Country, by Mark **Beaufoy**, *map, plates of Natural History and Antiquities, and woodcuts.* 1828
8°, *hf. clo., edges cut* (*some stains*), 1.50 [170

Marie, ou l'ESCLAVAGE aux Etats-Unis, Tableau des Mœurs Américanes, par Gustave de **Beaumont.** 1838
2 vols, 8°, *half morocco, gilt*, 1.50 [171
"La condition de la race noire en Amerique, son influence sur l'avenir des Etats-Unis, sont le véritable objet de cet ouvrage." The appendix of 200 pages relates largely to the condition of the INDIANS.

Travels in BUENOS AYRES and the adjacent Provinces of the Rio de la Plata, with Observations for Emigrants, by J. **Beaumont**, *map.* 1828
8°, *hf. cf.*, 1.50 [172

Recreations of a Long Vacation, or a Visit to Indian Missions in Upper Canada, by James **Beaven**, Professor of Divinity, Toronto, *woodcuts of Indian Costumes, utensils, etc. Toronto*, 1846
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [173

A Trip to Mexico, with an Appendix about the ANCIENT NATIONS, Structures and Cities, by H. C. R. **Becher**, *Q.C. Twenty permanent photographs* (*about half being of Aztec remains*). *Toronto*, 1880
Sq. 8°, *cloth, gilt*, 1.75 [174

Narrative of a Voyage to the PACIFIC and BEERING'S STRAIT, to co-operate with the Polar Expeditions, performed in H.M.S. Blossom, under the command of Capt. F. W. **Beechey**, in 1825-8, *three charts and many interesting plates by Finden.* 1831
2 vols, 8°, *half calf*, 3.50 [175
Includes Visits to PITCAIRN'S ISLAND, *illustrated by a portrait of Adams, and 2 plates;* GAMBIER ISLAND, *with chart and 2 plates of Natives;* OTAHEITE; SANDWICH *ISLANDS; SAN FRANCISCO; LOO CHOO;* in addition *to the long accounts of the* ARCTIC EXPLORATIONS of *this celebrated Voyage.*

A Descriptive Account of the Island of JAMAICA, by William **Beckford.** 1790
2 vols, 8°, *half calf*, 4.00 [176

American Rebellion. Report of the Speeches of Rev. Henry Ward **Beecher** (in Great Britain). 1864
8°, *cloth*, .75 [177

A Voyage of Discovery towards the NORTH POLE, in H.M.S. 'Dorothea' and 'Trent,' under the Command of Captain Buchan, 1818, with a Summary of all the Early Attempts to reach the Pacific by way of the Pole, by Capt. F. W. **Beechey**, *one of the Lieutenants of the Expedition, chart and interesting plates. Bentley*, 1843
8°, *half calf*, 2.50 [178
The 'Trent' was commanded by Lieutenant JOHN FRANKLIN. This is the only narrative of the voyage.

Narrative of the Voyages and Travels of Capt. **Beechey** to the Pacific and Behring's Straits in 1825-8, and of Capt. Back to Thlew-ee-Choh River and the Arctic Sea, compiled from Original and Authenticated Documents by Robert **Huish**, *portraits and plates.* 1839
8°, *half calf*, 1.50 [179

New Tracks in North America, a Journal of Travel and Adventure during a Survey for the Southern Pacific RR, 1867-8, by W. A. **Bell**, M.A., F.R.G.S., etc., *large map, tinted plates and woodcuts.* 1869
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 4.00 [180
Chiefly New Mexico and Colorado—includes the narrative of the navigation of the grand canon of the Colorado. [*see* No. 183]

**Bellegarde**, the adopted Indian Boy, a CANADIAN TALE. 1832
3 vols, p. 8°, *hf. bnd.*, 1.25 [181
With an 'Introduction' of 16 pages, vigorously denouncing Mrs. Trollope's 'Domestic Manners' as 'nothing more or less than a libel.'

HYDROGRAPHIE FRANCOISE, Recueil des Cartes Marines Générales et Particulieres, dressées au Dépôt des Cartes, Plans et Journaux, depuis 1737 jusques en 1772, par feu M. **Bellin**, et autres. *Engraved titles, plate of* 160 *flags and more than* 100 *very large maps and charts, including about* 35 *relating to the New World. Paris*, V.D. (1765 to 1784)
*2 vols, immense 4°, (26 × 20), *original red morocco, gilt, gilt edges, arms of a cardinal in gold on sides, autograph "J. Leveson Gower" on title*, 45.00 [182
Choice set of this magnificent series of French Government charts. The plates average 32 × 22, but many are much larger. While numbers of them relate to the discoveries in the South Seas, Indian Ocean, etc., special attention is directed to the extraordinary completeness of the AMERICAN series. Each plate is dated and many have been revised down to the time of the Independence of the English colonies.
An enumeration of the American plates would take up too much room, we reckon them to be thirty-seven, anyway. The engraving is most beautiful and the ornaments in the finest style of French Art, being done by Choffard and others. Inset maps and plans are of frequent occurrence. The Atlantic States maps are dated 1778, '80, '84.
No collection of American charts can be complete without these French ones, they are undoubtedly the best existing, as to the Canadian coasts. It is only by securing a *complete copy* that the whole set, with the "Remarques" (or letterpress), can be obtained. See note to the "Republican Issue," 1788-90. [*see* Nos. 186-7]

**Bell** [*see* No. 180]. Second edition, *same illustrations.* 1870
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [183

True Religion Delineated, or Experimental Religion set in a Scriptural and Rational Light, by Joseph **Bellamy**, *Minister of the Gospel at Bethlem in Connecticut*, with a Preface by Jonathan Edwards. *Boston, Kneeland*, 1750
8°, *calf*, 2.50 [184

An Essay on the Nature and Glory of the Gospel of JESUS CHRIST, by Joseph **Bellamy**, *Minister of the Gospel at Bethlem in New England. Boston*, 1762, *rep. Lon.* 1784
Sm. 8°, *uncut*, .50 [185

Hydrographie Francoise par **Bellin** et autres [*As* No. 182]. Vol II only, *over fifty plates*, INCLUDING THE AMERICAN SERIES. *Paris*, 1765
*Immense 4°, *French calf, with Royal arms and* "MARINE. SERVICE DES VAISSEAUX DU ROY" *in gold on side*, 15.00 [186

Excepting two general maps, all the plates relating to the New World are in this volume. This is an early copy, with brilliant impressions of the engravings.

The St. Laurence charts are 1754; the New Found Land 1764; coasts of New England and the U.S. 1757 (including plan of Boston). *See note to following copy.*

Hydrographie Francoise par **Bellin**, Vol II only, *about sixty plates* INCLUDING THE AMERICAN SERIES. *Paris* (1788-90)
*Immense 4°, *French calf, with* "SERVICE DES VAISSEAUX DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCOISE" *in gold on side*, 20.00 [187

This is the early Republican issue. The American maps are 3 or 4 more. The notable differences are—St. Laurence charts newly arranged and dated 1784; New Found Land charts also re-arranged and dated 1784. The one map of Coasts of New England, etc., of the old issue is in this two fine new maps, coming farther south, and dated 1778-80; Dominica is 1787.

There are two maps in this copy *not in either* of the others, viz: "Gonave" (an Island off Port-au-Prince), 1788, and a fine map of Nova Scotia 1779.

The beautiful and complete morocco set (No. 182) of the "Hydrographie" agrees mainly, as to its American portion, with this copy, but *in addition* to the new North American charts it has a copy of the old 1757 plate (including the "PLAN DE BASTON [*sic*]") bound up in it.

Memoirs of Lieut. Joseph René **Bellot**, with his Journal of a Voyage to the POLAR SEAS, in Search of Sir John Franklin, *port.* 1855
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [188

"In promise I have rarely seen his equal, and never his superior."—*Colonel* SABINE.

A Pilgrimage in Europe and AMERICA, leading to the Discovery of the Sources of the MISSISSIPPI and Bloody River, with a Description of the whole course of the former, and of the Ohio, by J. C. **Beltrami**, *panoramic map, portrait*, 3 *plates of Indian relics.* 1828
2 vols, 8°, *boards*, 5.00; *half calf, gilt*, 4.50 [189

An account of Pembina, the Selkirk colony and its neighbours; travels in Minnesota and Manitoba. Dedicated to the Fair Sex. The author once a judge in the "ex-kingdom of Italy."

A Caution and Warning to Great Britain and her COLONIES, in a Short Representation of the Calamitous State of the Enslaved Negroes in the BRITISH DOMINIONS, by Anthony **Benezet**. *Philadelphia*, 1767
Sm. 8°, *calf, gilt, gilt edges*, FINE COPY, BOUND BY W. PRATT, 6.00 [190

Memoirs of the Life of Anthony **Benezet**, by Robert Vaux, *plate of an Indian Medal. Phila., rep. York*, 1817
12°, *boards, uncut*, 1.25 [191

Anthony **Benezet**, from the Original Memoir, with additions by W. Armistead, *Medal plate.* 1859
12°, *cloth*, .75 [192

"One of the most zealous, vigilant, and active advocates which the cause of the oppressed Africans ever had." CLARKSON.

As may be seen in the above Memoir, Anthony Benezet was also a champion of the INDIANS of N.A., who he describes as "a people that will be true to their promises, *if strict care be taken on the part of the Europeans to fulfil their Engagements to them.*"

Some Historical Account of the Coast of Guinea, its Situation, Produce, and Inhabitants, with an Inquiry into the Rise and Progress of the SLAVE Trade, by Anthony **Benezet**. 1788
8°, *calf*, 1.00 [193

Voyage à SURINAM, Description des Possessions Néerlandaises dans la Guyane, par P. J. **Benoit**. *One hundred drawings on India paper, on* 50 *plates. Brux.*, 1839
*Roy. f°, *half morocco*, 15.00 [194

The account of the author's travels extends to 70 pages. The plates are capitally lithographed after the author's drawings; they are the most extensive series of illustrations of Dutch Guiana which we know of, and exhibit the inhabitants of the country in an attractive manner, the Indians and Negroes especially. A few Natural History plates.

Twelve Views in the Interior of GUIANA, from Drawings by Chas. **Bentley**, with Letter-press by R. H. SCHOMBURGK, *map, ten fine plates* (*including frontispiece*) (TWO *missing ?*) *and woodcuts. Ackermann*, 1840
*Impl. f°, *boards*, 4.00 [195

The text, plates, and cuts, illustrate the life of the Aborigines as well as the extensive travels, 1835-9, at expense of the R. G. S. of London.

An Englishman's Travels in America, his Observations on Life and Manners in the Free and Slave States, by J. **Benwell**, *coloured sensational front. Bath* [*ca.* 1860]
Fcap, *cloth*, 1.00 [196

An anti-slavery volume of considerable interest, being chiefly notes of the enormities which came under the writer's personal notice.

History of the NEW WORLD, by Girolamo **Benzoni**, of Milan, shewing his Travels in AMERICA from 1541 to 1556, with some Particulars of the Island of Canary, now first translated, and edited by Adm. W. H. SMYTH, *eighteen facsimiles of quaint woodcuts. Hakluyt Society*, 1857
8°, *cloth*, 3.50 [197

The English Sportsman in the WESTERN PRAIRIES, by the Hon Grantley F. **Berkeley**, *nine good plates.* 1861
Royal 8°, *scarlet calf, gilt*, NEWLY BOUND, 7.50 [198

Colonel **Berkley** and his Friends, containing Sketches of Life SOUTH OF THE POTOMAC, a Tale. *N.Y., rep. Lon.*, 1825
3 vols, 12°, *boards, uncut*, 2.00 [199

Narrative of the Voyage of H.M. Floating Dock "**Bermuda**" from England to Bermuda, *four tinted plates.* (1869)
Roy. 8°, *cloth*, .75

Select Letters on the Trade and Government of AMERICA, and the Principles of Law and Polity applied to the AMERICAN COLONIES, written by Governor **Bernard**, at Boston, in the years 1763-1768, now first published, with the Petition to the Assembly of Massachuset's Bay against the Governor, and his Answer, 140 *pages*. 1774
With other pamphlets; thick 8°, *calf*, *fine old bookplate of Sir R. Murray Keith*, 8.00 [201

ii The GREEN BOX of Monsieur de Sartine. 1779. iii ANTICIPATION, containing the Substance of His M——y's Speech, etc. 1778. iv Guatimozin's Letters on the Present State of IRELAND. 1779. v Considerations on the Present State of the Peerage of SCOTLAND. 1771. vi Two Speeches of an Honourable Gentleman on the late Negotiation and Convention with Spain (FALKLAND ISLANDS). *J. Almon*, 1771.

SIR FRANCIS BERNARD was Governor of MASSACHUSETTS BAY from 1760 to 1771: although the Home Government viewed with great approval his firmness and administrative ability, the colonists considered that he gave unnecessary prominence to the harsher features of British rule, and that the line of action pursued by England was traceable to his unfavourable representations of the original designs and motives of the Bostonians in particular. He was 'recalled' in reality in 1769, altho' nominally Governor for two years longer.

Historical Account of the Neutrality of Great Britain during the American Civil War, by Montague **Bernard**, Profsr. of International Law, Oxford. 1870
Impl. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [202

Missionary Labours in BRITISH GUIANA, with Remarks on the Manners, Customs, and SUPERSTITIOUS RITES of the ABORIGINES, by J. H. **Bernau**, *full-page cuts*. 1847
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [203

A Collection of the Sufferings of the People called QUAKERS, from 1650 to 1689, from Records and Authentick Accounts, by Joseph **Besse**. 1753
*2 thick vols, f°, *calf*, 7.50 [204

Includes the authoritative History of the Quakers in New England and the West Indies, this American portion occupying pp. 177 to 391 of Vol II. The work is furnished with a complete Index of names of all persons, a most valuable aid to tracing the members of old Quaker families.

An Abstract of the Sufferings of the People called Quakers, from 1650 to 1666 [by Joseph **Besse**]. 1733-8
3 thick vols, 8°, *calf*, 3.50 [205

"NEW ENGLAND," pages 343 to 399 of vol. I, and 195 to 233 of vol. III. *Index of Names.*

The WABASH, or Adventures of an English Gentleman's Family in the Interior of America, by J. R. **Beste**, 2 *plates*. 1855
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 3.00 [206

Travels in "the Backwoods or the Far West," also descriptions of visits to Cincinnati, Indianapolis, TERRE HAUTE (chiefly), Saratoga Springs, etc., with many amusing anecdotes of travelling in the country.

The History and Present State of VIRGINIA, in four parts, by a Native and Inhabitant of that Place [Robert **Beverley**], *fine frontispiece and 14 plates by Gribelin (entirely relating to the* INDIANS). 1705
8°, *contemporary calf*, 15.00 [207

i The History of the First Settlement of Virginia, and the Government thereof to the present time. ii The Natural Productions and Conveniences of the Country. iii The NATIVE INDIANS, their Religion, Laws, and Customs, in War and Peace. iv The Present State of the Country.

FIRST EDITION of this famous volume.

Histoire de la VIRGINIE, traduite de l'Anglais [of Richard **Beverley**]. *Frontispiece and a* NEW *series of 14 plates (same subjects as in the English edition, differently executed). Amst.*, 1707
12°, *calf*, 5.00 [208

**Beverley**, La Virginie. Another edition, *with the same 14 plates. Amst.*, 1718
12°, *calf*, 4.00 [209

MARK BASKETT'S EDITIONS OF THE HOLY **Bible**. Three different impressions, 1762, 1763, and 1765
*3 vols, 4°, *calf*, 80.00 [210

"MARK BASKETT" is the printer one of whose *quarto* Bibles served as the exemplar used by Kneeland and Green of Boston for their issue of the first American-English Bible; the story is told by Isaiah Thomas and is well known. This Bible has never been identified, or, as usually put, "no copy is known to exist;" but who has sought for it, or collected the various Mark Baskett imprints? In the latest printed account of the Basketts "1761 and 1763" are given as the 4° dates—but here are two more, 1762 and 1765. There is a *twelvemo* of 1767, for which an eminent American agency asked 50.00 fifteen years ago, laying stress on the imprint after Mark's name "and by the Assigns of Robert *Baskett*" (as being an error for "Barker"): one of the Bibles offered above *has* this additional imprint, and it is a *quarto*, the size stated by Thomas.

Mark Baskett's imprint is not common in England, there was no specimen of it in the "Caxton" exhibition—yet the copy of the scriptures upon which George Washington took the oath as first president (30 April 1789) was a *quarto* MARK BASKETT.

That either of these Bibles was printed in America we do not state, but if THE Bible is to be found, a collection of Mark Baskett's imprints must be made, and the purchase of this lot is a good start.

The WEST INDIES As They Are, or a Real Picture of Slavery, more particularly as it exists in JAMAICA, by R. **Bickell**. 1825. Three Months in the Mountains East of Rome, by Maria Graham, *plates*. 1821
2 vols in 1, 8°, *half calf*, 1.25 [211

Leaves from a Journal, or Sketches of Rambles in North Britain and Ireland, by Andrew **Bigelow**, of Medford, Mass. *Edb.*, 1824
P. 8°, *half cloth*, .50 [212

Pioneering in South BRAZIL, Three Years of Forest and Prairie Life in the Province of Paraná, by T. P. **Bigg-Wither**, *map and plates*. 1878
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 4.00; *calf gilt*, *(prize)*, 4.25 [213

A narrative of Travel and Adventure in hitherto UNEXPLORED REGIONS, chiefly in the great forests of the remote interior of Brazil, where no civilized man had before penetrated.

The Shoe and Canoe, or Pictures of Travel in the CANADAS, illustrative of their Scenery and of Colonial Life, by J. J. **Bigsby**, D.D., *maps and pretty plates*. 1850
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 4.00; *hf. cf.*, 2.75 [214

Six years' wanderings, pencil and pen in hand, over the greater portion of the Canadas, with many notes of meetings with 'the solemn INDIAN.'

The Black Man, or HAYTIAN Independence, deduced from Historical Notes by M. B. **Bird**, 30 *Years a Missionary in Hayti, port. N.Y.*, 1869
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [215

**Birkbeck**. Notes of a Journey in America, and Letters from Illinois, [*viz.*: 217 *plus* 218]. *Large map*. 1818
2 vols in 1, 8°, *half calf*, 3.25 [216



WILLIAM GEORGE'S SONS,

Notes on a Journey in America, from the Coast of Virginia to the Territory of ILLINOIS, by Morris **Birkbeck**, *large map*. 1818
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.75; *half calf*, 1.50 [217
A successful search for a "New Home," resulting in the purchase of an estate of 1500 acres, about 45 miles from Shawnee Town on the Ohio, from whence the author writes in glowing terms of the advantages of Illinois for agriculturists. *The good map is frequently missing.*
"He has certainly made an excellent volume on the condition and prospects of America, and one which, in our opinion, claims the superiority over any other that has been issued * * A mass of curious and most valuable information, and conveyed in a very truthful colouring and simple manner of writing."—DONALDSON: *Agricultural Biography.*

Letters from ILLINOIS, by Morris **Birkbeck**. 1818
8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.00 [218

Works of Morris **Birkbeck**, collected, *large map*. 1815-22
3 vols in 1, 8°, *half calf*, 7.00 [219
i Notes on a Journey through FRANCE in 1814 (chiefly on the Agriculture), 1815. ii Journey in AMERICA, 1818. iii Letters from ILLINOIS, 1818. iv Letters from the ILLINOIS, an Account of the English Settlement (Birkbeck's) at Albion and its Vicinity, and a Refutation of the Misrepresentations of Mr. Cobbett and others, by R. Flower, with a Letter from M. Birkbeck, 1822. v Address to the Farmers of Great Britain, with an Essay on the PRAIRIES of the Western Country, by M. Birkbeck, with the Constitution of Illinois annexed, 1822.

NEW ENGLAND JUDGED by the Spirit of the LORD, in Two Parts, formerly published by George **Bishop**, and now somewhat Abreviated, with an Appendix of the Writings of several of the Sufferers, and an Answer to Cotton Mather, by George **Whiting**. 1705
Thick 8°, *calf*, 12.00; *new calf, gilt*, 13.50; *old cf., an inferior copy*, 8.00 [220
Part I A Brief Relation of the People call'd QUAKERS in NEW ENGLAND, from their first Arrival there to 1660, wherein the Cruelties inflicted upon the Bodies of Innocent Men and Women, only for Conscience-Sake, are described by George Bishope, 1661. II A Relation of the Cruel and Bloody Sufferings of the Quakers, in the Jurisdiction, chiefly, of the MASSACHUSETS, from 1660 to 1665, with the remarkable Judgments of GOD in the Death of John ENDICOT, Governor, etc., by George Bishope, 1667. III Truth and Innocency Defended against Falsehood and Envy, in Answer to COTTON MATHER (a Priest of BOSTON) his Calumnies, Lyes and Abuses of the Quakers, in his late Church History of New England, by John WHITING, 1702.

Life of Ma-ka-tai-me-she-kia-kiak, or **Black Hawk**, with an Account of the late War, and his Travels through the U.S., dictated by himself, edited by J. B. Patterson. *Boston*, 1834
12°, *cloth, stained*, 1.25 [221

**Black Hawk**. The London edition. 1836
12°, *boards, uncut*, 2.00 [222
BLACK HAWK, chief of the tribe of Sacs and Foxes, was born in 1767, fought for the British in the War of 1812, and for many years resisted the paternal endeavours of the U.S. Government to improve his tribe off the face of the earth.

Our SAVIOUR'S Divine Sermon on the Mount Explained, in divers Sermons, by James **Blair**, *Commissary of Virginia, President of William and Mary College, and Rector of Williamsburgh in that Colony*. 1740
2 vols, 8°, *calf, gilt*, 2.25 [223
"The best exposition of this discourse."
—BICKERSTETH.

Le Theatre du Monde ou NOUVEL ATLAS, mis en lumière par Guil. et Jean **Blaeu**, Seconde Partie. *Amst., Jean Blaeu*, 1643
*Roy. f°, *original vellum, gilt, strings*, 23.00 [224
The AMERICAN VOLUME of Blaeu's famous Atlas. In addition to the maps enumerated below there is a mass of plates, each ornamented with titles, armorial bearings, scrolls, etc.; a magazine of design in old-style engraving. *The American maps have, upon their reverses and upon separate leaves (included), the* WHOLE DESCRIPTION OF AMERICA *compiled by the Blaeus, in French.*
LIST:—i America (*general map, with 9 city views and 10 costume engravings*). ii New Belgium and New England. iii The American Islands in the N. Ocean (West Indies). iv The Bermudas (*names of owners, etc.*). v Virginia (*Powhatan in state*). vi Southern Virginia and Florida. vii New Spain. viii Ecuador and Granada (Terra Firma). ix Venezuela. x Guiana. xi Brazil. xii Paraguay and the Plate. xiii Straits of Magellan and Le Maire. xiv Chili. xv. Peru.
Blaeu's maps open across the page and average 19 inches by 15 inches. The titles engraved upon them are in Latin, we give the equivalents in English.

The Philosophy of Sectarianism, a Classified View of the Christian Sects of the U.S., illustrated by Historical Facts and Anecdotes, by Alex. **Blaikie**. 1854
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [225

A Description of the Island of JAMAICA, with the other Isles and Territories in AMERICA to which the English are Related, viz. Babadoes, Bermudas, Carolina, Virginia, Maryland, New York, New-England, New-Found-Land, etc., published by Richard **Blome**, 4 *folding maps of Jamaica, Barbadoes, Carolina, and Virginia, (no portrait)*. 1678
8°, *new panelled calf*, 8.00 [226

The AMERICAN COAST PILOT, containing Directions for the Principal Harbors, Capes and Headlands on the Coasts of N. and S. America, by E. M. **Blunt**, *maps*. *N.Y.*, 1854
Thick roy. 8°, *sheep*, 1.25 [227

Western Wanderings, a Record of Travels in the Evening Land, by J. W. **Boddam-Whetham**. 1874
8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [228
Omaha, Salt Lake City, the Yosemite Valley, SAN FRANCISCO, Mount Shasta, the Columbia River, British Columbia, etc.

Voyage to the DEMERARY, containing a Statistical Account of the Settlements there and of those of Essequebo, the Berbice and other rivers of GUYANA, by H. **Bolingbroke**, *Vendue Master at Surinam, folding map*. *Norwich*, 1807
4°, *boards, uncut*, 5.00; *half calf*, 4.00; another, *no map*, 2.00 [229
Includes a chapter on the Caribbees and other INDIANS of Guiana.
"The book of a very ingenious man."—*Quar. Review.*

Memoirs of Simon **Bolivar**, President Liberator of the Republic of Colombia, and of his Principal Generals, by Gen. Ducoudray Holstein, *ex-Chief of his Staff, portrait and large map*. 1830
2 vols, sm. 8°, *boards*, 2.00; a copy wanting the map, 1.25 [230
Comprising a SECRET HISTORY of the Revolution, and the Events which preceded it, from 1807 to 1824. The author served in France during the whole time of the French Revolution, and was, after 1800, attached to the Staff of Napoleon. He does *not* take a favourable view of Bolivar.

Antiquarian, Ethnological and other Researches in NEW GRANADA, Ecuador, Peru and Chile, with Observations on the Pre-Incarial, Incarial, and other Monuments of Peruvian Nations, by William **Bollaert**, *map and many plates. Trübner*, 1860
8°, *cloth*, 2·50 [231

SPANISH AMERICA, a Descriptive, Historical, and Geographical Account of the Dominions of Spain in the Western Hemisphere, Continental and Insular, by R. H. **Bonnycastle**, 2 *maps, and plate of Mountain-heights*. 1818
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.00 [232
East and West Florida, New Spain, Guatimala, W. Indies, New Granada, Caraccas, Peru, Buenos Ayres, Chili, and various Islands.

The CANADAS in 1841, by Sir R. H. **Bonnycastle**, *map, 2 plates, and 11 vignettes*. 1842
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 4.00; 2 vols in 1, *new half calf, gilt*, 3.50 [233
Includes many particulars of the INDIAN TRIBES.

NEWFOUNDLAND in 1842, a Sequel 'to Canada in 1841,' by Sir R. H. **Bonnycastle**, *port. and plate*. 1842
2 vols in 1, sm. 8°, *half calf, gilt*, 3.50 [234

CANADA as it Was, Is, and May Be, by Sir R. H. **Bonnycastle**, with considerable additions and an account of recent transactions by Sir J. E. Alexander, 2 *maps*. 1852
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 4.00 [235
Chiefly military accounts of the War in Canada in 1812-15, and the Rebellions and Invasions of 1837-39.

The **Book** of Common Prayer, according to the Use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S. 1833
12°, *cloth*, .75 [236

**Book** of the United States, its Geography, Government [etc., etc.], with History of the Land, Biography of 200 Leaders, Statistics, etc., edited by Grenville Mellen, *many cuts. N.Y.*, 1839
Thick large 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [237

Memoirs of the Confederate War for Independence, by Heros von **Borcke**, *folding map*. 1866
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [238
A Prussian officer, chief of staff to Genl. STUART, commanding the cavalry of the Army of Northern Virginia. Includes the operations from Seven Pines to Middleburg. Von Borcke was known in the North as "The big Prussian rebel, who was Stuart's right arm."

**Borthwick**, California, see No. 295.

The **Boston Book**, being Specimens of Metropolitan Literature, edited by B. B. Thatcher. *Boston*, 1837
Sm. 8°, *cloth, gilt edges*, 1.00 [239
Among the authors are H. T. Tuckerman, E. Everett, O. W. Holmes, R. H. Dana, N. P. Willis, Whittier, etc.

History of the WAR OF INDEPENDENCE of the United States of America, by Charles **Botta**, trans. from the Italian by G. Otis. *Boston*, 1826
2 vols, royal 8°, *boards, uncut*, 4.50 [240
"It is the most classical and methodical, the most particular and circumstantial, the most entertaining and interesting narration of the American War that I have seen." JOHN ADAMS.

A View of the Causes and Consequences of the AMERICAN REVOLUTION, in Thirteen Discourses *preached in* N.A. between 1763 and 1775, with an *Historical Preface, by Jonathan* **Boucher**. 1797
8°, *half calf*, 2.50 [241

The British Dominions in North America, a Topographical and Statistical Description of Lower and Upper Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, Prince Edward and Cape Breton, with a Topographical Description of Lower Canada, by Joseph **Bouchette**, *Surveyor General, plans, etc., litho. and other views*. 1832
*3 vols, 4°, *boards*, 8.00 [242

History of a Voyage to the Malouine (or FALKLAND) Islands, made in 1763-4 under M. de **Bougainville**, in order to found a Settlement, also two Voyages to the Streights of Magellan, and an Account of the PATAGONIANS, translated from Dom Pernety, 16 *folding charts, maps, plans and natural history plates, portraits from Montevideo. T. Jefferys*, 1771
4°, *half bound*, 2.75 [243

**Bougainville**. "Second Edition" [=new title-page]. 1773
4°, *calf*, 2.25 [243*a*

Relation Historique de la Expédition contre les INDIENS DE L'OHIO en MDCCLXIV, commandée par le Chevalier Henry **Bouquet**, traduit par C. G. F. Dumas. *Four folding maps and charts, and two copperplates after Benj. West. Amst.*, 1769
8°, *new half sheep* (corners waterstained), 4.50 [244
This French edition is remarkable for having *more illustrations* than any English issue; there are also some particulars in the commander's life which are not in the original edition.

Life among the Giants, or the Captive in Patagonia, a Personal Narrative, by Benjamin Franklyn **Bourne**, *front. Vizetelly*, [*ca.* 1853]
Fcap, *half roan, gilt*, 1.00 [245
Three months' captivity in Patagonia; a good account of the home-life of the 'Giants.'

The History of the SOCIETY OF FRIENDS in America, by James **Bowden**, Vol. II, PENNSYLVANIA and NEW JERSEY, *map, woodcuts, and facsimile autographs*. 1854
8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [246
Drawn almost entirely from previously unpublished materials.

Memoir of Nathaniel **Bowditch**, by his Son N. I. Bowditch, 2 *portraits (foxed). Boston*, 1840
4°, *cloth*, 1.25 [247
"*Boston, Sept.* 3. 1844. *Rev. Dr. Scoresby, with the respects of the Author.*"

A COMPLETE SYSTEM OF GEOGRAPHY, a Description of the Known World, *illustrated with seventy maps* [EIGHTEEN AMERICAN], *by Eman.* **Bowen**, a Work extracted from several hundred Books of Travels, Preserving all that is Useful in the Last [1723] Edition of Moll's Geographer. 1747
*2 thick vols, tall f°, *hf. cf.*, 11.00 [248
The American text most complete and the most important body of popular information on the New World extant at its date. Emanuel Bowen's maps are very large (all *folded*) and clear, are founded on the latest issued, whether English, French, or Spanish: they appear to have been strictly brought up to date; the massacre at Saratoga in 1746 is noted on the map of "New Jersey," etc. *The series of eighteen maps illustrates the Northern Continent and the British West Indies most thoroughly.*
The work finishes with accounts of attempts on the N.W. and N.E. Passages, and extracts from Dampier, Tasman, etc., as to New Holland, New Zealand, and the "Terra Australis" generally.

SUFFOLK SURNAMES, by N. I. **Bowditch**, third (BEST) edition, *portrait*. *Boston*, 1861
*Thick royal 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [249

The author quotes HOOD on the title-page—
"A name! If the party had a voice,
What mortal would be a Bugg by choice?"
But Nathaniel Ingersoll Bowditch *had* both voice and choice, and yet he gave his book a title which seriously interfered with its success. In his preface he suggests an alternative title—"DIRECTORIES DIGESTED, or, THE ROMANCE OF THE REGISTRY"—a far better name for what is really an amusing volume.

"Suffolk County" means BOSTON and its immediate vicinity: *two* chapters out of the 44 are devoted to "Miscellaneous Names EXTINCT in Boston," and ditto still extant in Boston, but the rest is drawn chiefly from Conveyances of Land in America and similar documents, respecting which the author says he has 3,000 *pages of names of persons* from the settlement of the country to 1860. So that the bulk of the volume is a *mélange* of Surnames, chiefly American, grouped under chapters with headings like—"Opposite Surnames Contrasted; Peculiar Surnames Grouped Together; Male Female Names; Names from Fishes, Insects, and other Disagreeable Names; Names Originating in Mistakes," etc.

*Map*. **Bowles'** New Map of North America and the West Indies, exhibiting the British Empire therein, with its Limits according to the Treaty of 1763, according to the Surveys which have appeared to the Present Year, 1781. *Carington Bowles, London*
*Copperplate*, 46 × 30 *in.*, *with insets of* "Baffin and Hudson's Bays," *and* "The Country between Montreal, Albany and Oswego": HIGHLY COLOURED: *mounted in* 48 *sections, on canvas;* folded into 8° case, *calf, very nice state*, 7.50 [250

Bowles's very large and interesting map, teeming with engraved memoranda describing the wars, migrations, and holdings of the Aboriginal Tribes, the points reached and dates of Explorers, sites of old French and Spanish forts, Charter-Boundaries of the Plantations, the Articles of the 1763 Treaty, also an ornamental and emblematical title, fully coloured. The range of the map is from Labrador to Panama, and from California to Surinam.

The Spirit of Discovery, or the Conquest of Ocean, a Poem, with Historical and Descriptive Notes, by W. Lisle **Bowles**, *front. of a Buccaneer, and plate;* FIRST EDITION. *Bath*, 1804
12°, *calf, gilt*, 1.00 [251

The notes include Extracts from Byron's Narrative, Hearne's Hudson's Bay, Mackenzie's Frozen Ocean, etc.

The Voyages and Adventures of Captain Robert **Boyle** in Several Parts of the World, intermixed with the Story of Mrs. Villars, an English Lady with whom he made his surprizing Escape from Barbary: also the Voyage, Shipwreck, and Miraculous Preservation of Richard Castelmain, with a Description of the City of PHILADELPHIA, and the Country of PENSYLVANIA, *front. by Vander Gucht;* FIRST EDITION. 1726
8°, *old cf.*, 15.00 [252

**Boyle.** Second edition, *same plate*. 1728
8°, *calf*, 12.50 [253

**Boyle.** Tenth edition. 1781
8°, *sheep*, 3.00 [254

This well-known and very interesting *voyage imaginaire* has been ascribed to Benjamin Victor, the author of the notorious 'Widow of the Wood,' and also to W. R. Chetwood, *the author of* 'Voyages of Captain *Richard Falconer.*'

The New West, or CALIFORNIA in 1867-8, by C. L. **Brace**. *N.Y.*, 1869
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [255

Travels in the Interior of America in 1809-1811, including a Description of UPPER LOUISIANA, with the States of OHIO, KENTUCKY, INDIANA, and Tennesse, and the ILLINOIS and Western Territories, by John **Bradbury**. *Liverpool*, 1817
8°, *boards, uncut*, 6.00; *half calf*, 4.50 [256

Explorations for the purpose of discovering and collecting Subjects in NATURAL HISTORY, either new or valuable; includes a Catalogue of Rare Plants discovered near St. Louis. Contains much interesting information about the INDIANS, their manners, customs, mode of hunting, etc.

American Antiquities and Researches into the Origin and History of the RED RACE, by A. W. **Bradford**. *N.Y.*, 1841
Roy. 8°, *cloth*, 3.00 [257

Notes on the North-West, or Valley of the Upper Missisippi, by W. J. A. **Bradford**. *N.Y.*, 1846
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [258

Including Iowa, Wisconsin, part of Michigan, N. Illinois, and Missouri. Claims to cover *new ground* geographically. Part V is devoted to the INDIANS.

Account of the Life of the Rev. David **Brainerd**, Missionary to the INDIANS, and Pastor of a Church of Christian Indians at New Jersey, chiefly taken from his Diary, and pub. by Jonathan Edwards, with Brainerd's JOURNAL WHILE AMONG THE INDIANS; FIRST EDITION. *Edb.*, 1765
8°, *cf.*, 2.50 [259

**Brainerd.** The same Life and Journal, with the addition of a Two-Months' Tour among the Frontier Inhabitants of PENNA, and the INDIANS to the Westward of the Alegh-geny Mountains, with Remarks on the Language and Customs of the Indian Tribes, by C. Beatty. *Edb.*, 1798
8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.00 [260

**Brainerd.** Life and Journal. *High Wycombe*, 1818
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.25 [261

**Brainerd.** Another edition. *Edb.*, 1826
Sm. 8°, *boards, uncut*, .75 [262

Each of these four editions of the life of this 'SECOND JOHN ELIOT' contains the Appendix on endeavours for introducing the Gospel among the INDIANS upon the borders of NEW YORK, etc.

*Plan*. "Battle of **Brandywine** in which the Rebels were defeated, Sept. 11, 1777, by . . . Sir W. Howe." *W. Faden, Apl.* 13, 1778
*Copperplate*, 22 × 18 *in.; troops in colours*, 2.50 [263

Mostly from a plan drawn on the spot. Much engraved information on the face of the map and at foot. *Good margins.*

ST. LUCIA, Historical, Descriptive, and Statistical, by H. H. **Breen**, 13 *years a Resident in the Island, map*. 1844
8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [264

The Homes of the New World, Impressions of America, by Fredrika **Bremer**, translated by Mary Howitt, *pretty fronts. and vignettes*. 1853
3 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [265

Indian Missions in GUIANA, by the Rev. W. H. **Brett**, *map and plates*. 1851
Fcap, *cloth*, 1.50 [266

Treats largely of the appearance, customs, habits, and SUPERSTITIONS of the various INDIAN TRIBES.

The Indian Tribes of GUIANA, their Condition, Habits, with Researches into their Past History, etc., by Rev. W. H. **Brett**, *map, coloured plates and woodcuts.* 1868
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 3.50 [267

Legends and Myths of the ABORIGINAL INDIANS OF BRITISH GUIANA, collected and edited by W. H. **Brett**. *full-page cuts.* N.D. [187—]
P. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [268

The Natural History of NORTH-CAROLINA, with an Account of the Trade, Manners and Customs of the Christian and Indian Inhabitants, by John **Brickell**, M.D., *folding map, and plates whereon are curiously Engraved several strange Beasts, Birds, Fishes, Snakes, Trees, etc. Dublin*, 1737
8°, *calf*, 9.00 [269
"AN ACCOUNT OF THE INDIANS OF NORTH-CAROLINA" fills 130 pages:—"If any take offence at what is said about the Indians and their wanton and lascivious way of living, I hope they will judge of every Passage with due deference to good Authority of the most knowing and substantial Planters in those Parts."

The Annals of JAMAICA, by the Rev. G. W. **Bridges**, *Rector of the Parish of St. Ann, Jamaica.* 1827
2 thick vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 4.00; *half roan*, 3.00 [270
Not content with giving a very full and valuable History of the Island, the author indulges in a chapter of surmises as to the Early Inhabitants of America—"Nor is it impossible that Noah himself should have undertaken the re-establishment [!] of America."

New Travels in the UNITED STATES of AMERICA, performed in 1788 by J. P. **Brissot de Warville**, translated from the French. 1792
8°, *half calf, edges uncut*, 2.00 [271
**Brissot**. Dublin edition. 1792
8°, *calf*, 1.25 [272
"The English have more need of information on the real character and condition of the U.S. of America than any other people of Europe; this book is infinitely better calculated to convey that information than all others of the kind that have hitherto appeared." *Translator.*

The Commerce of America with Europe, particularly with France and Gt. Britain, comparatively stated and explained, by J. P. **Brissot de Warville** and E. Claviere. 1794
8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.50 [273
Shewing the Importance of the American Revolution to the Interests of France, and pointing out the Actual Situation of the U.S. in regard to Trade, Manufactures, and Population.

America and her Resources, by John **Bristed**. 1818
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.25 [274
A View of the Agricultural, Commercial, Financial, Literary, Moral, etc., Capacity and Character of the American People.

*Broadside.* "**Britannia to America**;" an engraved message of letters and symbols. *Pub. by M. Darby, May* 6, 1778. *Strand*
*Copperplate*, 14 × 10 *in.; original margins; laid down in old blue wrapper*, 4.00 [275
A curious relic of the Revolutionary period. There are about 130 symbols employed. The first line reads "My dear Daughter. I cannot behold without great pain."

Guide to the Province of **British Columbia** for 1877-8. *Victoria*, 1877
Large 8°, *hf. cloth*, 1.25 [276
Dictionary of the Chinook Jargon, the Indian Trade Language of the North Pacific. Complete DIRECTORY of the Colony.

*Map.* Whole Continent of America, "**particularly shewing the British Empire in the Northern part, with the Divisions of the New Governments since the accession of Canada and Florida.**" *Bowles*, N.D. [176-]
*Copperplate*, 24 × 19 *in.; coloured*, 1.00 [277
The boundaries of Quebec and the Floridas minutely defined in engraved text on face of map.

*Map.* New and Accurate Map of the **British Dominions** in America, according to the **Treaty** of 1763, by Thos. Kitchin. (*ca.* 1780)
*Copperplate*, 25 × 21 *in., pretty title-engraving*, 1.25 [278

Life and Correspondence of Major-General Sir Isaac **Brock**, K.B., with Notices of the Celebrated Indian Chief TECUMSEH, edited by F. Brock Tupper. *Guernsey*, 1845
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [279
Relates almost entirely to military service in CANADA, from 1802 to 1814.

History of the State of NEW YORK, by J. R. **Brodhead**, First Period, 1609-1664, *map of New Netherland in* 1621. *N.Y.*, 1853
Thick royal 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [280

A Woman's Wanderings in the Western World, Letters to Sir Fitzroy Kelly, by **Mrs. Bromley**, *plates.* 1861
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00; *hf. roan*, .75 [281
20,000 miles of travel in N. and S. America, Mexico, and the W.I., undertaken by two 'unprotected ladies, who met with no word or act of annoyance from first to last.'

Four Months among the Gold-Finders in ALTA CALIFORNIA, being the Diary of an Expedition from San Francisco to the Gold Districts, by J. Tyrwhitt **Brooks**, M.D., *map. Bogue*, 1849
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [282

The UNITED STATES of N.A. As They Are, not as they Are Generally Described, being a Cure for Radicalism, by Thomas **Brothers**, *resident in the U.S. fifteen years.* 1840
8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [283
"Proving that the farther a people verges into democratic forms of government, the more the miseries of the masses will increase, and thereby true liberty will be finally destroyed by the overwhelming influence of a mobocracy." The Appendices fill 250 pages, and gives hundreds of extracts from U.S. papers recording Murders, Riots, Outrages, Incendiaries, Atrocities towards Negroes and Abolitionists, etc., in 1834-8.

Lord **Brougham's** Speeches in the House of Lords, Jan. 18, 1838, upon CANADA, and Feb. 2, 1838, on the Maltreatment of the North American Colonies. 1838
2 in 1 vol, 8°, *new half roan*, 1.25 [284

Fifteen Thousand Miles on the Amazon and its Tributaries by C. Barrington **Brown** and W. Lidstone, *map and woodcuts* (*as plates*). 1878
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [285

Carwin the Bibloquist, and other American Tales, by Charles Brockden **Brown**. 1822
3 vols, p. 8°, *half calf, gilt*, 2.00 [286

Wieland, an American Tale, by C. Brockden **Brown**. 1835
3 vols. p. 8°, *boards*, 2.00 [287

Views of CANADA and the Colonists, by James B. **Brown**, *large map. Edb.*, 1851
Thick fcap, *cloth*, 1.50 [288
Embracing the Experience of an Eight Years' Residence in Canada; Views of its Present State, Progress, and Prospects; and Information for Intending Emigrants.

History and Present Condition of St. DOMINGO, by J. **Brown**, M.D. *Phila.*, 1837
2 vols, p. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [289

Life and Letters of Captain John **Brown**, who was executed at Charlestown, Va., Dec. 2, 1859, for an Armed Attack on American Slavery; with Notices of some of his Confederates, edited by Richard D. Webb, *photo.* 1861
Fcap, *cloth*, 2.00 [290
"He sleeps in the blessings of the crushed and the poor, and men believe more firmly in virtue, now that such a man has lived." WENDELL PHILLIPS.

The NORTH-WEST PASSAGE, and the Plans for the Search for Sir John Franklyn, a Review, by John **Brown**, *large map, chart, and plate.* 1858
8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [291
450 closely-printed pages, giving a summary of Arctic exploration to date, with an ARCTIC BIBLIOGRAPHY.

CRUSOE'S ISLAND, a Ramble in the Footsteps of Alexander Selkirk, with Sketches of Adventure in CALIFORNIA and Washoe, by J. Ross **Browne**, *many illustrations. N.Y.*, 1864
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [292
A readable and amusing account of a visit to Juan Fernandez, with a chapter on the INDIANS of California, and Tales of the Gold-Mining Excitement.

The BRITISH CICERO, a Selection of the most Admired SPEECHES in the English Language, with Historical Illustrations by Thomas **Browne**. 1808
3 vols, 8°, *calf gilt*, 3.00 [293
The first seventy pages of vol. II are devoted to "Historical Illustrations of the American Wars"—Selections from the Speeches of Burke, Chatham, Pownal, Fox and Shelburne.

North and South America Illustrated, from its First Discovery to the Present Administration, giving an Account of the Early Discoveries by the Northmen, Spaniards, English, etc., with their Sufferings and Privations in Founding Colonies, their Bloody Wars with the Indians, their various Revolutions in the several Colonies, etc., by Henry **Brownell**, *many steel portraits and plates. Baltimore*, 1859
2 thick vols, royal 8°, *cloth, gilt edges*, 2.50 [294

Three Years in CALIFORNIA, by J. D. **Borthwick**, *eight interesting plates.* 1857
8°, *cloth*, 4.00; *half morocco, gilt*, 4.25; *calf, gilt*, 4.50 [295
Experiences of Californian Life during the Gold Fever—"one of the most wondrous episodes in the history of mankind." Probably the most racy and authentic record of an Englishman's Doings and Seeings among the Miners.

What I Saw in CALIFORNIA in 1846-7, by Edwin **Bryant**, *late Alcade of San Francisco. Bentley*, 1847
P. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [296

**Bryant**. Second edn., *folding map.* 1849
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [297
Being the Journal of a Tour, by the Emigrant Route and South Pass of the Rocky Mountains, across the Continent of N.A., the Great Desert Basin, and through California. Contains a good deal about the Military Operations in Cal. in 1846-7. 420 *closely-printed pages.*

The INDIAN RACES of North and South America, by C. de W. **Brownell**. "*with numerous colored illustrations, executed in the best style of the art, by the First Artists in America.*" *N.Y.*, 1857
Thick 8°, *half morocco*, 3.00 [298
An account of the principal Aboriginal Races; their National Customs, Mythology, and Ceremonies; the history of their most Celebrated Warriors and Chiefs; their Wars with the European Settlers; and a great variety of anecdote.
No greater libel on American Art than the description of the plates quoted above could be printed: had a second Mrs. Trollope reproduced these woodcuts as "the best style of American Art," what a storm of indignation would have been raised by the critics!

Letters of a Traveller, or Notes of Things seen in Europe and America, by William Cullen **Bryant**; FIRST EDITION. *N.Y.*, 1850
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 3.00 [299

The History of the **Bucaniers of America**, from the First Original down to this Time, written in Several Languages, and now Collected into one Volume, the whole newly Translated into English, *and illustrated with* 25 *Copper-Plates (portraits, views, and maps).* 1704
Thick 8°, *calf*, 15.00; another (*some plates repaired*), *an inferior copy*, 8.00 [300
i. The Exploits and Adventures of Le Grand, Lolonois, Sir Henry Morgan, etc., written in Dutch by Jo. ESQUEMELING, one of the Bucaniers. ii. The dangerous Voyage and bold Attempts of Captain Barth, Sharp, Watlin, and others in the SOUTH-SEA, written by Basil RINGROSE. iii. Journal of a Voyage into the SOUTH-SEA by the Freebooters of America, from 1684 to 1689, by the Sieur RAVENEAU DE LUSSAN. iv. Relation of a Voyage of the Sieur de MONTAUBAN, Captain of the Freebooters in America, in 1695, etc.

History of the **Bucaniers** of America, vol. II, *port. of Rock Brasiliano* (*no plates*). 1741
12°, *calf*, 1.00 [302
This volume contains *the whole* of 'The Free-booters' Voyage into the SOUTH-SEA in 1685—87.'

The History of the **Bucaniers of America**, *plate and vignette. Walker*, 1810
Thick 18°, *boards, uncut*, 2.00 [303
Apparently a reprint of the whole of no. 300.

**Bucaniers**. See "Esquemeling."

Sketches of the History, Manners, and Customs of the NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS, by James **Buchanan**, H.M. Consul for the State of New York, *map.* 1824
8°, *boards, uncut*, 4.00; *half calf, edges uncut*, 4.00; *half calf*, 3.25 [304
Chiefly records of the cruel conduct pursued towards the Indians by the Colonists and U.S. Government, with many traits of Character and Anecdotes.

AMERICA, Historical, Statistic, and Descriptive (NORTHERN STATES), 3 vols; EASTERN and WESTERN STATES of AMERICA, 3 vols; the SLAVE STATES, 2 vols; CANADA, and the other British Provinces in N.A.: COMPLETE SET, by James Silk **Buckingham**, *maps, fine plates, and woodcuts. Fisher*, 1842-3
9 thick vols, 8°, *cloth*, 12.00 [305
"His volumes will be found a storehouse of knowledge." *Athenæum.*

CANADA, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the other BRITISH PROVINCES in N.A., by J. S. **Buckingham**, *map and fine plates.* 1843
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [306

Six Months in the Gold Mines, from a Journal of Three Years' Residence in Upper and Lower CALIFORNIA in 1847-9, by E. Gould **Buffum**, *Lieut. 1st Reg. N.Y. Vol.* 1850
Fcap, *cloth*, 2.00 [307

Six Months' Residence and Travels in MEXICO, containing Remarks on the present state of New Spain, its Natural Productions, Society, Trade, Agriculture, Antiquities, etc., by W. **Bullock**, *large plans of Ancient and Modern Mexico, and interesting plates, including four coloured ones of Costumes.* 1824
Thick 8°, *half calf*, 2.50 [308

Panoramic View from **Bunker Hill** Monument, *plate and bird's-eye view of Boston, etc., four feet long*, also descriptive text. *Boston*, 1848
Sm. 4°, *cloth*, 1.25 [309

Old and New England, in a series of views taken on the Spot, by Alfred **Bunn**, *front. Bentley*, 1853
2 vols in 1, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [310
By the author of "The Stage Before and Behind the Curtain." "Our purpose is to hook you by the button-hole, and have a cozy chat with you, and make you laugh at matters that made us laugh." The preface is a humourous protest against the U.S. publishing 'pirates.'

Political and Military Episodes in the Latter Half of the Eighteenth Century, derived from the Life and Correspondence of the Right Hon. John **Burgoyne**, General, Statesman, and Dramatist, by E. B. De Fonblanque, *portrait, plate of the Funeral of Brig. Gen. Fraser at Saratoga, and facsimile of a letter from Washington.* 1876
8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [311
Out of the 500 pages of this interesting volume, 300 are devoted to BURGOYNE'S CAMPAIGNS IN CANADA AND AT SARATOGA and their results, 1775-9.
"Burgoyne, the hero of Valencia d'Alcantara; Burgoyne, the trusted friend of Pitt and Fox; Burgoyne, the popular poet and dramatist; Burgoyne, the honest and eloquent champion of oppressed India, is forgotten;—but where is the Englishman or American who does not remember Burgoyne of Saratoga?"

A State of the Expedition from Canada [invasion of NEW YORK STATE] as laid before the House of Commons by Lieut.-Gen. **Burgoyne**, and Verified by Evidence, with a Collection of Authentic Documents, and an Addition of many Circumstances, written and collected by Himself, *map of the country from the head of Lake Champlain to Albany, five plans of engagements at Huberton, Wolmscock, Swords House, Stillwater and Saratoga, all large and folding, finely engraved by Faden, three have moveable slips to explain the courses of actions. J. Almon*, 1780
4°, *boards, uncut*, 18.00; *half calf (re-covered), gift copy from Burgoyne with inscription*, 16.00; *half calf*, 14.00 [312
Each of the above is complete and best edition; the moveable bits are frequently wanting; as stated, *there should be three.* Sometimes the 6th plate has "7" engraved upon it, it is an error.
The gift copy was to Thos. Nicholson, of Stockport, and has his autograph and bookplate, a copperplate by Pye in the style of Bewick, an excellent example of Pye's pretty engraving.
The volume is the most complete and valuable record existing of Burgoyne's invasion of New York State in 1777, ending with the Convention of Saratoga.

**Burgoyne.** Second edition, *with the same map and five plans.* 1780
8°, *boards*, 10.00; *half calf*, 8.50 [313
"Cannot fail to prove instructive to the Student of Military history, who is here able to trace step by step the combination of causes that brought about the disastrous result." E. B. DE FONBLANQUE.

The Dramatic and Poetical Works of the late Lieut.-Gen. J. **Burgoyne**, with Memoirs of the Author, *plates. Whittingham*, 1808
2 vols, 12°, *half calf*, 3.00 [314
Few men could have produced two such widely-different works as "The State of the Expedition from Canada," and the comic opera "The Lord of the Manor," about the same time.

A Letter from Lieut.-Gen. **Burgoyne** to his Constituents, upon his late Resignation, with the Correspondences between the Secretaries of War and him, relative to his RETURN TO AMERICA. With three other American pamphlets. *J. Almon*, 1779
8°, *hf. cf.*, 4.00 [315
ii The GREEN BOX of Monsieur de Sartine [a pro-Colonial Satire]. 1779. iii TAXATION NO TYRANNY, an Answer to the American Congress, [by Dr. Samuel JOHNSON]. 1775. iv ANTICIPATION [a suppositious Debate on the American Colonies]. 1778.

An Account of the EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS IN AMERICA, with a Short History of the Discovery of that part of the World, the Manners and Customs of the original Inhabitants, etc., [edited by Edmund **Burke**], 2 *maps*; FIRST EDITION. 1757
2 vols, 8°, *calf*, 4.00 [316
**Burke.** Second edition, 2 *maps.* 1758
2 vols, 8°, *calf*, 2.50 [317
**Burke.** Third, Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth editions, (apparently different titles only), *each with 2 maps.* 1760-77
Each in 2 vols, 8°, *calf*, 2.00 [318
An accurate description of the Spanish, Portuguese, French, Dutch, Danish and ENGLISH Settlements, their Extent, Climate, Productions, Trade, Genius and Disposition of their Inhabitants, their Political and Commercial Views with regard to each other, etc.
"My principal view in treating of the several Settlements, was to draw every thing towards their TRADE, which is the point which concerns us most materially."—*Preface.*
"An account of the European Colonies in America, THE BEST WORK OF THE KIND THEN IN EXISTENCE, was generally, and it would seem justly, believed to have been written by Edmund Burke." J. A. DOYLE.

Speech of Edmund **Burke** on AMERICAN Taxation, Apl. 19, 1774.
With other pamphlets; 8°, *hf. cf.*, 1.00 [319
ii Speech of Burke on Conciliation with the Colonies, Mar. 22, 1775. iii Letter of Burke to the Sheriffs of Bristol on the Affairs of America. 1777. Two others.

Travels through the Middle Settlements of North America in 1759-60, with Observations on the State of the Colonies, by Andrew **Burnaby**, *Vicar of Greenwich.* 1775
4°, *newly half bound, best roan extra*, 6.00 [320
The first edition; the later ones were considerably altered by way of enlargement and embellishmen

**Burnaby.** Second edition. 1775
8°, *calf*, 4.00 [321
Virginia, Maryland, Penna., New Jersey, New York, Rhode Island, and Mass.
The author visited 'Colonel Washington at Mount Vernon upon the river Potowmac' in Dec., 1759.

**Burnaby.** Third edition, greatly enlarged by the Author, *folding map and tables and 2 tinted plates*, "*Pasaic Falls.*" 1798
4°, *boards, uncut*, 8.00 [322
BEST EDITION. Appendixes on Flora and Fauna, Indian Anecdotes, Fairfaxes in Virginia, etc.

The History of the HEN FEVER, a Humorous Record, by Geo. P. **Burnham**, *illustrations. Boston*, (1855)
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [323
"I have followed this extraordinary *mania* from its incipient stages to its final death. I have been rather intimately connected with the movement, and I believe I have seen as much of *the tricks of this trade* as one usually meets with in the course of a single natural life."

History of the BUCCANEERS of America by James **Burney**, F.R.S., *Capt. R.N.*, 3 *maps of Darien, Panama, the Caribbean Sea, and Gallapagos Islands, and cut of the Bashee Islands.* 1816
*Roy. 4°, *half calf*, 9.00 [324
A complete history and masterly narrative from the earliest appearance of the French and English in the West Indies to their last attack on the Spaniards in 1712, drawn out of the narratives of Dampier, Ringrose, and other actors. The author sailed in two of Cook's voyages and brought home the "Discovery" after his leader's death.

Observations on the Present Condition of the Island of TRINIDAD, and the Actual State of the Experiment of Negro Emancipation, by W. H. **Burnley**. 1842
8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [325

The City of the Saints and Across the Rocky Mountains to California, by (Sir) Richard F. **Burton**, *map, plan of Salt Lake City, woodcuts (some as plates)*. 1861
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 3.50; *half calf*, 3.00 [326
The Appendix includes the history of the martyrdom of Joseph Smith and a Mormon chronology.

The Highlands of the BRAZIL by Capt. (Sir) Richard F. **Burton**, *fronts. and vignettes.* 1869
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 5.00 [327

Letters from the Battle-Fields of PARAGUAY, by Capt. (Sir) Richard F. **Burton**, *map, plate, and vignette.* 1870
8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [328
Records of the Five Years' Struggle of Paraguay against Brazil—"seldom has aught more impressive been presented to the gaze of the world than this tragedy—the bull-dog tenacity and semi-compulsory heroism of a Red-skin Sparta."

The British Empire in AMERICA, or a View of the Dominions of the Crown of England in the West-Indies, namely, Newfoundland, New England, New York, Virginia, Maryland, N.J., Penna., Carolina, Bermudas, Barbadoes, etc., with an Account of the Discovery, Situation, Product, and other Rarities of those Countries, by Robert **Burton**, *very quaint woodcut maps and 'pictures.'* 1739
12°, *crimson morocco, gilt inside rolls, gilt edges*, NEWLY BOUND, *pretty copy*, 7.00 [329
A well-known chap-book, rarely found complete. The quaintness of the illustrations is only equalled by that of the text.

Figures of Remarkable Forms of Polycystins in the Barbadoes Chalk Deposit, by Mrs. **Bury**, 18 *plates drawn from microscope slides.* 1862
4°, *wrapper*, 1.50 [330

Exodus of the Western Nations, by Viscount **Bury**. *Bentley*, 1865
2 thick vols, 8°, *cloth*, 3.00; *new half calf, gilt*, 4.00 [331
The History of the peopling and of the progress both of the United States and British North America, written "to test the present colonial policy of England by the light of past experience." "The writer has described the overflow of Europe, by which the waste places of America were filled; the crimes and errors by which the glorious heritage was lost. He has tried to prove that in the territory now ruled by England the same natural causes are at work which have already parted six great nations from their Colonies."

Journal of Frances Ann **Butler**; FIRST EDITION. 1835
2 vols, sm. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.00; *half calf*, 2.00 [332

**Butler.** The Philadelphia edition. 1835
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [333
"My personal journal, and not a history or description of men and manners in the United States."
This very readable journal was kept during a Theatrical Tour in the U.S. by FANNY KEMBLE.
"Mercy on me! how sore all these people are about Mrs. Trollope's book. She must have spoken the truth, for lies do not rankle so. *Qui ne nous touche point, ne nous fait pas rougir.*" *Vol. I, page 67.*

The African SLAVE TRADE, by Thomas Fowell **Buxton**. 1839
8°, *cloth*, .75 [334
Proving that 150,000 African Slaves are now being imported annually into America.

Wanderings in some of the Western Republics of America, by George **Byam**, *plan and plates.* 1850
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [335
Six years spent chiefly in Peru and Chili, with many sporting notes, also remarks on a Panama Canal.

The Narrative of the Hon. John **Byron** (Commodore in a late Expedition round the World), containing an Account of the Great Distresses suffered by himself and his Companions on the Coast of PATAGONIA, from 1740 to 1746, with a Description of ST. JAGO DE CHILI, and the Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants, also a Relation of the Loss of the "Wager" Man of War, one of Lord Anson's Squadron, written by himself, *plate by Grignion;* FIRST EDITION. 1768
8°, *half calf*, 3.00 [336

**Byron.** Second edition [no alterations], *same plate.* 1768
8°, *calf*, 2.00 [337

The CREOLES of LOUISIANA, by George W. **Cable**, *charmingly illustrated.* 1885
Square 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [338
"A proud, freedom-loving, agricultural, and commercial people, who struck the first armed blow ever aimed by Americans against a Royal decree."

Teatro Critico Americano, or a Critical Investigation and Research into the History of the Americans, the Monuments found by Capt. Del Rio analized and compared with those of the Egyptians [etc.], by Dr. Paul Felix **Cabrera**, 17 *plates.* [*London*, 1822]
4°, *boards, uncut*, 5.00 [339
Cabrera's theory is founded on Del Rio's report and drawings of the antiquities of Palenque. This report was translated and issued in English, with the above work, it formed the first portion; the present volume begins with a half-title, following which is the "Teatro," complete, but paged 25 to 128, with 17 plates.

**Cabrera.** Another copy, with Del Rio's "Description of the Ruins of an Ancient City near Palenque." 1822
4°, *cloth, cut*, 7.00; *boards, uncut*, 8.00 [340

A Memoir of Sebastian **Cabot**, with a Review of the History of Maritime Discovery, illustrated by Documents from the Rolls, now first published [by the Hon. Richard BIDDLE], *large quarto portrait of Cabot inserted.* 1831
8°, *cloth*, 6.00 341

**Cabot.** Second edition [merely a new *title*], same portrait inserted. 1832
8°, *cloth*; 5.00 342

The Remarkable Life, Adventures and Discoveries of Sebastian **Cabot**, of Bristol, the Founder of Great Britain's Maritime Power, Discoverer of America, and its First Colonizer, by J. F. Nicholls, *portrait, and map of N. America*, 1544. *Chiswick Press*, 1869
Square p. 8°, *calf, gilt*, NEWLY BOUND, 3.00 [343

Life and Letters of George **Cabot** [1751-1823], by Henry Cabot Lodge. *Boston*, 1878
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [344

"I have not sought in treating New England Federalism to write a judicial and impartial history of the country. My object was to present one side, and that the Federalist, in the strongest and clearest light. I wished to give as vivid a picture as I could of the opinions and feelings of those men among whom Mr. Cabot was prominent." *Preface.*

Travels in South America during 1819-21, containing an Account of the Present State of Brazil, Buenos Ayres, and Chile, by Alexander **Caldcleugh**, 2 *large maps, coloured costume plate, and* 7 *picturesque aquatinta plates.* 1825
2 vols, 8°, *half calf*, 2.00 [345

Life in MEXICO, during a Residence of Two Years in that Country, by Madame **C[alderon] de la B[arca]**, with a Preface by W. H. PRESCOTT. *Chapman and Hall*, 1843
8°, *cloth*, 1.75; *half calf*, 1.50 [346

"The result of observations made in Mexico by a lady whose position there made her intimately acquainted with its society, and opened to her the best sources of information, . . . rich stores of instruction and amusement, from which I have much profited." W. H. PRESCOTT.

MORE WONDERS OF THE INVISIBLE WORLD, or The Wonders of the Invisible World, Display'd in Five Parts, collected by Robert **Calef**, *Merchant of Boston in New England.* 1700
Sm. 4°, *contemporary calf*, 75.00 [347

Part i An Account of the Sufferings of Margaret Rule, written by the Rev. C(otton) M(ather). ii Several Letters to the Author, etc., and his Reply relating to Witchcraft. iii The Differences between the Inhabitants of Salem Village, and Mr. Parris their minister, in New England. iv Letters of a Gentleman uninterested, endeavouring to prove the received Opinions about Witchcraft to be orthodox, with Answers. v A short Historical Account of Matters of Fact in that Affair. With a Postscript relating to the Life of Sir William Phips.

"ONE OF THE VERY RAREST OF BOOKS RELATING TO WITCHCRAFT IN NEW-ENGLAND. Copies have sold recently in London for 130, 145, and 190 dollars."

A most bitter attack on the MATHERS and their treatment of WITCHES, holding that the so-called "Executions were but so many Bloody Murders," *and styling* the whole proceedings at Salem and *elsewhere as "so Diabolical* a Wickedness as *cannot proceed, but from a Doctrine of Devils." No wonder Increase Mather ordered* the book to be *burned in the college-yard of Harvard!*

The Slave Power, an Attempt to Explain the Real Issues in the American Contest, by J. E. **Cairnes**. *Parker*, 1862
8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [348

Life in **California** during a Residence of several Years, comprising a Description of the Country, with Incidents, Observations, etc., by an American; also a Historical Account of the Origin, Customs and Traditions of the INDIANS of Alta-California, translated from a Spanish MS., 8 *plates* (*no portrait*). *N.Y.*, 1846
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [349

The account of the INDIANS is important, and fills 110 pages.

Notes of Travel in **California**, also the Route to San Diego, in Cal., including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers, from the Official Reports of Fremont and Emory. *Dublin*, 1849
Fcap, *cloth*, 1.25 [350

Geographical Memoir upon Upper California, by Col. Fremont, 78 *pages*; Narrative of a Military Tour (chiefly in California), by Major Emory, 200 *pages*; Notes of Lieut. Abert (chiefly Natural History), 36 *pages*

**California**, its Past History, Present Position, and Future Prospects, *map and* 3 *coloured plates.* 1850
8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [351

A History of California from its Colonization by the Spaniards; a Minute and Authentic Account of the DISCOVERY OF THE GOLD REGION; a History of the Rise and Present Condition of the MORMON SETTLEMENTS; etc.

**California Broadsides**, [verses on the 'New El-Dorado']. *s.l.* (1850)
8° *pamphlet of* 16 *pages*, .50 [352

PRIVATELY PRINTED. Consists of "Ho for California," a Song; "To California then We Go," a Song; and "The Return from California," an Incidental Polylogue.

A Short AMERICAN TRAMP in the Fall of 1864, by the Editor of 'Life in Normandy,' [J. F. **Campbell**], *front. of the Harbour of St. John, and map. Edmonston and Douglas*, 1865
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [353

Performed 'to test a GLACIAL THEORY:' a visit to Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, Labrador, the White Mountains, Niagara, etc.

Compositions from **Campbell's** Gertrude of Wyoming, *fourteen outline plates designed by* G. E. HICKS. *Art Union*, 1846
*Obl. f°, *cloth*, 2.50 [354

With extended prose text, extracts from the poem and two historical notes on the Massacre and on Colonel Brandt.

*Map.* **Canada Louisiane** et Terres Angloises, par le Sr. d'Anville. *Paris*, 1755
*Three sheets, copperplate, forming a map about* 2×4 *feet* (*irregular shape*). *good margins*, 5.50 [355

Includes the whole of the settled portions of Canada, and all of the present United States down to Florida and as far west as Texas and Kansas City—in fact the French and English possessions in N.A. as mapped by the famous French geographer immediately previous to the Canadian War.

*Map.* ". . . . La Nouvelle France ou le **Canada**, par le S. R. de VAUGONDY, *Geo. Ord. du Roy.*, Avec Privilege, 1755;" *inset* "Les Lacs du Canada." 1755
*Copperplate.* 24 × 20 *in.*; *coloured*; 2.00 [356

Includes Newfoundland. The inset map of the Lakes is very interesting, including the higher waters of the Mississippi, Falls of St. Anthony, River and Portage of Chicago, etc.

*Map.* "Part of North America containing **Canada**, the North Parts of New England and New York with Nova Scotia and Newfoundland;" *inset* "Supplement for the Lakes of Canada." [17—.]
*Copperplate*, 11½ × 8½ *in.*, *with margin*, .75 [357
South limit of Canada is put at 43 deg. "Sandoski," "F. Niagara," "F. Oswego," only places on U.S. shore of lakes.

Present State of the **Canadas**, containing Practical and Statistical Information respecting the Climate, Soil, Agriculture, Trade, Banking, etc., of Upper and Lower Canada, useful for the Emigrant, Merchant, and Tourist. 1833
12°, *cloth*, .75 [358

Views of **Canada** and the Colonists, by a Four Years' Resident, *large map*. *Edb.*, 1844
Fcap, *cloth*, 1.25 [359
Embracing the experience of a Residence; Views of the Present State, Progress, and Prospects of the Colony; and Detailed and Practical Information for intending Emigrants.

Government of **Canada**: Debates of the House of Commons in 1774, on the Bill for making more effectual Provision for the Government of the Province of QUEBEC, drawn up from the Notes of Sir Henry CAVENDISH, now first published by J. Wright, *two large maps copied from Mitchell's maps of Canada in* 1755; *etc.* 1839
8°, *cloth*, 5.00 [360
These Debates were not reported in any publication to the time: those persons who ventured to make public some of the Speeches were rigidly punished, so that only the merest outlines of the proceedings on this most important Bill had been given to the world before this publication.

**Canada** under Successive Administrations (100 *pages*). 1844
With other Pamphlets; 8°, *half roan*, 4.00 [361
ii Canada in 1848, an Examination of the Existing Resources of British N. America, by M. H. SYNGE. iii Sir C. METCALFE defended against the Attacks of his late Counsellors, by Egerton RYERSON, (186 *pages*). *Toronto*, 1844. iv Sir Charles METCALFE in Canada (an article of 50 *pages* from Fisher's Colonial Magazine). Four other pieces.

Statutes of the Province of Upper **Canada**, with such British Statutes, Ordinances of Quebec and Proclamations as relate to the Province. *Kingston, U.C.*, 1831
*4°, *hf. cf.*, 2.50 [362
*Map.* The Province of Upper Canada, shewing the Districts and Townships purchased by the **Canada Company**, incorporated 1826. Map of Lower Canada, 1829
The two, *in sections on canvas, in obl. f° case*, 3.00 [363
The former is 70 x 59 in. (about 8 miles to the inch), engraved, presumably about 1826, under the direction of Jas. Ridout, Surveyor General, and dedicated to George IV by the Company. The second (35 x 23 in.) is engraved by Wyld, and coloured, a beautiful map, in which special attention is given to the boundaries of Canada, New Brunswick, and New England.

The **Canadian Portfolio**, conducted by J. A. Roebuck and other Friends of Canada, nos. I to V. 1838
5 parts, 8°, *green wrappers*, 5.00 [364
"A Faithful Exposition of the Causes that have produced the Civil War in Canada, with the various Official Documents necessary to elucidate and support the history of this disgraceful contest." *We do not know if any more numbers were issued.*

Sketches of **Canadian** Life, Lay and Ecclesiastical, illustrative of Canada and the Canadian Church, by a Presbyter of the Province of Toronto. 1849
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [365

The **Canadian Girl**, or the Pirate of the Lakes, a Story of the Affections, 5 *plates, and vignette view of Quebec*. 1838
Thick 8°, *claret morocco, gilt edges*, 2.00 [366
A Sentimental Romance, the scene laid on Lake Erie, in Quebec, etc.

Brief Notices of HAYTI, its Condition, Resources and Prospects, by J. **Candler**. 1842
P. 8°, *cloth*, .50 [367

History of GRANT'S Campaign for the Capture of Richmond (1864-5), with an outline of the previous course of the American War, by John **Cannon**. 1869
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 3.50 [368

Sixteen Years in the WEST INDIES, by Lt.-Col. **Capadose**. 1845
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [369
TRINIDAD (172 *pages*), Martinique, Grenada, Antigua, Barbadoes, Venezuela, St. Christopher, St. Vincent, Guadaloupe, Dutch Guiana, British Guiana, Tobago, etc.

**Carey's** AMERICAN POCKET ATLAS, *containing* 19 *folding maps of the various States*, with a concise description of each. *Phila.*, 1796
12°, *calf*, 1.50 [370
With autograph of "Ann Cobbett," and memo. "This book was purchased at Botley at the sale of the effects of WM. COBBETT in 1828." *The map and description of N. Carolina are missing.*

The Geography, History and Statistics of AMERICA and the West Indies, a Correct Account of the Discovery, Settlement, and Progress of the various Kingdoms, States, and Provinces, by H. **Carey** and J. Lea, with additions relative to the New States of South America, etc., *map, and interesting plates by Scott*. [*ca.* 1820]
8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [371

LETTRES AMERICAINES, dans lesquelles on examine l'Origine, l'Etat Civil, Politique, Militaire et Religieux, les Arts, les Mœurs, les Usages des ANCIENS HABITANS DE L'AMERIQUE; l'ancienne Communication des deux Hémisphères, et la dernière Révolution qui a fait disparoître l'Atlantide, par le Comte **Carli**. *Boston*, 1788
2 vols, 8°, *calf*, 4.50 [372

Recollections of CANADA: QUEBEC, by Lieut. **Carlisle** and Lieut.-Col. Martindale, 25 *large plates, some picturesque, other comical*, with humorous descriptions. 1873
*Oblong folio, *cloth*, 2.50 [373

Domestic Manners and Social Condition of the White, Coloured, and Negro Population of the WEST INDIES, by Mrs. **Carmichael**. 1833
2 vols, sm. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50; *cloth, sprinkled edges*, 1.00 [374
The authoress resided five years in St. Vincent and Trinidad, and gives the result of her personal experience and attentive observation, chiefly as to the effects of Slavery.

Triumphant Democracy, or Fifty Years' March of the Republic, by Andrew **Carnegie**. 1886
8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [375
Alternative titles suggested—"Paradise Re-created," "Utopia Discovered at last."

Précis of the Wars in CANADA, from 1755 to the Treaty of Ghent in 1814, with Military and Political Reflections, by Major-General Sir J. **Carmichael-Smyth.** 1862
8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [376
First published, by the express desire of the Duke of Wellington, in 1826 "for official people only"; and now republished, with a memoir of the author, in view of the possibility of war with the Federal States.

**Carolina.** Act for Establishing an Agreement with Seven of the Lords Proprietors of Carolina for the Surrender of their Title, 1729. Act for Liberty to carry Rice from Carolina in British ships, 1730. **Black Letter.**
In one vol, thin f°, *new panelled calf, gilt*, 3.50 [377

A Letter from **South Carolina**, giving an Account of the Soil, Air, Product, Trade, Government, Laws, Religion, People, Military Strength, etc., of that Province, with the Manner and necessary Charges of Setting a Plantation there, and the Annual Profit it will produce, written by a Swiss Gentleman. 1732
8°, *calf, gilt lines*, NEWLY BOUND, 10.50 [378
Boasts of "drawing over to our Side, *or destroying*, all the INDIANS within 700 miles of CHARLESTOWN."

*Map.* "A New and Accurate Map of the Province of **South Carolina** in North America." [17—]
*Copperplate*, 11 × 14 in.; *no margin, mounted*, 1.25 [379
"Boundary in 1772" only date. Boon's Fort and Fort Charlotte, most distant settlements.

AMERICAN INDEPENDENCE the Interest and Glory of Great Britain, by Major John **Cartwright.** *J. Wilkie*, 1774
8°, *calf, gilt lines*, NEWLY BOUND, 4.50 [380
Arguments to prove that not only in Taxation, but in Trade, Manufactures and Commerce, the Colonies are entitled to an entire Independency on the British Legislature. With Reflections on the BOSTON and QUEBEC Acts, and a full Justification of the People of Boston for destroying the British-taxed tea.
An appeal to the British Legislature, couched in glowing language, advocating the cause of American Independence; conveyed in a series of Letters, dated Mar. 20 to Apl. 14, 1774.
"Major Cartwright was one whose enlightened mind and profound constitutional knowledge placed him in the highest rank of public character."—C. J. Fox.

The Backwoods Preacher: an Autobiography of Peter **Cartwright**, for more than Fifty Years a Preacher in the Backwoods and Western Wilds of America, edited by W. P. Strickland. 1858
P. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [381
Brimful of racy anecdotes of the Eccentricities of Camp Mettings, Love Feasts, etc.

Travels through the INTERIOR PARTS of NORTH AMERICA in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768, by **J. Carver**, Captain of a Company of Provincial Troops during the late War with France, *large folding 'plan of Captain Carver's Travels,' large map of N.A., view of the Falls of St. Anthony, and 3 Indian plates;* FIRST EDITION; LARGE PAPER. 1778
Thick royal 8°, *boards, uncut*, 15.00; *calf, with curious bookplate*, 12.50; *half calf*, 11.50 [382

**Carver.** Dublin edition, *with the 'plan' and 2 plates only.* 1779
8°, *calf, gilt*, 4.00 [383

**Carver.** Second edition, *same six illustrations*, with an additional 'Address to the Public,' [4 *pages*], *and plate of Tobacco plant.* 1779
8°, *calf*, 8.00 [384

**Carver.** Third edition, with some Account of the Author, [22 *pages*], and a Copious Index, [22 *pages*], *mezzotint portrait, the two large maps* COLOURED, *view of the Falls of St. Anthony, the 3 Indian plates and the Tobacco plant* COLOURED. 1781
8°, *half bound*, 12.00; another, *wanting the map of N.A., gift copy from the author to J. M. Leake, calf, gilt*, 8.00 [385
Journal of Travels among the Tribes of INDIANS around Lakes Superiour, Michigan, etc., 180 *pages*. Of the ORIGIN, MANNERS, CUSTOMS, RELIGION, and LANGUAGE of the INDIANS, 260 *pages*, (including Vocabulary of the CHIPPEWAY language, results of Carver's personal visits to or combats with Indians, the MASSACRE AT FORT WILLIAM HENRY, etc.) Of the Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Reptiles, and Insects which are found in the Interior Parts of North America, 100 *pages*.
Captain Jonathan Carver explored the territory beyond the Mississippi, and endeavoured to find a NORTH-WEST LAND PASSAGE from the Atlantic to the Pacific. He was the first to call attention to the present MINNESOTA; during his 7000 miles of travel through practically unexplored country, he visited twelve Tribes of Indians on the most friendly terms, and was made a Chief. In the deed bearing the totems of two great Indian chiefs, granting him an extensive tract of land near the Mississippi, he is described as "our good brother Jonathan," whence possibly came the name of the Americans collectively.

The New Universal Traveller, a Full and Distinct Account of the Known World, by J. **Carver**, Esq., Author of Travels through the Interior Parts of North America, *fifty-six maps, views, and plates of costumes.* 1779
*Tall f°, *calf, full gilt back*, 4.50 [386
It is not probable that Capt. Jonathan CARVER, the early patriot of Stillwater, Conn. had any share in this compilation. His name appears at large on the title-page (as above); there are separate headings to each District and State of N.A. but no very special knowledge is exhibited by the writer, nor reference to Carver's adventures and travels. The accounts of the South-Sea Islands, of New Holland, New-Zeeland, etc, are in the Chapter "American Islands."
The costume plates are interesting, they include "A Woman of the interior Parts of North America."

**Case** of Great Britain and America, addressed to the King and both Houses of Parliament. 1769
With other pamphlets; 8°, *calf*, 1.50 [387
A pro-Colonial Address of great moderation and fairness—"Let not American property be taxed, except in an assembly to which *her* freeholders and electors send a representative."
ii Enquiry into the Conduct of a late Right Honourable Commoner [Chatham]. *J. Almon*, N.D. iii The Merits of the New Administration. 1765. iv Examination of the Principles and Boasted Disinterestedness of a late Right Hon. Gentleman. *J. Almon*, 1766. v Account of the Culture of Carrots, by R. Billing, Farmer at Weasenham, Norfolk. 1765. Three others.

America, and the American Church, by Henry **Caswall**, *interesting plates, including a view of 'the Ruins of the first Church erected in America.'* 1839
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [388
The author was Rector of Christ Church, Madison, Ind. He treats of the American Episcopalian Church, "the regularity, the system, and the discipline of which may re-act favourably upon the Mother Church in Britain."

**A Case** decided in the Supreme Court of the United States in February, 1793, in which is discussed "Whether a State be Liable to be Sued by a Private Citizen of another State." *Boston*, 1793
Large 8°, *yellow calf, gilt, top edges gilt, others uncut*, FINE COPY, BOUND BY PRATT, 6.00 [389
With the opinions in full of Judges Iredell, Wilson, Blair, Cushing, and Jay on this case, "Alexander Chisholm, a Citizen of the State of South-Carolina, and Executor of R. Farquar, *v.* The State of Georgia."

Two Years on the Farm of Uncle Sam, with Sketches of his Location, Nephews, and Prospects, by Charles **Casey**. *Bentley*, 1852
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [390
The result of observations made in the U.S. in 1849 and 1851-2, with many amusing anecdotes.

Relacion del Restablecimiento de la Sagrada Compania de Jesus en el Reyno de NUEVA ESPANA, por el Dr. J. F. de **Castanniza**. *s.l.*, 1816
Sm. 4°, *calf, gilt*, .75 [391

**Catalogue** of a Valuable Library of Anglo-American Books, etc., (3272 lots), to be sold by Puttick and Simpson. May, 1859. BIBLIOTHECA MEJICANA: a Catalogue of an extraordinary Collection of Books of MSS. relating to N. and S. America, particularly Mexico, (2962 lots), to be sold by P. and S., June, 1869
2 vols, 8°, *unbound*, 1.25 [392

NATURAL HISTORY OF CAROLINA, FLORIDA AND THE BAHAMA ISLANDS, Figures of Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Serpents, Insects, Plants, Forest-Trees, Shrubs. Remarks on the Air, Soil, Water, Agriculture, Grain, Roots, etc. [of the Southern English Colonies; text in English and French], by Mark **Catesby**, *coloured map and two hundred and twenty coloured plates*. 1731-'43-'48
*2 vols, impl. f°, *original russia, gilt, slightly repaired*, 60.00 [393
FIRST EDITION, COMPLETE, WITH SUPPLEMENT [plates 201 to 220]; BEING THE BEST EDITION, WITH FINEST STATE OF THE PLATES.
Mark Catesby spent several years, in two separate periods, in the American Settlements. His is the grandest and most comprehensive work upon the fauna and flora of colonial times; the range of his collections may generally be fixed as East of Mississippi and South of 35°, but a few specimens come from farther North, Pennsylvania for instance.
This is a desirable copy, being in its rare complete and early state: the binding is fine old russia, worn, but good for much more wear.

Views of ANCIENT MONUMENTS IN CENTRAL AMERICA, Chiapas and Yucatan, by F. **Catherwood**, *Architect, illuminated title by Owen Jones, sketch map of the travels of Stephens and Catherwood, and twenty-five fine lithographs by H. Warren and others, after Catherwood's drawings at Uxmal, Copan, Palenque, Tuloom, etc. Author*, 1844
*Impl. f°, *half morocco*, 25.00 [394
Companion volume to Stephens's "Incidents of Travel," 4 vols. The plates are prefaced by a short account of the famous journeys of 1839-41, and a description of the drawings. *Fox-marks on some plates.*

Letters and Notes on the Manners, Customs, and Conditions of the NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS, by Geo. **Catlin**, 400 *illustrations by the author. For the Author*, 1842
2 vols, impl. 8°, *half calf, book-label and autograph of "Honorable Anne Rushout,"* 12.50 [395

**Catlin's** Notes of Eight Years' Travels and Residence in Europe, with his NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN Collection, with Anecdotes and Incidents of the Travels and Adventures of three different parties of AMERICAN INDIANS whom he introduced to the Courts of England, France, and Belgium, 24 *plates*. 1848
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 5.00 [396
"I am offering this as *another Indian book*, and intending it mostly for those who have read my former work, and who, I believe, will admit that in it I have advanced much further towards the completion of a full delineation of their native character."

Museum of Mankind [by George **Catlin**]. 1852
8°, (16 *pages*), *new half roan*, 1.25 [397
Catlin's project of a floating Museum to be perfected by visits to all Aborigines—the "North American Indian Collection" to be purchased as the nucleus.

O-Kee-Pa, a Religious Ceremony and other Customs of the MANDANS, by Geo. **Catlin**, 13 *coloured plates*. 1867
Impl. 8°, *cloth*, 3.50 [398
The text contains a re-statement of the author's reasons for supposing the Mandans to be the builders of the entrenchments of the Ohio and the last relics of Madoc's Welshmen.

The Lifted and Subsided Rocks of America, with their Influences on the Oceanic, Atmospheric, and Land Currents, and the Distribution of Races, by Geo. **Catlin**, 2 *maps*. 1870
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [399
The veteran 'Friend of the Indians' is constrained to wax eloquent, even when writing on Geology, about the wrongs of the Red-skins—"the Government of the U.S., for the last century, has assumed and claimed the guardianship over these poor people, calling them its '*red children*' and instructing them to call the President their '*great father*:' and the world witnesses, in their approaching extinction, *the singular anomaly of a father inheriting a whole continent from his dying children!*"
The appendix is a vigourous protest against 'the libellous and truthless charges' of Schoolcraft respecting Catlin's account of the marvellous ceremonies of the MANDANS (the *O-Kee-Pa*).

Voyage fait par Ordre du Roi en 1750 et 1751 dans l'Amerique Septentrionale, pour Rectifier les Cartes des Côtes de l'Acadie, de l'Isle Royale et de l'Isle de Terre Neuve, par M. de **Chabert**. *Large chart of Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, etc.*, 5 *folding charts of details, folding leaf of diagrams and folding table* (*letterpress*). *Paris*, 1753
4°, *cf.*, 6.50 [400

A Journal, or Historical Account of the Life, Travels, and Christian Experience of Thomas **Chalkley**, who departed this Life in the Island of Tortola, 1741. 1751.
8°, *calf*, 1.00 [401
Born 1675: travelled extensively in AMERICA from 1695 to 1741—the Journal relates almost entirely to the U.S. and the West Indies.

A Collection of the Works of Thomas **Chalkley**, with his Journal [*as above*]. 1751
Thick 8°, *cf.*, 1.25 [402

**Chalkley**. Another edition. 1791
8°, *calf, newly rebacked*, 1.25 [402*a*
"He travelled many long journies and voyages through the several English colonies on this continent, and most of the islands in the West Indies . . and in many of these places his ministry was blessed with the desired success." *Testimony of the Friends in Phila.*, 1749.

Diary of the Wreck of H.M.S. "**Challenger**" on the Western Coast of SOUTH AMERICA in May, 1835; *chart of Molguilla Beach, and 3 plates.* 1836
8°, *cloth, or half calf*, .75 [403
With an Account of the Subsequent Encampment of the Officers and Crew for 7 weeks on the South Coast of Chili.

Political Annals of the Present UNITED COLONIES, from their Settlement to the Peace of 1763, Compiled chiefly from Records and Authorised often by the Insertion of State Papers, by George **Chalmers.** *For the Author*, 1780
*Large 4°, *calf, gilt*, 16.00 [404
Called "Book I," but no more published. It brings the history of each Colony down to about 1700.
Whitefoord Mackenzie's copy, large, clean, and well-bound, but in the friable leather usual on his calf-bound volumes—the joints are thin and going.

Opinions on Interesting Subjects of Public Law and Commercial Policy, arising from AMERICAN INDEPENDENCE, by George **Chalmers.** 1785
8°, *half calf, fine bookplate of Francis Drake* (18 *quarterings*), 4.00 [405
Whether the Citizens of the U.S. are considered by the Law of England as Aliens: the Regulations for opening the American Trade considered: how far the British West Indies were injured: whether a Commercial Treaty with the U.S. is necessary: etc.

American SLAVERY and Colour, by William **Chambers,** *map. Edb.*, 1857
8°, *cloth*, .75 [406
A very clear and thoughtful tracing of the effects of Slavery on the Union, with notices of the earlier Abolitionist movements.

Narrative of a Voyage to the WEST INDIES and MEXICO in the years 1599-1602; with Maps and Illustrations, by Samuel **Champlain,** translated from the Original and UNPUBLISHED MANUSCRIPT, with a Biographical Notice [*of* 100 *pages*] and Notes by Alice Wilmere, edited by Norton Shaw, *facsimiles of the 12 extraordinary plates (four of them coloured). Hakluyt Society*, 1859
8°, *cloth*, 3.50 [407
Highly interesting as exhibiting the state of some of the West Indian Islands nearly 300 years ago, many of them then being uninhabited by Europeans; and as showing the condition of Mexico, and the Spanish policy there, where no foreigner was then permitted to set his foot. "As the founder of the capital of our principal North American colony, CHAMPLAIN's name is, in some sort, associated with English adventure. But for his indomitable courage, enterprize, and determination, Quebec might never have existed."
*The illustrations, which are facsimiles of Champlain's drawings, include a coloured map of Guadaloupe (with figures of Indians and animals), ditto of Porto Rico, a dragon, view of a Silver-mine, an Indian Cannibal-Feast, Spaniards Burning Indians, etc.*

A Visit to SALT LAKE, being a Journey across the Plains, and a Residence in the MORMON Settlements at Utah, by Wm. **Chandless,** *map.* 1857
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [408
"Taking the Mormons all round, I consider them as moral, industrious, fair-dealing, and hospitable a set as one is apt to fall in with." The writer tells some queer stories of his personal experiences amongst them, all the same.

*Plan.* Bacon's Plan of **Charleston** Harbor *and Vicinity, shewing all the Fortifications.* 1863
*Lithograph, 12 × 15 in., coloured,* printed particulars of the batteries, folded to 8°, .50 [409

Voyage à la MARTINIQUE, contenant Diverses Observations sur la Physique, l'Histoire Naturelle, l'Agriculture, les Mœurs et les Usages de cette Isle, faites en 1751 et dans les annies suivantes (par Thibualt de **Chanvalon**). *Folding map. Paris*, 1763
4°, *calf, gilt*, 3.50 [410

Narrative of a Voyage to HUDSON'S BAY in H.M.S. Rosamond, containing some Account of the N.E. Coast of America, and of the TRIBES inhabiting that remote region, by Lieut. E. **Chappell,** *map and plates.* 1817
8°, *half calf, gilt*, 3.00; *calf, gilt*, 3.50 [411
Includes a Vocabulary (*24 pages*) of the Language of the CREE INDIANS, also plate of a Cree Wigwam.

Voyage of H.M.S. Rosamond to NEWFOUNDLAND and the Southern Coast of LABRADOR, of which Countries no Account has been published by any British Traveller since the Reign of Elizabeth, by Lieut. E. **Chappell,** *map, 3 plates, and cuts.* 1818
8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.00; another, *wanting map and 1 plate*, 1.25 [412
Contains a minute description of the Esquimaux, Mountaineer and Micmac Indians of Labrador, and of the RED INDIANS of Newfoundland.

Journal of a Voyage to NORTH AMERICA, undertaken by Order of the French King, containing the Geographical Description and Natural History of that Country, particularly CANADA, with an Account of the Customs, Characters, Religion, Manners and TRADITIONS of the ORIGINAL Inhabitants, in a series of Letters to the Duchess of Lesdiguieres, translated from the French of P. de **Charlevoix,** *folding map.* 1761
2 vols, 8°, *half calf*, 12.00 [413

**Charlevoix.** Dublin edition, "*illustrated with a number of curious Prints and Maps not in any other edition.*" *seven folding maps, and 2 plates of Indians. Dublin*, 1766
2 vols, 8°, *half calf*, 15.00 [414
*This* edition contains an Appendix of 46 pages (not in the London edition)—"An Account of the WEST INDIA Islands, the Trade of Mexico and La Vera Cruz," etc. *Both* editions contain a long "Preliminary Discourse on the Origin of the Americans," not included in no. 415.
The largest map in the Dublin edition (*size 15 inches by 12*) is important:—"A Map of the British Dominions in North America, as Settled by the Treaty of the Peace, 1763: the oblique strokes show what formerly belonged to the French, whose Forts are marked with double lines."

Letters to the Duchess of Lesdiguieres, giving an Account of a Voyage to CANADA, and Travels through that vast Country, and LOUISIANA, to the Gulf of Mexico, by Father **Charlevoix,** *very good folding map.* 1763
Thick 8°, *calf*, 7.00; another, *boards, uncut, (wants map and last leaf)*, 3.00 [415
"An entirely independent translation of Charlevoix, somewhat less complete."
"The accounts of the INDIANS OF CANADA, as written by the eminent historian, are among the most authentic which have ever been given us. His work teems with the most vivid relations of their customs, religious rites, and other peculiarities."—THOMAS W. FIELD.
"It is, beyond doubt, the most perfect account of CANADA that is extant. And it is said that it was from this work in particular that our Ministers formed their Notions of the Importance of Canada, and the vast Advantages which might be derived therefrom."—Translator's Advertisement.

The History of PARAGUAY, containing, amongst many other New, Curious, and Interesting Particulars of that Country, a full and authentic Account of the Establishments formed there by the Jesuits, from among the SAVAGE NATIVES, written by the celebrated Father **Charlevoix**. *Dublin*, 1769
2 vols, 8°, *calf*, 6.00 [416

**Charlevoix**, Vol. II only. 1769
8°, *calf*, 1.00 [417

**Charge** of the Lord Chief Justice of England to the Grand Jury in the Case of the Queen against Nelson and Brand, with Notes, edited by **F. Cockburn**. 1867
8°, *cloth*, .75 [418
The result of the court-martial in JAMAICA on George William Gordon, who was executed by the orders of Col. Nelson, and Lieut. Brand, as the instigator of the Negro Riots of 1865.

The ANCIENT CITIES of the NEW WORLD, being Travels and Explorations in MEXICO and CENTRAL AMERICA, 1857-1872, by Désiré **Charnay**, translated by J. Gonino and Helen Conant, *port., large map, and a large number of capital illustrations of Antiquities, Architecture, Costume, Scenery, etc.* 1887
Thick royal 8°, *cloth*, 3.50 [419
"My explorations led me to the uplands of Mexico, the first establishment of the civilizing race, and enabled me to trace the TOLTECS step by step to their highest developement in the various regions of Central America. The TOLTECS were the most cultured of all the Nahuan tribes, which from the seventh to the fourteenth century spread over Mexico and Central America."
The author claims that he has proved from monuments and ancient documents that the Toltecs were settled in Mexico *centuries* before the Aztecs came there

Travels in NORTH AMERICA in 1780-2, by the Marquis de **Chastellux**, Major-General in the French Army under Rochambeau, translated by an English Gentleman who resided in America at that Period, with Notes by the Translator, *two maps and 3 folding plates*. 1787
2 vols, 8°, *half russia*, 8.00; *calf, gilt, yellow edges, nice old mellow binding*, 10.00; another, (*wanting one plate*), *poor hf. cf.*, 4.00 [420

**Chastellux**, Travels, *with the 2 maps (no plates)*. 1787
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.50 [420a
Full of interesting details of the War of Independence; the translator's notes are most valuable, as he appears to have been personally acquainted with many of the officers engaged on both sides.

Travels in AMERICA and Italy, by Viscount de **Chateaubriand**. 1828
2 vols, 8°, *half calf*, 2.00 [421
The American portion occupies vol. I and nearly half of vol II, and includes chapters on the Manners of the Savages, Indian Languages, the Onondagas, the Muscogulges, the Hurons and Iroquois, etc.

Five Dissertations on the Scripture Account of the Fall and its Consequences, by Charles **Chauncy**, *Minister of the First Church in Boston, New England*. 1785
8°, *boards, uncut*, .75 [422

The Divine Institution of Congregational Churches asserted and proved by the Word of God, by Isaac **Chauncy**, M.A. 1697
12°, *original bdg.*, .75 [423
*Son of Chas.* Chauncey, *of Scituate*; entered at Harvard, 1651. Afterwards of Woodborough, *Wilts, England*; ejected 1662.

The PILGRIM FATHERS, or the Journal of the Pilgrims at Plymouth, New England, in 1620, with Historical and Local Illustrations by G. B. **Cheever**, *plate*. *Glasgow* (*ca.* 1840)
P. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [424

The Guilt of SLAVERY and the Crime of Slaveholding demonstrated from the Hebrew and Greek Scriptures, by G. B. **Cheever**. *N.Y.*, 1860
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [425

A Military View of Recent Campaigns in Virginia and Maryland, by Capt. C. C. **Chesney**, 4 *sketch-maps*. 1863
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 4.00 [426
M'Clellan's Advance on Richmond, and Retreat; Pope's Campaign in Virginia; Invasion of Maryland; Battles of Antietam, Fredericksburg, and Chancellorsville. An attempt at an *impartial* account, by a skilled military critic.

"Sherman's Campaign in Georgia," and "The Recent Campaigns in Virginia and Maryland," Two Lectures of 16 pages each, *with map*, by Capt. C. C. **Chesney** (in nos. 28 and 35 of the United Service Journal). 1863-5
2 parts, 8°, 1.00 [427

Transatlantic Sketches in the West Indies, South America, Canada, and the U.S., by Greville J. **Chester**. 1869
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [428
"English writers are in the habit of speaking of our American brethren as a 'God-fearing' people. I believe that the word 'God-defying' would convey a more accurate impression of the truth." Surely Mrs. Trollope herself never uttered so unfair a verdict as this.

Letters written by the late Earl of **Chesterfield** to his Son, with several other pieces. *New York, printed by J. Rivington and H. Gaine*, 1775
4 vols, 12°, *original sheep, nice fresh condition*, 4.50 [429

The Voyages, Dangerous Adventures, and Imminent Escapes of Captain Richard Falconer, containing the Laws, Manners, and Customs of the INDIANS IN AMERICA, his marrying an Indian Wife, etc., intermixed with the Voyages and Adventures of Thomas Randal, his being taken by the Indians of Virginia, etc., [by W. R. **Chetwood**], *front. of Falconer killing two Indians*. 1764 or 1769
12°, *calf*, 2.50 [430

[**Chetwood**], Captain Falconer, *no plate*. 1720
8°, *half calf, gilt*, (*the text thumbed*), 1.25 [431
"This book I read in early youth. It is very scarce: for, endeavouring to add it to the others of my early infancy, I think I looked for it ten years to no purpose."—SIR WALTER SCOTT.

Society, Manners and Politics of the UNITED STATES, being a Series of Letters on North America, by Michael **Chevalier**, translated from the French. *Boston*, 1839
8°, *calf, gilt*, 2.50 [432
'Perfectly free from any narrowness or prejudice,' says the translator, T. G. Bradford—so the book is indeed a *rara avis*.

Letters from NEW YORK, by Maria **Child**. *Bentley*, 1846
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [433
"A country in which liberty-caps abound, *but no one is allowed to wear them*." *Page 309.*
Includes an interesting account of a visit to Major ANDRE's grave; his death the author consider "cool, deliberate murder—that the theory a practice of war commends the transaction,' seems to prove the infernal nature of war its

**Childe** Roeliff's Pilgrimage, and other Tales, by Several American Authors. 1834
3 vols, 12°, *boards, uncut*, 1.00 [434

A Report of the Debates and Proceedings in the SECRET SESSIONS of the Conference Convention, for proposing Amendments in the Constitution of the United States, held at Washington in Feb., 1861, by L. E. **Chittenden**, one of the Delegates. *N.Y.*, 1864
Large 8° (626 *pages*), *cloth*, 2.50 [435

The **Christian** Economy, translated from the Original Greek of an Old Manuscript found in the Island of Patmos. *Phila.*, 1818
12°, *sheep*, .75 [436

**Christian** Missionary Civilization, its Necessity, Progress and Blessings, *seventy-eight woodcuts*. 1842
Impl. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [437
This is the "Journal of Civilization" with a different title-page.
The numerous and good cuts illustrate the various ABORIGINES which have been "missionized." Among them may be named "Buffalo Dance," "Medicine-Man," "Matoaka," several of Slavery in Brazil and N.A., of Australian and South Sea scenes and implements.

An Account of the Gospel Labours and Christian Experiences of John **Churchman**, *late of Nottingham, Penna.*, with a short Memorial of a Fellow Labourer, Joseph White. *Phila., rep. Lon.*, 1780
8°, *calf*, 1.00 [438
Chiefly visits to the different Colonies and Plantations, from 1738 to 1775.

*FRANKLIN'S PRESS.*

M. T. **Cicero's** CATO MAJOR, or his Discourse of Old-Age, with Explanatory Notes. *Philadelphia, printed and sold by B. Franklin*, 1744
4°, *original half binding, edges uncut*, CHOICE COPY, 180.00 [439
"This version of CICERO'S Tract *de Senectute*, was made Ten Years since, by the Honourable and Learned Mr. LOGAN, of this City * * * I shall add to these few Lines my hearty Wish, that this first Translation of a *Classic* in the *Western World*, may be followed with many others, performed with equal Judgment and Success; and be a happy Omen, that *Philadelphia* shall become the Seat of the *American* Muses."—*The Printer to the Reader*.
In this address Franklin claims for this book (doubtless unwittingly) an honour due to GEORGE SANDYS' translation of OVID (*q.v.*).

M. T. **Cicero's** Cato Major, or Discourse on Old Age, addressed to Titus Pomponius Atticus, with Explanatory Notes, by Benj. Franklin, LL.D. 1788
8°, *wrapper, edges uncut, fine state*, 6.00; *calf*, 4.00 [440
"This Translation of Cicero's Tract *De Senectute*, was made some years since, partly for the Translator's own amusement. * * In the Philadelphia edition the Introduction to the Reader closes with 'I shall add' [etc., as above]. B. FRANKLIN, *Philadelphia*."—*Introduction*.
This is Logan's translation, cooked up for the English market as being Franklin's.

Journal of the **Cincinnati** Society of Natural History, vol. I, *plates*. *Cin.*, 1879
8°, *wrapper*, 1.00 [441

Sketches and Statistics of CINCINNATI in 1859, by Charles **Cist**, *many illustrations*. *Cin.*, 1859
*Sm. 8°, cloth, 1.00* [442
*The first 150 pages are devoted to the* EARLY ANNALS *of the City.*

The Travels of Pedro de **Cieza** de Leon, 1532-50, contained in the First Part of his Chronicle of Peru, translated and edited, with Notes and Introduction, by CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM, *map*. *Hakluyt Society*, 1864
Thick 8°, *cloth*, (*covers repaired*), 3.00 [443
"In arrangement, in trustworthiness, in accuracy, and in the value of his observations, the work of Cieza de Leon stands higher than that of any contemporary chronicle: and these qualities in his book are enhanced by the romantic life and noble disposition of its author."

History of the Rise, Progress, and Accomplishment of the Abolition of the African SLAVE-TRADE by the British Parliament, by Thomas **Clarkson**. 1808
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50; *calf*, 1.25 444

A New Home—Who'll Follow? or **Glimpses** of Western Life, by **Mrs. Mary Clavers**, an Actual Settler. *N.Y.*, 1840
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [445
"Straggling and cloudy crayon sketches of life and manners in the remoter parts of MICHIGAN."

History of MEXICO collected from Spanish and Mexican Historians, from MSS. and Paintings of the Indians, with Dissertations on the Land, Animals, and Inhabitants, by Abbé **Clavigero**, translated by C. CULLEN, 2 *maps and* 25 *plates*. 1787
*2 vols, 4°, *original marbled calf, gilt, nice old binding*, 17.50 [446

**Clavigero**. Second edition, *map and* 25 *plates*. 1807
*2 vols, 4°, *boards, uncut*, 12.00; *diamond-scored russia, full gilt*, CHOICE ORIGINAL BINDING, 15.00 [447
Clavigero resided forty years in New Spain and became familiar with the languages of the Aborigines. "His work is esteemed the most valuable and complete of all works on the Toltec and Aztec races." THOMAS W. FIELD.

**Clinton and Cornwallis**. I The Narrative of Lieut. Gen. Sir Henry **Clinton**, relative to his Conduct during part of his Command of the King's Troops in NORTH AMERICA, particularly to that which respects the unfortunate Issue of the Campaign in 1781, with Appendix of Correspondence, (116 *pages*). 1783. II An Answer to that part of the Narrative of Sir H. Clinton which relates to the Conduct of Earl Cornwallis during the CAMPAIGN IN NORTH AMERICA in 1781, by Earl **Cornwallis**, (286 *pages*). 1783. III Observations on some parts of the Answer of Earl Cornwallis to Sir H. Clinton's Narrative, by Sir Henry **Clinton**, with Appendix of Extracts, etc., (116 *pages*). 1783
3 vols, 8°, *yellow calf, gilt, gilt edges*, NEWLY BOUND, 18.00; 3 vols in 1, *half calf*, 12.50; 3 vols in 1, *boards, uncut*, 16.00 [449

**Clinton and Cornwallis**. The series of three pieces (as above), with a Letter from Sir Henry Clinton to the Commissioners of Public Accounts, relative to some Observations in their Seventh Report, which may be judged to imply Censure on the late Commanders-in-Chief of His Majesty's Army in North America, (32 *pages*). 1784. 1783-4
4 vols in 1, 8°, *half calf*, 15.00 [450

**Clinton and Cornwallis.** Nos. I, II, and III, [*as no.* 449] with—IV, Authentic Copies of Letters between Sir Henry Clinton and the Commissioners for Auditing the Public Accounts, (42 *pages*). 1793. V, Memorandums, etc. respecting the Unprecedented Treatment which the Army have met with respecting Plunder taken after a Siege, and of which Plunder the Navy serving with the Army divided more than their ample Share, now fourteen years since, [CAPTURE OF CHARLESTOWN], (by Sir Henry Clinton). 1794. 1783-94
The 5 vols, 8°, *stitched and uncut, as issued*, 24.00 [451

Narrative of Sir Henry **Clinton** [no. I of *no.* 449]. 1783
8°, *edges uncut*, 3.50 [452

[**Clinton**]. Memorandum respecting the Army at CHARLESTOWN, etc., [no. V of above]. 1794
8°, *half roan extra, edges uncut*, 3.50 [453

SIR HENRY CLINTON, when appointed Commander-in-chief of H.M. Forces in N. America, seems to have believed in 'predatory excursions' as opposed to 'military operations.' His second-in-command, EARL CORNWALLIS, held more ambitious views, and wished to carry on the war in a more vigorous manner. The Earl was the 'hero' of the Capitulation of Yorktown, and after the war was over, and both Generals had returned to England, they fought their battles over again in the rather acrimonious publications described above. These narratives and correspondence should be read by all students of the War of Independence, as they give a very clear illustration of the marvellous want of unity in the plans of the British commanders.

Observations on Mr. STEDMAN's History of the American War, by Lieut.-Gen. Sir Henry **Clinton**. 1794
Thin 4°, *half calf, gilt, edges uncut, recently bound*, 5.00 [454

*Portraits of* **Clipper Ships** "Dreadnought" and "Ocean Express:" *a pair. N.Y., Currier*, 1854-'6.
*Coloured lithographs, each* 24 × 16 *in., ample margins*, 1.50 [455

Fine pictures of the genuine American clippers; the ships and their portraits produced entirely in the States.

The AMERICAN GARDENER, by William **Cobbett**. 1821
12°, *boards, uncut*, .75 [456

A Year's Residence in the UNITED STATES of America, in three parts, by William **Cobbett**. *Andover*, 1828
12°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50 [457

Ten months in LONG ISLAND, and two in Penna.

The Emigrant's Guide, in Ten Letters, addressed to the Tax-Payers of England, by W. **Cobbett**. 1830
12°, *boards, uncut*, .75 [458

Including several authentic and most interesting Letters from English Emigrants in America.

Journal of a Residence and Travels in COLOMBIA in 1823-4, by Capt. C. Stuart **Cochrane**, *large map, coloured portrait, and plate of the Andes*. 1825
2 thick vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.50; *calf*, 2.00 [459

Includes an Historical Sketch of the ABORIGINAL INDIANS, 50 *pages*, and a History of SPANISH AMERICA, 270 *pages*, in addition to the long and interesting accounts of the author's travels.

A Journey Over Land, from the Gulf of HONDURAS to the GREAT SOUTH SEA, performed by John **Cockburn** and Five other Englishmen, containing Variety of Extraordinary Distresses and Adventures, and some New and Useful Discoveries of the Inland of those almost UNKNOWN PARTS OF AMERICA, as also an exact Account of the Manners, Customs, and Behaviour of the Several INDIANS inhabiting a Tract of Land of 2400 Miles: to which is added a curious Piece, written in the reign of James II, and never before printed, intitled A Brief Discoverye of some Things best worth Noteinge in the Travels of NICHOLAS WITHINGTON, a Factor in the East-Indiase, *map of Central America*; FIRST EDITION. 1735
Thick 8°, *calf, nice fresh state*, 8.00 [460

The Unfortunate Englishmen, a Faithful Narrative of the Distresses of John **Cockburn** and Five others [*as above*], *plate of the Muskitoe Indians*. [*ca.* 1780]
12°, *boards*, 2.00 [461

A chap-book, in nice fresh state.
"His relation of incidents of travel among the INDIANS OF CENTRAL AMERICA, and his descriptions of the peculiarities of their characters and customs, are valuable on account of its filling a period in the history of their Characteristics not elsewhere to be found." THOMAS W. FIELD.

War, an Heroick Poem, from the Taking of Minorca by the French, to the Reduction of the HAVANNAH by the Earl of Albemarle, etc., the second edition, to the raising the SIEGE OF QUEBEC, with large additions by the Author (George **Cockings**). *Boston, N.E.*, 1762
8°, *original calf*, 6.00 [462

"I don't petend *(sic)* to be a first rate Poet: perhaps, may never deserve the title of a Poet, but I am conscious of my writing truth, unadorn'd with poetic fiction; and I design'd the Poem for the honour of my King and Country."
Here's a specimen from the 250 pages of 'Poetry'—
"Amherst, Johnson, and Forbes, in th' American War,
Conquer'd Crown Point, Du Quesne, and Fort Niagar;
With these Rogers join'd, and thro' Woods and Defiles,
They march'd on victorious, in spight of French wiles.
*Derry down, down, down, derry down.*"

Memoirs of Mrs. **Coghlan** (Daughter of the late Major Moncrieffe), written by herself, and Dedicated to the British Nation, interspersed with Anecdotes of the late AMERICAN and present French War. 1794
2 vols, p. 8°, *boards, uncut, (vol. I wants title, poor copy)*, 1.25 [463

Includes Anecdotes of Generals Washington and Putnam: forms a miserable record of feminine vanity and frailty.

A Subaltern's Furlough, descriptive of Scenes in various Parts of the UNITED STATES, Upper and Lower CANADA, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia, in 1832, by Lieut. E. T. **Coke**, *map*, 12 *picturesque plates on India paper, and facsimile of the Signatures to the Declaration of Independence*. 1833
8°, *hf. mor.*, 2.25 [464

A run of 4,000 miles, with intelligent observations on men, manners, and the state of the country generally.

**Coke.** The New York edition. *N.Y.*, 1832
2 vols, p. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50

"**Coin and Currency**:" a volume so lettered, contents as under.
8°, *calf, gilt, with bookplate* "E Bibliotheca BARONIS DE BALTIMORE, A.D. 1751," 16.00 [466
i Two Letters to Mr. Wood on the Coin and Currency of the LEEWARD ISLANDS, etc. 1740. [With Tables of Exchanges, shewing the rates for every £100 sterling in the American Colonies, from 125 in Virginia to 525 for "New England Paper Money," and 1000 "North Carolina Paper Money."] ii Observations occasion'd by reading a Pamphlet intitled A Discourse concerning the Currencies of the BRITISH PLANTATIONS IN AMERICA. 1741. [States that "Our Colonies have defrauded more in a few Years of their Paper-Emissions, and other Currencies, than bad Administrations in Europe have formerly done in some Centuries."] iii MANUSCRIPT, "An Account of what was done by the Parliament relative to the Indirect Practices grown up in the PLANTATIONS in their Coin and Currency, and afterwards what was done by His Majesty in pursuance of the several Addresses of the House of Commons," eight pages of clearly-written MS., with folding MS. table of the value per oz. of gold coins in the Plantations, and also "A Table of the Illegal Currencys of these Gold Pieces according to the Author's own Knowledge when he liv'd in the WEST INDIES."
From the library of CHARLES, SIXTH LORD BALTIMORE, "Owner of the Province of Maryland in America."

A Ride over the ROCKY MOUNTAINS to OREGON and CALIFORNIA, with a Glance at some of the Tropical Islands, including the West Indies and the SANDWICH ISLES, by the Hon. H. J. **Coke**, *portrait. Bentley*, 1852.
8°, *cloth*, 2.50; *new half calf, gilt*, 3.00 [467
"In the course of his foolhardy travels, he meets with the usual adventures with the Indians. * * His narrative of such incidents of Indian life and adventure which he saw and experienced, are interesting and well told." THOMAS W. FIELD.

The National GAZETTEER, a Geographical Dictionary of the United States, embracing a Comprehensive Account of every State, Territory, County, City and Village throughout the Union, with Population, by L. de **Colange** and a corps of able assistants. *N.Y.*, 1884
*Thick roy. 8°, (1130 *pages*), *cloth*, 2.25 [467*a*
With all Useful Information pertaining to Railroads, Navigation, Lakes, Rivers, Mountains, etc., as well as the Physical and Statistical Geography of the Country.

The History of the FIVE INDIAN NATIONS OF CANADA, which are dependent on the Province of New York, and are a Barrier between the English and the French in that Part of the World, by the Hon. Cadwallader **Colden**, *map*; FIRST BRITISH EDITION. 1747
Thick 8°, *calf, nice fresh state*, 14.50 [468
**Colden**. Second edition (new title merely), *map (badly folded)*. 1750
8°, *old cf.*, 7.00 [469
**Colden**. Third edition, *map*. 1755
2 vols, 12°, *calf*, 7.00; *panelled calf, gilt*, NEWLY BOUND, 9.00; another *(wanting the map)*, *calf, not quite uniform*, 3.50 [470
With Particular Accounts of their Religion, Manners, Customs, Laws, and Government; their Battles and Treaties with the European Nations; their Wars with the other Indians; and a true Account of the present State of our Trade with them. With Accounts of the several other Nations of Indians in North America, their Numbers, Strength, etc.

Six Months in the WEST INDIES in 1825, [by Henry Nelson **Coleridge**]; FIRST EDITION. 1826
*Sm. 8°, half calf*, .75 [471

[**Coleridge**]. Second edition, with additions, *and map of the Caribbee Islands*. 1826
Sm. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.00; *half calf*, .75 [472
"This book is rheumatic from beginning to end; all its peculiarities, its diverse affections, its irregular spirits, flow from that respectable source." Thus the genial author—but the volume is an *enjoyable* one.

The Friend, a series of Essays, by S. T. **Coleridge**, FIRST AMERICAN EDITION. *Burlington*, 1831
Royal 8°, *half calf*, 2.50 [473
With eulogistic 'Preface to the American edition' by Dr. MARSH, University of Vermont.

Memories of the SOUTHERN STATES, by Elizabeth **Collins**. *Taunton*, 1865
P. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [474
Life in Carolina' from 1859 to 1864, with some interesting War Anecdotes and skits.

The Emigrant's Guide to and Description of the UNITED States, by S. H. **Collins**, *map. Hull*, (*ca.* 1840)
12°, *cloth*, .50 [475
Including several "authentic and highly important" letters from English Emigrants to America.

Practical Discourses upon the Parable of the Ten Virgins, by Benjamin **Colman**, *Pastor of a Church in Boston in New England*. 1707.
Twenty Sacramental Discourses preached at Boston by B. Colman, *portrait*. 1728
2 vols, 8°, *new panelled sheep*, 2.50 [476
Colonial Defence, by Capt. J. **Colomb**, and Colonial Opinion. *Dublin*, 1877
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [477
'Colonial Defence' is a paper read before the Royal Colonial Institute, 1873; 'Colonial Opinion' is a selection of comments on the said paper from various Colonial periodicals.

**Colombia**, a Geographical, Statistical, Agricultural, Commercial, and Political Account of that Country [Venezuela, New Grenada, and Quito], 2 *portraits and large map*. 1822
2 thick vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.25; another, *no map*, 1.50 [478
The writer's name was Walker. 160 pages are devoted to the many INDIAN TRIBES.

Code of Laws of the Republic of **Colombia**, containing the Constitution and Laws sanctioned by the First General Congress, May 6 to Oct. 14, 1821, translated from an Official Copy. 1823
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.25 [479
Called vol. I on title, but appears to be complete, as it contains the Decrees chronologically arranged from May to Oct., 1821.

Letters written from **Colombia** during a Journey from Caracas to Bogotá, and thence to Santa Martha, *large map*. 1824
8°, *half calf*, 1.00 [480
*Map*. [**Colonial**]. Map of N. America from D'Anville, with English Improvements. *Bowles*, 1771
*Copperplate*, 24 × 19 *in.*; *coloured*, 1.75 [482
Capital Colonial map; includes Quebec and the Floridas, New Foundland and Nova Scotia.

The AMERICANS, by an American in London [Calvin **Colton**]. 1833
P. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50 [483
An answer in detail to the 'Detractors of the American Nation'—Mrs. TROLLOPE and CAPTAIN HALL, *who the author suspects of being twins*. About the 'strongest' tirade produced by Mrs. Trollope's inimitable 'Domestic Manners of the Americans.'

Tour of the American Lakes, and among the INDIANS OF THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORY in 1830, disclosing the Character and Prospects of the INDIAN RACE, by C. **Colton.** 1833
2 vols, sm. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 5.00 [484
"Almost the entire work is devoted to the relation of the INDIAN AFFAIRS. More than half of the first volume is occupied with personal observations of Aboriginal life, and statements made to him regarding it. The second volume is entirely filled with a collection of facts relating to their origin, wars, treaties, treatment by the Government of G.B. and the U.S., and the results of missions among them."

Tecumseh, or The West Thirty Years Since, a Poem, by Geo. H. **Colton.** *W. Smith*, 1843
8° (80 *pages*), *wrapper*, .75 [485

486 **Colton's** Plans of U.S. Harbours, showing the Positions and Vicinities of the most important FORTIFICATIONS on the Sea-Boards and in the Interior; *the* 20 *coloured plans* cut out and fastened into a pocket MS. book. *N.Y.*, 1862
P. 8°, *limp roan*, .75 [486
With list of the Generals of the Federal and Confederate Armies inside cover. Probably used as a soldier's pocket-guide.

The History of the Voyages of Christopher **Columbus**, in order to Discover America and the West Indies. 1777
12°, *sheep*, .75 [487
A chap-book, in good fresh state.

Memorials of **Columbus**, or a Collection of AUTHENTIC Documents of that Celebrated Navigator, now first pub. from the original MSS. by Order of the Decurions of Genoa, preceded by a Memoir of his Life and Discoveries; translated from the Spanish and Italian, *bust, monument plate, and* 2 *facsimile autograph letters.* 1823
8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.00 [488
Historical Memoir, by Spotorio, 160 *pages*; Letters, Privileges, Notes and other Writings of Don Christopher Columbus, (48 different documents), 256 *pages*.

A History of the Life and Voyages of Christopher **Columbus**, by WASHINGTON IRVING, *large chart*; FIRST EDITION. *Murray*, 1828
4 vols, 8°, *half calf, gilt, pretty copy*, 5.00 [489

Select Letters of Christopher **Columbus**, with other Original Documents, relating to his Four Voyages to the New World [*with the original texts*], translated and edited by R. H. MAJOR. *Hakluyt Society*, 1847
8°, *cloth*, 5.00 [490

**Columbus**, Letters. SECOND EDITION, *enlarged, with coloured plate of St. Christopher (A.D.* 1400), *facsimiles of Herrara's map of the Bahamas and of Juan de la Cosa's map, also modern map of the Bahamas. Hakluyt Soc.*, 1870
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 4.50 [491
This edition contains a new Preface (being a reply to J. A. Froude's 'Savage Criticism' on the first); the valuable Introduction is extended from 72 to 89 pages; a BIBLIOGRAPHY of 36 pages is added; the alterations in the translation are considerable; *and the illustrations are entirely new.*

Dissertazioni Epistolari Bibliografiche di Francesco CANCELLIERI sopra Christoforo **Colombo**, Discopritore dell' America, e Giovanni Gersen, autore del libro DE IMITATIONE CHRISTI. *Two vignette portraits. Roma*, 1809
8°, *half calf, edges uncut*, 1.75 [492

Vita di Christoforo **Colombo** descritta da Ferdinando, suo Figlio, e tradotta da Ulloa. *Woodcut portrait and device. Londra*, 1867
8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [493
Prefaced by Life of Ferdinand Columbus (the author) and discourse on his legitimacy by the editor, Antimaco.
COLUMBUS. "Por Castilla y por Leon
Nuevo Mondo hallo Colon."
CABOT. "He gave England a Continent."

Observations Critiques sur l'Ecrit intitulé "Christophe **Colomb**, ou Notice concernant cet Illustre Navigateur, par le Comte Lanjuinais." 1824
8°, *pamphlet of* 32 *pages*, .75 [494
Giving the arguments in favour of GENOA being the birthplace of Columbus. *First four leaves covered with MS. notes by Col. Keatinge*, all relating to the family of Columbus.

Report on the Topographical Survey of the ADIRONDACK WILDERNESS of New York, for 1873, by Verplanck **Colvin**, *many maps and plates. Albany*, 1874
Large 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [495

Relation Abrégée d'un Voyage fait dans l'Interieur de l'AMERIQUE Méridionale, par M. de la **Condamine**, *carte de la Rivière des Amazones.* 1745. Lettre à Madame * * * sur l'Emeute Populaire Excitée en la Ville de Cuenca au Perou, contre les Académiciens des Sciences, envoyés pour la Mesure de la Terre. *Elaborate folding plate of the Murder of Seniergues.* 1746. Pièces Justificatives, pour servir de Preuve à la pluspart des Faits allégués dans la Lettre précédente, extraites du Procès Criminel de la Mort du Sieur Seniergues, suivi en le Parlement de Quito. 1745.
In 1 vol, thick 8°, *calf*, 3.50 [496

Journal du Voyage fait par Ordre du Roi à l'Equator; Mesure des trois premiers degrés du Meridien dans l'Austral, par M. de la **Condamine.** *Folding map, plan, view, etc., headpieces. Paris*, 1751
2 vols in 1, 4°, *original calf, gilt*, 4.00 [497
The former portion is an account of the 8 or 9 years spent in the isthmus, Quito, etc., by the Academicians and Condamine, and the latter's voyage down the Amazon to Para. *The plates illustrate Quito and the meridian base measured near that city, the instruments used, etc.*

Modern Traveller: A Popular Description, Geographical, Historical, and Topographical, of Brazil, Buenos Ayres, Mexico, Guatimala, and Colombia (by Josiah **Conder**), *maps and plates.* 1825
5 vols, 12°, *boards*, 2.00 [498

Journal of the Proceedings of the **Congress**, held at PHILADELPHIA, May 10, 1775, [to August 1], published by Order of the Congress. *Phila., rep. by Almon, London*, 1776
8°, *calf, yellow edges*, 5.00 [499
Includes copies of the very important "DEPOSITIONS RELATIVE TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF HOSTILITIES," 20 *pages*: also the "Rules and Orders for the Continental Army."

Acts passed at a **Congress** of the United States of America, begun at the City of New York, March 4th, 1789. *Hodge, Allen, and Campbell, New York*, 1789
8°, *original binding*, 20.00 [500
Being the Acts passed at the FIRST SESSION OF THE FIRST CONGRESS OF THE UNITED STATES, to wit New-Hampshire, Mass., Conn., N.Y., N.J., Penna., Del., Md., Va., S.C., and Georgia, which Eleven States ratified the Constitution of Government for the U.S., proposed by the Federal Convention at Phila., Sep. 17, 1787.

Acts passed at the FIRST **Congress** of the United States of America begun and held at the City of NEW YORK, 1789; Acts of SECOND CONGRESS, at PHILADELPHIA, 1791; Acts of THIRD CONGRESS, at PHILADELPHIA, 1793. *Philadelphia, by Francis Childs, printer of the Laws*, 1795
3 vols, 8°, *original tree-marbled calf, gilt*, 14.00 [501

Very nice set of the original Philadelphia edition of those early Congresses. The volumes contain many extraordinary and obsolete enactments, also the curious "legal" documents called "Treaties" with the Indian allies and ousted owners.

The **Congressional Register**, or History of the Proceedings and Debates of the First House of Representatives of the U.S. of America, namely the Eleven States that have Ratified the Constitution, taken in Shorthand by Thomas Lloyd, vol. I. *N.Y.*, 1789
Thick 8°, *calf*, 7.00 [502

An Impartial Account of the most interesting Speeches and Motions, and accurate Copies of Papers laid before and offered to the House, from April 1 to June 12, 1789.

Comparative View of the British and American **Constitutions**, with Observations on the probable Consequences of introducing into G.B. the Mode of Suffrage that Exists in the U.S. *Edb.*, 1817
8°, *pamphlet of* 50 *pages*, .50 [503

The **Constitutions** of the several Independent States of America, the Declaration of Independence, and the Articles of Confederation, with an Appendix of Treaties, the whole arranged, with a Preface and Dedication, by W. Jackson, *no portrait. Stockdale*, 1783
Thick 8°, *calf, gilt*, 2.50 [504

Includes 20 pages of "American State Papers."

The **Constitutions** of the several Independent States of America, etc., published by Order of Congress. *Dublin*, 1783
8°, *calf*, 2.00 [505

**Constitutions.** Another edition. *N.Y.*, 1786
12°, *calf*, 2.00 [506

The **Constitutions** of the Sixteen States which compose the Confederated Republic of America, according to the latest Amendments, with the Articles of Confederation, the Constitution of the U.S., etc. *Boston*, 1797
12°, *calf*, 1.50 [507

The Voyages of Captain James **Cook**, A COMPLETE SET OF THE LARGE EDITIONS, *with all the maps and plates*. 1773-84
*8 vols, 4°, *calf*, (*each Voyage in a different pattern binding*), and the royal folio ATLAS, *half calf*; 9 vols, 36.00 [508

*Map*. General Chart Exhibiting the Discoveries of Capt. James **Cook** in this and his two preceding Voyages, by Lieut. Roberts, *R.N.* N.D.
*Copperplate*, 37 × 22 *in.*; *coloured*, 1.25 [509

Large map of the World, with Cook's various tracks laid down and dated. Presumed date 1781.

A Compendious History of the Northern Part of the Province of NEW BRUNSWICK, and of the District of GASPE in Lower Canada, by Robert **Cooney**. *Halifax, U.S.*, 1832
8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.25 [510

The American Democrat, or Hints on the Social and Civic Relations of the U.S. of America, by J. Fenimore **Cooper**. *Cooperstown*, 1838
12°. *half calf*, .75 [511

The History of the NAVY OF THE UNITED STATES of America, by J. F. **Cooper**, 3 *portraits, and plan. Bentley*, 1839
2 thick vols, 8°, *half roan*, 2.00 [512

Mercedes of Castile, or the Voyage to Cathay, [by J. F. **Cooper**]; FIRST EDITION. *Phila.*, 1840
2 vols, p. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [513

Information respecting AMERICA, collected by Thomas **Cooper**, late of Manchester, *large map of the Middle States*. 1794
8° (244 *pages*), *wrapper, edges uncut*, FINE STATE, 2.50 [514

**Cooper.** Second edition. 1795.
8°, *cloth, sprinkled edges*, 1.50 [514*a*

The result of a visit to "determine whether America, and what part of it, was eligible for a person like myself to settle in." Strongly recommends Emigration to PENNSYLVANIA as the most attractive State to Englishmen. Interesting as being the comments of a shrewd Lancashire man on the actual results of twenty years of Independence.

History of North America, containing a Review of the Customs and Manners of the Original Inhabitants, the First Settlement of the British Colonies, their Rise and Progress, from the earliest Period to the Time of their becoming United, Free and Independent States, by the Rev. Mr. **Cooper**, *six good copper-plates. E. Newbery*, 1789
12°, *original half binding*, 4.50 [515

Rural Hours, by Miss **Cooper**. *Bentley*, 1850
2 vols in 1, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [516

Notes, in a Journal form, of a residence somewhere in Massachusetts; chiefly relating to Natural History, somewhat in the style of White's Selborne. *Dedicated to* J. F. COOPER.

CANADA, Why we Live in it, and Why we Like it, by Mrs. E. **Copleston**. 1861
Fcap, *cloth*, .75 [517

Written to prove, from actual experience, "that Canada offers a home where all the conveniences of life may be enjoyed at far less cost than in Old England."

**Copy** of Two Letters, the first written by a Gentleman in NEW YORK to his Friends at Edinburgh, and the second by a dissenting Minister in England to a Gentlemen in Scotland, both giving an Account of the Progress and Success of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. *Edin.*, 1740
12° (8 *pages*), *newly half bound*, 2.00 [518

Adventures of Jonathan **Corncob**, Loyal American Refugee, written by himself. 1787
12°, *poor copy* (2 *leaves wanting*), 1.25 [519

A very coarse amatory romance of life in the States and in Barbadoes during the time of the War of Independence.

The Prince's Visit, a Humourous Description of the Tour of the Prince of Wales through the U.S. of America in 1860, by R. J. de **Cordova**, *comical plates. N.Y.*, 1861
8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [520

A very amusing 'poetical' skit: here is part of the Mayor of Phila.'s address—
"New-York, Sir—Your Majesty—Highness, I mean—
Is a village pretentious, immoral, unclean;
New-York, in a word, excites nothing but pity,
While Philamadelphia, as you see, *is* a city."

A Voyage of Discovery to the STRAIT OF MAGELLAN, with an Account of the Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants, and of the Natural Productions of Patagonia, by Admiral A. de **Cordova**, *map*. (1820)
Thin 8°, *boards, uncut*, .75 [521

Translated from the Spanish: either author or translator is responsible for a *slight* omission—there seems to be no trace in the volume of the *year* in which the voyage took place!

The New El Dorado, or BRITISH COLUMBIA, by Kinahan **Cornwallis**, *front. and map*. 1858
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [522

Adventures during the Gold Fever, with much information about the INDIANS. The long Appendix includes—Correspondence relative to the Discovery of Gold in the Frazer's River district, Copy of the Original Charter of the Hudson's Bay Co., Copy of the Act for the Government of B. Columbia, etc.

BIRDS of the Colorado Valley, a Repository of Information concerning North American ORNITHOLOGY, by Elliott **Coues**, 69 *cuts. Washington*, 1878
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 3.00 [523

Appendix of bibliography of N.A. Ornithology, describing exactly every work, from Capt. Smith downwards, which contains a reference to the subject.

Adventures on the Western Coast of SOUTH America, and the Interior of CALIFORNIA, by J. **Coulter**. 1847
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [524

Including a Narrative of Incidents at the Kingsmill Islands, New Ireland, New Britain, NEW GUINEA, and other Islands in the PACIFIC OCEAN; with an Account of the Manners and Customs, in Peace and War, of the various Savage Tribes visited.

Address to those who may be disposed to remove to the UNITED STATES, on the Advantages of Equitable Associations of Capital and Labour, in the Formation of Agricultural Establishments in the Interior Country, by G. **Courtauld**. *Sudbury*, 1820
8°, *new half roan extra*, 1.00 [525

With especial reference to the Colony of Germans at Harmony, Ind.

Adventures on the COLUMBIA RIVER, including the Narrative of a Residence of Six Years on the Western Side of the ROCKY MOUNTAINS, among various Tribes of INDIANS HITHERTO UNKNOWN, together with a Journey Across the American Continent, by Ross **Cox**. 1831
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 6.00; *cloth, sprinkled edges*, 5.00 [526

**Cox**. New York edition. *N.Y.*, 1832
8°, *cloth*, 4.00 [527

The Columbia River, or Scenes and Adventures during a Residence, etc., [new edition of above book], by Ross **Cox**. 1832
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 5.00; *half morocco, carmine edges*, 4.50 [528

The personal experiences of a Fur Trader from 1811 to 1817, teeming with INDIAN tales and adventures.

A View of the UNITED STATES of America, in a series of papers written at various times between 1787 and 1794, by Tench **Coxe**, of Philadelphia, interspersed with Authentic Documents. *Phila., rep. Lon.*, 1794
Thick 8°, *calf, gilt*, 2.50 [529

Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and AMERICA, with the Conquest of Siberia and Transactions between Russia and China [and Geographical Appendixes], by [Archdeacon] W. **Coxe**, *folding maps and charts*. 1780
4°, *hf. rus.*, 4.00 [530

Autograph "*T. Jeffn. Hogg, Univ. Coll., Oxon*"—of interest, as it is that of Shelley's college friend and fellow "rustic" (1811).

**Coxe**. Another; with—Comparative View of the Russian Discoveries with those made by Cook and Clerke, by W. COXE. 1780-7
2 vols in 1, 4°, *original red morocco, gilt, gilt edges*, 6.50 [531

The History of GREENLAND, containing a Description of the Country and its Inhabitants, and particularly of the Mission carried on for above these Thirty Years by the Unitas Fratrum in that Country, by David **Crantz**, translated from the High-Dutch, *maps and quaint plates*; FIRST EDITION. 1767
2 vols, 8°, *calf*, 3.00 [532

**Crantz**. New edition, with a Continuation to the present time, illustrative Notes, and a Sketch of the Mission in Labrador, 2 *maps, and plates*. 1820
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.25; *half calf*, 2.00 [533

"The narration of the services of the Moravian Missionaries, in the conversion and civilization of the Aborigines of Greenland, is not excelled in heroism and self-devotion by any beings whose actions history records, except the Evangelists of the Society of Jesus * * * This interesting narrative of the native habits of the savages." THOMAS W. FIELD

The Ancient and Modern History of the BRETHREN, or a Narrative of the Church of the Unitas Fratum in the remoter Ages, and particularly in the present Century, written by David **Crantz**, translated with additional Notes by B. La Trobe. 1780
Thick 8°, *calf*, 2.25 [534

Full of notices of the MISSIONS TO THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS: Mr. Field ignores this volume in his most valuable *Indian Bibliography*, altho' he fully appreciates the labours of the Moravians, as is shewn by his notes to the 'Greenland,' and to Loskiel's 'Missions.'

An Authentic Narrative of the Proceedings of the Expedition under Brig. Gen. **Craufurd**, until its Arrival at MONTE VIDEO, with an Account of the Operations against BUENOS AYRES under Lieut. Gen. Whitelocke, by an Officer of the Expedition, 2 *maps and 2 plans*. 1808
8°, *half calf*, 1.25 [535

An Essay on the Propagation of the Gospel, in which there are adduced Arguments to prove that many of the INDIANS in America are descended from the Lost Tribes, by Charles **Crawford**. *Phila.*, 1801
12°, *half calf, edges uncut*, 1.50 [536

The Christian, a Poem, by Charles **Crawford**. *Phila.*, 1802
8°, *half calf*, .50 [537

Travels in NORTH AMERICA by M. **Crespnel**, with a Narrative of his Shipwreck and Extraordinary Sufferings on the Island of ANTICOSTA [in the River St. Lawrence], and an Account of that Island, also of the Shipwreck of H.M.S. 'Active' there. 1797
12°, *boards, uncut*, 3.00 [538

Sketches and Eccentricities of Col. David **Crockett**, of West Tennesee. *N.Y.*, 1833
12°, *cloth*, 1.25 [539

**Crockett**. Another edition. *London*, 1834
12°, *boards*, 1.00 [540
A celebrated Backwoodsman, "whose humours have been spoken of in every portion of our country."

An Account of Colonel **Crockett's** Tour to the North and Down East in 1834, his Object being to Examine the Grand Manufacturing Establishments of the Country, to find out the Condition of its Literature and Morals, etc., written by himself, *portrait*. *Phila.*, 1835
12°, *cloth*, 1.25 [541

Notes on **Cuba**, containing an Account of its Discovery and Early History, by a Physician. *Boston*, 1844
P. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [542
With Description of the Country, its Population, Resources, and Wealth; the Manners and Customs of its Inhabitants; also Directions to Travellers visiting the Island.

**Cuba** and the Cubans, comprising a History of the Island, its Social, Political and Domestic Condition, and its Relation to England and the U.S., *map*. *N.Y.*, 1850
P. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [543

Memoir of Captain Paul **Cuffee**, a Man of Colour. *York*, 1812
12°, *wrapper*, .75 [544
Born near New Bedford, 1759; successfully applied, as a Negro, for "whole rights of citizenship," 1779; traded with Nantucket, Newfoundland, etc., in boat built by himself; visited Sierra Leone, 1811, and England.

Rosamond **Culbertson**, or a Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of an American Female under the Popish Priests, in the Isle of Cuba, with a full Disclosure of their Manners and Customs, written by herself. 1837
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [545

Isthmus of DARIEN Ship Canal, with Full History of the SCOTCH COLONY and Original Documents, by Dr. **Cullen**, *two plans*. 1853
8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [546
Among the documents is the full text of the Clayton-Bulwer treaty, an absolutely equitable compact, evidently embracing De Lesseps' present scheme.

A Political Essay on the Commerce of Portugal and her Colonies, especially of BRASIL in South America, by J. J. da **Cunha** de Azeredo Coutinho, trans. from the Portuguese. 1801
8°, *calf, gilt*, NEWLY BOUND, 2.50 [547
Chapter VI is "The present state of the INDIANS OF ONETACAZES, the bravest and most faithful allies of the Portuguese."

PAUL JONES, a Romance, by Allan **Cunningham**; FIRST EDITION. *Edb.*, 1826
3 vols, p. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.50 [548

Notes on the Natural History of the STRAIT of MAGELLAN and West Coast of PATAGONIA, made during the Voyage of H.M.S. "Nassau" in 1866-9, by R. O. **Cunningham**, Naturalist to the Expedition, *map and 21 plates*. *Edb.*, 1871
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [549

Western Portraiture, and Emigrant's Guide, a Description of WISCONSIN, ILLINOIS, and IOWA, with Remarks on Minnesota and other Territories, by D. S. **Curtiss**, *large map*. *N.Y.*, 1852
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [550
The result of notes made during several years' travel in the States mentioned.

NEBRASKA, its Advantages, Resources, and Drawbacks, by E. A. **Curley**, *maps and many illustrations*. 1875
Thick royal 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [551
By the Special Commissioner of "The Field" to the Emigrant Fields of N.A., who is confident he is recommending a country where "the man who could farm 200 acres or more, with profit at home, may have every confidence that he will become wealthy."

The Treaty of Washington, its Negotiation, Execution, and the Discussions relating thereto, by Caleb **Cushing**. *N.Y.*, 1873
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [552
"This Treaty constitutes one of the most notable and interesting of all the great diplomatic acts of the present age * * * We may proudly point in unison to the homage Great Britain and ourselves rendered to the cause of peace and humanity in the hall of arbitration at Geneva."

South Sea Sketches, a Narrative, by Mrs. Madeleine **Dahlgren**. *Boston*, 1881
P. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [553
A view of the social life, the grand scenery, and the remarkable natural features of PERU and CHILI.

The History of the MAROONS, from their Origin to the Establishment of their Chief Tribe at Sierra Leone, including the Expedition to CUBA for the purpose of procuring Spanish Chasseurs, and the State of JAMAICA for the last ten years, with a succinct History of the Island previous to that period, by R. C. **Dallas**, *2 plates, and 2 maps of Jamaica*. 1803
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.50 [554
The Maroons were descendants of Spanish Slaves, who lived in the interior of Jamaica, and for nearly a century were a source of great trouble to the Whites: war was declared against them in 1795, and after many disasters to the Colonial Forces, Spanish Chasseurs were imported from Cuba, who, with their blood-hounds, speedily brought the enemy to terms. Many of the Maroons were then 'transported' to Halifax, Nova Scotia, but this experiment not proving a success, they were sent to Sierra Leone, where they prospered.

To CUBA and Back, a Vacation Voyage, by Richard Henry **Dana**, Jun., author of 'Two Years Before the Mast.' *Smith and Elder*, 1859
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00; *half calf*, .75 [555

The Fireman: the Fire Departments of the United States, with a full account of all Large Fires, Statistics of Losses and Expenses, Theatres destroyed by fire, and Accidents, Anecdotes, and Incidents, by David D. **Dana**, *cuts*. *Boston*, 1858
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [556

Account of the Centennial Celebration in **Danvers**, June 16, 1852, with the Proceedings of the Town in relation to the Donation of George Peabody, 14 *portraits*. *By Order of the Town*, 1852
8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [557
Includes a 40-page poem on Danvers by Andrew Nichols.

The Emigrant's Guide to the WESTERN and SOUTH-WESTERN States and Territories, comprising a Geographical and Statistical Description of Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee, Kentucky, Ohio, Alabama, Illinois, etc., by William **Darby**, *two small maps (no large one)*. *N.Y.*, 1817
8°, *cloth, sprinkled edges*, 2.50 [558
"The whole comprising a more comprehensive Account of the Soil, Productions, Climate, and present state of Improvement of the Regions described, than any work hitherto published."

A New Gazetteer of the United States of America, including interesting and valuable Geographical, Historical, Political and Statistical Information, with the Population of 1830, by William **Darby** and T. Dwight, *large map. Hartford*, 1830
Thick royal 8°, *sheep*, 1.50 [559

"**Darien Expedition, 1854**": ABOVE TWO HUNDRED PAGES OF MANUSCRIPT, (paper discoloured, but MS. perfectly legible) *with two large engraved maps of the Isthmus of Darien.*
P. 8°, *half calf*, 10.00 [560

i Instructions to Henry FORDE, C.E., in Charge of Surveys for the Atlantic and Pacific Junction Co. ii Letters from and to LIONEL GISBORNE, R.E., Rear-Admiral Price, EDWARD CULLEN, Lieut. S. A. ST. JOHN, R.E., and Commander George Hancock (H.M.S. 'Espiègle'), respecting arrangements and operations of the Darien Expedition. iii Examination of the Isthmus of Darien between the Gulf of San Miguel and Port Escoses, a report by Commander PREVOST. iv Journal of Commander PREVOST, of H.M. Steam Sloop 'Virago,' between Dec. 16, 1853, and Jan. 6, 1854, [a Land Expedition, in which several of the party were murdered by Indians].

All these interesting documents are copied out in a very clear and regular hand, probably for some member of the Expedition; one of the maps is inscribed "To Sir Charles Fox, with Edward Cullen's compliments."

Letters from PARAGUAY, describing Monte Video and Buenos Ayres, the Presidencies of Nombre de Dios, St. Mary and St. John, etc., with the Manners, Customs, Ceremonies, etc. of the Inhabitants, by John Constanse **Davie**. 1805
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.25; *calf*, 1.00 [561

Letters from BUENOS AYRES and CHILI, with an Original History of Chili, [by J. C. **Davie**], *six coloured plates of Costume, including a Cacique in full-dress. R. Ackermann*, 1819
8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.00. [562

Travels of Four Years and a half in the UNITED STATES of America, during 1798-1802, dedicated by permission to President Jefferson, by John **Davis**. *Bristol*, 1803
8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.50; *half calf*, 2.50; *calf, gilt*, 3.00 [563

"I travelled on foot, because I could not afford a horse, through the States of New York, New Jersey, Delaware, Penna., Maryland, Virginia, S.C., and Georgia."

A most readable volume: the writer was brimful of conceit, and evidently considered his literary performance far superior to anything of the sort done before. It is a mixture of simplicity and drollery, shrewd observations and laughable anecdotes, intermingled with notices of some famous men he met.

Geraldine, Athenia of Damascus, and miscellaneous Poems, by Rufus **Dawes**, *portrait and vignette. N.Y.*, 1839
P. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [564

Down South, or an Englishman's Experience at the Seat of the AMERICAN WAR, by S. P. **Day**, *ports. of Jeff Davis and Gen. Beauregard.* 1862
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 4.00 [565

The author was the Special Correspondent of the *Morning Herald*, and was present at the Battle of Bull Run.

English America, or Pictures of CANADIAN Places and People, by S. P. **Day**. 1864
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [566

"No better field in the World than Canada for steady, unflagging labour; none where industry, intelligence and integrity will raise a man to a respectable and independent position in Society."

Four Tracts: Reflections upon the Present State of England, and the Independence of America, Letter (to an American) on the Slavery of the Negroes, etc., by Thomas **Day**. 1785
Thick 8°, *bds., uncut*, 1.25 [567

An Address to the Free and Independent Citizens of the United States of North-America, by Silas **Deane**, Esq. *Hartford*, 1784
8°, *calf, gilt edges*, 9.00 [568

Gift copy from W. R. Deane to the Rev. John B. Deane, with five pages of MS. notes, chiefly an extract from Taylor's 'House of Orleans' in praise of Silas Deane, with a comment by J.B.D.

An Address to the UNITED STATES of North America, with a Letter to the Hon. Robert Morris, by Silas **Deane**. 1784
8°, *yellow calf, gilt, gilt edges*, NEWLY BOUND, 6.00 [569

Deane was Joint-Commissioner with Franklin from the U.S. to France. This 'Address' is his vindication from the charges of mis-management of public monies during his stay in Paris, and for having enunciated the extraordinary doubt (in 1781) whether "independence, if obtained, would prove rather a curse than a blessing to the people of the U.S."

The New-England Farmer or Georgical Dictionary of the Ways and Methods of Husbandry in this Country, by Sam. **Deane**. *Worc., Mass., Is. Thomas*, 1790
Thick 8°, *original sheep*, 2.50 [570

The list of subscribers' names and addresses is now valuable.

Brief Memoirs of John and Walter **Deane**, Two of the First Settlers of Taunton, Mass., and of the Early Generations of their Descendants, with incidental Notices of other Deanes, by William Reed Deane, assisted by others, *portrait. Boston*, 1849
Thin royal 8°, *half calf*, 1.75 [571

A Memoir of the Rev. Nathaniel WARD, author of 'The Simple Cobbler of Agawam in America,' with Notices of his Family, by John Ward **Dean**. *Albany*, 1868
Royal 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [572

Biographical Memoirs by John Ward **Dean**, editor of the Historical and Genealogical Register, 4 *portraits. Boston, printed for Private Distribution*, 1873-84
Seven pamphlets, royal 8°, *wrappers*, 2.50 [573

Descendants of Thomas Deane of Mass. and N. Hampshire (*two copies*). Colonel Chester. William Reed Deane. John Merrill Bradbury. William Blanchard Towne. John H. Sheppard.

**Debates** of the STATE CONVENTIONS on the Adoption of the Federal Constitution, 1787-1836, collected by Jonathan ELLIOTT, second edition. *Washington*, 1836
4 vols, 8°, *sheep*, 7.00 [574

"The Right Honourable Sir Robt. Peel, Bart., with the compiler's respects, N. York, Octo., 1841."

History of the INDIANS of CONNECTICUT, from the Earliest Known Period to 1850, by J. W. **De Forest**, *map of Conn. in* 1630, *plates and cuts. Hartford*, 1853
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 4.00; *half morocco*, 5.00 [575

The Influences of **Democracy** on Liberty, Property and the Happiness of Society, considered, by an American, formerly Member of Congress, with an Introduction by Henry Ewbank. *J. W. Parker*, 1835
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [576

Drawn from the writings and speeches of FISHER AMES.

The Fenian Raid on FORT ERIE, with an Account of the Battle of Ridgeway, June, 1866, by Major G. T. **Denison**, *folding map and plans. Toronto*, 1866
8° *pamphlet of* 92 *pages*, 1.50 [577

Account of the Cruise of the St. George on the North American and West Indian Stations, 1861-2, by N. B. **Dennys**, *chart.* 1862
8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [578
Mainly extracts of the private journal kept during the Cruise: the chief places visited were Barbadoes, St. Vincent, Bermuda, Nova Scotia (Account of Gold-fields there), Cape Breton Island.

A Year in BRAZIL, with Notes on the Abolition of Slavery, the Finances of the Empire, Religion, Meteorology, NATURAL HISTORY, etc., by H. C. **Dent**, C.E., *two maps and ten plates.* 1886
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [579
Records of a survey for a railroad, with 100 pages on Natural History, etc.

Travels in South America during 1801-1804, containing a Description of CARACCAS, and an Account of the Discovery, Conquest, Topography, etc., of the Country, with a view of the Manners and Customs of the Spaniards and the NATIVE INDIANS, by F. **Depons**, *map.* 1807
2 vols, 8°, *hf. russia*, 2.00; *calf, gilt*, 3.00; another, *wanting the map*, 1.00 [580
A valuable contribution to the History of the ABORIGINES of South America: includes "Portrait of the Indians before the Arrival of the Europeans, and means employed to civilize them," 64 *pages*, partly drawn from original documents; also a plan for the expulsion of the Caribs from Surinam, and an account of early searches for El Dorado.

Personal Narrative of Travels in the UNITED STATES and CANADA in 1826, with Remarks on the present state of the American Navy, by Lieut. the Hon. F. F. **De Roos**, R.N., *long folding view of Quebec, and many picturesque plates. W. H. Ainsworth*, 1827
8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.00; *half calf*, 1.50 [581

Flore Pittoresque et Medicale des ANTILLES, ou Histoire Naturelle des Plantes Usuelles des Colonies Françaises, Anglaises, Espagnoles et Portugaises, par M. E. **Descourtilz**. *Six hundred beautifully-coloured plates (with botanical details) after drawings by Theophile Descourtils. Paris*, 1833-29
8 thick vols, 8°, *half bound, gilt*, 20.00 [582

**Detail** and Conduct of the AMERICAN WAR under Generals Gage, Howe, Burgoyne, and Lord Howe, with a very full and correct State of the Whole of the Evidence before the House of Commons, and the Celebrated FUGITIVE PIECES which are said to have given rise to that Important Enquiry, the whole exhibiting a COMPLETE HISTORY of the AMERICAN Rebellion. 1780
8° *(190 pages, closely printed), new panelled calf, gilt*, 12.00 [583

Democracy in America by Alexis **De Tocqueville**, translated by Henry Reeve. 1835
2 vols, 8°, *half calf*, 2.25; *boards*, 2.50 [584

Democracy in America, by Alexis **De Tocqueville**, translated by Henry Reeve; BEST EDITION. 1862
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 5.50 [585
"Democracy, rightly understood, is the government of the people, by the people, for the benefit of the Senators." *Democracy, an American Novel.*

The Natural History of the Order Cetacea, and the Oceanic Inhabitants of the ARCTIC REGIONS, by H. W. **Dewhurst**, 20 *plates, chiefly of the different kinds of Whales, and woodcuts.* 1834
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.25 [586

Historia Verdadera de la Conquista de la NUEVA ESPANA, escrita por el Capitan Bernal **Diaz del Castillo**. *Madrid*, 1795
4 vols, 12°, *calf*, 4.00 [587

True History of the Conquest of MEXICO by Captain Bernal **Diaz del Castillo**, one of the Conquerors, written in 1568, translated by Maurice KEATINGE, *plan of Astec Mexico.* 1800
4°, *boards*, 4.50; another, *boards, Stourhead copy, with autograph "Sir Richard Hoare,"* 6.00; *half calf*, 3.50; *calf gilt*, 5.00 [588

The Memoirs of the Conquistador Bernal **Diaz del Castillo**, written by himself, containing a full and true Account of the Discovery and Conquest of MEXICO and NEW SPAIN, translated from the original Spanish by J. I. Lockhart. 1844
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 10.00; *calf, gilt, gilt edges, beautifully bound by* C. LEWIS, 12.00 [589
"A soldier who, for impartiality and veracity, perhaps never had his equal. His account is acknowledged to be the only one on which we can place reliance, and it has been the magazine from which the most eloquent of the Spanish writers on the same subject, as well as those from other Countries, have borrowed their best materials."

Six Months in the FEDERAL STATES, by Edward **Dicey**. 1863
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [590
"This, then, is the upshot of the conclusions I formed—that in the interest of humanity, in the interest of America, and in the interest of England, the success of the North is the thing we ought to hope and wish for."

GOD'S Protecting Providence Man's Surest Help and Defence in Times of the Greatest Difficulty, evidenced in the Remarkable Deliverance of Robert Barrow, with divers other Persons, from the Devouring Waves of the Sea, amongst which they suffered Shipwrack, and also from the cruel Devouring Jaws of the Inhumane CANNIBALS OF FLORIDA, faithfully related by one of the Persons concerned therein, Jonathan **Dickenson**. *Phila., rep. Lon.*, 1700
8°, *new half sheep*, 16.00 [591

**Dickenson.** Third edition. *Phila., rep. Lon.*, 1720
8°, *old cf.*, 7.50 [592

**Dickenson.** Fourth edition. 1759
12°, *calf*, 4.00 [593

New Light on MORMONISM, by Mrs. Ellen D. **Dickenson**. *N.Y.*, 1885
P. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [594
Stating that the origin of 'The Book of Mormon' was a romance called 'The Manuscript Found,' written by the Authoress's great-uncle.

A New Essay (by the Pennsylvania Farmer) on the Constitutional Power of Great Britain over the COLONIES IN AMERICA, with the Resolves of the Committee for the Province of PENNSYLVANIA, and their Instructions to their Representatives, [by John **Dickenson**]. *Phila., rep. J. Almon*, 1774
8°, *calf, gilt lines*, NEWLY BOUND, 5.00 [595

The History of the BUCANIERS of America, being an Entertaining Narrative of the Exploits, Cruelties and Sufferings of the under-mentioned noted Commanders, by H. W. **Dilworth**, *four horrible copper-plates.* 1758
12°, *sprinkled calf, (some leaves stained)*, 4.50 [596

The Captains are Esquemeling, Pierre le Grand, Lolonois, Rocke Brasiliano, Bat the Portuguese, Sharp, Watling, Cook, etc. Contains also a curious Description of the Manners, Customs, Dress and Ceremonies of the Indians.

An uncommon History of the Buccaneers, quite different from Esquemeling's book. "Published for the Improvement and Entertainment of the British Youth of both Sexes"—what "improvement" *could* have been effected by the perusal of the doings of these diabolical ruffians? The Inferno of Dante is almost mild compared to the torments inflicted on the Spaniards.

The **Diplomacy** of the UNITED STATES, being an Account of the Foreign Relations of the Country, from the First Treaty with France in 1778, to the Treaty of Ghent in 1814. *Boston*, 1826
8°, *half russia*, 2.00 [597

Voyage Round the World, but more Particularly to the NORTH-WEST COAST of America, in 1785-8 by Captains Portlock and Dixon, by Capt. George **Dixon**, *large chart of British Columbian and Alaskan coasts and other nautical charts and views, Indian curiosities, portraits (drawn by E. F. Burney) and trading song, natural history plates (in all 22).* 1789
*4°, *calf*, 4.00; *cf., poor (4 plates, all nautical, missing)*, 2.25 [598

**Dixon.** LARGE AND THICK PAPER COPY, *the natural history plates* COLOURED. 1789
*Roy. 4°, *calf, newly rebacked, gilt*, 7.50 [599

Voyage autour du Monde [as above], par le Capitaine **Dixon**, trad. par Lebas. *Many folding maps and plates.* 1789
2 vols, 8°, *half calf*, 1.25 [600

Under charter of the South Sea Company; the furs to be sold to the East India Co. and return freights shipped in India. Most important record of the state of the Alaskan Coasts a century since. For another history of this voyage see "Portlock."

Spiritual Wives, by W. Hepworth **Dixon**, *portrait.* 1868
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [601

"No more wondrous narrative of human passion and romance, no stranger contribution to the literature of physiology, has been published since man first began to seek after the laws that govern the moral and intellectual life of the human race." *Morning Post.*

An Account of the ABIPONES, an Equestrian People of Paraguay, from the Latin of Martin **Dobrizhoffer**, Eighteen Years [1749-1766] a Missionary in that Country, [translated by SARA COLERIDGE]. 1822
3 vols, 8°, *half calf, gilt*, 6.00 [602

"It is the most complete, faithful, and interesting detail of the life, habits, and character of a savage tribe which was ever written * * The Abipones were one of the fiercest and most superstitious of all the savage tribes of American Indians." THOMAS W. FIELD.

'With a pertinacity worthy of a better cause,' this translation is persistently ascribed to Robert Southey: it was the work of SARA COLERIDGE, only daughter of Samuel Taylor Coleridge, who says "My dear daughter's translation of this book is, in my judgment, unsurpassed for pure mother English."

Hunting Grounds of the Great West, a Description of the Plains, Game and INDIANS of the Great N.A. Desert, by R. I. **Dodge**, Col. U.S. Army, *photo. portrait, folding map, Indian and sporting woodcuts (as plates) by Ernest Griset.* 1877
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 3.00 [603

Oriental Antiquities and General View of the Ottoman Customs, Laws, and Ceremonies, exhibiting many curious Pieces of the East, with various Rites and Mysteries of the ORIENTAL FREEMASONS, from the French of De M. **D'Ohsson**, *Knight of Vasa, Templar, Malta, Rosa Crucian, Constantinopolitan, etc., three plates of Masonic atchievements. Philadelphia, Printed for the Select Committee and Grand Lodge of Enquiry*, 1788
*Thick roy. 4°, *hf. russia*, 7.50; *boards, uncut*, 10.00 [604

*The plates were engraved in London, in the stippled manner, on thin paper: in the bound copy two of them are mounted.*

Missionary Adventures in TEXAS AND MEXICO, a Personal Narrative of Six Years' Sojourn by the Abbé **Domenech**, *large map of Texas.* 1858
8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [605

Seven Years' Residence in the GREAT DESERTS of North America, by Em. **Domenech**, Apostolical Missionary, *large coloured map*, 58 *tinted woodcuts (as plates) and* 3 *plates of Indian music.* 1860
2 thick vols, 8°, *cloth*, 5.00 [606

The travels sketched in the large map are entirely within the present U.S., and cover nearly all the Indian countries. His vocabularies and illustrations of Indian matters are of value.

Voyage Pittoresque dans les Grands Déserts du Nouveau Monde, par l'Abbé Em. **Domenech**. *Tinted woodcuts (as plates), chiefly of Aboriginal remains and Indian types. Paris*, 1862
*Thick impl. 8°, *half red morocco, gilt edges*, 3.50 [607

Devoted to the Indian population of the Northern Continent (past and present), their country, manners, habits, weapons, buildings, remains, etc.

Considerations on the Value and Importance of the BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN PROVINCES, by Major Gen. Sir Howard **Douglas**. 1831
With other pamphlets; 8°, *half calf*, 1.00 [608

ii Remarks on Colonial Slavery. *Kingston*, 1831. Six others on Reform, etc.

A Summary, Historical and Political, of the First Planting, Progressive Improvements and Present State of the BRITISH SETTLEMENTS in North America, by William **Douglass**, M.D. 1760
2 vols, 8°, *original calf*, 7.50 [609

i General Account of Colonies. ii. Hudson Bay Co.'s Lodges, Fur and Skin Trades. iii Newfoundland Harbours, Cod Fishery. iv Nova Scotia and its vicissitudes of Property. v Grants and United Charter of New England. vi History of New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jerseys, Pennsylvania, Maryland and Virginia. vii Natural History, Sectaries, and Paper Currencies. viii Curious Dissertation on the Small Pox and Inoculation.

All the Polemical Works of Lorenzo (**Dow**), complete, improved by the Author, *woodcut portraits of Lorenzo and Peggy Dow. N.Y.*, 1814
12°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50 [610

A travelling preacher of Coventry, Conn., whose zeal was equalled only by his eccentricity.

The Life and Writings of Major Jack **Downing**, of Downingville, away Down East in the State of Maine, written by himself, *comical portrait and cuts. Boston*, 1835
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [611

Sir Francis **Drake** his VOYAGE, 1595, by Thomas MAYNARDE, with the Spanish Account of Drake's Attack on Puerto Rico, edited from the original MSS. by W. D. COOLEY. *Hakluyt Society*, 1849
8°, *cloth*, 6.00 [612

The WORLD ENCOMPASSED by Sir Francis **Drake**, being his next Voyage to that of Nombre de Dios, collated with an Unpublished Manuscript of Francis Fletcher, Chaplain to the Expedition, with Appendices illustrative of the same Voyage, and Introduction, by W. VAUX, *very large map (facsimile of Hondius's map showing Drake's Voyages). Hakluyt Society*, 1854
8°, *cloth*, 5.00 [613

The English Hero, or Sir Francis **Drake** Reviv'd, by R. B[urton], *woodcut portrait. n.d.* [*ca.* 1750]
12°, *cf.*, 4.00 [614
Being a full Account of the Dangerous Voyages and Notable Discoveries of that Valiant Commander, of his Incompassing the Whole World in 1577, his Voyage to America in 1585, etc.
A celebrated chap-book, in good interior condition: the original covers are broken.

A New Universal Collection of Authentic and Entertaining VOYAGES and TRAVELS, from the Earliest Accounts to the Present Time, judiciously selected from the best Writers in the English, French, Spanish, Dutch and other Languages, comprehending an Account of whatever is Curious in the Government, Commerce, Natural History, Customs, Marriages, Funerals and other Ceremonies of most Nations, also an Account of the most remarkable Discoveries, Battles, Shipwrecks, Massacres, etc., by Cavendish **Drake**, *full of maps and quaint copperplates.* 1768
*Thick folio, *calf*, 6.00 [615
Including detailed accounts of the Voyages of Columbus, Drake, Cavendish, Van Noort, Dampier, Woodes Rogers, Ralegh, Wafer, James, Ellis, etc.; also a very long History of the Conquests of Peru, Mexico and Brazil. More than *one-half* of the 700 closely printed pages relate either to CIRCUMNAVIGATIONS or to AMERICAN and ARCTIC Discoveries.

The Making of NEW ENGLAND, 1580—1643, by Samuel Adams **Drake**, *many maps and illustrations.* 1886
P. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [616
"To enhance the interest of this story, emphasis has been given to everything that went to make up the HOME LIFE of the pioneer settlers, or relates to their various avocations."

The Making of the GREAT WEST, 1512—1883, by S. A. **Drake**, *many maps and illustrations.* 1887
P. 8°, *cloth, gilt*, 1.00 [617
Deals chiefly with the country lying beyond the Mississippi.

Result of some Researches among the British Archives for Information relative to the FOUNDERS of NEW ENGLAND, made in 1858-60, by Samuel G. **Drake**, *folding facsimile of the map of New England in Purchas, and portraits of Drake and John Smith. Boston*, 1860
Sm. 4°, *cloth*, 4.00 [618

The BOOK OF THE INDIANS of North America, by S. G. **Drake**, 5th edition, with large Additions and Corrections, *engravings and woodcuts. Boston*, 1837
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 4.00 [619
Part of title-page "Biography and History of the Indians of North America, details in the Lives of all the Chiefs and Counsellors; History of their Wars, Massacres, and Depredations: Account of their Antiquities, Manners and Customs, Religion and Laws; Analysis of the Writers on the First Peopling of America."

History of the AMERICAN CIVIL WAR, by J. W. **Draper**, *plans.* 1871
3 vols, royal 8°, *cloth*, 9.00 [620

The Case of Edward **Drewe**, late Major of the 35th Regiment of Foot, by himself. *Exeter*, 1782
8°, *hf. bound*, 2.50 [621
Proceedings of a Court Martial at SAINT LUCIA in 1780 on Major Drewe, for inattention to duty in that Island. As Captain Drewe, the accused was presented with the freedom of his native city of Exeter for his Gallantry at the BATTLE of BUNKER'S HILL; the celebrated Lieut. Col. SIMCOE says of him (in a Letter printed in the Appendix to this 'Case') "I never heard of more courage and coolness than Drewe displayed on that day."
This copy was presented to the Exeter Library by the Author.

**Dublin Review**, Vol XI. *Dublin*, 1841
8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [622
Including Articles on the Discovery of America by the North Men, on Van Dieman's Land, on the Cape of Good Hope; also on Lord Houghton's Poems and on Old English Popular Airs.

Discourses on various Subjects, by Jacob **Duche**, *Rector of Christ-Church and St. Peter's, in Philadelphia.* 1779
2 vols, 8°, *cloth, sprinkled edges*, 1.00 [623

Our Garrisons in the West, or Sketches in BRITISH NORTH AMERICA, by Francis **Duncan**, *Lieut. R.A., large map.* 1864
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [624
Reminiscences of six years' service, chiefly in Canada.

Travels through part of the UNITED STATES and CANADA in 1818-9, by J. M. **Duncan**, *several little sketch-maps. Glasgow*, 1823
2 vols, sm. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.50; *calf, gilt edges*, 2.25 [625
The moral condition of the inhabitants, and their literary and religious characteristics, are the chief points noted. The verdict is very favourable, and the author concludes "The vigour of the infantine grasp, which in the cradle has triumphed over such opposition, gives promise of a matured and exalted energy which will hereafter aid in washing away the moral pollutions of the world."

Narrative of Services in the Liberation of CHILI, PERU, and BRAZIL from Spanish and Portuguese Domination, by Thomas, Earl of **Dundonald**, Rear-Admiral of the Fleet. 1853
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [626

Travels in CENTRAL AMERICA, by R. G. **Dunlop**, *map.* 1847
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [627
A Journal of nearly Three Years' Residence in the Republic of Central America, with a Sketch of its History, an Account of its Productions, etc.

GUATIMALA, or the Republic of Central America, in 1827-8, being Sketches and Memorandums made during a Twelve-Months' Residence, by Henry **Dunn**, *map.* 1829
8°, *half calf*, 1.50 [628

History of the OREGON TERRITORY, and British North-American Fur Trade, with an Account of the Habits and Customs of the principal NATIVE TRIBES on the Northern Continent, by John **Dunn**, late of the Hudson's Bay Co., *large map of Oregon.* 1846
8°, *cloth*, 4.00 [629

Mémoire sur le Système Grammatical des Langues de quelques NATIONS INDIENNES DE L'AMERIQUE DU NORD, par **Du Ponceau.** *Paris*, 1838
8°, (480 *pages*), *wrapper*, 2.25 [630

Report [and Appendixes] on the Affairs of BRITISH NORTH AMERICA, from the Earl of **Durham**, High Commissioner. 1839
*Thick f°, *half calf*, 5.00 [631
The result of the Canadian "rebellion." The Appendix of documents is necessary to an understanding of the difficulties and final union of the British N.A. Colonies.

History of the HARTFORD CONVENTION, with a Review of the Policy of the U.S. Government which led to the War of 1812, by Theodore **Dwight**, *Secretary of the Convention. N.Y.*, 1833
8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [632

GREENFIELD HILL, a Poem in Seven Parts, by Timothy **Dwight**. *N.Y.*, 1794
8°, *half calf*, 4.50 [633
A descriptive poem, (with notes), extolling the beauties of Greenfield Hill, near Fairfield, Connecticut. Part III commemorates the Burning of Fairfield by the British in 1779; part IV, the Destruction of the PEQUODS.

Travels in NEW-ENGLAND and NEW YORK, by Timothy **Dwight**, President of Yale, *portrait and three folding maps.* 1823
4 vols, 8°, *half calf, gilt*, 7.00; *or boards, uncut*, 7.50 [634
"A wish to gratify those who, a hundred years hence, might feel curiosity concerning his native country, made him resolve to prepare a faithful description of its existing state." SOUTHEY.

A True and Particular Relation of the Dreadful **Earthquake** which happen'd at LIMA, the Capital of Peru, and the neighbouring Port of Callao, on the 28th of October, 1746, with an Account of every Thing material that passed there to the End of November following, published at Lima by Command of the Viceroy, and translated from the Original Spanish; with a Description of Callao and Lima before their Destruction, and of the Kingdom of PERU in general, *with map, 2 folding plans of Callao, plan of Lima, and 5 plates, being "Cuts of the Natives, drawn on the Spot by the Translator."* 1748
Thick 8°, *bound*, 3.50 [635

Chicóra and other Regions of the Conquerors and the Conquered, by Mary H. **Eastman**, 21 *steel plates after Capt. S. Eastman, U.S. Army. Phila.*, 1854
Impl. 8°, *cloth*, 4.50 [636
Intended to illustrate the early history of Minnesota and other regions now covered by the Union. The plates mostly depict scenes in Aboriginal life.

VENEZUELA, Sketches of Life in a S.A. Republic, with History of the Loan of 1864, by E. B. **Eastwick**, *large map.* 1868
8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [637

Letters from America, Historical and Descriptive, comprising Occurrences from 1769 to 1777 inclusive, by William **Eddis**, *late Surveyor of the Customs, etc., at Annapolis in Maryland.* 1792
Thick 8°, *boards, uncut*, 4.00; *russia, gilt*, 3.50 [638
"The best account we have of the rise of Revolutionary principles in MARYLAND. We need hardly urge the collectors of early American History to secure this valuable work." ALLIBONE.
"The former part of these letters will be found to give a description of the country, government, trade, manners and customs of the inhabitants; the latter, the rise and gradual progress of the civil dissention, in the province of Maryland; the conclusion represents the difficulties and dangers to which the author was exposed, from his loyalty and unshaken attachment to the British constitution." *Author.*

The first Three English Books on America, chiefly by Richard **Eden**, from the Documents of Sebastian Cabot, Peter Martyr and Sebastian Münster, edited by Prof. E. Arber, *facsimile title-pages and cuts.* 1885
*4°, (456 *pages*), *cloth*, 5.00 [639
i Of the newe landes and of ye people founde by the messengers of the kynge of portyngale [Antwerp? 1511]. ii A Treatyse of the newe India, with other newe founde landes and Ilandes [London, 1555]. iii The decades of the newe worlde or west India, London, 1555. *Also* Life and Labours of RICHARD EDEN. Index to the whole, and other valuable contributions by the Editor.
Cannot fail to interest the cultivated reader. One is able therein to look out on the New World as its Discoverers and the first Explorers looked upon it. The future of Mankind lies with the Anglo-Saxon race: and of all English books relating to the American portion of that race, the three reprinted in this volume are the *very first.* *Editor.*

A Journal of the Life, Travels, Sufferings, and Labour of Love in the Work of the Ministry, of that Worthy Elder, William **Edmundson**. *Dublin*, 1715
Thick sm. 4°, *calf*, 6.00 [640
FIRST EDITION. *Autographs:*—"John Steevens Gift to Joseph Storrs, 1714"; "Richard Fry's book left him by his Father Joseph Storrs, 1751"; "Hannah Storrs Fry's Book, 1777."

**Edmundson**, Journal, etc. [*As above*]. *London*, 1715
8°, *calf*, 3.25 [641
This zealous Friend visited America in 1671, in 1675-7, and in 1683. "He was in Perils by Sea and Land, and in the wilderness, both by Wild Beasts and Bloody Men, in the time of the INDIAN WARS in America." His experience among the Indians are unusually interesting, and there are many references to King Philip's War.
"In 1672, in Rhode Island, I met one ROGER WILLIAMS, an old Priest and an Enemy to Truth," who challenged the Quakers to a public disputation at Newport; "but the bitter old man could make nothing out."

A History, Civil and Commercial, of the British Colonies in the WEST INDIES, by Bryan **Edwards** *of Jamaica, 16 plates, including very large general map, separate map of each Island, beautiful frontispiece by Bartolozzi, plate of Red Caribees drawn from life, figure of the Tahiti bread-fruit, portraits of Columbus and his sons, Stothard's "Sable Venus," Negro dance, etc.* 1794
*2 vols, 4°, *calf*, 3.00; *boards, uncut*, 2.50 [642
The calf copy is the first issue (1793) with the Preface of the 1794 issue added; *the plates are rather finer impressions.*

**Edwards**, West Indies. Third edition, with considerable additions, 22 *maps and plates* (*including the Bartolozzi*). 1801
3 vols, 8°, *calf*, 2.50 [643

**Edwards**. Third edition, LARGE PAPER. 1801
3 thick vols, royal 8°, *half calf*, 3.50; *calf, gilt*, 5.00 [643*a*

**Edwards**, West Indies. Fifth and BEST EDITION, with a Continuation to the present time, *portrait*; 5 vols, 8°, with the 4° ATLAS of the 23 maps and plates. 1819
Together 6 vols, *half calf, gilt*, 6.00 [644

The History, Civil and Commercial, of the British Colonies in the West Indies, with an Historical Survey of the French Colony in St. Domingo, abridged from B. **Edwards**, *map*. 1799
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.00 [645

Historical Survey of the French Colony in the Island of ST. DOMINGO, with Narrative of the Calamities and Military Transactions from 1789, by Bryan **Edwards**, *very large map*. 1797
4°, *boards, uncut*, 2.00 [646

The Life of the late Reverend, Learned and Pious Mr. Jonathan **Edwards**, Some Time Minister of the Gospel at *Northampton*, in *New-England*, and then Missionary to the Indians at *Stockbridge*, and after that President of New Jersey College. *Boston, S. Kneeland*, 1765
8°, *half morocco*, 5.00 [647

A Faithful Narrative of the Surprising Work of GOD, in the Conversion of Many Hundred Souls in Northampton, and the Neighbouring Towns and Villages of NEW-HAMPSHIRE in New-England, in a Letter to the Rev. Dr. Benjamin Colman, of Boston, written by the Rev. Mr. **Edwards**, Minister of Northampton, on Nov. 6, 1736, published, with a large Preface, by Dr. Watts and Dr. Guyse; FIRST EDITION. 1737
Sm. 8°, *bound*, 5.00; *calf, with autograph of Risdon Darracott, an eminent Minister at Wellington, Som.* (1750), 6.00 [648

**Edwards**, Narrative. *Edb.*, 1737
Sm. 8°, *calf*, 2.00 [649

A Narrative of the late Work of GOD at and near Northampton, extracted from Mr. **Edward's** (*sic*) Letter to Dr. Coleman, by John Wesley. 1755
12°, *half sheep*, 1.25 [650

Some Thoughts concerning the present Revival of Religion in New England, by Jonathan **Edwards**. *Boston, rep. Edb.*, 1743
8°, *wrapper, uncut, unusual state*, 1.50 [651

A Careful and Strict Enquiry into the Modern prevailing Notions of Freedom of the Will, by Jonathan **Edwards**; FIRST EDITION. *Boston, N.E., S. Kneeland*, 1754
8°, *calf*, 6.00 [652
With List of Subscribers' Names *and Addresses*, 9 *pages*.

The great Christian Doctrine of Original Sin Defended, by the late Jonathan **Edwards**; FIRST EDITION. *Boston, N.E., S. Kneeland*, 1758
8vo, *calf*, 4.50 [653
With 7 pages of Subscribers' Names.

Faith and a Good Conscience, Illustrated in a Sermon at the Ordination of W. Brown to the Pastoral Office in the first Church at Glastenbury, 27th June, 1792, by Jonathan **Edwards**, *of New-Haven, MDCCXII (sic)*
8°, *half roan, edges uncut*, 1.75 [654

An Humble Attempt to Promote Explicit Agreement and Visible Union of GOD'S People in Extraordinary Prayer, for the Revival of Religion, by Jonathan **Edwards**. *Boston, rep. Northampton*, 1789
12°, *wrapper, uncut*, .75 [655
"I consider Jonathan Edwards the greatest of the sons of men. He ranks with the brightest luminaries of the Christian Church, not excluding any country, or any age, since the apostolic." ROBERT HALL.

The Necessity of Atonement, and the Consistency between that and Free Grace, illustrated in Three Sermons preached before the Governor and both Houses of the Legislature of the State of Connecticut at New-Haven, in Oct., 1785, by Jonathan **Edwards**, D.D., *Pastor of a Church in New-Haven*. *New-Haven*, 1785
8°, *half roan, edges uncut*, 2.25 [656

A Description of GREENLAND, by Hans **Egede**, who was a Missionary there for 25 years, new edition, with an Historical Introduction and a Life of the Author, *map and woodcuts*. 1818
8°, *calf*, 1.75 [657
Hans Egede was a Danish Missionary who went to Greenland in 1721 to discover the 'lost Norwegian Colony;' he returned to Copenhagen in 1736 (so says the 'Life,' which is at variance with the '25 years' of the title-page).

The Expedition of PEDRO DE URSUA and LOPE DE AGUIRRE in Search of **El Dorado** and Omagua in 1560-1, translated from FRAY PEDRO SIMON by W. Bollaert, with Introduction by CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM, *map*. *Hakluyt Society*, 1861
8°, *cloth*, 3.25 [658
"Many of the romantic Expeditions in quest of the golden city of Manoa were conducted with great skill and perseverance; but none was so extraordinary as that which Don Pedro de Ursua led down from Peru into the great valley of the Amazon, and which ended in the sanguinary career of the mad demon, Lope de Aguirre."

Strength out of Weakness, or a Glorious Manifestation of the further Progresse of the Gospel among the INDIANS IN NEW ENGLAND, [no. VI of the **Eliot** Tracts]. 1652
Sm. 4°, *dark purple morocco, gilt lines*, NEWLY BOUND, (*the text in poor state*), 9.00 [659
Consists of 16 unnumbered pages, and 40 numbered ones. The book was in a very bad condition from damp before binding, and almost all the leaves have had to be strengthened: *every printed word is present*, and is legible—and that's about all that can be said for the copy.

The MISSISSIPPI and OHIO Rivers, containing Plans for the Protection of the Delta from Inundation, and Investigations on Improving the Navigation by means of Reservoirs, by Charles **Ellet**, C.E., *plates*. *Phila.*, 1853
Royal 8°, *cloth*, 1.50; *new half calf, gilt*, 2.25 [660

CAROLINA Sports by Land and Water, including Devil-Fishing, Wild-Cat, Deer, and Bear Hunting, etc., by the Hon. W. **Elliott**. *Bentley*, 1867
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [661
"The scenes described will be to most readers entirely new; few will ever have heard of the great 'Vampire of the Ocean' (*25 feet broad*) that figures so largely in the sport."

With the French in MEXICO, by J. F. **Elton**, late 98th Reg., *front.*, 3 *maps, and pretty cuts*. 1867
8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [662

A Voyage to HUDSON'S BAY, by the Dobbs Galley and California, in the Years 1746 and 1747, for Discovering a NORTH-WEST PASSAGE, with a Survey of the Coast, and a short Natural History of the Country, also an Historical Account of the attempts hitherto made for the finding a Passage that way to the East-Indies, by Henry **Ellis**, Agent for the Proprietors in the said Expedition, *folding Chart of Hudson's Bay, etc., and nine copperplates.* 1748
Thick 8°, *boards, uncut*, FINE STATE, 14.50; *calf*, 10.00; another, *wanting map and 1 plate*, 4.00 [663

**Ellis.** The Dublin edition, *map.* 1748
8°, *calf*, 5.25 [664
Includes a View of the Facts and Arguments from which the FUTURE finding of a North-West Passage is rendered probable.

Peruvia Scythica, the QUICHA LANGUAGE of Peru, its Derivation from Central Asia, with the American Languages in General, including the Basque and Pre-Aryan, by Rob. **Ellis**, B.D. *Trubner*, 1875
8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [665

W.S.W., a Voyage in that Direction to the WEST INDIES, by Robert **Elwes**, 14 *picturesque plates.* 1866
8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [666

Journal of Alfred **Ely**, a Prisoner of War in Richmond, edited by Charles Lanman, *port. and view of Prison. N.Y.*, 1862
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [667
Experiences of a Member of Congress captured at Bull Run, and imprisoned five months in Richmond. The appendix gives a list of Union prisoners in the Southern States, filling 75 pages.

Essays, Second Series, by R. W. **Emerson**; FIRST EDITION. *Boston*, 1845
P. 8°, *half calf*, 3.25 [668

**Emigration**: Letters from Sussex Emigrants, who sailed from Portsmouth in 1832 for Upper Canada, with Extracts from various Writers on Emigration to Canada, and a Gazetteer of the places named, *large map. Petworth*, 1833
8°, *half roan, edges uncut*, 1.25 [669
Shewing the satisfactory results *to the people themselves* of the removal of 767 persons from Sussex to Canada.

Notes of a Military Reconnaissance from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri to San Diego in CALIFORNIA, by Lt.-Col. **Emory**; Report of Lieut. Abert on New Mexico in 1846-7; Lt.-Col. Cooke's March from Santa Fé to San Diego; Journal of Capt. Johnston, 1st Dragoons, (in California); *illustrated with a large number of plates of Antiquities, Indians, etc. Wash.*, 1848
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [670

Narratives of SOUTH AMERICA, illustrating Manners, Customs and Scenery, containing also numerous Facts in Natural History, collected during a Four Year's Residence in Tropical Regions, by Charles **Empson**. 1836
8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [671

**England's Tears**, a Poem inscribed to Britannia. *G. Kearsley*, 1774
4° (20 *pages*), *newly half bound, best roan, gilt*, 1.50 [672
"The production of an infant Muse who was vainly prompted, by her feelings for the discontented state of affairs in England and America, to think she could manage the *great horse*." *To the Reader.*

Observations and Correspondence relative to Ornaments of Gold, Idols, Sculptured Stones, Coins, etc. [from New Granada, etc.] in the possession of C. **Empson**, 8 *plates and several woodcuts. Bath*, 1838
4°, *cloth*, 6.00 [673
"Thirty copies only printed for the author"—this was our information some 10 or 12 years ago; its source now lost. Since then we have heard of but one copy occurring for sale, the owner asked three guineas for it.
The plates are—i Ornament of Gold of the Guayaberros Indians. ii The Ravine of the Unburied Dead. iii Eleven Golden Idols from the Lake of Guataveta, S.A. iv Antique Coin, Idol, and Ornament from Bogota. v and vi Four Figures of Stones from Gutemala. vii Antique Altar. viii Antique Coin with Hebraic Inscription.

**Empson**, Observations. THE AUTHOR'S OWN COPY, *the plates proofs, with original water-colour drawing of "The Ravine of the Unburied Dead" inserted, also 9 pages of Manuscript referring to the Hebrew Coin, and to the Origin of the Cross, illustrated by 15 pencil-sketches.* 1838
4°, *vellum*, 12.50 [674

The **English Pilot**, the FOURTH BOOK, describing the WEST-INDIA NAVIGATION from Hudson's Bay to the River Amazones, also a New Description of NEWFOUNDLAND, NEW-ENGLAND, NEW-YORK, East and West NEW-JERSEY, DELLEVAR BAY, VIRGINIA, MARYLAND, and CAROLINA, etc., by the Information of divers able Navigators, *twenty-five charts, some very large, maps in the text and several hundred woodcuts of the coasts, harbours, forts, etc.* 1737
*Roy. f°, *original sheep*, REMARKABLY FINE COPY, 32.00; another, (dated 1742), *original sheep*, DOES NOT APPEAR EVER TO HAVE BEEN USED, 27.50 [675
"The English Pilot" must not be regarded as a book of charts only, the LETTERPRESS is of much interest. For the coast-nomenclature of the Atlantic States it is a great authority, naming land-marks and other particulars noted by mariners which are not referred to in any other work.
*Boston Harbour is included in the New England chart; New York has a sheet chart to itself; a double sheet plate of the Delaware and Chesapeake; Virginia and Carolina a sheet each (the latter with inset of Charleston); the last chart includes a special plan of the Scots settlement at Darien.*

**English Pilot**. American Part [*As above*]. 1767
*Roy. f°, *original sheep, good state*, 22.00 [676
This edition has the text re-set and slightly varied, it also has variations in the maps as follow:—Four plates of Newfoundland harbours *omitted*; *new* chart of N.E. (but *not* inset of Boston); *new* chart of *South* Carolina (but *not* Carolina); *new* map of Jamaica; *not* the Darien; *additional* charts of several W.I. islands.

The General History of the Late War, containing its Rise, Progress and Event in Europe, Asia, Africa, and AMERICA, with Accurate Descriptions of the Seat of War, the Nature and Importance of our Conquests, etc., by the Rev. John **Entick** and other Gentlemen, 7 *maps, and 41 portraits of the English Statesmen and Warriors*; FIRST EDITION. 1764
5 vols, 8°, *shabby hf. cf.*, 6.50 [677

**Entick**. Third edition, corrected, *same illustrations (map of India wanting)*. 1766
5 vols, 8°, *calf*, 4.50 [678

**Entick**. Fourth edition, *same 48 illustrations.* 1779
5 vols, 8°, *calf*, 6.00 [679
"Relates principally to the WAR IN AMERICA." ALLIBONE.

A New Naval History or Compleat View of the British Marine, with Lives of the Admirals and Navigators, the Naval Expeditions and Sea-Fights, to which are added OUR RIGHT AND TITLE TO THE BRITISH COLONIES IN NORTH AMERICA, by John **Entick**, M.A., *fine portraits of Drake and Howard, large Armada plate, map, etc.* 1757

*Thick and tall f°, *calf*, 4.00 [680

A most complete and laborious work on British Naval History, both Royal Navy and Merchant Service.

La Araucana, su autor Alonso de **Ercilla** y Zuniga. *Madrid*, 1821

4 vols, 12°, *half calf*, 1.50 [681

One of the most marvellous of Historical Epic Poems—composed amidst the incessant toils and dangers of a campaign against the barbarian Araucanians in CHILE in 1554, and written down on small scraps of waste paper or even leather.

War Pictures from the South, by B. **Estvan**, Colonel of Cavalry in the Confederate Army, 8 *portraits and 2 battle-plans*. 1863

2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [682

Eighteen months' campaigning, from the Battle of Bethel to the Seven Days' Battle before Richmond.

DE AMERICAENSCHE ZEE-ROOVERS, Behelsende een Partinent Verhael van alle de Roverye en Onmenslycke Vreetheeden die de Engelsche en Franse Roovers tegens de Spanijaerden in America, gepleeght heben, beschreven door A. O. **Exquemelin**. *Elaborate engraved title, four portraits, two maps, and six plates. Amsterdam*, 1678

4°, *half vellum*, 18.00 [683

The ORIGINAL ISSUE of the famous account of the BUCCANEERS of AMERICA, by one of themselves. The illustrations are much superior to those in the English edition. Whatever may be thought of Field's opinion (as quoted below, no. 687), there can be no doubt of the light in which the Dutch regarded the 'Monarchs of the Main:' on the left of the title is a Spaniard trampling on a Indian, inscribed 'INNOCENTER;' on the right, a Buccaneer has mastered a Spaniard, 'PRO PECCATIS.'

PIRATAS de la AMERICA, y luz à la defensa de las costas de Indias Occidentales, traducido de la lengua Flamenca [**Esquemeling**] en Espanola, por el Dor. Alonso de Buena-Maison. *Portrait, two maps, and two plates. Col. Agrip.* [*Cologne*], 1681

4°, *calf*, 9.00 [684

Apparently translated to induce the Spanish Government to take more care of their American possessions, and of their galleons of fabulous wealth. *Why* the English translator preferred to go to this Spanish edition for his 'original' seems inexplicable.

BUCANIERS OF AMERICA, or a True Account of the most remarkable Assaults committed of late Years upon the Coasts of the WEST INDIES by the Bucaniers of Jamaica and Tortuga, both English and French, wherein are contained more especially, The unparallel'd Exploits of Sir Henry Morgan, our English-Jamaican Hero, who sack'd Puerto Velo, burnt Panama, etc., written originally in Dutch by John **Esquemeling**, one of the Bucaniers, who was present at those Tragedies, and thence translated into Spanish by Alonso de Bonne-Maison, now faithfully rendred into English, [IN THREE PARTS]. 1684.

BUCANIERS OF AMERICA, the Second Volume, containing the Dangerous Voyage and Bold Attempts of Captain Bartholomew Sharpe, and others, performed upon the Coast of the South Sea, for the space of two years, etc., from the Original Journal of the said Voyage, written by Mr. Basil RINGROSE, who was all along present at those Transactions, [being Part IV]. COMPLETE SET OF THE FIRST EDITIONS OF ALL FOUR PARTS, *with all the maps, portraits, plates, and cuts;* THE THICK AND LARGE PAPER ISSUE. 1684-5

2 vols, 4°, *crimson morocco, gilt, extra, gilt side rolls, gilt edges*, NEWLY BOUND, 85.00 [685

**Esquemeling and Ringrose.** Another copy of the FIRST EDITIONS, as under. 1684-5

2 vols, 4°, *calf*, 42.00 [686

THE FIRST THREE PARTS, THICK AND LARGE PAPER, *quite perfect*, but having a small worm-hole through half the volume. FOURTH PART, ordinary paper, *wants a map*.

**Esquemeling and Ringrose.** Second edition, including ALL FOUR PARTS, *with the whole of the illustrations as in the first edition.* 1695

4°, *calf*, 30.00 [687

*Pretty bookplate of Edward Place.* The portrait of Bartholomew Portugues has been inserted from a smaller copy.

"The most noteworthy historical fact elucidated by this volume, is the proof of the retributive fruit of vengeance for ever produced from the vile seeds of cruelty. The Spaniard, who for a century and a half had devastated the countries of the Indians, with cruelties born of hell, was now to become the prey of fiends as ferocious and vindictive, but more powerful than himself." THOMAS W. FIELD.

The History of the BUCANIERS, being an Impartial Relation of all the Battels, etc., in the West Indies, by the Pirates of Jamaica and Tortuga, made English from the Dutch copy, written by J. **Esquemeling**, and very much corrected, from the Errours of the Original, by the Relation of some English Gentlemen that then resided in those parts, *portrait of Sir Henry Morgan inserted.* 1684

12°, *olive morocco, gilt edges*, NEWLY BOUND, *a very pretty copy, but wanting leaf B* 9, 8.00 [688

This is quite a different book from the quarto; it seems to be a rather violent attack on the Buccaneers, *founded* on Esquemeling's narrative, but certainly not a translation of his language.

A Brief Account of the Mission Established among the **Esquimaux** Indians, on the Coast of Labrador, by the Church of the Brethren. 36 *pages*, 1774.

With other pamphlets; thick 8°, *half calf*, 1.50 [689

ii Letter on the Brethren's (Missionary) Society. 1769. iii Succinct View of the Missions among the Heathen of the Unitas Fratrum (in America). 1771. iv A Panegyrick upon the Maccabees, by St. Gregory Nazianzen, etc. 1716. v The Song of Solomon Paraphrased. *Edin.*, 1775. vi The Song of Solomon newly translated, with Commentary. 1764.

A Peep at the **Esquimaux**, or Scenes on the Ice, also a Polar Pastoral, *with 40 engravings from Original Designs*, by a Lady. 1833

P. 8°, *original half roan*, .75 [690

Doggerel verses, with rough woodcuts: a child's book, in clean state, "price Three Shillings, half bound."

**European** Magazine, vol IV (July-Dec., 1783), *illustrations.*

8°, *half calf*, 1.00 [691

The AMERICAN illustrations are—*Fine portraits of Silas Deane, John Hancock, and John Adams*, with Memoirs or Anecdotes of them; *and a map of the U.S. as settled by the Peace of 1783.*

Narrative of the Proceedings of the Religious Society of the People called QUAKERS in Philadelphia against John Evans, with Evidence in the Trial Evans *v.* Ellis Yarnall and others, compiled under the Directions of John **Evans**. *Phila.*, 1811
8°, *new half sheep*, 1.25 [692

[Geographical, etc.] An Analysis of a General Map of the MIDDLE BRITISH COLONIES IN AMERICA and of the Country of the Confederate Indians and the Maritime and Inland Navigations, by LEWIS **Evans**, second edition. *Philadelphia, printed by B. Franklin and D. Hall*, 1755
4°, (36 pages), *original grey wrappers*, 24.00 [693

An admirable specimen of Franklin's Press, and in uncommonly nice state. Many copies were bound up with the map which is described, and thereby soiled, creased, and otherwise injured; this copy is bound by the printers and *includes the* BLANK HALF-SHEET WRAPPER of printing paper with its quaint watermarks.

**Evans**. The same, *in good state, half calf, recently bound*, 18.00 [694

A Journey through the United States and part of Canada, by Rev. R. **Everest**. 1855
8°, *cloth*, .75 [695

"To anyone who conscientiously doubts whether a republic be a thing practicable, and not a dream of the age, I repeat—go to New England and see the machine at work; see whether it has not gone far to banish crime and misery from earth." [!] *Page* 162.

Life in BRAZIL, a Journal of a Visit to the Land of the Cocoa and the Palm, with an Appendix containing Illustrations of Ancient South American Arts, in recently-discovered Implements and Products of Domestic Industry, and Works in Stone, Pottery, Gold, etc., by Thomas **Ewbank**, 100 *woodcuts*. *N.Y.*, 1856
Large 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [696

*Maps engraved by* William **Faden**, *Geographer to the King* [*vice* Thos. Jefferys, *deceased*]; AN AMERICAN SERIES, as below. *ca.* 1800
*Twelve copperplates, each about* 4 *square feet;* BEAUTIFULLY COLOURED, *good margins*, 9.00 [697

i Western Hemisphere. ii Northern Hemisphere. iii Southern Hemisphere. iv Chart of Captn. Cook's Voyages [very large, the English discoveries are distinguished from the Russian, on the Pacific coast]. v America, 1797. vi N.W. Coast of America, 1808 [Russian bits of Alaska are coloured green]. vii United States, 1809 [most interesting in colouring and in the engraving]. viii West Indies Chart, 1796. ix Antilles' Chart, 1794. x and xi South America, 1811. xii Coast of Guyana chart, with insets.

For beauty of engraving and care in colouring Faden's maps are first of their time. The U.S. map in this series is a perfect study, the history of the expansion of the republic could almost be written from it. The two Cook (or Alaska) maps are the best we know.

Das Land der INCA in seiner Bedeutung für die Urgeschichte der Sprache und Schrift, von Rudolf **Falb**. *Liepzig*, 1883
Large 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [698

On the Discovery of the Mississippi, and on the South-Western, Oregon, and N.W. Boundary of the U.S., by Thomas **Falconer**, *large map*. 1844
P. 8°, *cloth*, 3.00 [699

With a Translation from the original MS. of Memoirs, etc., relating to the Discovery of the Mississippi by LA SALLE and Chev. H. DE TONTY.

*Map*. "A Draught of **Falkland's Islands**." *Bowles*, 1770
*Copperplate*, 24 × 19 *in.; coloured* (*several insets of coast outlines*), .75 [700

Travels in the GREAT WESTERN PRAIRIES, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the OREGON Territory, by Thomas J. **Farnham**. *Bentley*, 1843
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 4.50 [701

"This is by far the best edition of Farnham's Travels. The greater portion of the work is devoted to the narration of his observations of INDIAN LIFE and CHARACTER, with incidents of adventure, or association, with almost every tribe of the Great Plains or the Rocky Mountains." His work is full of interest, and is evidently written with fidelity to actual observation." THOMAS W. FIELD.

**Farnham**. Travels in the Great Western Prairies, etc. *Poughkeepsie*, 1843
12°, *boards, uncut*, 2.00 [702

200 closely-printed pages of small type.

Memorable Days in America, being a Journal of a Tour to the UNITED STATES, principally to ascertain the Condition and Prospects of British Emigrants, including Accounts of Mr. Birkbeck's Settlement in the Illinois, and intended to shew Men and Things AS THEY ARE in America, by W. **Faux**, an English Farmer, *frontispiece*. 1823
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [703

"This is a 'Memorable' work, as being the occasion of two spicy reviews." ALLIBONE. [If the value of a book be estimated by the 'spiciness' of the reviews, Mrs. Trollope's Domestic Manners must bear the palm.]

Sketches of America: a Narrative of a Journey of FIVE THOUSAND MILES through the Eastern and Western States of America, contained in Eight Reports to the Thirty-nine English Families by whom the Author was deputed to ascertain whether any and what part of the U.S. would be suitable to their Residence, with Remarks on Birkbeck's Notes and Letters, by Henry Bradshaw **Fearon**. 1818 or 1819
8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.00; *half calf*, 1.75; *calf, gilt*, 2.25 [704

"He complains of the *reserve* of the *American ladies*. It would be a shame, indeed, if *such a man* could be admitted to unreserved intercourse with *American ladies*. *Slippery* as he was, he could not slide into their good graces: and so he is gone home to curse the *nasty guessing Americans*." WM. COBBETT.

No wonder SYDNEY SMITH said Fearon was "no lover of America," and the *Monthly Review* referred to "the tone of ill-temper which this author usually manifests in speaking of the American character"! Birkbeck and Fearon looked at the same country through very different spectacles: the latter seemed to think that the U.S. would be a charming place for emigrants *if* its only inhabitants were 'the genuine uncontaminated Indians.' He ought to have 'explored' three centuries before.

Excursion through the Slave States, from Washington to the Frontier of Mexico, with Sketches of Popular Manners, and Geological Notes, by G. W. **Featherstonhaugh**, *large map*, 2 *fronts.*, *and* 7 *cuts*. 1844
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 3.50; *half calf*, 3.00; another (*only one front.*), 1.75 [705

"The notices of the natural history and mines are novel and interesting, and his pictures of the heroes of the bowie-knife remarkably characteristic and entertaining." *New Monthly Mag.*

Canoe Voyage up the MINNAY SOTOR, by G. W. **Featherstonhaugh**, 2 *maps in pocket*, 2 *fine plates*, *several cuts*. *Bentley*, 1847
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 6.00; *new half calf*, 6.00; 2 vols in 1, *cloth*, *gilt edges*, 4.00 [706
An inadequate title. Route was Washington, Pittsburg (Braddock's Expedition, 3 chapters), Cleveland, Detroit, Lakes to Navarino [Green Bay], down Wisconsin R., up Mississ. R. to Falls [Minneapolis], Survey of Mimesota R. to Lake Traverse, Mississippi and Tennessee Rs., through the Carolinas. Good picture of the early state of Tennessee, the Cherokee country; the author a geologist and F.R.S.

The Death of Ugolino, a Tragedy, by G. W. **Featherstonhaugh**. *Phila.*, 1830
8°, *wrapper* (*some leaves water-stained*), .50 [707

Dreams and Reveries of a Quiet Man, consisting of The Little Genius, and other Essays, by one of the Editors of the N.Y. Mirror [Theodore S. **Fay**]. *N.Y.*, 1832
2 vols, 12°, *cloth*, 1.00 [708

The **Federalist**, on the New Constitution, by Publius, written in 1788, with Pacificus, on the Proclamation of Neutrality, 1793, also the Federal Constitution. *N.Y.*, 1802
2 vols, 8°, *sheep*, 3.50 [709

**Federalist**, Vol I. only. 1802
8°, *binding broken*, .75 [710
"Great service was done to the cause of the Constitution by a series of essays called the "Federalist." These were written by Hamilton, Madison, and a third Federal Statesman, Jay." J. A. DOYLE.

Letters on the EASTERN STATES, [by William **Feeder** of Boston]. *N.Y.*, 1820
P. 8°, *boards*, 1.25 [711
Includes 'On the past, present, and future state of the INDIANS,' 22 *pages*;—"a remote posterity will look back with wonder to this strange race of men, whose country their ancestors usurped, and of whom there will be no other vestiges than what we now have of the mammoth."

American Life: a Narrative of Two Years' City and Country Residence in the UNITED STATES, by Mrs. **Felton**, *plan of N.Y. Leeds*, 1842
12°, *cloth*, .75 [712
Two years in N.Y. and in Long Island, not very enjoyable evidently to the authoress.

An Easy Introduction to Astronomy for Young Gentlemen and Ladies, by James **Ferguson**, *copperplates*, second American edition. *Philadelphia*, 1812
12°, *calf*, .75 [713

Practical Notes made during a Tour in CANADA and a portion of the U.S. in 1831, by Adam **Fergusson**, of Woodhill, Advocate. *Edb.*, 1833
Fcap, *cloth*, 1.75 [714
Dedicated by permission to the Highland Society of Scotland: 'designed to furnish such information as may prove beneficial to rural economy and the useful arts at home.' Really an ARTHUR YOUNG style of tour.

America by River and Rail, or Notes by the Way on the New World and its People, by W. **Fergusson**, F.L.S., 2 *plates (Niagara)*. 1856
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [715
In the U.S., covering most of the ground East of the river.

Vagabond Life in MEXICO, by Gabriel **Ferry**, for seven years resident in that country, *front*. 1856
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [716

A Ramble of Six Thousand Miles through the UNITED States of America, by S. A. **Ferrall**, *facsimile from the 'Cherokee Phœnix.'* 1832
8°, *half calf*, 1.75 [717
Includes a succinct account of the INDIAN TRIBES East of the Mississippi, their political condition, and the policy pursued towards them by the U.S. Government.

Travels in America, by George **Fibbleton**, Esq., Ex-Barber to His Majesty the King of Great Britain. *N.Y.*, 1833
P. 8°, *cloth*, 3.00 [718
Dedicated "To Mrs. Trollope, the most severe Castigator of American Manners, the most Elegant Writer of Modern Times, and the most Renowned Traveller of this or any other Age."
Intended to be a most sarcastic rejoinder to Mrs. Trollope; the 'ex-Barber' abuses everything American to his heart's content. The anonymous author seems to have been suffering from a fit of the spleen, caused by reading the "Domestic Manners of the Americans"—a good hearty laugh at the said inimitable production would have done him more good than his laboured sarcasm-and-water.

Observations on Professions, Literature, Manners, and Emigration in the United States and Canada, made during a Residence there in 1832, by the Rev. Isaac **Fidler**. 1833
Sm. 8°, *boards*, *uncut*, 1.50 [719
"This is another precious specimen of the class of book with which John Bull is now regularly *humbugged* three or four times a year, under the name of observations on the state of society, manners, and literature in the U.S." *N. American Review.*

Travels in the UNITED STATES of America and CANADA, containing some Account of their Scientific Institutions, and a few Notices of the Geology and Mineralogy, by I. **Finch**. 1833
8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [720

A History of the JAMAICA Case, founded upon Official or Authentic Documents, and containing an Account of the Debate in Parliament, and the Criminal Prosecutions, by W. F. **Finlason**, *Barrister*. 1868
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [721
The trial of GOVERNOR EYRE for his conduct at KINGSTON in October 1865, during the Rebellion of the Negroes of Jamaica. "That Mr. Eyre saved Jamaica from the fate of St. Domingo is admitted by all whose opinion is worth attention. * * If this is the fate of a governor who has saved a colony, it is manifest it will be *far safer to lose one!*" *Page clxix of Introduction.*

A Journal of a Voyage of Discovery to the ARCTIC REGIONS, in H.M.S. 'Hecla' and 'Griper,' in 1819-20, by Alexander **Fisher**, Surgeon R.N., 2 *maps*. 1821
8°, *boards*, *uncut*, 1.25 [722

Travels in Europe, viz. England, Ireland, Scotland, France, Italy, Switzerland, Germany and the Netherlands, by Wilbur **Fiske**, D.D., *of Middletown, Conn.*, *fine plates*. *N.Y.*, 1838
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [723
"John Irving, Esq., Bristol, Eng. with the high regards of the author."

ANTIGUA and the Antiguans, an Account of the Colony and its Inhabitants from the Time of the Caribs [by Mrs. **Flannigan**]. 1844
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [724
With Anecdotes and Legends, View of the Slavery and Free Labour Systems, Biographical Notices of Principal Families (Warner, Winthorp, Byam, Williams, Codrington, Mathew, Mackinnon, Thomas, Carlyle, Lavington, Willoughby, Martin, and Freeman genealogies).

BRAZIL and the Brazilians portrayed in Historical and Descriptive Sketches, by J. C. **Fletcher** and D. P. Kidder, *large map, plates, and* 150 *cuts* (*many Natural History*). *Phila.*, 1866
Large 8°, *cloth*, 3.25 [725
The result of the experience of twenty years' residence in Brazil, and travels of thousands of miles in that country.

Letters from America, containing Observations on the Climate and Agriculture of the Western States, the Manners of the People, the Prospects of Emigrants, etc., by James **Flint**. *Edb.*, 1822
8°, *half morocco*, 1.75 [726

Recollections of the Last Ten Years, passed in occasional Residences and Journeyings in the Valley of the MISSISSIPPI, from Pittsburgh and the Missouri to the Gulf of Mexico, and from Florida to the Spanish Frontier, by Timothy **Flint**. *Boston*, 1826
8°, *calf, gilt*, with inscription "FELICIA HEMANS, *from Professor Norton*, 1826."
8°, *calf, gilt*, 3.50 [727
The inscription is apparently in the autograph of Mrs. Hemans.

The History and Geography of the MISSISSIPPI VALLEY, to which is appended a Condensed Physical Geography of the Atlantic United States, and the whole American Continent, by Timothy **Flint**. *Cincinnati*, 1832
2 vols in 1, thick 8°, *calf*, 4.00 [728

A History of the Revolution of CARACAS [or VENEZUELA], comprising an Impartial Narrative of the Atrocities committed by the contending Parties, illustrating the Real State of the Contest, with a Description of the Llaneros, or People of the Plains of South America, by Major **Flinter**. 1819
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50 [729

An Account of the Present State of the Island of PUERTO RICO, by Colonel **Flinter**. 1834
Thick 8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.75; *half calf*, 1.50 [730
Comprising numerous Original Facts and Documents, illustrative of the Commerce, Agriculture, and Condition of the Population, as compared with the Colonies of other European Powers; demonstrating the Superiority of the Spanish Slave Code, etc.
Colonel Flinter spent 20 years in the West Indies, at first in the British service, and afterwards on the Staff of the Spanish army there: he declares "that the Colonies which Spain this day holds are THE FREEST COLONIES IN THE WORLD."

CALIFORNIA: A History of Upper and Lower California, Account of Climate, Soil, Agriculture, etc., the Missions, Condition of the INDIANS, by Alex. **Forbes**, *large map with harbour charts, numerous litho. plates*. 1839
8°, *cloth*, 5.50; *or new half calf*, 5.75 [731
A faithful picture of California previous to its annexation by the United States. The plates include a view of San Francisco harbour, the shores bare and uninhabited.

Eighteen Months in Jamaica, with Recollections of the late Rebellion, by Theodore **Foulks**. *Bristol*, 1833
P. 8°, *cloth, (name on title)*, 1.00 [732

History of the Voyages and Discoveries made in the NORTH, from the German of J. R. **Forster**, 3 *folding maps*. 1786
4°, *calf, gilt, armorial bookplate "Divett,"* 3.50; *boards, uncut*, 4.00 [733

**Forster**. The Dublin edition, *large map*. 1786
Thick 8°, *calf, gilt*, 2.00 [734
An historical resumé from Phœnician times down to Cook's latest investigations. As to Western adventure, he excludes Columbus (presumably as not having sailed to the North) and begins "modern times" by "1497 John Cabot and his three sons."

The MISSISSIPPI VALLEY, its Physical Geography, by J. W. **Foster**, LL.D., *maps and sections*. *Chicago*, 1869
Roy. 8°, *cloth*, 4.50 [735
Its Topography, Botany, Climate, Geology and Mineral Resources; its Progress in Population and Wealth.

Journal of Tour in the State of New York in 1830, with Remarks on Agriculture in those parts most eligible for Settlers, and Return to England by the Western Islands in consequence of Shipwreck in the "Robert Fulton," by John **Fowler**. 1831
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [736
The author "has no earthly interest or motive to stoop to imposition, or in representing things otherwise than as they really are." His verdict is that "upon general subjects there are no people, taking them collectively, who are so well-informed as the Americans."

Memoirs of the Life and Writings of Benjamin **Franklin**, written by himself to a late period, and continued to his death by his grandson, W. T. Franklin; comprising the Private Correspondence and Public Negociations of Dr. Franklin, and his select Political, Philosophical, and Miscellaneous Works, published from the original MSS., *portrait and plates*. 1818
6 vols, 8°, *half calf*, 4.00; *bright calf, gilt*, 6.00 [737

The Life of Benjamin **Franklin**, including a Sketch of the War of Independence, with the History of his Political and other Writings, *portrait by Thomas Landseer*. *Hunt & Clarke*, 1826
12°, *boards, uncut*, 2.00 [738
No author's name given; possibly it was written by LEIGH HUNT; no copy in STEVENS's famous collection.

Complete Works of Benjamin **Franklin**, now first collected and arranged, with Memoirs of his Early Life, by himself, *portrait and plates*. 1806
3 vols, 8°, *calf*, 2.00 [739

Political, Miscellaneous, and Philosophical Pieces, arranged under the Heads of General Politics, American Politics *before* the Troubles, ditto *during* the Troubles, Colony Politics, etc., written by Benj. **Franklin**, NOW FIRST COLLECTED, *portrait and plates*. 1779
8°, *calf*, 4.50; *half antique calf, red edges*, 5.00 [740
Includes the CANADA PAMPHLET, or the Interest of Great Britain considered with regard to her colonies, and the acquisitions of Canada and Guadalupe, 60 *pages*.

Familiar Letters and Miscellaneous Papers of Benjamin **Franklin**, now for the FIRST TIME PUBLISHED, edited by Jared Sparks, with Explanatory Notes. 1833
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [741
"These Letters are almost all strictly of a private and domestic nature, and must have been written without the remotest thought that they would ever be made public." The Miscellaneous Papers include Observations on "An Inquiry into the Disputes between the British Colonies in America and their Mother Country, 1768."

The Private Correspondence of Benjamin **Franklin**, comprising a Series of Letters written between 1753 and 1790, illustrating his Public and Private Life, and developing the SECRET HISTORY of his Political Transactions and Negociations, published from the Originals by his Grandson, *facsimile*. 1817
2 vols, 8°, *cloth, sprinkled edges*, 1.75 [742

An Historical Review of the Constitution and Government of PENNSYLVANIA, from its Origin, so far as regards its several Points of Controversy which have, from time to time, arisen between the several Governors of that Province and their several Assemblies, founded on Authentic Documents, [by Benjamin **Franklin**]. 1759
Thick 8°, *calf*, 6,00 [743

A Narrative of the late Massacres, in LANCASTER COUNTY, of a Number of Indians, Friends of this Province, by Persons Unknown, with some Observations on the Same, [by Benjamin **Franklin**?]. [*Philadelphia*,] *Printed in the year* 1764
8°, (32 *pages*), *dark red morocco, gilt, gilt edges*, NEWLY BOUND, 96.00 [744

"This is another story of the method in which the cowards of the frontiers revenged upon innocent and helpless old men and young children, the outrages of Indian warriors whom they dared not meet. The pamphlet narrates the destruction of the feeble remnant of the CONESTOGE tribe, by those whose bodies must have been inhabited by fiends from hell instead of human souls. The inhuman slaughter of Christian men and women with their babes, by the mob of Scotch and Irish frontier settlers, is the most horrible picture of human phrensy the Continent ever saw. THE PAMPHLET IS SAID TO HAVE BEEN WRITTEN BY BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, AND IS AMONG THE RAREST OF WORKS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF PENNSYLVANIA."
THOMAS W. FIELD.

Experiments and Observations on Electricity, made at PHILADELPHIA in America by Benjamin **Franklin**, with Letters and Papers on Philosophical Subjects, now FIRST collected into one volume, *plates*. 1769
4°, *calf*, 3.00 [745

**Franklin's Press**—see CICERÓ, no. 439, and EVANS, nos. 693-4.

First Annual Report of the Proceedings of the **Franklin** Institute of the State of Penna., with List (*and Trades*) of Members; also Charter of Incorporation, etc. *Phila.*, 1825-4
2 pamphlets, 8°, *wrappers*, .75 [746

The Philosophical and Political History of the THIRTEEN UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, containing a concise Account of their First Settlements, Cities, Soil, Commerce, etc., with a short View of the Independent State of Vermont, and of E. and W. Florida; also a general Survey of the Remains of British N.A., and an Account of the Persons, Singular Customs and Manners of the ORIGINAL INHABITANTS of America, by James **Franklin**. 1784
12°, *sheep*, 3.50 [747

The Present State of HAYTI (Saint Domingo), with Remarks on its Agriculture, Commerce, Laws, Religion, Finances and Population, by James **Franklin**. 1828
*Thick sm. 8°, boards, uncut*, 1.00 [748

Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the POLAR SEA in 1819-22 [COPPERMINE RIVER] by John **Franklin**, *Capt. R.N.*, with Appendix of Science and Natural History, *large maps, fine views on steel by Finden, and coloured plates and portraits*. 1823
*Thick 4°, *hf. rus.*, 5.50 [749

**Franklin**. Coppermine River, *four large maps*; second edition. 1824
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.00; *half calf*, 2.50 [750

Narrative of a Second Expedition to the Polar Sea in 1825-7 [MACKENZIE RIVER] by John **Franklin**, Capt. R.N., with Richardson's Journey to the Coppermine, *about* 30 *fine plates* (*wants the maps*). 1828
*4°, *half calf, gilt*, 3.50 [751

**Free** and Candid Remarks on a late Celebrated Oration, with some few Thoughts on the late COMMOTIONS in AMERICA. 1766
With other Pamphlets; thick 8°, *hf. cf.*, 1.75 [752
ii A Letter to G.G., [chiefly on the American Stamp-Act]. 1767. iii A Letter to Will Chat-em, Esq., of Turn-about-Hall, from his Sister. 1766. Also several pamphlets relating to Lord Chatham, some apparently with author's corrections.

Memoir of the Life and Public Services of John Charles **Fremont**, including an Account of his Explorations, Discoveries and Adventures on Five successive Expeditions across the N. American Continent, his principal Speeches, etc., by J. Bigelow, *portrait and many spirited illustrations*. *N.Y.*, 1856
Thick p. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [753

Explorations and Public Services of J. C. **Fremont**, by C. W. Upham, *portrait and full-page cuts*. *Boston*, 1856
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [754

Report of the Exploring Expedition to the ROCKY MOUNTAINS in 1842, and to Oregon and North California in 1843-4, by Brevet-Captain J. C. **Fremont**, *enormous map in pocket and many plates*. *Washington*, 1845
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 4.00 [755
With Astronomical and Meteorological Observations at end, 110 *pages*.

**Fremont**. Another copy, *with the map*, but without the Observations.
8°, *half calf*, 3.00 [755*a*

Narrative of the Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains, Oregon, and N. California, by Capt. **Fremont**, *very large map, and many plates*. 1846
8°, *cloth*, 3.00; *half calf*, 2.50; another, *no map*, 1.50 [756
The British edition of the *Entire Narrative* of the above Government Report, omitting the scientific and philosophical portion. The map was done by Greenhow for *this* edition.

The Exploring Expedition [as above] of **Fremont**, to which is added a Description of the Physical Geography of California, with recent notices of the Gold Region, *portrait*. *N.Y.*, 1856
Thick p. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [757

Notes of Travel in CALIFORNIA, comprising the prominent Features of the Country, also the Route from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri to San Diego in Cal., from the Official Reports of Col. **Fremont** and Major Emory, *large and small map*. *N.Y.*, 1849
8°, *new half calf*, 1.75 [758

Poems on various Subjects, but chiefly illustrative of the Events and Actors in the American War of Independence, by Philip **Freneau**, reprinted from the rare edition printed at Philadelphia in 1786, with a Preface. *Chiswick Press*, 1861
Thick fcap, *cloth*, 1.00 [759
"The songs and poetic satires against the royalists which established his reputation in America." "The productions of his pen animated his countrymen in the darkest days of '76, and the effusions of his muse cheered the desponding soldier as he fought the battles of freedom."

A **Friendly** Address to all Reasonable Americans, on the Subject of our Political Confusions, in which the Necessary Consequences of Violently Opposing the King's Troops, and of a General Non-Importation, are fairly stated. *N.Y., rep. Lon.*, 1774
8°, *half roan*, 1.50 [760
*After* proving to his own satisfaction 'that a rebellion of the Colonies must prove the destruction of all that are concerned in it,' the writer goes on to point out the perils of success—"The principal conductors of the rebellion would naturally have the principal authority in the American republic; and these are men whose tyrannical usurpation would be more oppressive than the scorpion power of the most despotic Prince in Europe."

Seven Years' Travel in CENTRAL AMERICA, Northern Mexico, and the Far West of the United States, by Julius **Froebel**, 8 *plates. Bentley*, 1859
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 3.50; *bright half calf, gilt*, 4.00 [761
Book I Rambles and Observations in Nicaragua, Upper Mosquito, and on the Shores of the Gulf of Honduras. II Journey from New York by Missouri to N. Mexico, and return through Texas. III Journey from the Coast of Texas through the District of the Gila and Colorado to San Francisco, residence there, and return.

A Relation of a Voyage made in the Years 1695-7 on the Coasts of Africa, STREIGHTS OF MAGELLAN, BRASIL, Cayenna, and the Antilles, by a Squadron of French Men of War, under the Command of M. DE GENNES, by the Sieur **Froger**, Voluntier-Engineer on Board the English Falcon, *illustrated with divers strange Figures, drawn to the Life* (*engraved title and fifteen maps and plates*). 1698
8°, *calf*, 6.00 [762
*The 'strange figures' were engraved by Vander Gucht, and include maps of the Straights of Magellan, of the Mouth of the River Janeiro; of Gennes River, and of the Gambia, as well as curious Natural History Objects, and some plates of Natives.*

La Cause des ESCLAVES NÈGRES et des Habitans de la Guinée portée au Tribunal de la Justice, de la Religion, de la Politique par M. **Frossard**. *Frontispiece, France freeing slaves. Lyon*, 1789
2 vols, 8°, *calf, gilt*, 1.75 [763
Includes a History of the Slave Trade to the American Colonies and a Plan for the gradual Abolishment of Slavery in America.

Pictorial History of the United States from the 10th cent., by John **Frost**, 350 *portraits, views, ornaments, etc. on wood. Phila.*, 1846
2 vols, roy. 8°, *sheep, gilt*, 2.75 [764
Illustrated in emulation of the "Life of Napoleon," so admirably decorated by woodcuts after Horace Vernet.

History of the SIEGE OF BOSTON and of the Battles of Lexington, Concord and Bunker Hill, by Richard **Frothingham**, *large plan, maps and plates. Boston*, 1849
8°, *cloth*, 3.25 [765
"It is the best of our historic monographs that I have seen." BANCROFT.

MORMON WIVES, a Narrative of Facts Stranger than Fiction, by Metta Victoria **Fuller**. *N.Y.*, 1856
Thick p. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [766

The AMERICAN COAST PILOT, containing the Courses and Distances between the Principal Harbours, etc., by Capt. Lawrence **Furlong**, 13 *plans. Newburyport, Mass.*, 1806
8°, *sheep*, 2.25 [767
The Plans of Harbours are interesting, and include Portland, Boston, New York, Charleston, Newport, Portsmouth, etc.

A Survey of the SPANISH-WEST-INDIES, being a Journal of 3,300 Miles on the CONTINENT OF AMERICA, by Tho. **Gage**, giving an Account of the Spanish Government, Ports, Commodities, etc., also his own Voyage from Spain to Mexico, and likewise his Journey thence through Chiapa, Guaxaca, etc., with his Abode XII years about Guatemala; also a Grammar of the INDIAN Tongue, called Poconchi or Pocoman, *large folding map*. 1702
8°, *calf, nice fresh state*, 5.00 [768

Nouvelle Relation, contenant les Voyages de Thomas **Gage** dans la NOUVELLE ESPAGNE, ses diverses avantures, et son retour par la Province de Nicaragua, jus-ques à la Havane. *Many maps and quaint folding plates* (*some water-stained*). *Amst.*, 1720
2 vols, 12°, *cf.*, 2.25 [769
These interesting plates did not appear in the English editions.

The Royal Commentaries of PERU, the first part treating of the Incas before the Spaniards, and the second part describing the manner by which the New World was conquered by the Spaniards, and of their Civil Wars, written in Spanish by the Inca **Garcilasso de la Vega** and rendered English by Sir Paul Rycaut, *portrait of Rycaut and ten plates*. 1688
*Thick f°, *old calf, gilt*, 10.00; *clean copy in original calf* (*portrait missing*), 8.00 [770
The former copy is printed "For Christopher Wilkinson," and has title rubricated. The latter has Tonson's title, in black. The author's mother was the sister of the last reigning Inca, his father one of the conquistadors. His history of the Incas was derived from the quipu records, which he could decipher, his Spanish portion from the lips of his contemporaries; though disparaged in the last century his record is now accepted as most trustworthy upon both subjects. He was not alone among the Incas in literary ability; Clavigero enumerates sixteen of the nation who wrote upon their national history.
"The Quechua or Inca language is still taught in the public schools of Ecuador." (1887).

Histoire des Gverres Civiles des Espagnols dans les Indes, causées par les Soufleuemens des Picarres et des Almagres, escritte en Espagnole par L'YNCA **Garcilasso de la Vega**, et mise en Francois par L. Baudoin. *Engraved title. Paris*, 1658
* 2 vols in 1, thick 4°, *calf*, 3.50 [771

Memoirs of a Life, chiefly passed in PENNSYLVANIA, within the last Sixty Years (edited by John **Galt**). *Edb.*, 1822
8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.50 [772
"It is, perhaps, the best personal narrative that has yet appeared relative to the history of that great conflict which terminated in establishing the independence of the United States." GALT.

The Life of an Officer, written by himself, during a Residence in Pennsylvania, with Anecdotes of the AMERICAN WAR, (edited by John **Galt**). *Edb.*, 1828
8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.50 [773
These two books (nos. 772 and 773) are *identical* except the title-pages; the 1822 edition not proving very successful, the unsold copies were issued with a new and more interesting title in 1828.

LAWRIE TODD, or the Settlers in the Woods, and BOGLE CORBET, or the Emigrants, by John **Galt**; FIRST EDITIONS. 1830—N.D.
Together 6 vols, p. 8°, *half calf, uniform*, 3.00 [774
The scene of the former is laid in the States (with Glossary of Yankeeisms), and of the latter in Canada.

A Visit to the INDIANS on the Frontiers of Chili, by Capt. Allen F. **Gardiner**, *map and litho. plates*. 1841
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [775
A naval officer whose enthusiasm was "missions" to aborigines. After trying Zulus and American Indians he fell a victim to Patagonians.

Travels in the Interior of BRAZIL, principally through the Northern Provinces, and the GOLD and DIAMOND DISTRICTS, during 1836-41, by George **Gardner**, *map, and plate of the Organ Mountains. Reeve*, 1849
8°, *cloth*, 2.75; *cloth, gilt edges*, 2.50 [776
The author was Superintendent of the Royal Botanic Gardens of Ceylon; he dedicates his narrative to Sir W. J. Hooker, and gives copious descriptions of the NATURAL HISTORY of the country.

A Journal of the Voyages and Travels of a Corps of Discovery under the Command of Captains LEWIS AND CLARKE, from the Mouth of the MISSOURI, through the Interior Parts of N.A., to the Pacific Ocean, in 1804-6, containing an Authentic Relation of the most interesting Transactions during the Expedition, by Patrick **Gass**. *Pittsburgh, rep. Lon.*, 1808
8°, *calf*, 5.00; another, *an inferior copy, title damaged*, 3.00 [777
An independent narrative of this famous Expedition; entirely different from Mereweather Lewis's Account.

Romance of the History of LOUISIANA, by Charles **Gayarre**. *N.Y.*, 1848
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [778

The North-American and West-Indian **Gazetteer**, containing an Authentic Description of the Colonies and Islands, shewing their Situation, Soil, Produce and Trade, with their Former and Present Condition, also an exact Account of the Cities, Harbours, Lakes, Number of Inhabitants, etc., 2 *folding maps*. 1776-8
12°, *sheep*, 2.00; another, *only one map*, .75 [779

A Peep at MEXICO, Narrative of a Journey across the Republic from the Pacific to the Gulf, by J. L. **Geiger**, 4 *maps and* 45 *photographs. Trübner*, 1874
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 3.50 [780

An Illustrated History of THE HAT, from the earliest ages to the present time, by J. N. **Genin**, *many pretty cuts. N.Y.*, 1848
P. 8° *pamphlet of* 58 *pages, pictorial wrapper*, .75 [781
Issued as an elaborate advertisement of the writer's business at 214, Broadway.

The **Genius of Britain**, an Ode, in Allusion to the Present Times. *T. Almon*, 1775
4° (16 *pages*), *newly half bound in best roan, gilt*, 1.50 [782

**Gentleman's Magazine** and Historical Chronicle for 1780, *plates*.
8°, *half calf*, .75 [783
Not quite perfect, but worth having as containing the "Proceedings on the Trial of Major Andrè," 7 *pages*.

Sixth Report of the U.S. **Geological Survey** of the Territories, embracing Portions of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah (work of 1872), by F. V. HAYDEN, *maps, plates, and woodcuts. Washington*, 1873
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 3.00 [784
Includes the survey of the famous YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK, with maps, and illustrations of its chief natural phenomena.

Wild Sports in the Far West, by Frederick **Gerstaecker**, translated from the German, *with tinted plates by Harrison Weir*. 1855
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [785
Chiefly records of a Hunting Trip in the Ozark Mountains, and a sojourn among the swamps of Arkanzas.

NEW BRUNSWICK, with Notes for Emigrants, by Abraham **Gesner**, *cuts* (*as plates*). 1847
8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [786
Early History, Indians, Settlement, Topography, Fisheries, Geology, Natural History. *Nearly 400 pages*.

Memoirs of the Administrations of Washington and John Adams, edited from the Papers of Oliver WOLCOTT by George **Gibbs**, *portrait of Wolcott. N.Y.*, 1846
2 vols, roy. 8°, *cloth*, 3.50 [787
Wolcott was secretary to the Treasury. The editor is violently "federal," the opponents "deliberately and wickedly lied down" his friends. "To the historian there is no statute of limitations against political crimes"—he *means* "to the American politician."

The Exiles of FLORIDA, or the Crimes committed by our Government against the Maroons, who fled from S.C. and other Slave States, seeking Protection under Spanish laws, by Joshua R. **Giddings**, *full-page woodcuts, mostly portraits of Indians. Columbus, Ohio*, 1858
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [788
'A glowing arraignment of the Government of the U.S. for its complicity in the outrages committed upon the Seminoles;' a History of the SECOND SEMINOLE WAR, in which every captured or slain Indian cost the lives of *fifty* white soldiers, and an expenditure of 140,000 dollars.

A Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Benjamin **Gilbert** and his Family, who were Surprised by Indians, and taken from their Farms, on the Frontiers of Pennsylvania in the spring, 1780. *Phila., rep. Lon.*, 1790
12°, *cloth, sprinkled edges*, 6.50 [789

Travels in MEXICO during 1843-4, including a Description of CALIFORNIA and the Mining Districts, the OREGON Territory, etc., by A. M. **Gilliam**, late U.S. Consul to Cal. *Aberdeen*, 1847
12mo, *cloth*, 1.50 [790

Tales of a Voyager to the ARCTIC OCEAN, [by Robert Pearce Gillies.] 1826
3 vols, p. 8°, *half calf, gilt*, 1.25 [791

The U.S. Naval Astronomical Expedition to the SOUTHERN Hemisphere: CHILE by Lieut. Gillies, the Andes and Pampas by Lieut. Mac RAE, the Scientific Appendices by various hands, *large panorama of Santiago, maps, plans*, MANY FINELY-COLOURED PLATES OF BIRDS, *coloured plates of Indian remains, Natural History plates, etc. Washington*, 1855
2 vols, royal 4°, *cloth*, 18.00 [792

A most exhaustive work on CHILI and the Southern Continent across to the Rio de la Plata. It treats of the Geography, Industrial Resources, Political History, Climate, Earthquakes, Society, Religion, etc., of the Countries visited. The ten papers on Ethnology and Natural History are written by leading American scientists and are illustrated with 37 plates, MOSTLY COLOURED. A map of Chili in 3 sheets is listed with the plates, but was evidently too large to be included in the volumes, and is not present.

Prairie Farms and Prairie Folk, by [Parker Gillmore, 2 *fronts*. 1872
2 vols, p. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [793

Journal of a Trip to DARIEN, by L. Gisborne, 2 *maps. Printed for Private Circulation*, 1853
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [794

A Civil Engineer's Report on the possibility of a Ship-canal through the Isthmus of Darien.

KANSAS, or Squatter Life and Border Warfare in the Far West, by T. H. Gladstone, *map and 2 plates*. 1857
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [795

The substance of letters to "The Times" on the fighting between the Pro-Slavery and Free-Soil advocates in Kansas.

A Narrative of the Campaigns of the British Army at WASHINGTON and NEW ORLEANS, under Generals Ross, Pakenham, and Lambert, in 1814 and 1815, with some account of the Countries visited, by an Officer who served in the Expedition, [G. R. Gleig]; FIRST EDITION. 1821
8°, *half calf, gilt*, 2.25 [796

Gleig, Narrative. Second edition. 1826
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50; *half calf, gilt*, 1.50 [797

Gleig. Fourth edition. 1836
12°, *boards, uncut*, .75 [798

The best personal narrative of 'the brilliant inroad upon Washington,' almost the only successful enterprise of the British during this most unnecessary war.

Price 3.8*ths* of a Dollar. The Life of William Glendenning, Preacher of the Gospel, written by himself. *Phila.*, 1795
Square 12°, *binding broken*, 1.75 [799

A most astounding narrative: the writer was a Methodist Preacher—he states that while he was staying with John Hargrove, in North Carolina, in 1785, he saw the devil two or three times a week for several weeks; he gives a particular account of his appearance, and quotes many other occasions on which the devil appeared to various persons.

The Tribute-Book, a Record of the Munificence, Self-Sacrifice and Patriotism of the American People during the War, by F. B. Goodrich, *about* 150 *woodcuts. N.Y.*, 1865
*Thick impl. 8°, *massive morocco, gilt edges*, 2.00 [800

Each society or other method of raising funds to keep the army going has a chapter to itself, with lists of all people who gave dollars.

Sermons preached on Plantations to Congregations of Negroes, by Rev. A. Glennie. *Charleston*, 1844
12°, *cloth*, .50 [801

The NEGRO'S AND INDIANS ADVOCATE, Suing for their Admission into the Church; or a Persuasive to the Instructing and Baptizing of the Negro's and Indians in our Plantations, to which is Added a Brief Account of Religion in VIRGINIA, by Morgan Godwyn, Sometime St. of Ch. Ch. Oxon. *Printed for the Author*, 1680
8°, *panelled calf, gilt, red edges*, recently bound, 15.00 [802

The author was a grandson of Bishop Francis Godwin; he lived in Virginia and Barbadoes for some years during the first portion of Sir William Berkeley's Government. He claims equal rights for the Negroes and Indians in religious matters.

The VIRGINIA supplement, though issued in 1680, is on PRE-CROMWELLIAN VIRGINIA, *viz:* "The State of Religion in Virginia, as it was some time before the late Rebellion, represented in a Letter to Sir W.B., then Governour thereof."

Pictorial History of America by S. G. Goodrich, *full of "Peter Parley" woodcuts. Hartford*, 1847
Thick roy. 8°, *leather*, 2.50 [803

An ARCTIC Voyage to Baffin's Bay and Lancaster Sound, in search of Friends with Sir John Franklin, by R. A. Goodsir, *front. and chart. Van Voorst*, 1850
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [804

History of the Campaign of the ARMY OF VIRGINIA under Brig. Gen. John POPE, from Cedar Mountain to Alexandria, 1862, by G. H. Gordon, *large map in pocket, and folding plans. Boston*, 1880
Large 8°, *cloth*, 3.75 [805

Historical and Geographical Memoir of the North-American Continent, its Nations and Tribes, by Jas. B. Gordon, *portrait. Dublin*, 1820
4°, *boards, uncut*, 3.50 [806

Wants sheet "f" in the "Life of the Author."

Geography Anatomiz'd, or the Geographical Grammar, an Exact Analysis of Modern Geography after a New and Curious Method, by Pat. Gordon, *with a set of New Maps by Mr. Senex*. 1737
Thick 8°, *calf*, 1.50 [807

AMERICA fills 60 pages; New England, etc., comes under the head of 'Terra Canadensis.'

History of the Rise, Progress and Establishment of the INDEPENDENCE of the United States of America, including an Account of the LATE WAR, and of the Thirteen Colonies from their Origin to that Period, by WILLIAM Gordon, D.D. [*Pastor of the Third Church, Roxbury, Mass.*], *nine folding maps*; FIRST AND BEST EDITION. 1788
4 vols, 8vo, *boards, uncut*, FINE STATE, 12.00 [808

Includes the most interesting "Lists of Subscribers," not in any other edition. The Virginia list is headed by "*His Excellency George Washington, Esq.: two copies.*"

Gordon was at Roxbury from 1770 to 1786, he was well known to most of the leading Americans, and although his 'History' has been styled 'influenced with American prejudice' he is usually considered faithful and dispassionate. Congress favored him with an inspection of their records, and Generals Washington, Gates, Greene, Lincoln and Otho Williams "with a liberal examination of their papers." He also had access to the New England and other records from 1620, "in thirty folio manuscript volumes."

**Gordon.** Vol 1 only, *general map.* 1788
8°, *boards, uncut,* 2.00 [809
Includes the "Lists of Subscribers." Brings the colonial history down to June, 1775.

**Gordon,** War of Independence. Second American edition, *two maps. N.Y.,* 1794
3 vols, 8°, *original sheep,* 8.00 [810

A Naturalist's Sojourn in Jamaica, by Philip Henry **Gosse,** assisted by R. Hill, 4 *coloured and 4 tinted plates.* 1851
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth,* 6.50 [811

Narrative of an Expedition to the East Coast of GREENLAND in Search of the Lost Colonies, by Capt. W. A **Graah,** *Danish R.N., very large chart.* 1837
8°, *cloth,* 2.50 [812
The search for East and West Bygd, the Icelandic settlements from whence America was discovered in 1001, but which were so long neglected as to be unfindable from 1450 until now.

Journal of a Residence in CHILE during 1822, and a Voyage to Brazil in 1823, by Maria **Graham** (Lady Callcott), *plates drawn by the author and engraved by Finden, woodcut vignettes.* 1824
*4°, *boards, uncut,* 2.50; *new half sheep (some pencil scrawls),* 2.00 [813
An important contribution to the early history of independant Chili; an Appendix is devoted to a history of Carrera, by one of his followers; another to documents signed by O'Higgins, Lord Cochrane, etc.; and a third to the Botany of Chili.

History of the Rise and Progress of the UNITED STATES of North America till 1688, by James **Grahame.** 1827
2 vols, 8°, *cloth,* 3.00; *hf. cf.,* 2.50 [814
This refers to those colonies planted before the Revolution of 1688. The work of 1836 brings down the entire history a century later.
"A nobler model of human character could hardly be proposed to the inhabitants [of the U.S.] than that which their own early history supplies"—this extract shews Grahame's spirit; he spent years in extensive research before issuing his work.

History of the United States of America from the Plantation to the Declaration of Independence, by James **Grahame.** 1836
4 vols, 8°, *cloth,* 6.00 [815
BEST EDITION. Highly prized by American writers.
"A most thorough work and incomparably the best previous to the appearance of Bancroft." PRESCOTT.

**Grahame,** United States. Second edition, enlarged, *portrait. Phila.,* 1845
4 vols, 8°, *cloth,* 8.00 [816

History of BRAZIL, comprising a Geographical Account, a Narrative of Remarkable Events since its Discovery, a Description of the Natives and Colonists, etc., by Andrew **Grant.** 1809
8°, *half calf,* 1.50 [817

Memoirs of an American Lady, with Sketches of Manners and Scenery in America, as they existed previous to the Revolution, [by Mrs. **Grant,** *of Laggan*]; FIRST EDITION. 1808
2 vols, 12°, *calf,* 2.25 [818

**Grant.** Third edition. 1815
2 vols, 12°, *half calf,* 1.50 [819
Relates to the SCHUYLER Family of Albany; includes much about the Indians, chiefly the MOHAWKS.

Découverte de l'Amérique par les NORMANDS au Xe Siècle, par Gabriel **Gravier.** *Facsimiles of maps and of the Dighton writing rock inscription. Rouen,* 1874
Sm. 4° (290 *pages*), *wrapper,* 4.50 [820

Letters from CANADA, written during a Residence there in 1806-8, shewing the Present State of Canada, the Manners of the People, the Commercial Importance of Nova Scotia, N.B., and Cape-Breton, etc., by Hugh **Gray,** *large map.* 1809
8°, *boards, uncut,* 2.00; *half calf,* 1.50 [821

History of OREGON AND CALIFORNIA and the Territories on the N.W. Coast, with Documents, by Robert **Greenhow,** *large map.* 1844
8°, *cloth,* 3.50; another, *no map,* 2.25 [822

Two Years' Residence in the New Settlements of OHIO, North America, with Directions to Emigrants, by D. **Griffiths,** *front. Kettering,* 1835
12°, *cloth,* 3.00 [823
'A plain account of the New Settlements on the Western Reserve, which is a section of Ohio certainly among the most eligible for agricultural emigrants.'

The AMERICANS in their Moral, Social, and Political Relations, by Francis J. **Grund.** 1837
2 vols, 8°, *cloth,* 2.50 [824
"The Americans have been grossly misrepresented; and this not so much by ascribing to them spurious qualities, as by omitting all mention of those which entitle them to honour and respect; and representing the foibles of certain classes as weaknesses belonging to the nation. The object of this publication will be obtained, if it serve to inspire the English with more just conceptions of American worth." *Preface.*

ARISTOCRACY in America, from the Sketch-Book of a German Nobleman, edited by Francis J. **Grund,** *fine portraits by Greatbach of Webster, Andrew Jackson, Van Buren, and Henry Clay. Bentley,* 1839
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth,* 3.50 [825

**Grund,** Aristocracy. *An issue without the portraits.* 1839
2 vols in 1, sm. 8°, *cloth,* 1.50 [826
"In point and accomplishment the Aristocracy of America are only inferior to the middle Classes of Europe; but in pride and conceit they surpass the ancient nobility of the Holy Roman Empire."
From these two extracts from his two books, it will be perceived that "the thorough democrat," as Charles Sumner called Grund, had a very high opinion of the American PEOPLE, and a very low one of their so-called 'Aristocrats.' He was a German who resided many years in the U.S., and the above two books give about as unprejudiced an account of the social habits of the citizens of the U.S. fifty years ago as is in existence.

Brief Statement, supported by Original Documents, of the Important Grants conceded to the Eastern Coast of Central America Commercial and Agricultural Company by the State of **Guatemala,** *large map of Verapas, and small one of San Tomas.* 1839
8°, *cloth,* .75 [827

**Guatemala,** Statement. Second edition, *three maps.* 1840
8°, *paper,* 1.00 [828

The MORMONS or Latter-Day Saints in the Valley of the Great Salt Lake, by Lieut. **Gunnison,** *view of Nauvoo. Phila.,* 1852
P. 8°, *cloth,* 1.25 [829
A History of their Rise, Progress, Peculiar Doctrines, and Prospects, derived from Personal Observations during a Residence among them.
Appears to be a very unprejudiced narrative.

Histoire Naturelle, Civile, and Géographique de l'ORINOQUE, et des principales Rivières qui s'y jettent, dans laquelle on traite du Gouvernement, des Usage et Coûtumes des INDIENS qui l'habite, des Animaux, des Herbes, des Racines Médicinales, etc., par le P. Joseph **Gumilla**, Supérieur des Missions de l'Orenoque, trad. de l'Espagnol par Eidous. *Large map (from Darien to Cayenne), and 2 plates. Avignon*, 1758
3 vols, 12°, *calf*, 4.50 [830
Three-fourths of these volumes are occupied solely with minute and faithful descriptions of the INDIANS—their customs, mode of life, religion, wars, and government.

A Winter in the West Indies described in Letters to Henry Clay, of Kentucky, by J. J. **Gurney**, 2 *etchings*. 1840
8°, *cloth*, .75 [831
A Quaker on the Slavery Question.

Brazil, the River Plate and the Falkland Islands, by Wm. **Hadfield**, *large coloured map of South America, map of the Falklands, portrait of Don Pedro II., woodcut portraits and numerous engravings after sketches by Sir W. G. Ouseley and Sir C. Hotham*. 1854
8°, *cloth*, 4.50; another, *with woodcut illustrations only*, 8°, *cloth*, 3.00 [832

Brazil and the River Plate in 1868, Progress since 1853, by Wm. **Hadfield**, *cuts*. 1869
8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [833

Brazil and the River Plate, 1870-76, by Wm. **Hadfield**, *portrait of Avellandea. Sutton, Surrey*, 1877
8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [834

Sketches of BUENOS AYRES and Chile, by Samuel **Haigh**, *folding map of the Road from Buenos Ayres to Valparaiso*. 1829
8°, *half calf*, 1.50 [835

A Picturesque Tour of the Island of JAMAICA, from Drawings made in 1820-1, by James **Hakewill**, *twenty-one plates of scenery, towns, estates, etc.*, BEAUTIFULLY COLOURED *in imitation of water-colour drawings*. 1825
Royal 4°, *bds.*, 4.50 [836

Divers Voyages touching the DISCOVERY OF AMERICA and the Islands adjacent, collected and published by Richard **Hakluyt**, Prebendary of Bristol, in 1582, with Notes and Introduction by J. WINTER JONES, *facsimiles of Hakluyt's writing, and of two large maps of* 1527 *and* 1582. *Hakluyt Society*, 1850
8°, *cloth*, 6.00. [837

History of the U.S. from their First Settlement as Colonies to the close of the War in 1815, by Hon. Salma **Hale**; second edition. 1827
8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.00 [838
Chapter on each Colony up to the French War. Chapter on that War. Six chapters on the six years of the War of Liberation. Three chapters on the War of 1812-14.

Northwood, a Tale of New England, by Mrs. S. J. **Hale**. *Boston*, 1827
2 vols, 12°, *hf. cf.*, .75 [839

An Historical and Statistical Account of NOVA SCOTIA, by (Judge) Thomas C. **Haliburton**, *large map and 9 plans and plates. Halifax, N.S.*, 1829
2 vols, 8°, *boards*, 6.50 [840

The Bubbles of CANADA, by the Author of "The Clockmaker," [Judge **Haliburton**]. *Bentley*, 1839
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50; *half calf, gilt*, 1.50 [841

The Clockmaker, or the Sayings and Doings of Samuel Slick, [by Judge **Haliburton**]. *Concord*, 1839
2 vols, 12°, *cloth*, 1.75 [842

The CLOCKMAKER, or the Sayings and Doings of Samuel Slick of Slickville, THE THREE SERIES, *plates by Leech and Hervieu*; 3 vols, 1838-40. The Attaché, or Sam Slick in England; 2 vols, 1843. The Letter Bag of the Great Western; 1848. The English in America; 2 vols, 1851. All by Judge **Haliburton**. *Bentley, and Colburn*, 1838-51
8 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 15.00 [843

The AMERICANS AT HOME, or Byeways, Backwoods, and Prairies, edited by the Author of "Sam Slick," [Judge **Haliburton**]. *Hurst and Blackett*, 1855
3 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth, library-stamp on title*, 2.25 [844

*Views*. Set of Six Coastline Panoramas for Mariners making **Halifax** *Harbour*, Nova Scotia. *July* 26, 1777
*Aquatint*, 28 × 22 *in., margins frayed*, 1.25 [845

*Chart*. "The Harbour of **Halifax**" in Nova Scotia, by Thos. BACKHOUSE, 1798. *Laurie*, 12 *July*, 1798
*Copperplate*, 25 × 17 *in. and on canvas*, 1.00 [846

Historical Notices respecting the INDIANS of North America, with Remarks on the Attempts made to Convert and Civilize Them, by John **Halkett**. 1825
8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.50 [847
Mainly on the treatment of the Indians by the French, Puritans, and other settlers in the 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries. Halkett wrote on Selkirk's Red-River Settlement, and in 1822 visited the scene of Semple's murder. [*See under* "Selkirk" in this catalogue]. He was son-in-law to the Earl of Selkirk.

The History of the CIVIL WAR in AMERICA, vol. I [all published], comprehending the Campaigns of 1775, 1776, and 1777, by an Officer of the Army [Captain **Hall**], *very large map*. 1780
Thick 8°, *boards, uncut*, FINE STATE, 12.50 [848

Travels in North America in 1827 and 1828, by Captain Basil **Hall**, R.N., *folding map*. *Edb.*, 1829-30
3 vols, p. 8°, *boards, uucut*, 2.50; *calf, gilt*, 3.00 [849

**Hall**. FIRST AMERICAN EDITION. *Phila.*, 1829
2 vols, p. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.75 [850
Second only to Mrs. Trollope's 'Domestic Manners' in the amount of acrimonious discussion it raised: the following note by the editor of the *New York* edition of Mrs. Trollope will give a fair idea of what was thought in the States of Captain Hall—"I have ascertained beyond all reasonable doubt that the real author [of 'Domestic Manners'] is no less a person than Captain Basil Hall, or *All*, as he is called in the literary circles of London, where he moves with such distinction. * * I challenge the world to produce an instance of the Captain's logbook having ever been quoted by any respectable writer except with a view of reproving his vanity, correcting his presumption, or establishing his ignorance. * * Either Captain Basil All is Mrs. Trollope *in breeches*, or Mrs. Trollope is Captain Basil All in petticoats."

Review of Captain Basil **Hall's** Travels in North America, by an American. 1830
8° *pamphlet of* 150 *pages*, 1.75 [851
The bitterness caused by the publication of Captain Hall's and Mrs. Trollope's books seems quite inexplicable: if both were 'pure inventions,' there could have been no need of the ponderous replies to them.

Extracts from a Journal written on the Coasts of CHILI, PERU, and MEXICO in 1820-2, by Captain Basil **Hall**, *map. Edb.*, 1824
2 vols, p. 8vo, *boards, uncut*, 1.50; *half calf*, 1.25 [852
Records of visits to the principal ports on the Western coasts of S. America and Mexico, written at very momentous periods, and giving characteristic sketches, by an eye-witness, of the progress of the Revolutions.

Forty Etchings from Sketches made with a Camera Lucida in North America in 1827-8, by Capt. Basil **Hall**, *coloured map and forty views by Lizars*. 1829 or 1830
Roy. 4°, *boards, uncut*, 3.50; *half calf*, 3.00 [853
Pictures of Rochester, Buffalo, New Orleans, and Columbus in their early days; an American Stage Coach; the old bridge over Niagara Rapids; old times on the Mississippi; portraits of Indians, Backwoodsmen, Voyageurs, etc. Descriptions to each.
May be considered as illustrations of Hall's "Travels," (No. 849).

Life with the ESQUIMAUX, the Narrative of Capt. C. F. **Hall**, 1860-62, *large map and* 100 *woodcuts*. 1864
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 4.50 [854
Discovery of actual relics of Martin Frobisher's expedition. Deductions in favor of finding survivors of Franklin's expedition.

Travels in Canada and the United States in 1816-17, by Lieut. Francis **Hall**, *fine map of the Niagara frontier*. 1818
8°, *calf*, 2.00 [855
Describes most of the United States country at this period. Appendixes on Slavery and on the system of Government.

COLOMBIA, its Present State, and Inducements to Emigration, by Colonel Francis **Hall**, Hydrographer in the Service of Colombia, *map*. 1827
8°, *boards, uncut*, .75 [856

Views of the BERMUDAS or Somers Islands, from Drawings made on the Spot by Lieut. E. G. **Hallewell**, *twelve large drawings of beautiful scenery*, FINISHED BY HAND IN COLOURS, *giving the appearance of* BRILLIANT ORIGINAL WATER-COLOUR DRAWINGS. *J. Hogarth*, 1848
*Impl. f°, *hf. bd. case*, 11.00 [857
Each drawing is on a stiff cardboard mount. This copy has every place of any interest carefully noted by neat brown ink names written at the base in the foreground foliage, so that, with this copy, the point of view can always be identified.

The West Indies: The Natural and Physical History of the WINDWARD and LEEWARD COLONIES, and the Condition of their Inhabitants, by Sir Andrew **Halliday**, 3 *maps*. 1837
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [858
BARBADOES, 90 *pages*; BRITISH GUIANA, 170 *pages*; TOBAGO, 20 *pages*; TRINIDAD, 90 *pages*.

Rescued Fragments of Cabin Memorandums, by Lieut. Boutcher **Halloran**, late of H.M.S. Brazen and Doris. *Plymouth*, 1826
P. 8°, *boards, uncut*, .75 [859
A Journal of an Officer in the Royal Marines, whilst *employed* on the South American Station.

Travels through the Interior Provinces of COLUMBIA, by Col. J. P. **Hamilton**, *map, and plates by Finden*. 1827
2 vols, p. 8°, *bds., uncut, rather thumbed*, 1.00 [860

Men and Manners in America, by the Author of Cyril Thornton, etc. [Capt. Thos. **Hamilton**]. *Edb.*, 1833 or 1834
2 vols, sm. 8°, *boards or half calf*, 1.50 [861
The author went through the American war of 1812-15 as well as the Peninsular war, of which he published a capital account.
"In point of literary execution one of the best [books] that have yet appeared upon the United States."—A. H. EVERETT.
Undoubtedly good reading, and as he went right down to Charlestown and up to Quebec, all the older settlements are touched upon. "*Ingratitude of Cincinnatians.*" "Mrs. Trollope came, and a zone of light has ever since encircled Cincinnati. But, strange to say, the market-place of Cincinnati is yet unadorned by the statue of the great benefactress of the city! Has gratitude utterly departed from the earth?" II. 172.

Notes of a Visit to some parts of Haïti, by S. W. **Hanna**, *cuts*. 1836
12°, *boards, uncut*, .50 [862

An Account of the Captivity of Elizabeth **Hanson**, of Kachecky, in New-England, who was taken Captive by the INDIANS, and carried into CANADA, taken in substance from her own mouth by Samuel Bownas. 1760
8° *pamphlet of* 32 *pages, paper discoloured*, 3.00 [863
'On the 27th of the Sixth Month, 1725,' two of Elizabeth Hanson's children were killed, and she and her four other children taken prisoners by a band of Indians, and detained five months in captivity, until redeemed for 600 livres by a French Canadian, near Port Royal.

Forest Life in ACADIE, Sketches of Sport and Natural History in the Lower Provinces of the Canadian Dominion, by Capt. Campbell **Hardy**, *coloured plate of the brook trout and fine woodcuts (as plates) of moose, beaver, etc.* 1869
8°, *half calf, gilt*, 2.50 [864

Travels in the Interior of Mexico in 1825, '6, '7, and '8, by Lieut. R. W. H. **Hardy**, R.N., *maps of Sonora, etc., and of the estuary of the Rio Colorado, aquatint plates by Clark, cuts of Indian Music*. 1829
Thick 8°, *boards*, 3.50; *half calf*, 3.00 [865
An interesting book of Exploration. Hardy travelled up and down the little-known province of Sonora, sailed his ship in all directions on the Gulf of California, entered the Colorado and took soundings up it, past the Gila. He gives a lot of attention to the Indians, treating of nations very little known, but his book has escaped Field, who does not mention it in his "Indian Bibliography."

A Journal of Voyages and Travels in the INTERIOUR OF NORTH AMERICA, between the 47th and 58th Degrees of N. Lat., extending from Montreal nearly to the Pacific, a distance of about 5,000 miles, including an Account of the Principal Occurrences during a Residence of 19 Years in different parts of the Country, by D. W. **Harmon**, a Partner in the N.W. Co., *portrait and map. Andover*, 1820
8°, *original sheep*, 7.50 [866
"AN ACCOUNT OF THE INDIANS LIVING WEST OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS, (also ditto *East*) with considerable specimens of the two languages most extensively spoken," fills 130 pages.

Observations on the Dispute between the United States and France, addressed by Robert Goodloe **Harper**, one of the Delegates of S.C., to his Constituents. *Phila., rep. Dublin*, 1798
8°, *half roan*, 1.25 [867
"We must consider ourselves as in the presence of a bully, who can be prevented from striking us in no manner but by shewing him that we are able and resolved to return the blow * * Is America so low, so fallen, that she must tamely and submissively kiss the rod?"

**Harper**, Dispute. 1798
12°, *hf. cf.*, .75 [868
Correspondence respecting Russia, between R. G. **Harper** and R. Walsh, with the Speech of Mr. Harper on the Russian Victories, delivered at Georgetown, Columbia, June 5th, 1813. *Phila.*, 1813
8°, *half calf*, 1.75 [869
A volume of considerable Napoleonic interest; R. G. Harper did *not* consider him a 'hero'—'Bonaparte fled like a vile coward from his army in Russia.'

A briefe and true report of the new found land of Virginia, of the commodities and of the nature and manners of the naturall inhabitants. Discovered by the English Colony there seated by Sir Richard Greinvile Knight In the yeere 1585. By Thomas **Hariot**, a member of the Colony, and there imployed in discovering; *engraved title and arms of Ralegh*. The True Pictures and Fashions of the People in that parte of America now called Virginia, translated into English by Richard Hackluit, *draowne by Ihon White who was sent thiter speciallye and for the same purpose by Sir Walter Ralegh in* 1585; *engraving of Adam and Eve, map of Virginia, arrival of the English at Trinity Harbour, twenty-one plates of the Aborigines.* Som Picture of the Pictes which in the Olde tyme dyd habite one part of the great Bretainne; *five full-length portraits by John White. Franckfort, Theo. de Bry*, 1590 [*photolitho. facsimile, Manchester*, 1888]
*Impl. 4°, *cloth*, 7.50 [870
As neither dollars nor love can purchase the original of this volume, an exact facsimile of text and plates is most desirable to all collections illustrating the history of European colonization in America. The impression is limited to the use of the "Holbein Society," and very few copies can be obtained without becoming a member.

Struggles through Life, exemplified in the various Travels and Adventures in Europe, Asia, Africa, and AMERICA of Lieut. John **Harriott**, now Resident Magistrate of the Thames-Police, *portrait*. 1807
2 vols, 12°, *hf. cf.*, 1.50 [870a

**Harriott**. Third edition, greatly enlarged, *portrait and 2 plates of Inventions*. 1815
3 thick vols, 12°, *boards, uncut*, 3.00 [871
Recording chiefly amusing adventures in NEW ENGLAND, where the author went in 1793.

The Life and Services of General Lord **Harris**, during his CAMPAIGNS IN AMERICA, the West Indies, and India, by the Rt. Hon. S. R. Lushington, *portrait*. 1840
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 2.00; *half russia*, 1.75 [872
Service with the 5th Reg. near Boston, 1774-5; desperately wounded at BUNKER'S HILL; covered the embarkation of the troop at the Evacuation of Phila.; Attack on St. Lucie, 1778; Commander-in-Chief at Madras, 1794; Capture of Seringapatam, 1799.

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS, a Complete Collection, consisting of above 400 of the most Authentick Writers, with a History of the Peopling of the Several Parts of the World, and particularly of America, by John **Harris**, *maps*, "*cuts of most Curious Things*," *and good portraits of Discoverers by Vander Gucht*. 1705
*2 thick vols, f°, *strong calf*, 6.00 [873
Beginning with HACKLUIT, PURCHASE, DE BRY, etc., etc., and continued from the best of all the "Modern Authors" — Mandelslo, Averil, Tavernier, Le Comte, THE BUCCANEERS, Dampier, LA HONTAN, etc.
"A writer to whom this nation is much obliged, for endeavouring everywhere with so much good sense and eloquence to rouse that spirit of generous enterprize, that can alone make any nation powerful or glorious * * His remarks are everywhere striking and deep." EDMUND BURKE.

Glory be to God on high, Peace on Earth, Good will amongst men. A RARE AND NEW DISCOVERY of a speedy way, and easie means, found out by a young Lady in England, she having made full proofe thereof in May, Anno 1652. For the feeding of Silk-worms in the Woods, on the Mulberry-Tree-leaves in VIRGINIA, to the instant wonderfull enriching of all the Planters there, also to the good hopes that the Indians will readily set upon it, that their Civilizing will follow, which is the daily humble prayer of Virginia for Virginia, [by SAMUEL **Hartlib**]. *Printed for Richard Wodenothe in Leaden-hall street*, 1652
Sm. 4°, (*twenty-four pages in all*), *panelled calf, gilt*, recently bound, 25.00 [874
Title, 1 *leaf*. "To the Reader" and Instructions, 3 *leaves*. Du Bartas's, Planters' and John Ferrar's Poems, 2 *leaves*. Text, 6 *leaves*. The headline of title-page, as given above, is *perfect* (*being very rarely so seen*), a headline of text in the "Instructions" is cut into, also the *figures* of pages 9-12.
FIRST EDITION of Hartlib's 'Virginian Silk-Worm.' The lady who made the open-air experiments in England, (in the summer of 1652) was apparently Virginia Ferrar, one of the poems is "By her Brother. John Ferrar." John and Nicholas Ferrar were Bermuda venturers.

The Present State of Virginia, and the College, by Messieurs **Hartwell**, Blair and Chilton, to which is added the Charter for Erecting the said College. 1727
8°, *yellow calf, gilt, gilt edges*, NEWLY BOUND, 18.00 [875
The College and its Charter occupy only two sections out of thirteen, the remaining eleven are occupied with a clear and succinct account of Virginia's condition and the reasons therefor.

JAMAICA in 1866, a Narrative of a Tour through the Island by T. **Harvey** and W. Brewin, *map*. 1867
8°, *cloth*, .50 [876
A deputation of the Society of Friends consequent on the Outbreak headed by Paul Bogle.

Letters from the **Havana** during the year 1820, containing an Account of the Present State of Cuba, and Observations on the Slave Trade. 1821
Sm. 8°, *boards, uncut*, .75 [877

Our Next-Door Neighbour, a Winter in MEXICO, by Gilbert **Haven**, *copiously illustrated*. *N.Y.*, 1875
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [878
"Thou Italy of the Occident,
Glorious, gory Mexico."
JOACHIM MILLER.

Archæology of the United States, Sketches of the Progress of Information respecting Vestiges of Antiquity, by S. F. **Haven**. *Smith. Contrib.*, 1855
*Royal 4°, *cloth, edges uncut (a little soiled)*, 4.50 [879

Tales of the NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS, and Adventures of the Early Settlers in America, by Barbara **Hawes**, *front.* 1845
Fcap, *cloth*, 1.25 [880
"A collection of anecdotes and narratives of Indian life and warfare, some of which are from sources not now easily accessible." THOMAS W. FIELD.

Historical Notices of the Missions of the Church of England to the NORTH AMERICAN COLONIES, PREVIOUS to the Independence of the U.S., chiefly from the MS. Documents of the S.P.G., by E. **Hawkins**. 1845
8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [881

Reminiscences of South America, from 2½ Years' Residence in VENEZUELA, by John **Hawkshaw**, C.E. 1838
Fcap, *cloth*, .75 [882

NEW COLORADO and the Santa Fe Trail, by A. A. **Hayes**, *map and copious illustrations, picturesque and humourous.* 1881
Large 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [883
With chapter on the exploits of the Colorado troops in 1862, 'an unwritten episode of the War.'

An ARCTIC Boat-Journey in the Autumn of 1854, by Isaac I. **Hayes**, Surgeon of the Second Grinnell Expedition, *chart.* 1860
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [884

*Map.* **Hayti, etc.** "Isles de Saint Domingue ou Hispaniola et de la Martinique, par le Sieur Robert." *Paris*, 1750
*Copperplate*, 24 × 20 *in.*, coloured, .75 [885

CUBA with Pen and Pencil, by S. **Hazard**, *many woodcuts (some as plates).* 1873
Thick roy. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [886

Recollections of Olden Times, Rowland Robinson of Narragansett and his Unfortunate Daughter, with Genealogies of the Robinson, Hazard and Sweet Families of R.I., by Thos. R. **Hazard**, *cuts of arms. Newport, R.I.*, 1879
8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [887
Also genealogical sketches of the Hazards of the Middle States, by Willis Hazard, of Westchester, Pa.

The Great Gold Fields of CARIBOO, with an Authentic Description of British Columbia and Vancouver's Island, by William Carew **Hazlitt**, *large map.* 1862
12°, *new half roan*, 1.25 [888

Rough Notes taken during Some Rapid Journeys across the Pampas and among the Andes, by Captain F. B. **Head**. 1826 or 1827
Sm. 8°, *boards or half calf*, .75 [889
Visiting Gold and Silver Mines of La Plata and Chili, including crossing the continent twice. On the Pampas and the Indians of these plains, the wild Guachos and abominable Salteadores, the Passage of the Corderilla, terrible rides to out-lying mines, etc.

A Narrative [of his Administration in UPPER CANADA], by Sir Francis B. **Head**. 1839
8°, *cloth*, 1.25; *half calf*, 1.00; *calf, gilt, Earl of Clare's crest on sides*, 1.75 [890
Including the troubles with "American Pirates."
One of the most clear, unreserved and honest accounts ever rendered by a public servant of an unpopular administration. *Quar. Rev.*

The Emigrant, by Sir F. B. **Head**, *Bart.* 1846
Sm. 8°, *white boards with G. Cruikshank's designs (rubbed)*, 1.25 [891
Canada in and about the time of the United States' connivance at the frontier difficulties, the Niagara affair, and so forth, with documents "Political History, buoyed up with light sketches to make it fly,"—and a very readable book is the result.

Forest Scenes and Incidents in the Wilds of North America, a Winter's Route from Halifax to the Canadas and Four Months in the Woods of Lakes Huron and Simcoe, by Sir George **Head**. 1829
Sm. 8°, *morocco*, 1.75 [892

**Head**, Forest Scenes. Second edition, *with two interesting maps of the disputed N.E. boundary of Maine and New Brunswick.* 1838
Sm. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.75 [893

A Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean, by order of the H.B. Co., for Discovery of Copper Mines, a NORTH-WEST PASSAGE, etc., in 1769-72, by Samuel **Hearne**, *very large map with coloured route, 8 folding plates (some Indian) and Charts.* 1795
*Royal 4°, *half calf, gilt*, 10.50 [894
Printed with a very wide margin, but not "large paper" as sometimes described.
Hearne was the FIRST explorer to reach the Arctic Ocean overland, his discovery was the Copper-mine river.
Intrepid, honest, and a vivid narrator, his history of life among the northern Indians carries the palm from all others; one chapter is entirely devoted to them. His last and largest chapter is an account of the Fauna and Flora of the district traversed.

The Impending Crisis of the South, How to Meet it, by Hinton Rowan **Helper**, of North Carolina. *N.Y.*, 1860
Thick p. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [895
"The voice of the non-slaveholding whites of the South, through one identified with them by interest, by feeling, by position. The doom of slavery is written—the redemption of the South draws nigh."

The Conquerors of the New World and their Bondsmen, being a Narrative of the Principal Events which Led to Negro Slavery in the West Indies and America, [by Arthur **Helps**]. *W. Pickering*, 1848-52
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth, white labels*, 6.00 [896
All issued, and these withdrawn from sale. Treats of the history of the Spanish Settlements to the times of Las Casas. Beautifully printed.

History of THE BRAZIL, comprising its Geography, Colonization, Commerce, ABORIGINAL INHABITANTS, etc., by James **Henderson**, recently from South America, *two maps and 28 litho. plates.* 1821
*4°, *half calf*, 4.50; *boards, uncut*, 5.00 [897

Voyage Curieux du R. P. Louis **Hennepin**, qui contient une Nouvelle Decouverte d'un tres-Grand Pays, situé dans L'AMERIQUE, entre le Nouveau Mexique et la Mer Glaciale, outre cela on a aussi ajouté ici un VOYAGE qui contient une Relaction Exacte des CARAIBES, faite par le Sieur DE LA BORDE. *Engraved title, two large maps of North America (dedicated to William III) and six folding plates. Leide, vander Aa*, 1704
Thick 12°, *original calf, from the fine old library of the Lords Petre, and with their Armorial book plates*, 9.50 [898

A New Discovery of a Vast Country in AMERICA, Extending above Four Thousand Miles between New France and New Mexico, also the Manners, Customs, and Languages of the several NATIVE INDIANS, with a CONTINUATION, giving an Account of the Attempts of the Sieur DE LA SALLE and the Taking of Quebec, to which is added several New Discoveries in North America not in the French Edition, by L. **Hennepin**, *engraved title, map of North America* (WANTS, *except a fragment, that of the district treated of), six folding copperplates (four relating to La Salle and Quebec).* 1699
2 vols in 1, 8°, *cf.*, 14.50 [899
*Autograph on title*: "e lib. Jac. Chetham, e Coll: Wad: Oxon: 1700 pret. 00-05-00."

Nouveau Voyage d'un Païs plus grand que Europe, par le R. P. Louis **Hennepin**. *Map and four plates, all folding. Utrecht*, 1698
Thick 12°, *original calf* (*author's binding*), *gilt edges*, 15.00 [899*a*
This is Hennepin's account of the Voyages and Travels of LA SALLE and others over the Lakes, into Illinois and down the Mississippi; to which he adds his valuable ACCOUNT OF THE ABORIGINES and of the Invasion of Canada and taking of Quebec by the English in 1628-9.
Bound with a fine block of the Royal Arms of William III on each side. *Inscription on fly-leaf* "DD. Ill. C. Pembrokiæ, d. dta Ab Authore." No doubt one of the copies bound by Hennepin and given by him to English noblemen.

The Judgment of the Court of DEMERARA in the Case of Odwin *v.* Forbes, on the Plea of the English Certificate of Bankruptcy, etc., with Cases, by J. **Henry**, late President of Demerara. 1823
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.00 [900

Sketches of the Life [1736-1799] and Character of Patrick **Henry**, by W. Wirt of Richmond, Va., *portrait. Phila.*, 1817
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.25 [901
One of the first and most strenuous advocates of American Independence; called by Lord Byron "The Forest-born Demosthenes."

Trifles from my Portfolio, or Recollections of Scenes and Small Adventures during 29 Years' Military Service by a Staff Surgeon [Walter **Henry**]. *Quebec*, 1839
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.50 [902
Original issue of one of the most entertaining of biographies; the author served (66th regt.) through the Peninsular War ("best account of the storming of Badajoz ever written"), then to the East Indies and Nepaul campaign, to St. Helena (with long account of the habits, illness and death of the Emperor), Canada and the Insurrection 1837-8, author's residence there, sports, poems, etc.

**Henry**, or the Juvenile Traveller, a Faithful Delineation of a Voyage across the Atlantic, a Journey to Canada, etc., by the Wife of a British Officer in Canada. 1836
P. 8°, *cloth*, .50 [903

A Digest of the Laws of the United States of America, being a Complete System (Alphabetically Arranged) of ALL the Published Acts of Congress now in force, by Thomas **Herty**. *Baltimore*, 1800
Thick 8°, *sheep*, 3.00 [904
Apparently the popular digest of the Laws of the U.S. to its date: this copy is inscribed "*Consulate of the U. States of America, Island of Madeira.*"

Travels through the CANADAS, Description of the Picturesque Scenery, Account of the Productions and Inhabitants of the Provinces, to which is subjoined a Comparative View of the Manners and Customs of INDIAN NATIONS of N. and S. America, by George **Heriot**, *Deputy Post Master General of B.N.A., coloured map and twenty-seven plates* (*some folding*) *in aquatint, by F. C. Lewis and Stadler after the author's drawings.* 1807
*Thick 4°, *calf, desirable copy, with curious bookplate of William Christmas, Esq.*, 17.00; *boards, white labels, uncut*, VERY CHOICE FRESH STATE, 24.00 [905

**Heriot**. Another, *wanting one plate* (*Moose Deer*); *half calf*, 10.00 [905*a*
The remarkable plates illustrate the waterfalls very completely, also views of Quebec, Canadian dances, Indian encampment and costume, and one Natural History plate (engraved in line) "Moose Deer."
The main feature of Heriot's fine volume is the very full ACCOUNT OF THE INDIANS, extending to 330 pages, compiled (in addition to the author's Canadian experience) from the works of the Jesuits and other observers, either printed or in MS. at Quebec; it finishes with an extensive vocabulary (23 pages) of the ALGONQUIN tongue, by Father Rasles.

**Heriot**. COLOURED COPY, *the large view of Quebec, folding plates of Canadian dances and Indian costumes and the Moose plate*, HIGHLY COLOURED, *the many plates of scenery* BEAUTIFULLY FINISHED IN COLOURS LIKE WATER-COLOUR DRAWINGS. 1807
Thick 4°, *original calf*, 35.00 [906
Remarkable copy of a book the illustrations to which are very pretty even in their ordinary state. We cannot find any trace of COLOURED copies having been sold.

History of CANADA from its First Discovery, comprehending an Account of the Original Establishment of the Colony of LOUISIANA, by George **Heriot**, Deputy Postmaster-General of British America, Vol I (all issued). 1804
Thick 8°, *boards, uncut*, 12.50; *half calf*, 10.50 [907
From Champlain's time to 1731. This is really a history of the Five Nations, of Illinois and of Louisiana also, over this period. The author truly says that the history of the grand French designs on the Mississippi and St. Laurence are so intimately connected, and these again so mixed up with the history of the Iroquois, that a treatise upon one of the subjects has to be a treatise upon all.

Exploration of the Valley of the AMAZON by W. L. **Herndon** and Lardner GIBBON, *U.S. Navy, numerous plates and woodcuts, also "Maps to Herndon" separately. Washington*, 1853-4
3 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 4.50 [908
Vol. I is by Herndon, Vol. II by Gibbon (separate route, from Tarma in Peru to mouth of the Madeira), *cloth case containing* i very large map of Herndon's route, ii course of R. Huallaga and Ucayali, iii map of both routes. Believe there should be maps to Gibbon's volume to make the Report complete.

**Herndon**, Amazon. Edition of Herndon's Report printed for sale, 16 *tinted plates and large coloured map of the whole route. Ibid.*, 1854
8°, *cloth*, 2.50; or, *half calf* (*title mounted and wanting the map*), 1.75 [909
The same as the Government issue, but with different title-page and an added map.

An Historical Account of the Rise and Progress of the Colonies of SOUTH CAROLINA and GEORGIA [by Alexander **Hewatt**, D.D.] 1779
2 vols, 8°, *original calf*, 12.50 [910
The author dwelt several years at Charlestown, S.C. and there "was at some pains to pick up such original papers and detached manuscripts as he could find, containing accounts of the past transactions of that colony."

A Sermon at Friends' Meeting-House, Rose-Street, New York, by Elias **Hicks**. Examination of a Pamphlet entitled the Misrepresentations of Anna Braitwaite about the Doctrines preached by E. Hicks. *N.Y.*, 1829
Two pamphlets, 8°, *stitched*, .75 [911

The White Slave, a Story of Life in VIRGINIA, etc., edited by R. **Hildreth**, *woodcuts* (*as plates*). 1852
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [912
"Ye who would know what evils man can inflict upon his fellow without reluctance, hesitation, or regret—peruse these Memoirs!"

Travels in PERU and MEXICO, by S. S. **Hill**. 1860
2 vols in 1, p. 8°, *new half calf, gilt*, 1.75 [913

Reports on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition by Henry Youle **Hind**, *large maps and other illustrations*. *Toronto*, 1859
Impl. 4°, *hf. bd.*, 5.50 [914
With a large extra map of Ottawa and Huron lands.

**Hind**. The same Report. The Text IN FRENCH. *Toronto*, 1859
Impl. 4°, *hf. bd.*, 3.50 [915

Reports of Progress, with Preliminary and General Report, on the Assinniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition, by H. Y. **Hind**, *in charge of the Expedition, maps and plates. Gov't.*, 1860
F°, *blue wrapper*, 2.00 [916

Narrative of the CANADIAN RED RIVER Exploring Expedition in 1857, and of the Assinniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition of 1858, by Prof. H. Y. **Hind**, *coloured maps, plans and profiles, chromoxylographs* (*Scenery and Indians*), *and woodcuts*. 1860
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 7.00 [917

Explorations in the Interior of the LABRADOR Peninsula, the Country of the Montagnais and Nasquapee INDIANS, by H. Y. **Hind**, 2 *maps*, 12 *highly-coloured plates and* 23 *woodcuts*. 1863
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 7.50; *cloth, gilt edges*, 6.00; 2 vols in 1, *cloth, gilt edges* (1 *map and part of the 'contents' of Vol II missing*), 3.50 [918
Includes History of Labrador and full Account of its Indian Tribes, the various Missions, the Labradorians, Seal Fisheries, etc.
"All that Mr. Hind does is done so thoroughly that little more could be indicated, to complete the exhaustion of his subject." THOMAS W. FIELD.

**Histoire** de la Dernière Guerre entre la Grande-Bretagne et les ETATS-UNIS DE L'AMERIQUE, la France, l'Espagne et la Hollande, depuis 1775 jusquâ 1783. *Two fine folding maps of the United States* (*after* DE CASTRES), *and of the Windward Isles and of the Bay of Bengal, also smaller folding maps and tables of losses. Paris, chez Brocas*, 1787
4°, *half calf, gilt*, 9.00 [919
The fine two-sheet map of the States is copied from that in the "Hydrographie Francoise," [*no.* 182.]

**Histoire** de la Dernière Guerre entre la Grande. Bretagne et les Etats-Unis [etc., *as no.* 919]. *Two large folding plates of losses of Officers and Ships. Paris*, 1788
2 vols in 1, thick 8°, *half calf*, 4.50 [920

Narrative of the Expedition to the Rivers Orinoco and Apuré in 1817, by G. G. **Hippisley**, *Colonel of Venezuelian Hussars*. 1819
Thick 8°, *half calf, gilt*, 2.25 [921
Colonel-Commandant of the British Brigade during Bolivar's War for Independence of Venezuela, etc. Good account of this war, with documents, names of the British engaged, extraordinary adventures of those who escaped, etc.

A Complete **History** of the Origin and Progress of the LATE WAR between Great Britain, France and Spain [from Washington's Expedition, Feb. 1754] to Treaty of Hubertsberg, 15 Feb., 1763. *W. Nicol*, 1763
2 vols, 8°, *original calf, very nice copy*, 15.00 [922
The American portion of the "Old French War" is very fully described in this book (which extends to 772 closely-printed pages).

**History** of the WAR IN AMERICA between Great Britain and her Colonies, from its Commencement to the end of 1778 [Vol III "to Conclusion in 1783"], with Anecdotes and Characters of the Commanders and Accounts of distinguished Personages in Congress, with Interesting and Authentic Papers tending to Elucidate the History, *large map, and folding table of the killed and wounded at Bunker's Hill. Dublin*, 1779-85
3 vols, 8vo, *original calf, beautifully clean set*, 15.00 [923
Vol I is entirely History; Vol II entirely Documents; Vol III History and Documents. This last volume is supplementary and rarely seen.

**History** of the BRITISH DOMINIONS in North America from the First Discovery by Sebastian CABOT in 1497 to the Treaty of 1763, in xiv Books, *folding map (to* 100° *W.), coloured*. 1773
*4°, *hf. cf.*, 4.00; *original marbled calf, bright gilt back, contemporary armorial bookplate and autograph* "*J. B. Roberts*," 6.00 [924
Separate history of each Colony, Plantation and Province, including Florida, Louisiana, Canada, Labrador and Hudson's Bay, Nova Scotia, from their first settlement to the end of the war; also particulars of the aborigines inhabiting each district.
Massachusetts occupies 130 pages, and New York, 80. The fine calf copy is lettered "CABOT'S HIST. OF BRITISH DOMINIONS."

An **Historical** Review of North America, by a Gentleman immediately returned from a Tour of that Continent, *folding tables. Dublin*, 1789
2 vols, 12mo, *calf*, 3.00 [925
Containing a Geographical, Political, and Natural History of the British and other European Settlements, and the United and APOCRYPHAL States, with a Description of the Interior Parts of N.A., the most noted Towns, Seats, Public Buildings, etc. *One leaf damaged*.
Dedicated to C. J. Fox. Appears to be an unprejudiced account, chiefly from personal observation.

Outline of the Geology of the Globe, and of the United States in particular, *very large coloured geol. maps of the World and of the U.S., and* 6 *plates of Characteristic American Fossils*, by E. **Hitchcock**, Pres. of Amherst Coll. 1853
8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [926

Early Life and Professional Years of Bishop **Hobart**, by Dr. John McVicar, with a History of the Church in America by Dr. W. F. Hook. *Oxford*, 1838
8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [927
Published by Dean Hook "as a means of making the British public better acquainted with the American Church."

Letters from North America, written during a Tour in the United States and Canada, by Adam **Hodgson**, *two plates of Aboriginal fortifications on the Ohio and Little Miami, and cuts of Indian utensils.* 1824
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 4.00; *half calf (gift copy from Hodgson to Hannah More, with his inscription)*, 4.50 [928
The work of an intelligent Liverpool merchant; he travelled through nineteen States, as well as in Canada, and he hopes his "sketches of the state of society, especially the best society, will contribute to dissipate those prejudices, with respect to America, which I observed with much regret to prevail in Great Britain."
Hodgson made a long journey among the Indians, and his accounts of the Creeks, Choctaws, Chickasaws and Cherokees in 1819-20 contain interesting particulars. The Appendix is largely on the Indian Report of 1819 (470,000 Indians, 23,000 warriors), on the Law of Indian titles, Marriages, specimen of the Muh-he-can-nok tongue, ancient tumuli, stones, utensils, etc. Account of the wreck of a Nantucket whaler in the Pacific and 93 days in open boats, 1819-20. Analysis of sailing-times of the N.Y. and L'pool clippers for 1818-23.
The New York piration of this work, dated 1823, is an imperfect collection of Hodgson's letters.

Truths from the WEST INDIES, including a Sketch of Madeira, by Capt. S. **Hodgson**. 1838
P. 8°, *boards, uncut*, .75 [929
Chiefly on the evil effects of Slavery amongst the Planters.

A Winter in the West, by a New Yorker, [C. F. **Hoffman**]. *N.Y.*, 1835
2 vols, p. 8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [930
Full of interesting details of personal intercourse with the INDIANS of the Far West, with copious notes from reliable sources of their manner of life and habits.

Wild Scenes in the Forest and Prairies, by C. F. **Hoffman**. *Bentley*, 1839
2 vols, sm. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.50 [931
"The Indian legends and stories narrated in these volumes, though tinged with graceful romance, are still truthful to the phases of aboriginal life which the author had witnessed."

The Emigrant's Guide to the UNITED STATES of America, containing the best Advice and Directions for Choice of Settlement, etc., and the latest Information on the Population, Manners, Prices of Land, etc., by R. **Holditch**. *W. Hone*, 1818
8°, *boards, uncut*, .75 [932
"The American people possess physical, intellectual and moral *materials* of national greatness, *superior* to those of any other country"—so, "in the present unprecedented rage for expatriation," the U.S. is the most attractive country.

A Collection of the Epistles and Works of Benjamin **Holme**, with an Account of his Life and Travels through several Parts of Europe and AMERICA, written by himself. *Luke Hinde*, 1753
8°, *hf. cf.*, 1.25 [933
This worthy Friend records visits to many places in North America and the W. I. between 1715 and 1720; these five years were spent in preaching in America.

The Present State of NOVA SCOTIA, with a brief account of CANADA, and the British Islands on the Coast of North America, second edition, corrected and enlarged, [by S. **Hollingsworth**], *very large map. Edb.*, 1787
8°, *boards, uncut*, FINE STATE, 12.00 [934
"The whole of the descriptive parts were written amidst those rude and magnificent scenes which are so frequently met with in the yet uncultivated regions of the New World."
The long Introduction is a doleful picture of the case of the United States, for whom the writer prophecies—just about the exact opposite of what *has* come to pass.

AMERICAN ANNALS, or a Chronological History of America, from its Discovery in 1492 to 1806, by Abiel **Holmes**, D.D., with additions and corrections by the author. *Camb., rep. Lon.*, 1808
2 vols, 8°, *half calf, gilt*, 4.00 [935
Contains notices of Spanish and French discoveries and settlements not in the following edition.

The ANNALS OF AMERICA, from the Discovery by Columbus to the year 1826, by Abiel **Holmes**; SECOND EDITION. *Cambridge, Mass.*, 1829
2 thick vols, 8°, *cloth*, 22.50 [936
"Holmes's Annals has now (1856) become a *liber rarissimus*, and can rarely be purchased." ALLIBONE.
"The new edition is one of the best works of the kind ever published. Everything of importance relating to the history of America is related in the order in which it occurred, in a clear and concise manner, with copious and interesting notes, in which references are made to the most important authors."
RICH: *Bibl. Amer.*
Abiel Holmes was the father of "The Autocrat."

Historical Sketches of the Missions of the United Brethren for Propagating the Gospel among the Heathen, by John **Holmes**, *Minister in Dublin. Dublin*, 1818
8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.50; *half calf*, 2.25 [937
**Holmes**. Second improved edition. 1827
8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.50; *half calf*, 3.00 [938
North America, Greenland and Labrador, *about 230 pages (or one-half the work)*; nearly all the remainder of the volume is on South America and the West Indies. A short chapter on "Unsuccessful Missions" including S. Carolina, 1735.
The two editions vary very little in the text, but the London issue has *two good indexes*.

New Granada: Twenty Months in the Andes, by Isaac F. **Holton**, *general and climatic map, both coloured, and woodcuts. N.Y.*, 1857
Roy. 8°, *cloth*, 3.00 [939
Professor of Natural History at Middlebury College; attracted to New Granada by scarcity of botanical information and the desire of a plant-lover to see perpetual summer. Appendix of Glossary (Indian words mostly), Place Names, Climate, Natural History, Analytical Index, etc.

BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA, a Chronological Catalogue of Curious and Interesting Books, Pamphlets, State Papers, etc., upon the subject of North and South America, in Print and MS., with a Discourse on the Present State of Literature in those Countries [by A. **Homer**]. 1789
4°, *boards, uncut*, 10.00 [940
The introduction makes some curious statements about the printers and booksellers of the States. The catalogue of State Papers commences with the grant to Cabot, 1496.

**Homes** of American Authors, comprising Anecdotical, Personal, and Descriptive Sketches by various Writers, *fine steel portraits, plates and facsimiles, tinted woodcuts on India paper. N.Y., Putnam*, 1853
Sq. 8°, *cloth*, 3.50

Ten Months among the Tents of the TUSKI, with Incidents of an Arctic Boat Expedition in Search of Franklin as far as Mackenzie River, by Lieut. W. H. **Hooper**, *map, tinted plates, and aboriginal sketches.* 1853
8°, *cloth*, 2.00; *half calf*, 1.75 [942
The Expedition extended from the extreme East of Asia, across Behring Strait, along the whole North coast of Alaska to C. Bathurst, then back and down the Mackenzie to Slave Lake.
A most valuable account of the Esquimaux is contained in the latter portion of this book, and on the Mackenzie journey the Coppermines and other Indians are described, with horrible account of a massacre of Esquimaux by some Loucheux skunks.

A Popular View of the American Civil War, by A. J. B. Beresford **Hope.** 1861
8°, *pamphlet of* 42 *pages*, .75 [943
The writer's views are—"Abraham Lincoln is an incapable pretender, Jefferson Davis is a bold, a daring, yet politic statesman." [!]

The System of Doctrines, contained in Divine Revelation, Explained and Defended, with a Treatise on the Millenium, by Samuel **Hopkins.** *Boston*, 1811
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.00 [944

Western Woods and Waters: Poems and Illustrative Notes by John **Hoskyns-Abrahall**, *map of the lakes and frontispiece.* 1864
Thick 12°, *cloth*, 2.00 [945
The metre of the main narrative is that of the *Kalewala:* it treats of the Red Man's FOLK LORE. The "Appendix-Notes" are very extensive and interesting, treating of the Aborigines, their legends, the scenery of their country, history of Canada, meanings of Indian words, folding table of the 'Moons' according to Carver, Kohl, and the Dahkohtas.

The Original Lists of Persons of Quality, Emigrants, Religious Exiles, Political Rebels, Serving Men Sold for a Term of Years, Apprentices, Children Stolen, Maidens Pressed, and others who went from Great Britain to the AMERICAN PLANTATIONS from 1600 to 1700, with their Ages, Localities, Ships, etc., from MSS. in the Public Records, edited by J. C. **Hotten.** 1874
*Thick 4°, *cloth*, 3.00 [946
A most important collection of documents and genealogical clues. Each name is indexed.

Memoirs of the Life and Travels of James **Houston**, M.D., from 1690 to 1747, containing a great Variety of curious Observations during Thirty Years' Travels in divers Foreign Parts, written by his Own Hand. 1747
Thick 8°, *calf*, 6.00 [947
'Formerly Physician and Surgeon-General to the Royal African Society's Settlements in Africa, and late Surgeon to the Royal Assiento Company's Factories in America.'
Includes Notices of the Scotch Expedition to DARIEN, and of the SOUTH SEA Scheme. The Doctor visited Sierra Leone and Whydah in Africa; went to CARTHAGENA in 1724, and stayed there nearly 10 years, giving an amusing account of the Factories and Trade; to Vera Cruz in 1738; long description of JAMAICA; capture of CAPE BRETON; etc. The greater part of this entertaining volume relates to the West Indies and the British trade there.

Hesperos, or Travels in the West, by Mrs. **Houstoun.** *J. W. Parker*, 1840
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50; 2 vols in 1, *half calf, gilt*, 2.25 [948
A lady's journal, full of amusing incidents and good-natured criticisms on American men, women, and manners.

Texas and the Gulf of Mexico, or Yachting in the New World, by Mrs. **Houstoun**, *views of Galveston, Houston, etc., portraits of Santa Anna and General Houston and woodcuts.* 1844
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [949
New Orleans, Galveston, Houston, Florida and Lipan Indians, Havana, Bermuda. By a daughter of Edward Jesse. "She exhibits the easy spirit of the paternal pen. Her adventures are often most diverting, and the buoyancy of her temperament seems almost unique." *Quar. Rev.* (*"Lady Travellers"*).

Nez Perce Joseph, an Account of his Ancestors, Lands, Confederates, Enemies, Murders, War, Pursuit and Capture, by Brig. Gen. **Howard**, 2 *portraits and map. Boston*, 1881
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [950
The record of the 'Campaign' which resulted in the almost annihilation of the NEZ PERCE INDIANS, by their 'Conqueror.'

*Map.* **Howe's Campaign, 1776.** "A Sketch of the Operations of . . . the Fleet and Army under . . . Lord Howe and Sir Wm. Howe in 1776." *Jan.* 17, 1777 *(altered to* 1778*) by J. F. W. D. . .*
*Stippled copperplate, engraved names,* 31 × 23 *in.; the country stippled in contours and tinted, all houses and troops coloured red*, 6.00 [951
Executed in a charming style and depicting the country round New York for from 20 to 40 miles in all directions.
Cut close to the boundary line, and a little bit missing, which includes the engraver's name [*i.e.* D——].

**Howe's** American Campaign, etc. i A Letter to Lord Viscount H——e, on his Naval Conduct in the AMERICAN WAR *(title damaged).* ii Observations upon the Conduct of S—r W——m H——e at the WHITE PLAINS, as related in the Gazette of Dec. 30, 1776. 1779. iii Letters to a Nobleman, on the Conduct of the War in the MIDDLE COLONIES, *map of the Delaware River, (name cut from title).* 1780. iv Essay on Modern Martyrs, with a Letter to General BURGOYNE [on his conduct in America]. 1780. v The Detail and Conduct of the AMERICAN WAR under Generals Gage, Howe, Burgoyne, and Vice-Admiral Lord Howe, with a very full State of the Whole of the Evidence as given before a Committee of the House of Commons, and the Celebrated Fugitive Pieces which are said to have given rise to that Important Inquiry; the whole exhibiting a Circumstantial, Connected, and COMPLETE HISTORY of the Real Causes, Rise, Progress and Present State of the AMERICAN REBELLION, (190 *pages*). 1780
The 5 pieces in 1 vol, 8°, *half calf*, 10.00 [952

Letters to a Nobleman [Howe] on the Conduct of the War in the MIDDLE COLONIES [New York, New Jersey, and Penna.]. 1779
8°, *new half calf, gilt, (no map, and title damaged)*, 1.50 [953
The writer considered that most of the Colonists were averse to Separation from Great Britain, and that all the British disasters arose from the 'shameful misconduct' of the Generals in command.

Sketches of UPPER CANADA, Domestic, Local, and Characteristic, with Practical Details for Emigrants of every Class, and some Recollections of the U.S., by John **Howison.** *Edb.*, 1821
8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.25; *hf. cf.*, 1.75 [954
"Being chiefly of a domestic and personal nature, these sketches will convey a kind of information concerning the country, such as has not hitherto been offered to the public."

European COLONIES in various Parts of the World, viewed in their Social, Moral, and Physical Condition, by John **Howison**. *Bentley*, 1834
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.25; *morocco, gilt, gilt edges*, 3.00 [955

"The object of this work is to communicate a vivid and general idea of those general impressions which a visit to the respective colonies is calculated to produce. All political, statistical, and commercial details have been avoided, and nature and human life, with a few historical notices, are the subjects to which the author has exclusively devoted his pages."

BRITISH AMERICA, 120 *pages*; WEST INDIES, 100 *pages*; ARCTIC REGIONS, 110 *pages*; India, 160 *pages*; West Africa, 160 *pages*; South Africa, 210 *pages*.

The Popish Inquisition Newly Erected in NEW ENGLAND, whereby their Church is manifested to be a Daughter of Mysterie Babylon, also their Rulers to be in the Beasts power upon whom the Whore rideth, manifest by their wicked compulsary Laws against the Lamb and his Followers, and their cruel and bloody practises, published by Francis **Howgill**. *Thomas Simmons*, 1659
Sm. 4°, *morocco, gilt, elegantly tooled, gilt edges*, BOUND BY PRATT, 42.00 [956

This 'persecuted Quaker' book includes the narratives of—Robert Hodshon, who suffered in the Dutch Plantation in New England—Cruelty of Robert Newman and other Magistrates of New Haven (and the Road-Island men) towards Humphrey Norton—New Plymouth Laws against Friends—cruel and unmerciful proceedings of John Indicote, called a governor of Boston—William Brend at Boston—Salem Relation—The Massachusetts anti-Quaker law.

Twenty-six pages in all. Title and some pages a little soiled, but otherwise a good copy and beautifully bound.

Grammar of the CREE Language, with an Analysis of the Chippeway Dialect by Joseph **Howse**, Resident 20 years in Rupert's Land, *portrait*. 1844
8°, *cloth*, 3.00 [957

Introduction treats of the Algonquin languages and the publications in them (Eliot's Bible, etc.)

Gentleman's Magazine for Jan., 1778, *containing a folio map of* **Hudson's River**, *with the adjacent Country*.
8°, *wrapper*, .75 [958

Museum Americanum: or Select Antiquities, Curiosities, Searches and Varieties of Nature and Art in America, by Charles **Hulbert**, 2 *plates*. *Shrewsbury*, 1820
12°, *hf. cf., edges uncut*, 1.25 [959

A concise account of the Ancient Cities, Temples, Palaces, Monuments, Towns, Mountains, Caverns, Mines, Extraordinary Animals, Indian Customs, Earthquakes, etc.

Remarks on the UNITED STATES of America, drawn up from his own Experiences, and from the Observations of other Travellers, by John Simpson **Hull**, [a very dark Picture]. *Dublin*, [*ca.*, 1815]. With other Pamphlets; thick 8°, *half calf*, 1.75 [960

ii Examination of the Conduct of the Executive of the U.S. towards the French Republic, by a Citizen of Penna. *Phila.*, 1797. iii Causes and Consequences of the present War with France, by the Hon. Thos. Erskine. *Dublin*, 1797. iv Arguments for and against the Union of G.B. and Ireland considered. *Dublin*, 1799. Five other pamphlets on the IRISH UNION.

Researches concerning the Institutions and Monuments of the ANCIENT INHABITANTS OF AMERICA, with Descriptions and Views of some of the most Striking Scenes in the Corderillas, by Alexander de **Humboldt**, translated by Helen Maria Williams, *plates, those of Ancient Hieroglyphics* COLOURED. 1814
2 vols, 8°, *half calf, gilt, pretty copy*, 5.50 [961

Personal Narrative of Travels to the EQUINOCTIAL REGIONS of the NEW CONTINENT, during the years 1799-1804, by Alexander de **Humboldt** and Aimé Bonplan, translated by Helen Maria Williams, *maps and plans*; COMPLETE SET (of all that was published in English). 1822-9
7 vols (in 8), 8°, *boards, uncut*, 17.00 [962

**Humboldt**, Travels. Another COMPLETE SET, 7 vols, with the ANCIENT INHABITANTS [no. 961], 2 vols. 1814-29
Together 9 vols (in 8), 8°, *calf, gilt, uniform*, 22.00 [963

Travels and Researches of Alex. von **Humboldt**, a condensed Narrative of his Journeys in America and Asiatic Russia, with Analyses of his more important Investigations, by W. Macgillivray, *portrait, map, and* 5 *cuts*. *Edin.*, 1832
Thick 12°, *cloth*, .75 [964

The Island of CUBA, by Alexander **Humboldt**, trans. from the Spanish, with Notes and an Essay, by J. S. Thrasher, *map*. *N.Y.*, 1856
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [965

The Cuban portions of Humboldt's 'Personal Narrative,' with many additions by the editor.

Atlas Géographique et Physique du Royaume de la NOUVELLE-ESPAGNE [MEXICO, in its largest sense] par A. de **Humboldt**. *Twenty large maps, charts and views, including a fine map of the present U.S. south of* 40° *Lat. Paris*, 1812
*Atlas f°, *hf. bd., covers broken*, 7.00 [966

Frequently wanting to complete sets of Humboldt's '*Nouvelle-Espagne*;' it illustrates New Mexico, Colorado, Texas. One of the small maps is 'Sources of the Rio Grande,' another from Colombia River to Slave Lake.

An Exhortation to the Inhabitants of the Province of SOUTH CAROLINA, to bring their Deeds to the Light of Christ, in their own Consciences, by S(ophia) H(ume). *Philadelphia, printed by W. Bradford*, N.D. [1749?]
8°, *new panelled calf, gilt*, 5.50 [967

Dated from CHARLES-TOWN, in South-Carolina, the 30th of the Tenth Month, 1747, and commencing "After an absence of near Six Years from this Province (MY NATIVE COUNTRY)."

Collections concerning the Church or Congregation of Separatists formed at SCROOBY in the Time of James I, the FOUNDERS OF NEW-PLYMOUTH, the Parent-Colony of New England, by Rev. Joseph **Hunter**, *tinted plate of the residence of a Pilgrim Father at Scrooby*. 1854
8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [968

The Appendix to this interesting volume includes extracts from 17 century books, nomenclature of old English ships (illustrating "May-Flower"), deposition concerning Intended Emigration in 1636, names of Bradford, Hanson, Morton, Brewster and Welbeck from parish-registers.

The beautiful prefatory stanzas to this volume are by the late Lord Houghton (R. M. Milnes).

Memoirs of a Captivity among the INDIANS of North America, with Anecdotes descriptive of their Manners and Customs, and some Account of the Climate, Soil and Vegetable Productions of the Territory Westward of the Mississippi, by John D. **Hunter**, new edition, *portrait after Leslie.* 1823
8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.00; *half calf*, 2.50 [969

**Hunter** [*Title as above*]. Third edition, with Additions [Reflections, Outlines of a Plan to Ameliorate the Indians, 20 *pages*], *different portrait.* 1824
8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.50; *half calf*, 3.00; *calf, gilt*, 3.75 [970
Captivity among the Kickapoos, and Travels, 136 *pages*. Physical features, soil, climate, animals, plants, etc., of Missouri and Arkansas. MANNERS AND CUSTOMS OF THE INDIAN TRIBES located West of the Mississippi (specially the Kickapoos, Kansas and Osages): *this is the main subject of the book, the Indian matters being divided into 16 chapters, or over 250 pages.*

**Hunter's** Panoramic Gnide from NIAGARA FALLS to Quebec, *very interesting folding panoramic view* (ELEVEN FEET LONG), *and many cuts. Boston*, 1857
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [971

Scenes of Wonder and Curiosity in CALIFORNIA, by James Th. **Hutchings**, 105 *illustrations of Mammoth Trees, Caves, Natural Bridges, etc.* 1865
8°, *cloth*, 3.00 [972

An Historical Essay concerning WITCHCRAFT, with Observations upon Matters of Fact, by [*Bp.*] Francis **Hutchinson**; second edition, with additions. 1720
8°, *original calf, crisp copy*, 5.00 [973
"A curious work, containing a chronological table of those who were burnt as witches in New England, etc. From p. 95 to 122 (of 2nd edn.) we have an account of the witchcraft-history of Salem, Boston and Andover." ALLIBONE.

History of the COLONY of MASSACHUSET'S BAY, from the First Settlement therein in 1628 until its Incorporation with Plimouth, Main, etc. in 1691, by Mr. [THOMAS] **Hutchinson**, Lieutenant Governor of the Massachuset's Province [Vol. I]; second edition; *London, M. Richardson*, 1765. History of the PROVINCE of MASSACHUSET'S-BAY from 1691 until 1750 (by the same); FIRST EDITION; *Boston, New-England, T. and J. Fleet*, 1767. A Collection of ORIGINAL PAPERS Relative to the History of the Colony of MASSACHUSET'S-BAY [by the same]; FIRST EDITION; *Boston, New-England, T. and J. Flint*, 1769
3 thick vols, 8°, *original sprinkled calf*, BEAUTIFULLY CLEAN SET, "presented to Admiral Montague by his most humble and obedient servant The Author," 35.00 [974
The above inscription of Governor Hutchinson is on the fly-leaf of volume I, *i.e.* the English-printed volume; as the set is just in the condition in which the author presented it to Adml. Montague it may be assumed that when he left Boston in 1774 he brought over vols 2 and 3 (the "Papers" are so lettered) with him and made up his sets with the London issue of Vol I.
The "Papers" relate to the early history only (*i.e.* the *Colonial* as distinct from the *Provincial*); many of his most curious MSS. were destroyed during the Stamp Act riots in Boston, 1765.

**Hutchinson**, MASSACHUSET'S-BAY. FIRST LONDON EDITION. 1760 (*error for* 1765) and 1768
2 thick vols, 8°, *original calf*, 14.00 [975
The first volume of this set has the early title-page with 1760 in error for 1765, it was soon cancelled and copies containing it are uncommon.

Two Years in PERU, with Exploration of its Antiquities, by Thos. J. **Hutchinson**, F.R.G.S., etc., *large map, heliotype and other views, numerous engravings of Pre-historic and later Indian remains.* 1873
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 3,50 [978

Buenos Ayres and Argentine Gleanings, with Extracts from a Diary of the Salado Exploration in 1862-3, by T. J. **Hutchinson**, *H.B.M. Consul for Rosario, large map of the delta of the Parana, numerous woodcuts* (*some as plates*). 1865
8°, *cloth*, 3.00 [979
Chapter on the Chaco Indians. Examples of the Quichua language.

The Paraná, with Incidents of the Paraguayan War and South American Recollections from 1861 to 1868, by T. J. **Hutchinson**, *map, portrait, and woodcuts* (*as plates*). 1868
8°, *cloth*, 3.00 [980
Chap. viii is on the Patagonians, *with two portraits of these Indians.*

The RED RIVER Expedition, by Captain G. L. **Huyshe**, late on the Staff of Sir Garnet Wolseley, 3 *route maps.* 1871
8°, *cloth*, 3.75 [981

A Topographical Description of the WESTERN TERRITORY of North America, an Accurate Statement of the various Tribes of Indians that Inhabit the Frontier, and the Laws and Government of the State of KENTUCKY, by G. **Imlay**, a Captain in the American Army during the late War; FIRST EDITION. 1792
8° (266 *pages*), *calf, gilt*, NEWLY BOUND, 4.50 [982
"A model of what a monograph on a new country should be."

**Imlay**, Western Territory. [The same]; to which is added the Discovery, Settlement, and Present State of KENTUCKY, by John FILSON, with Adventures of Daniel Boon, Minutes of the Piankashaw Council, Account of the Indian Natives within the States [reprint of 1784 edition]; by George (*sic*) IMLAY, *folding maps of the Western Territory and of Kentucky, plan of the rapids of the Ohio, table of distances from Pittsburg*; SECOND EDITION. 1793
8° (472 *pages*), *boards, uncut*, 7.50; *calf or new half calf*, 6.50; *half calf*, 6.00 [983
GILBERT IMLAY spent the first twenty-five years of his life in the backwoods and in fighting for Independence; after the war he was made a "commissioner for laying out lands in the back settlements"; he visited London and arranged for the first edition of his book, then went to Paris during the perilous times of 1792-3. This second edition, to which is added the first English edition of Filson's "Kentucky," was issued by Debrett during Imlay's absence, hence probably, the error of "George" on title page.
The man's name was "Gilbert," and he has probably obtained an unenviable immortality as the "husband" of MARY WOLLSTONECRAFT, with whom he was living when this edition of his book came out; in his book are many signs of that enthusiasm for liberty which undoubtedly drew the attention of this remarkable woman to him—but the typical American determination to make money at any cost soon blotted out both Mary and her child.

**Imlay**, Western Territory. [Including in Addition] Heart on the Ancient Works of Natives, Hutchins on Louisiana and West-Florida, Franklin's Advice to Settlers, Hutchins's Description of Virginia, etc., Kennedy's Illinois Journal, Description of Tenasee, Knoxville Act, [and much else, an Encyclopedia of Works on the Country], by Gilbert IMLAY, *map of the Western Territory and plan of the Ohio rapids as in the* 1793 *edition, very large map of Kentucky (new) and a map (also new) of the Tenasee Government.* 1797
Thick 8° (638 *pages*), *half calf, gilt*, 9.50 [984
Many of the works reprinted in this third, last and most extensive edition of Imlay have now become very rare.

An **Impartial History** of the WAR IN AMERICA between Great Britain and her Colonies, from its Commencement to the end of the Year 1779, "*illustrated with a Variety of beautiful Copper Plates, representing real and animated Likenesses of those celebrated Generals who have distinguished themselves in the important Contest*"; *very large map, and brilliant full-length portraits of Sir W. Howe, Hancock, S. Adams, 'a real American Rifle Man,' Washington, Arnold, Hopkins, Lee, Viscount Howe, Putnam, Franklin, Wooster, and Gates.* 1780
Thick 8°, *calf*, 15.00 [985
Exhibiting a circumstantial, connected, and complete Account of the real Causes, Rise, and Progress of the War, interspersed with Anecdotes and Characters of the different Commanders, and Accounts of such Persons in Congress as have distinguished themselves during the Contest. With an APPENDIX containing a Collection of Interesting and Authentic Papers tending to elucidate the History.

The **Indians** of North America, *many little cuts.* [*ca.* 1840]
16°, *cloth, gilt edges*, .75 [986
Full of anecdotes and sketches of the History, Manners and Customs of the N.A. Indians, written in the form of conversations between a Trapper and some boys.

The History of the Moravian Mission among the **Indians** of North America, from its Commencement to the present time, with an Account of the Indians, compiled from Authentic Sources. 1838
12°, *cloth*, 1.00 [987
Drawn from Lockiel, Heckewelder, and Holmes, with later information.

Some Account of the Conduct of the Religious Society of Friends towards the **Indian Tribes** in East and West Jersey and Penna., *two coloured maps of N. America, showing the Aboriginal and present locations of the Indian tribes.* 1844
8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [988
Includes a Narrative of the Labours of Friends for the Civilization and Christian Instruction of the Indians, from the time of their Settlement in America: published by the "Aborigines' Committee of the Meeting for Sufferings." A very valuable volume, proving "the gradual progress which the Indian Tribes, *under the care of Friends*, have made from a state of wandering barbarism to one of a settled and civilized character," and lamenting the "unjust and oppressive treaties on the part of the Federal Government," under whose paternal care the 325,000 Indians of the last census were fast disappearing.

Sixth Annual Report of the Geological Survey of **Indiana**, made during 1874, by E. T. Cox, State Geologist, assisted by Collett, Borden, and Levette, *maps and plates. Indianapolis*, 1875
8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [989
Detailed Reports on the Counties of Jackson, Brown, Scott and Jefferson, *with maps of the first three (Jefferson Co. wanting)*; descriptions and *plates* of some Prehistoric Remains; Special Reports on the Kaolin and Iron Ores of Lawrence County.

A Summer Search for Sir John Franklin, with a Peep into the Polar Basin, by Commander E. A. **Inglefield**, R.N., *very large map, long folding view of Cape Albert, and 3 tinted plates.* 1853
8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [990
Appendix I. Notes on Flowering Plants and Algæ collected during the Voyage, by Dr. Dickie. II. Physical Geography of Davis Strait, by Dr. Sutherland. III. Meteorology.

INDIAN SKETCHES, taken during an Excursion to the PAWNEE TRIBES, by John T. **Irving**. *Phila.*, 1835
2 vols, p. 8°, *cloth*, 4.50 [991
**Irving**. Indian Sketches. The London edition. 1835
2 vols, sm. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 5.00
Gleanings during a U.S. Government humanitarian expedition, undertaken to make peace between the Pawnees and the Delawares. Gives some TRADITIONS, and much valuable Indian information.

The Conquest of FLORIDA under HERNANDO DE SOTO, by Theodore **Irving**. 1835
2 vols in 1, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 3.25 [992
A fascinating narrative of the 'hair-brained adventures and daring exploits of steel-clad warriors, and the no less valiant and chivalrous deeds of savage chieftains,' based chiefly on Garcilasso de la Vega.

Works of Washington **Irving**, viz.:—Life of Columbus, Conquest of Granada, Tales of the Alhambra, Tales of a Traveller, Salmagundi, History of New York, Capt. Bonneville, Florida, Astoria, Tour on the Prairies, Sketch-Book, and Goldsmith, *portraits. Bohn*, 1850
13 vols in 8, p. 8°, *bright half calf, gilt*, 6.00 [992a

A History of NEW YORK, by Diedrich Knickerbocker, [Washington **Irving**], Volume I, *with the folding plate of "New Amsterdam as it appeared about* 1640, *from an ancient Etching"*; FIRST EDITION. *New York*, 1809
12°, *bound*, 5.00 [993

A History of NEW YORK, [by Washington **Irving**], *caricature front. after Heath. Tegg*, 1833
18°, *cloth*, .75 [994

A Tour on the PRAIRIES, [by Washington **Irving**]; FIRST EDITION. *J. Murray*, 1835
Sm. 8°, *cloth, sprinkled edges*, 1.25 [995
Chiefly Irving's own observations on the actual state of the Pawnees.

ASTORIA, or Anecdotes of an Enterprise beyond the Rocky Mountains, by Washington **Irving**, *map of the Routes of Hunt and Stuart*; FIRST EDITION. *Phila.*, 1836
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 4.00 [996
The attempt of the millionaire JACOB ASTOR to found the first American Settlement on the Pacific coast.

Adventures of Captain BONNEVILLE, or Scenes beyond the Rocky Mountains in the Far West, by Washington **Irving**, *plate by R. Cruikshank. Bentley*, (184-)
Very thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [997
Travels and life among the Indians, by an Officer of the U.S. Army; full of Indian stories.

ATLAS NOUVEAU, contenant Toutes les Parties du Monde, par GUILLAUME DE L' **Isle**, *Premier Géographe de sa Majesté* [avec Introduction de la Géographie, par SANSON]. *Engraved title and sixty-six coloured maps*, BRIGHT AND EARLY IMPRESSIONS. *Amst., Covens & Mortier*, 1733
*Roy. f°, *original russia wrapper, uncut edges*, £2.00 [998

A very clean and nice copy of the early issue of de l'Isle's maps. The American series proper consists of nine maps, all brilliant in impression and in colouring. There are three other maps including parts of America.

*Each map* 19 *in. by* 23 *in.* In the map of CANADA *Great Salt Lake* appears, and in that of "LOUISIANA" (really of the present U.S.) *Chicago* appears as a *town (two buildings drawn)*, "New Jersey" is "*habité à present par les Indiens.*"

ATLAS * * * par G. de l' **Isle**, AUGMENTER DES PLUSIEURS NOUVELLES CARTES. *Upwards of one hundred and forty coloured maps, including Popple's "British Empire in America" and its views. Amst.*, N.D. (*about* 1760)
*Very thick roy. f°, *half calf, rough edges*, 28.00 [999

The AMERICAN MAPS number about twenty, being a fine series of the French maps (including those in the 1733 edition), strengthened by the addition of the famous and accurate English maps by Popple. The French maps of N.A. and Louisiana are dated 1757 and 1758, and are evidently newly-cut—they exhibit the chain of forts established up the Mississippi and into Canada very clearly—the English maps have a way of omitting a good many of these posts.

POPPLE's great map is arranged as follows:—General Map from Hudson's Bay to Surinam, with 4 small views and about 20 harbour plans. The same country mapped on a much larger scale, occupying *four sheets* (the best series to its time); on one of these sheets "9 July, 1755, Little Meadowa" appears—this is the most recent date, and may be said to fix the maps *after* Braddock's but *before* Bouquet's battle—say 1756—'62. Double sheet of harbour and town plans, including New York (7 *in. by* 6 *in.*), Boston, and 17 others. Four views (*namely* NEW YORK, Quebec, Niagara, Mexico) on one large plate.

Three general maps have interesting American portions.

Report upon the COLORADO RIVER of the West, explored in 1857-8 by Lieut. Jos. C. **Ives**, *fine maps, steel plates, diagrams, coloured plates of aborigines, woodcuts, etc. Washington*, 1861
*Roy. 4°, *cloth*, 5.50 [1000

Includes the Geology, Botany and Zoology of the district.

Life of Lieut. Gen. Thomas J. **Jackson** (STONEWALL JACKSON) by Prof. R. L. Dabney, D.D., *photo. portrait.* 1864
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [1001

Life of Stonewall **Jackson**, from Official Papers, Contemporary Narratives and Personal Acquaintance, by a Virginian [J. M. Daniels], *portrait, and of Genl. Ewell. N.Y.*, 1866
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [1002

Life of Gen. Thomas J. **Jackson** ("Stonewall" Jackson), by Sarah N. Randolph, *portrait and illustrations. Phila.*, 1876
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1003

**Jamaica** Disturbances. Papers laid before the Commission by Governor Eyre, *large map. Gov't.*, 1866
*F°, *blue wrapper*, 1.25 [1004

Eyre's Statement. Lettered as "Vol IV" in Mr. Forster's set (*see n.* 1010).

The State of the Island of **Jamaica**, chiefly in Relation to its Commerce and the Condnct of the Spaniards in the West-Indies, addressed to a Member of Parliament, by a Person who Resided several Years at Jamaica. 1726
8° (80 *pages*), *new half sheep*, 5.50; *yellow calf, gilt, gilt edges*, NEWLY BOUND, 7.00 [1005

Treats of the piratical attacks on British shipping and descents upon the Jamaica coast by Spaniards after the treaty of 1712. Includes the Articles of the Treaty of Utrecht which relate to the West Indies, also fifteen affidavits of Ship-Masters and others who had been maltreated by the Spaniards.

A New History of **Jamaica**, from the Earliest Accounts to the Taking of Porto Bello by Vice-Admiral Vernon, in 13 Letters from a Gentleman to his Friend, *very large map of Jamaica, and smaller one of the West Indies. At the Looking-glass on London-bridge*, 1740
8°, *calf*, 4.00 [1006

*Sixty pages* are filled with "The Enterprises of the famous BUCCANEERS, especially of the ever-memorable Sir Henry Morgan."

An Account of **Jamaica** and its Inhabitants, by a Gentleman long resident in the W.I. 1808
8°, *calf*, 1.25 [1007

"The author will interweave with his description such facts, anecdotes, and notices as have come within his own knowledge, or have been derived from authentic sources. His principal view is to exhibit a picture of society and manners in this island."

The LAWS of **Jamaica**, comprehending All the Acts in Force from 32 Char. II to 33 Geo. III. *St. Jago*, 1792
*2 thick vols, 4°, *calf*, 6.00 [1008

Includes an Historical Account of the Constitution of Jamaica, by Lord Westcott, 1764, and other Prefaces.

The LAWS OF **Jamaica**, comprehending All the Acts in Force from 32 Char. II to 4 Geo. IV, with Abridgments [excepting vol II, of which the Abridgment *only* is present]. *St. Jago*, 1802-24
*7 vols, 4°, *law cf., a little wormed*, 12.00 [1009

**Jamaica**. The Series of Parliamentary "Blue Books" issued in 1866, relative to the STATE OF JAMAICA and to the DISTURBANCES THERE. *Gov't.*, 1866
*4 vols, f°, *half green morocco, cloth sides*, 7.00 [1010

The Rt. Hon. W. E. Forster's set, with his name on backs. Doubtless a complete collection of the "Governor Eyre" papers; they are carefully arranged, with vellum thumb indexes for rapid reference.

*Map.* "A Chart of the Island of **Jamaica**, with its Bays, Harbours, Rocks, Soundings, etc." [17—]
*Copperplate*, 15 × 10 in.; *no margin, mounted*, .50 [1011

Over 200 places named. Kingston, Crawford and Moore only towns.

*Map.* **Jamaica**, from Sheffield's Survey, and others. *Bowles*, 1771
*Copperplate*, 24 × 19 *in.*; *coloured (inset*—Plan of Port Royal) 1.00 [1012

*Map.* "A Draught of the Harbours of Port Royal and Kingston in **Jamaica**, with the Fortifications." *Pol. Mag.*, 1782
*Copperplate*, 15 × 11 *in.*; *margin*, .75 [1013

*Drawing.* "Blufield's Bay." [near Savanna-la-Mar, **Jamaica**]. *Drawn by J. Woodley*, 1789
*Ink and color*, 14 × 9-*in.*, .75 [1014

Very prettily executed, with references and instructions for anchoring, more than 100 soundings noted.

**James** (Edwin) Long's Expedition. *See* "LONG."

An Enquiry into the Merits of the Principal NAVAL ACTIONS between Great Britain and the United States, an Account of Ships reciprocally Captured and Destroyed, by William **James**. *Halifax, N.S.*, 1816
Sm. 4° (108 *pages*), *half roan*, 4.00 [1015

Of the four folding tables of lost ships this copy has Nos. 1, 3 and 4, but No. 1 is damaged. No. 2 is missing.

Full and Correct Account of the Military Occurrences of the late War [1812-14] between Great Britain and the United States, with an Appendix by William **James**, 4 *folding maps, including Straits of Niagara, Ontario and St. Lawrence, Sacket's Harbour, Kingston Harbour, Route to Washington, Affair of Bladensburg, Operations below New Orleans*. 1818
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 4.00; *half calf, gilt*, 3.50 [1016

While James makes no parade of impartiality, he claims to have written a *true* account of this war, and his book is still considered the most trustworthy and least heated of all the narratives issued about this period.

The Appendix consists of over one hundred documents, English and American, issued by leaders and politicians during the war, mostly military orders, but including the text of the Treaty of Ghent.

**James**, War of 1812-14. Vol I only.
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.00 [1017

To Nov., 1813. *Includes maps of Niagara, Ontario, Harbour Plans, etc.* Appendix of Documents.

Winter Studies and Summer Rambles in Canada, by Mrs. (Anna) **Jameson**. 1838
3 vols, sm. 8°, *boards*, 3.00 [1018

"While in Canada, I was thrown into scenes and regions hitherto undescribed by any traveller, and into relations with Indian tribes, such as few European women of refined and civilised habits have ever risked, and none have recorded." *Preface.* Vol. II is almost entirely "INDIAN."

The Stranger in America, Observations made during a long Residence in that Country, on the Genius, Manners and Customs of the People of the United States, with Biographical Particulars, by Chas. W. **Janson**, late of the State of Rhode Island, 12 *aquatint views illustrating Philadelphia, Boston, Hell-Gate, etc.* 1807
4°, *boards, uncut*, 8.50; *half calf*, 7.50 [1019

A most interesting, albeit jaundiced, account of life in the United States between 1793 and 1806; Janson travelled in all directions, but, though a lawyer, failed to find a permanent home. Curious chapter on the Welch Indians and White Indians, and another on Tom Paine.

"John Bull laughs at the recital of his own follies; the slightest sarcasm rouses a spirit of resentment in the bosom of the Yankee."

**Jefferson**, Memoirs, etc. [*as no.* 1022]. *Portrait and facsimile. Boston*, 1830
4 vols, tall 8°, *calf* (*poor state*), 3.00 [1020

A Summary View of the Rights of BRITISH AMERICA, set forth in some Resolutions intended for the Inspection of the present Delegates of the People of VIRGINIA, now in Convention, by a Native [Thomas **Jefferson**]. *Williamsburg, rep. Lon.*, 1774
8°, *calf, gilt lines*, NEWLY BOUND, 4.00 [1021

An Appeal to George III by the future PRESIDENT OF THE U.S. 'to establish fraternal love and harmony through the whole empire.'

Memoirs, Correspondence, and Private Papers of Thomas **Jefferson**, now first published from the MSS., edited by T. J. Randolph, *portrait on India paper and four-sheet facsimile of the first draft of the Declaration of Independence.* 1829
4 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 5.00; *half calf*, 4.50 [1022

THE AMERICAN ATLAS, or a Geographical Description of the Whole Continent of AMERICA, wherein are Delineated at large its several Regions, Countries, States and Islands and chiefly THE BRITISH COLONIES, *engraved on FORTY-EIGHT copper-plates* by the late Mr. Thomas **Jefferys**, Geographer to the King, and others, *twenty-nine maps on* 48 *coppers*, ALL COLOURED. 1775
*Impl. f° (22 × 16 *inches*), *old hf. bdg.*, 25.00 [1023

The leading Atlas of the Revolution, compiled with the greatest care from the most recent surveys of travellers and put on the copper mostly between the Boston riot of 1773 and the battle of Lexington—as may be seen by the dates given below. A copy of this famed book of maps is an absolute necessity in an American library of any pretensions.

FIRST EDITION, *contents as below.* This edition contains a famous map of American origin not in any other. The peculiarities of the various issues are carefully noted below, and are worthy of attention. The maps are by Jefferys unless otherwise stated.

LIST OF MAPS, *edition* 1775. i, ii, and iii (*coppers* 1 to 6) A Chart of N. and S. AMERICA, including the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans and the nearest Coasts of Europe, Africa and Asia [*The Arctic and South Sea Voyages well marked and engraved information abundant.*] iv (*copper* 7) Russian Discoveries from the St. Petersburg map [*Alaska, Behring's voyage*]. v and vi (*coppers* 8 to 10) An Accurate Map of NORTH AMERICA, by Eman. Bowen and John Gibson, with insets of Hudson's Bay and California [*An immense map, Articles of Treaty of Paris engraved on it*]. vii (12) North America, improved from D'Anville [*really a fair map of the* ENGLISH POSSESSIONS ON THE ATLANTIC COAST]. viii (13) The BRITISH EMPIRE in N. America, by S. Dunn [*the smallest map in the volume*, ONLY *imperial folio size*]. ix (*coppers* 14 and 15) Chart of the St. LAURENCE from Fort Frontenac to Anticosti, with several inset Charts. x (16) The Gulf of St. Laurence. xi (17) Island of ST. JOHN, divided into Counties and Parishes, with inset map [PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, *scale 4 miles to 1 inch*]. xii (18) NEWFOUNDLAND. xiii (19) Chart of Banks of Newfoundland. xiv (20) NOVA SCOTIA and CAPE BRETON, with adjacent parts of New England and Canada, 15 June, 1775. xv and xvi (*coppers* 21 to 24) The Most Inhabited Parts of NEW ENGLAND, containing MASSACHUSSETS, NEW HAMPSHIRE, CONECTICUT, and RHODE ISLAND, divided into Counties and Townships, insets of Boston Harbour and Boston, fine engraving of landing at Plymouth in 1620; Nov. 29, 1774 [*grand map, covers twelve square feet when open*]. xvii (*coppers* 25 and 26) Chorographical Map of the Country between ALBANY, Oswego, Fort Frontenac and Les Trois Rivières, with the French Grants on Champlain; [also called] PROVINCES OF NEW YORK and New Jersey, with part of Pensilvania, drawn by Capt. Holland, view on Hudson, 15 June, 1775 [*Very long map from N. to S.; from the St. Laurence to Cape James*]. xviii (27) MIDDLE BRITISH COLONIES IN AMERICA, viz. Va., Md., Delaware, Pa., N.J., N.Y., Ct. and R.I., with the Country of the Confederate Indians, exhibiting the Antient and Present Seats of the INDIAN NATIONS, by Lewis EVANS of Philadelphia, improved with the Addition of the Line of Forts on the Back Settlements by Thos. Jefferys, inset of Ohio and Michigan, 15 June, 1775 [*this famous map in this edition only*]. xix (*coppers* 28 to 30) PENNSYLVANIA, not only the Improved Part but its Extensive Frontiers, chiefly from Scull's map of 1770, 10 June, 1775 [*grand map, over 10 square feet, shews Fort Pitt and sites of Braddock's and Boquet's fights*]. xx and xxi (*coppers* 31 to 34) The Most Inhabited

Part of VIRGINIA and the Whole of MARYLAND, drawn by Fry and Jefferson, 1775, fine engraving of "shipping tobacco" [*includes parts of Pa., N.J. and N.C.; another grand ten foot map*]. xxii and xxiii (*coppers* 35 to 38) NORTH and SOUTH CAROLINA, with their Indian Frontiers, Roads and Indian Paths, from Surveys of H. Mouzon and others, insets of Bar and Harbour of CHARLESTOWN and Harbour of Port Royal, May 30, 1775 [*Includes Part of* GEORGIA; *largest of all, covers fifteen feet*]. xxiv (*coppers* 39 and 40) Coast of West Florida and LOUISIANA, the Peninsula of FLORIDA and the BAHAMA Islands, 20 Feb., 1775. xxv (*coppers* 41 and 42) Course of the MISSISSIPPI from Balise to Fort Chartres, by Lieut. Ross, 1 June, 1775. xxvi (43) Bay of HONDURAS. xxvii and xxviii (*coppers* 44 to 47) SOUTH AMERICA, with the Newest Discoveries, inset of the Falklands and engraved matter [*about a 12 foot map*]. xxix (*copper* 48 *and last*) Chart of the Straits of MAGELLAN, with inset of Magellania and the Falklands, from Byron, Wallis, De Bougainville, etc., 1 July, 1775.

**Jefferys**, AMERICAN ATLAS [*title runs on*] Composed from numerous Surveys, several of which were made by Order of Government by Capt. Holland, Capt. Carver, Lewis Evans, William Scull, Henry Mouzon, J. Cook [and others]. Second issue. *Twenty-nine maps on FORTY-EIGHT copper-plates.* 1776

*Impl. f° (22 × 16 *in.*), *old hf. bdg.*, 18.00 [1025

*Map* viii is now "Improved from the Surveys of Capt. Carver" and dated Aug. 17, 1776. xvii has added to it "Chart of the Mouth of Hudson's River, from Sandy Hook to New York," "Plan of the City of NEW YORK," "Plan of Amboy," Pownall's name is added and a new date—17 Aug., 1776. xviii *is a* DIFFERENT *map, viz.* "New Map of the PROVINCE of QUEBEC, by Capt. Carver and other Officers," with 3 insets of Islands of Montreal, Plan of Montreal, Plan of Quebec, 16 Feb., 1776.

**Jefferys**, AMERICAN ATLAS [Holland *now* "Major," Carver's *name omitted*]. Third issue. *Thirty maps on FORTY-NINE copper-plates.* 1776

*Impl. f° (22 × 16 *in.*), *old hf. bdg.*, 22.00 [1026

*Map* v is now "Corrected from the Original Materials of Gov. Pownall, 1777" [*names of places in the seat of war are added*—it is a real new edition]. viii and xvii are as in first issue of 1776. xviii is a *new map, viz.* "LAKE CHAMPLAIN including Lake George * * * surveyed by W. Brassier, 1762," *Aug.* 5, 1776; this map is now number xviii, and the new "QUEBEC" follows it as xix.

**Jefferys**, AMERICAN ATLAS [*title as last*]. Fourth issue. *Maps as last.* 1778

*Impl. f° (22 × 16 *in.*), *old hf. bdg.*, 19.00; *half calf, full gilt back*, RECENTLY BOUND, 24.00 [1027

Identical with the thirty-map edition of 1776—two or three dates have been altered to "1779" [*sic*], but it is not in any way revised.

**Jefferys**, AMERICAN ATLAS. THE DUKE OF PORTLAND'S COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION, with UNIQUE WAR SUPPLEMENT OF FIVE IMPORTANT MAPS. 1775-7

*Impl. f° (22 × 16 *in.*), *old hf. bdg.*, 60.00 [1028

These valuable ADDITIONS are neatly numbered on from 30 to 34, with descriptions of the maps, *which are entirely the latest maps and plans illustrating the war in 1775-7.*

*Detail of additions.* Plan of BOSTON in New England, with its Environs, with the Military Works constructed in 1775 and 1776, by Henry Pelham, Pub. June 2, 1777, by H. Pelham [*An aquatint of 28 × 42 in., grand map of over 8 square feet, charmingly engraved, and with the AUTOGRAPH SIGNATURE of the author attached to the dedication*]. Map of the PROVINCE of NEW-YORK by Sauthier, with NEW JERSEY by Sauthier and Ratzer; W. Faden, Augt. 1, 1776 [23 × 29 *in., coloured*]. Plan of the City and Environs of PHILADELPHIA, by Scull *and Heap*, with Elevation of State House; W. Faden, Mar. 12, 1777 [19 × 25 *in.*] Chart of DELAWARE BAY and River from the Capes to Philadelphia, by Joshua Fisher; W. Faden, March 12, 1776 [28 × 19 *in., coloured. Names of 44 pilots and mariners approving*]. Map of HUDSON'S RIVER as high as Fort Chambly on Sorel River, by Sauthier, scale 4 miles to an inch; W. Faden, Oct. 1, 1776 [21 × 32 *in., coloured*].

A Description of the Spanish Islands and Settlements on the Coast of the WEST INDIES, compiled from Authentic Memoirs, revised by Gentlemen who have resided many Years in the Spanish Settlements, *and illustrated with thirty-two maps engraved by Thos.* **Jefferys.** 1762

4°, *hf. cf., edges uncut*, 9.00 [1029

Illustrates Cuba, Hispaniola, Florida, Old Louisiana, etc. The text treats largely of the Bucaniers and various captures of islands by the British and others.

The WEST-INDIA ATLAS, a Compendious Description of the West-Indies, illustrated with 40 correct Charts and Maps, with an Historical Account of the Countries and Islands, by the late Thos. **Jefferys**, *finely-engraved title and ornaments*, 6 *general charts*, 17 *charts of the Islands and Terra Firma*, 16 *maps of special Islands.* 1780

*Atlas f°, *hf. bd.*, 7.50; *new half sheep*, 9.00 [1030

In addition to the West Indies proper this fine atlas includes the shores of Florida, Louisiana, Texas, Mexico, etc., right round to Guiana.

Eighty Years of Republican Government in the United States, by Louis J. **Jennings.** *J. Murray*, 1868

P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1031

An explanation of the original plan and design of the American Constitution, a review of the changes which have subsequently been made, and a description of its present condition and mode of working.

Adventures and Sufferings of John R. **Jewitt**, only Survivor of the Ship Boston, during a Captivity of nearly Three Years among the Savages of NOOTKA SOUND, with Account of the Manners, mode of Living, and Religious Opinions of the Natives. *Edb.*, 1824

12°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50 [1032

Vocabulary of the Nootka language. "Affords us many new and interesting particulars of the life and habits of the most savage of American aborigines."

A General History of the PYRATES, from their first Rise and Settlement in the Island of PROVIDENCE to the present Time, with the Remarkable Adventures of the two Female Pyrates, Mary Read and Anne Bonny, by Captain Charles **Johnson**, *two plates;* second edition, with considerable additions. 1724

8°, *calf*, 2.75 [1033

The Pirates of the WEST INDIES—"those Desperadoes who were the Terror of the trading Part of the World" in the early part of the last century; chiefly Captains Avery, Martel, Black-Beard, Bonnet, Roberts, etc.

A Long Vacation in the ARGENTINE Alps, or Where to Settle in the River Plate States, by H. Ross **Johnson**, *large map.* 1868

8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [1034

Political Tracts, containing the False Alarm, FALKLAND'S ISLANDS, the Patriot, and TAXATION NO TYRANNY, (an Answer to the American Congress), [by Dr. Samuel **Johnson**]; FIRST EDITION. 1776

8°, *calf*, 4.00 [1035

Notes on NORTH AMERICA, Agricultural, Economical, and Social, by J. F. W. **Johnston**, *map. Edb.*, 1851
2 thick vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [1036
By the author of the well-known "Chemistry of Common Life." Contains long chapters relating to Nova Scotia; NEW BRUNSWICK, *(nine chapters)*; New York; Syracuse; Buffalo and the N.W. States; Kingston; Montreal; Albany; Boston; Virginia; etc.

Defence of the Hon. Andrew **Johnstone**, including a View of the Evidence produced on his Trial, with the Sentence and varied Commentaries thereon, and a relative series of interesting Letters previous and subsequent to the Prosecution. 1805
Thick 8°, *calf, the Duke of York's crest on back*, 4.00 [1037
Johnstone was Governor of Dominica, and Colonel of the 8th West India Regiment; he was charged by MAJOR GORDON of the same reg. with peculation of the regimental funds, and with arbitrary exercise of his military power. "THE DUKE OF YORK'S COPY, *with Major Gordon's Autograph*. Very scarce." *MS. note.*

Memorial of the late Honorable David S. **Jones**, with Notices of the Jones Family, of Queen's County. *N.Y.*, 1849
Sq. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [1038

An Original History of Ancient America, Anterior to the Time of Columbus, proving the Identity of the ABORIGINES with the Tyrians and Israelites, The Tyrian Era, by George **Jones**, *engraved title and portrait. Longmans, "copyright secured in England and America,"* 1843
Royal 8°, *cloth*, 4.00 [1039
Consists of 2 books—i The Ruins of Antiquity in Ancient America described and their Architects Identified. ii History of Tyrus to the Tyrian Migration to the Western Hemisphere, B.C., 332. Vol II, to be devoted to the "Israel-Era" of America, never appeared. The reason may have been that the publishers, who considered it a "work of great ingenuity and originality," also had an eye to its *copyright* circulation in the States —they notify "Booksellers" that the "New Act of Parliament and the Acts of Congress" render the possessor of a *foreign edition* of an English copyright liable to a heavy penalty—the little slip they made appears to be that an edition printed in the United States is *not* a "foreign edition" as far as "Acts of Congress" are concerned.

Tales of an INDIAN CAMP, [by James Athearn **Jones**]. 1829
3 vols, sm. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 6.25 [1040
Thirty-nine Legends of the North American Indians, also series of six "Tales of a White Man's Ghost," six "Legends of the Creation," and six "Legends of the Happy Hunting Grounds."
"A very curious and authentic work. The introduction gives the sources of each legend. Many of them were taken from the recital of an old Indian nurse of the author, one of the Pawkunnawkeet or Gayhead tribe, in Mass. [Martha's Vineyard]; " *see* ALLIBONE.

Traditions of the NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS, by James Athearn **Jones**, *six etched plates by W. H. Brooke, A.R.H.A.* 1830
3 vols, sm. 8°, *half russia*, 9.50 [1041
Being "second and revised edition" of "Tales of an Indian Camp."
This issue has the same Introduction as that of 1829, which Mr. Field considers a piece of humbug.

Explorations of the ABORIGINAL REMAINS of Tennessee, by Jos. **Jones**, 85 *cuts. Smithsonian Inst.*, 1876
Royal 4°, *wrapper, uncut*, 4.00 [1042

The Naturalist in BERMUDA, a Sketch of the Geology, Zoology, and Botany of that remarkable Group of Islands, with Meteorological Observations, by J. M. **Jones**, assisted by Major Wedderburn and J. L. Hurdis, *map and cuts.* 1859
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [1043

Life of Paul **Jones**, by Edward Hamilton. *Aberdeen*, 1848
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1044

Life and Journals of Kah-ke-wa-quo-na-by: (Rev. Peter **Jones**) Wesleyan Missionary, *portrait. Toronto*, 1860
Sm. 8° (436 *pages*), *cloth*, 1.25 [1045
An Ojebway-Jones half-breed. Indian Chief and Methodist Missionary in Upper Canada. Paid a long visit to Bristol in 1831. "Friday, July 1. Engaged in writing in Albums and in scraps for the good ladies of Bristol, who give me no peace till they have a sample of my scrawl."

History of the OJEBWAY INDIANS, with especial reference to their Conversion to Christianity, by Rev. Peter **Jones**, Indian Missionary, with a Memoir of the writer, 4 *portraits of Indian Chiefs, and* 12 *plates of Indian Antiquities, etc.* 1861
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [1046
Mostly the Antiquities, Customs, and Traditions of the Indians.

Life in the South, from the Commencement of the War, by a Blockaded British Subject [Sarah L. **Jones**]. 1863
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 3.00; *new half calf, gilt*, 3.50; another, library stamp on titles, 1.75 [1047
Being a Social History of those who took part in the Battle, from a Personal Acquaintance with them in their own Homes. "One has no right to expect perfection in the Southerners more than in any other people, but they are now known to be a nation worthy of the world's esteem."

History of the Early Settlement of the JUNIATA VALLEY, by U. J. **Jones**, *woodcuts as plates. Phila.*, 1856
Roy. 8°, *cloth*, 4.50 [1048
The Early Pioneers; Massacres and Abductions by the Indians during the French and Indian Wars; the Revolutionary War.
"*Grantley F. Berkeley, a present from the Author while in America.*" This is the autograph of the famous sportsman.

Voyage Historique de l'Amerique Meridionale, par George **Juan** et A. de ULLOA, ouvrage qui contient une Histoire des Yncas du Perou. *Folding maps and plans, fine copperplates by Picart and others. Amst.*, 1752
*2 vols, 4°, *old cf.*, 6.00 [1049
The fine plates are not in the English edition. Juan's important Astronomical and Physical Observations (to establish the size and figure of the Earth) are given at large. The historical portion includes a Voyage to Louisbourg, Siege of Louisbourg, Account of the Colony of Boston, Voyage to Newfoundland, etc.

Voyage to SOUTH AMERICA, describing at large the Spanish Towns, Provinces, etc., with the Genius, Customs, Manners and Trade of the Inhabitants, the Natural History of the Country, and an Account of the Gold and Silver Mines, by Don George **Juan** and Don Antonio de ULLOA, *seven plates.* 1758 or 1760
2 vols, 8°, *calf*, 2.00 [1050

**Juan and Ulloa**, [*as no.* 1050]. Dublin edition, *five plates*. 1765
2 vols, 8°, *calf*, 1.50 [1051

**Juan and Ulloa** [as above], to which are added Notes and Observations on some Parts of Brazil hitherto unknown to the English Nation, by John ADAMS, *map and six plates*. 1772
2 vols, 8°, *calf*, 3.00; another, *wants map and 1 plate*, 1.50 [1052

Really a series of Voyages and Travels from Panama southwards, round Cape Horn. Account of Paraguay and Buenos Ayres; Book II is mostly on CHILI. Book III includes a Voyage to Louisbourg, Account of the place and the taking of it by the English, Account of the English Colony of Boston, its rise and progress, and a Voyage to Newfoundland.

Statistical and Commercial History of the Kingdom of GUATEMALA, its Productions, Manufactures, Customs, etc., its Conquest by the Spaniards and Narrative to the Present Time, from the Archives, Actual Observations, and other Authentic Sources, by Don Dom. **Juarros**, a Native, trans. by Lieut. J. Baily, *map of the country and plan of Bay of St. Salvador*. 1823
8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.50; *new half calf*, 2.25; *hf. cf., rather stained*, 1.50 [1053

Excursions in and about Newfoundland during 1839-40, by J. B. **Jukes**, Geological Surveyor. 1842
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.75; another, *two leaves injured by name being torn away*, 1.50 [1054

**Junius**. "A Letter to an Honourable Brigadier General, Commander-in-Chief of His Majesty's Forces in Canada," 1760, now first ascribed to Junius, with "A Refutation" of the same, and Notes, edited by N. W. Simons. *Pickering*, 1841
Fcap, *cloth*, 2.00 [1055

A bitter attack on the conduct of Lord TOWNSHEND in CANADA.

Travels into North America, containing its Natural History, its Plantations and Agriculture, Civil, Ecclesiastical and Commercial State, Manners of the Inhabitants, by Peter **Kalm**, Professor at Aobo in Finland, translated by J. R. Forster, *very large map, five natural history plates and view of the falls of the Mohawk*; BEST EDITION. (I) *Warrington*, 1770, *and* (II and III) *London*, 1771
3 vols, 8°, *original calf, gilt, yellow edges*, TALL COPY, 15.00; *calf*, 12.50 [1056

**Kalm**. BEST EDITION.
3 vols, 8°, *half calf, gilt*, VERY TALL AND LARGE, *mostly uncut*, (*but without list of "Subscribers,"*) 13.50; 3 vols, 8°, *calf* (*wants map and plate of Racoon*), 8.00 [1057

**Kalm**. Same edition; Vols II and III only.
2 vols, 8°, *sheep*, 5.75 [1058

Plates are three of Natural History and view of the Falls.

**Kalm**. Same edition; Vol III only
8°, *sheep, very tall copy*, 3.50 [1059

**Kalm**, Travels in North America [title as above]; second edition; complete in two volumes, *large map and plates as before*. 1772
2 vols, 8°, *sheep*, 9.00 [1060

Biography of Elisha Kent **Kane**, by William Elder, *portrait and woodcuts*. *Phila.*, 1858
8°, *new half calf*, 1.75 [1061

Arctic Traveller. Full account of the Masonic Obsequies.

The U.S. Grinnell Expedition in Search of Sir John FRANKLIN, a Personal Narrative, by E. K. **Kane**, M.D., *map, plates, and many cuts*. *N. Y.*, 1854
Thick large 8°, *cloth*, 3.25 [1062

Arctic Explorations, the Second Grinnell Expedition in Search of Sir John FRANKLIN, 1853, '54, '55, by E. K. **Kane**, M.D., *maps, portraits, steel plates, and nearly* 300 *cuts*. *Phila.*, 1856
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 4.50 [1063

**Kane**, Second Expedition. *Portrait, map, plates, and cuts*. 1861
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [1064

Wanderings of an Artist among the INDIANS of North America, from Canada to Vancouver's Island and Oregon through the H. B. Co.'s Territory and Back Again, by Paul **Kane**, *map of route*, 8 *highly-coloured plates, mostly Aboriginal portraits, and* 13 *woodcuts*. 1859
8°, *cloth*, 7.50; *cloth, edges sprinkled*, 6.50; *half calf, gilt (wanting map and 2 plates)*, 4.50 [1065

Paul Kane was born at Little York among the Indians, his birthplace is now the City of Toronto. After four years' study of art in Europe he started west from the Great Lakes to find and paint the Red Indians and the scenery of their homes. He travelled almost alone up the lakes, through the Red River district, the Saskatchewan valley, across the Rockies, down the Columbia and Oregon, Puget's Sound, and Vancouver's Island. The coloured specimens of his work are most beautifully finished; a large number of his paintings belong to the Canadian Legislature.

Although he recites many Indian atrocities he returned safely to Sault St. Marie, with his paintings, after 3 years and 3 months in the wilderness.

Indian Census of Indian Tribes as an Appendix.

**Keating**, St. Peter's River. See LONG, S. H.

The Doctrine of the Holy Apostles and Prophets, the Foundation of the Church of Christ, a Sermon at Her Majesties Chappel at BOSTON in NEW ENGLAND the 14th of June, 1702, by George Keith, M.A. *Boston, for Samuel Phillips at the Brick Shop*, 1702. The Power of the Gospel in the Conversion of Sinners, a Sermon at ANNAPOLIS IN MARYLAND, by George KEITH, M.A., July the 4th [1703]. [*Annapolis*] *Thomas Reading at the Sign of the George*, 1703. The Notes of the True Church with the Application of them to the Church of England, and the great Sin of Separation from Her, a Sermon at Trinity Church in NEW-YORK, 7 November, 1703, by George KEITH, M.A. *William Bradford at the Sign of the Bible in New-York*, 1704. The great Necessity and Use of the Holy Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, a Sermon at Trinity Church in NEW YORK, 28th November, 1703, by George Keith, M.A. *William Bradford at the Sign of the Bible in New-York*, 1704
The four pieces in three vols, sm. 4°, *calf, antique, gilt edges*, NEWLY BOUND, 63.00 [1066

*Were in poor condition before being bound. Many margins are strengthened by thin slips, the title-pages backed (the Boston title defective in two letters), and other repairs carefully done.* Every word of the text readable, although the tissue paper sometimes covers the print.

An Excursion to CALIFORNIA over the Prairie, Rocky Mountains, and Great Sierra Nevada, with a Stroll through the Diggings and Ranches of that Country, by William **Kelly**. 1851
2 vols in 1, p. 8°, *half calf*, 3.75 [1067

Across the Rocky Mountains, with a Visit to the Mormon Colony, by William **Kelly**. 1852
P. 8°, *boards*, .75 [1068

The Amazon and Madeira Rivers, Sketches and Descriptions from the Note-Book of an Explorer, by Franz **Keller**, Engineer, 68 *fine woodcuts* (*some as plates*).
*Impl. 4°, *cloth*, 3.00 [1069
Commissioned by the Brazilian Government to explore the Madeira, with a view to a railway. Includes his "remarks on the inhabitants, the vegetation, the products and other topics of interest in connection with these countries. The illustrations are from sketches taken on the spot; drawn on the blocks by myself."

Journal of a Residence on a GEORGIAN Plantation in 1838-9, by Frances Anne **Kemble**. *Longmans*, 1863
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [1070

**Kemble**. The New York edition. 1864
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [1071
This diary was kept on an estate consisting of rice and cotton plantations, in the islands at the entrance of the Altamaha. It gives a very vivid picture of the evils of slavery.

Narrative of the Texan Santa Fé Expedition, comprising a Tour through Texas, an Account of the Attacks of the Indians, Capture of the Texians, etc., by George W. **Kendall**. 1847
12°, *half calf*, *gilt*, 1.75 [1072
This Expedition was a very clear proof that "Buccaneering" did *not* die out with the 17th Century.

**Kendall**. Santa Fé Expedition, *large map and 2 plates*. *Bogue*, 1845
2 vols, p. 8°, *cloth*, 3.50 [1073

Probable Origin of the AMERICAN INDIANS, with particular reference to that of the CARIBS, by James **Kennedy**. 1854
Thin 8°, *new half roan*, *edges uncut*, 1.50 [1074

Essays Ethnological and Linguistic, by James **Kennedy**, late H.B.M.'s Judge at the Havana. 1861
8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [1075
Includes "On the Probable Origin of the AMERICAN INDIANS, particularly the Caribs, with Supplementary Notices of the Mayas, the Arrawaks, and the Mosquitos," 66 *pages*: also "Traces of Phœnician Civilization in Central America," 14 *pages*.

On SHERMAN'S Track, or the South after the War, by J. H. **Kennedy**, Balliol College, *plates*. 1867
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [1076
"The soil of the South has become classic ground. For four years there has been acting on that theatre one of the grandest spectacles that the world has ever seen."

TEXAS: the Rise, Progress, and Prospects of the Republic of Texas, by William **Kennedy**, *very large map and 3 smaller ones*. 1841
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, *gift copy from the Author to the Rt. Hon. Sir Robert Peel*, *with his bookplate*, 7.50; *hf. cf.*, 4.50 [1077

The Rise and Fall of the Emperor MAXIMILIAN, a Narrative of the Mexican Empire, 1861-7, from Authentic Documents, by Count E. de **Keratry**, trans. by Venables. 1868
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1078

History of the Great Rebellion, from Official Sources, by T. P. **Kettell**, *maps and steel portraits and plates*. *Hartford, Ct.*, 1865
Thick 8°, *roan*, 2.75 [1079

Memoirs and Secret Negotiations of John **Ker**, of Kersland, in North Britain, Esq., relating to Politics, Trade and History, published by his express Direction; ALL THREE PARTS. *In the Year* 1727, '26, '26.
3 vols, 8°, *cf.*, *soiled*, 3.00; 3 vols in 2, *original calf*, *gilt*, VERY CLEAN AND NICE, 5.00 [1080
*There is no sign of a map having ever been in either of the above sets.*
*Extract from* ALLIBONE'S "*Dictionary*," *p.* 1026.
"This book was printed by that 'sad dog' Edmund Curll: and for publishing which he was pilloried. See this matter very fully elucidated in some most admirable 'Notes on E. Curll' which are now being published in 'Notes and Queries' (1857)."
*Extract from* WILLIAM GEORGE'S "Catalogue," Part 48, 1873.
"This little note I find in 'Allibone's Dictionary.' It is copied, *verbatim*, from my Catalogue, part 15, 1857, No. 364. I sold *that* copy to an American Gentleman. It *had not* the 'map of Louisiana' which illustrates Ker's remarks (100 pages) on the secret history and present state of the foreign colonies in North America."

Sketches of Residence and Travels in BRAZIL, embracing Historical and Geographical Notices of the Empire and its Provinces, by Daniel P. **Kidder**, *map of Bay of Rio and 2 fronts. on steel*, *views and portraits (some as plates) on wood*. *Phila.*, 1845
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 3.00; *half calf*, *gilt*, 2.75 [1081

BRAZIL and the Brazilians, portrayed in Historical and Descriptive Sketches by **Kidder** and Fletcher, *portrait of Pedro II*, *map*, *plan*, *coloured plates of birds*, *about* 150 *woodcuts*. *Phila.*, 1857
Thick large 8°, *cloth*, 3.50; another (*wanting one bird plate*), *new half calf*, 2.50 [1082

The Southern States of North America, a Record of Journeys in [fifteen States and the Indian Territory], by Edward **King**, *map and several hundred woodcuts*. 1875
*Thick impl. 8°, *cloth*, *gilt edges*, 2.50 [1084

Twenty-four Years in the ARGENTINE REPUBLIC, embracing the Author's Personal Adventures, with the Civil and Military History of the Country, by Col. J. A. **King**, an Officer in the Army of the Republic. 1846
8°, *cloth*, 2.50; *half calf*, 2.25 [1085

Western Wanderings, or a Pleasure Tour in the Canadas, by W. H. G. **Kingston**, *cuts (including views of Hamilton and Bytown)*. 1856
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [1086

Early Day in the NORTH WEST, by Mrs. John H. **Kinzie**, *litho. plates*, *including the early views of Chicago*. *N.Y.*, 1856
Thick royal 8°, *cloth*, 6.50 [1087
"Replete with authentic details of aboriginal manners, and the association of the frontiersmen with the Indians in peace or war."

The EARLY JESUIT MISSIONS in North America, compiled and translated from the Letters of the French Jesuits, with Notes, by W. I. **Kip**, *map of Lake Ontario in* 1664. 1847
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [1088
Catherine, the Iroquois Saint, 1657—1715; the Iroquois Martyrs, 1688—93; the Wanderings of Father Rasles, 1688—1723; Father Marest's Journeys through Illinois and Michigan, 1712; the Massacre by the Natchez, 1729; and 6 other Narratives, given in 'the very words these earnest labourers wrote when camping in the wilderness, or sharing the wigwams of the rude savage.' (For the originals of this translation see 'Lettera Curiensea,' no. 1141 of this catalogue).

**Kip**, Jesuit Missions. Vol. I only, *with the map.* Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [1089

Considerations on the Provisional Treaty with America, and the Preliminary Articles of Peace with France and Spain, [by Andrew **Kippis**]. Sm. 8°, *hf. cf.*, 1.50 [1090

Recommending "a cordial intercourse with North America." Appendix No. I gives "Expenses of the Province of CANADA, from June 1, 1776, to Oct. 24, 1782," 8 *pages of figures.*

Down in TENNESSEE, and Back by way of Richmond, by Edmund **Kirke**. *N.Y.*, 1865
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [1091

A visit to the South 'to study the undercurrents of popular sentiments' about the war, in 1865.

The Book of Home Beauty, by Mrs. **Kirkland**, 12 *steel portraits after drawings by C. Martin. Putnam*, 1852
*Roy. 4°, *cloth, gilt, margins rather discoloured*, 4.50 [1092

Twelve of the female leaders of New York society, beautifully drawn and engraved, with text in the style of Heath's "Book of Beauty."

Historical Account of St. THOMAS, and Incidental Notices of St. Croix and St. Johns (Danish West India Islands), by J. P. **Knox**, *map and plate. N.Y.*, 1852
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [1093

Includes the Natural History and Botany, also Account of the Slave Insurrections.

Description of the MISSOURI LEVIATHAN, together with its supposed Habits, and Indian Traditions concerning the location from whence it was exhumed, by Albert **Koch**, *woodcut of the gigantic skeleton.* 1842
Thin 8°, *new half roan*, 1.50 [1094

Kitchi-Gami. Wanderings round Lake Superior, by J. G. **Kohl**. 1860
8°, *cloth*, 4.00 [1095

Edited by Lascelles Wraxall. Treats of the Ojibbeway Indians and their Legends.

"One of the most exhaustive and valuable treatises on Indian life ever written." THOMAS W. FIELD.

History of the Discovery of the East Coast of N. America, particularly the Coast of MAINE, from the Northmen in 990 to the Charter of Gilbert in 1578, by J. G. **Kohl**, *numerous plates, being copies of 22 maps and charts between these dates. Maine Hist. Soc., Portland*, 1869
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 3.25 [1096

The Appendix is D'Avezac on the Voyages of the CABOTS.

Travels in BRAZIL, by Henry **Koster**, *map, plan of Pernambuco, and finely coloured plates.* 1816
4°, *boards, uncut*, 4.00 [1097

BEST EDITION. Highly commended by Southey (to whose library Koster had free access), and much esteemed in Brazil.

**Koster**, Brazil. Second edition, *same illustrations, but the plates in aquatint.* 1817
2 vols, 8°, *half calf*, 2.50; 2 in 1, *half calf*, 2.25 [1098

Voyages dans la Partie Septentrionale du Brésil, par H. **Koster**, traduit de l'Anglais par A. Jay. *Two maps and 8 coloured plates. Paris*, 1818
2 vols, 8°, *calf*, 2.50 [1099

The plates in this French edition are coloured in imitation of those in the first English edition.

Nouveau Voyage aux Isles de l'Amerique, contenant l'Histoire Naturelle de ces Pays, l'Origine, les Mœurs, la Religion et le Gouvernement des Habitans Anciens et Modernes (par le R. P. J. B. **Labat**). *About sixty maps, plans, and plates.* LARGE AND FINE PAPER. *La Haye*, 1724
*2 vols, 4°, *calf, new gilt backs*, 12.00 [1100

A Dominican missionary; passed twelve years (1693-1705) in America, principally among the islands about Guadaloupe. Many of the plates are of natural history objects.

**Labat**, Voyage. (Ordinary paper). 1724
2 vols, 4°, *original vellum wrappers*, 9.00 [1101

The calf copy stands over an inch higher, and is on better paper than this ordinary copy.

Voyage du Chevalier Des Marchais en Guinée, Isles Voisines, et à CAYENNE, fait en 1725-7, contenant une Description très exacte et très étenduë de ces Pais, et du Commerce qui s'y fait, par le Père **Labat**. *Two large maps of the Gold Coast, etc., and fine map of French Guiana, also many quaint plates of Natives, strange Animals, etc. Amst.*, 1731
3 vols, 12°, *calf*, 2.50 [1102

The third volume contains the voyage to and description of Cayenne.

Recollections of the Private Life of General **Lafayette**, by Jules Cloquet, M.D., *fine woodcuts "as in the Paris edition," including those of artistic objects, relics of the Revolutionary War.* 1835
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.75; *half morocco, gilt*, 2.00 [1103

The most detailed account of the mementos of grateful Americans, treasured by Lafayette; they include relics of Washington, Franklin, Warren, etc., and many unique articles presented to the beloved Frenchman by the country he did so much to liberate.

Memoirs, Correspondence and Manuscripts of General **Lafayette**, published by his Family [edited by George Washington Lafayette], *portrait.* 1837
3 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 4.00 [1104

Relate almost wholly to the War of the American Revolution, including many letters to and from George Washington.

Epistle from the Marquis de **La Fayette** to General Washington. *Edb.*, 1810
Thin sm. 8°, *new half roan*, 1.25 [1105

450 lines of verse on the French Revolution and the American War, with Notes.

MŒURS DES SAUVAGES AMERIQUAINS, comparées aux Mœurs des Premiers Temps, par le P. [Jos. Fr.] **Lafitau**, *de la Compagnie de Jesus. Frontispiece and dedication plate by Scotin, map of America (locating the tribes), and forty-one plates, mostly beautifully engraved and depicting the Customs, etc., of the* NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS. *Paris*, 1724
2 thick vols, 4°, *original calf, fine old armorial gold block on sides, red edges*, 17.00 [1106

LAFITAU was a Canadian Jesuit who dwelt among the Iroquois many years. His account of these Indians is most complete in every way. He also exhibits a familiar acquaintance with everything known of the other Aborigines of the New World, and is always ready to use his store of lore in support of his "parallel" of the affinity of the symbols and customs of America to those of the Ancient World—or of his opinion that the peopling of America was from Tartary.

"A grand cyclopædia of Indian history and customs at that date." FIELD.

Nouveaux Voyages de Mr. le Baron De **Lahontan** dans l'Amerique Septentrionale, tome premier. *Large map, small map, and thirteen copperplates.* Memoires de l'Amerique Septentrionale, ou la Suite des Voyages de LAHONTAN, avec un petit Dictionaire de la Langue du Païs, tome second. *Large map and thirteen plates. A La Haye, chez les Freres L'Honoré,* 1703.
2 vols, 12°, *original calf,* 12.00 [1107
Vol i, 17 *preliminary leaves, pages* 1 *to* 279. Vol ii, *pages* 1 *to* 220, "*Table*" 8 *leaves. Twenty-nine plates in all, three of which are maps, and two* ("*planches du titre*") *are repeats.*

Voyages du Baron De **La Hontan**, tome premier, seconde édition augmentée. *Large map and thirteen plates* (*including new engraved title, beginning* "*Nouveaux*"). Mémoires de l'Amerique Septentrionale, ou la Suite des Voyages, tome seconde, seconde édition, augmentée des Conversations de l'Auteur avec un Sauvage distingué. *Small map and twelve plates. A La Haye, chez C. Delo,* 1706.
2 vols, 12°, *original calf,* 9.50 [1108
Vol i, 9 *preliminary leaves, pages* 1 *to* 376. Vol ii, *Title, and pages* 5 *to* 336, "*Table*" 1 *leaf. Twenty-seven plates in all, including one large and one small map.*

NEW VOYAGES TO NORTH AMERICA, containing an Account of the several Nations of that Vast Continent, their Customs, Commerce, and Way of Navigation upon the Lakes and Rivers; the several Attempts of the *English* and *French* to dispossess one another; a Geographical Description of Canada, a Dialogue between the Author and a General of the Savages, a Dictionary of the *Algonkine* Language; Illustrated with Twenty Three Mapps and Cutts, written in French by the Baron **Lahontan**, Lord Lieutenant of the *French* Colony at *Placentia* in *Newfoundland*, now in England, Done into English, In Two Volumes, a great part of which never Printed in the Original, *twenty-three maps and plates.* 1703.
2 vols, 8°, *purple morocco, gilt lines,* NEWLY BOUND, 28.00; *original panelled calf, tall and clean,* 32.00 [1109
THE FIRST ENGLISH EDITION OF LA HONTAN. Although both the above copies have the FULL NUMBER of twenty-three maps and plates they are not exactly alike. In the morocco copy vol ii has the plate of a victorious savage, inscribed "*Vol II, Title Page*" duly inserted in that position. In the calf copy, this plate does not occur, but in Vol ii facing page 1 is a folding map and plate combined, illustrating the "Tahuglauk" tribe and the country of Ouisconsine. This map was engraved for Vol i by Herman Moll; possibly it was not ready in time, and when ready it was inserted in Vol ii (*for the copy is certainly original state*) and the plate of Savage withdrawn, to keep the number "23" in agreement with title-page.

**Lahontan**, NEW VOYAGES. Second edition. *Four maps and fifteen plates.* 1735
2 vols, 8°, *cf.,* 17.50 [1110
Described as having "25 maps and cuts," but present copy has only 19. *One* plate is certainly missing. Stevens describes a copy as complete with 20 plates.

Toussaint Louverture, poëme dramatique, [et Discours de l'Emancipation], par A. de **Lamartine**. *Paris,* 1851
P. 8°, *half parchment,* .75 [1111

Adventures and Recollections of Colonel **Landmann**, R.E. 1852
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth,* 2.25 [1112
Mostly travels, military adventures, etc., in CANADA from 1797 to 1808, including many laughable episodes between the military and civilians in Quebec.

An Original and Authentic Journal of Occurrences during the LATE AMERICAN WAR, from its Commencement to the year 1783, by R. **Lamb**, late Sergeant in the Royal Welch Fuzileers. *Dublin,* 1809
8°, *half calf,* 4.75 [1113
Title, Preface and Contents, 6 *leaves.* List of Subscribers, 8 *leaves.* Journal, *pages* 5 to 438. Order of Battle at Freeman's Farm, 1 *leaf.*
One of the most full, entertaining and trustworthy journals of the war. The writer recites the actions from Ticonderoga to York Town from personal experience, and sketches events previous and subsequent and elsewhere in such a manner as to make his book a readable history of the war, from a private soldier's point of view.

Curious Observations upon the Manners, Customs, Usages, Languages, Government, Mythology, Geography, Ceremonies, Natural History, Arts, etc., of the several Nations of Asia, Africa, and AMERICA, from the French of l'Abbé **Lambert**. 1754
2 vols, 8°, *calf, gilt,* 3.25 [1114
Chapters on California, Buenos-Ayres and Tucuman, Languages of the Hurons and other nations of New France, the Savage Natches, the Land of Fire and Cape Horn, Paraguai, the Moxes of S. America, etc. Also much about the Chinese.

Travels through Canada and the United States in 1806, '7 and '8, with Biographical Notices and Anecdotes of some of the Leading Characters of of the U.S., by John **Lambert**, *map and seventeen plates.* 1813
2 vols, 8°, *half calf,* 7.50; another, *half calf, not so clean,* 6.00 [1115
SECOND EDITION, with a new and entertaining Preface, relating to the War.
*The map is large and* COLOURED, *extending from Labrador to Florida; the plates are either coloured or tinted, several plates of Canadian Costumes are* HIGHLY COLOURED, *pretty chart of Quebec* (*coloured*), *Burgoyne's camp at Saratoga, Plymouth, Sorel, Three Rivers and other town views.*

Voyages and Travels in Various Parts of the World during 1803-7, by G. H. Von **Langsdorff**, *folding map, portrait and fine copperplates by Storer and others.* 1813
2 vols, 4°, *boards, uncut,* 9.00 [1116
The earliest Russian circumnavigation. The American places are SAN FRANCISCO (65 pages, a most detailed account of the settlement, *with plate* "*Dance of the Indians of San Joseph Mission*"), Norfolk Sound, Alaska and Brazil. The writer took special interest in the inhabitants, their manners, language, etc., and supplies plates of tattoing, music and implements, also two vocabularies. Other places visited are Japan and the Washington [Marquesas] Islands, *both with interesting plates.*

The ANTIQUITIES OF WISCONSIN Surveyed and Described by I. A. **Lapham**, *about fifty plates of pre-historic remains. Smith. Inst.,* 1855
Royal 4°, *boards, as issued,* 10.00 [1117

Notes on the Viceroyalty of **La Plata**, with the Manners and Characters of the Inhabitants, collected during a Residence in Monte Video, with a History of the Operations of British Troops, *map, four plans, and portrait of Auchmuty.* 1808
8°, *boards, uncut,* 1.50 [1118

The Life of **Las Casas**, "the Apostle of the Indes," by Arthur Helps; FIRST EDITION. 1868
Sm. 8°, *cloth,* 1.50 [1119
"One of the most remarkable personages who has ever appeared in history * * Eloquent, devoted, charitable, fervent, sometimes too fervent, yet very skilful in managing men, he will doubtless remind the reader of his prototype, Saint Paul."

An Account of the First Voyages and Discoveries made by the SPANIARDS in AMERICA, containing the most Exact Relation hitherto publish'd of their UNPARALLEL'D CRUELTIES ON THE INDIANS, in the destruction of above Forty Millions of People, by Don Bartholomew de **Las Casas**, Bishop of Chiapa, who was an Eye-witness of their Cruelties, 22 *little scenes engraved on two folding plates, also an old portrait of Pizarro inserted.* 1699
8°, *calf*, 18.00 [1120
"The engravings represent the most horrible torments, butcheries, and massacres perpetrated upon the Indians, which the genius of devils could invent, or the pencil of the most imaginative artist could portray * * It is to be hoped that the real number of Indians inhumanly tortured and slain has been fictitiously doubled many times, otherwise we should be compelled to believe that the torments of purgatory were too moderate for the Spaniards." THOMAS W. FIELD.
Mr. Field must have been in a charitable mood when he wrote the above note: no more terrible indictment against a nation could be penned than the narrative of this Bishop.

North British Review, no. 97, containing an important article of 48 pages on Bartolomeo de **Las Casas**. *Edb.*, 1868
8°, *paper*, .75 [1121

A Political and Historical Account of Lower Canada with Remarks on the Present Situation of the People as regards their Manners, Character, Religion, etc., by a Canadian [De Salles **Laterriere**]. 1830
8°, *half calf*, 1.25 [1122
Written "to expose before the British public the true cause of our evils, and the manner in which they ought to be remedied." The work of a French Canadian, not very complimentary to British rule.

The States of the RIVER PLATE, their Industries and Commerce, by Wilfrid **Latham**. 1866
8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [1123
Sheep-Farming, Cattle-Feeding, and Meat-Preserving; Employment of Capital; Land and Stock, and their Values.

**Latham**, River Plate, second edition, greatly enlarged, *map of the Argentine and Uruguay Republics.* 1868
8°, *cloth*, 3.00 [1124

The Rambler in NORTH AMERICA, 1832-1833, by Charles Joseph **Latrobe**, Author of "The Alpenstock." 1835
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1125

**Latrobe**, Rambler. Second edition, *with a map.* 1836
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [1126
Dedicated to WASHINGTON IRVING, whom the author accompanied on his celebrated 'Tour to the Prairies.' Contains many interesting details of personal intercourse with the INDIANS.

The Rambler in MEXICO, 1834, by C. J. **Latrobe**, *map.* 1836
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1127
Includes very readable accounts of the state of the ANTIQUITIES.

Campagnes des Français à SAINT-DOMINGUE, et Réfutation des reproches faits au Cap.-Gén. Rochambeau, by P. A. de **Lattre**, ex-Liquidateur des dépenses de la guerre à Saint-Domingue. *Folding table. Paris*, 1805
8° (290 *pages*), *wrapper*, 1.50 [1128
Tracing most of the French troubles in St. Domingo to 'l'atroce politique des Anglais.'

Extracts from the Diary and Correspondence of Amos **Lawrence**, edited by W. R. Lawrence, M.D., *portraits and facsimile. Boston*, 1855
Royal 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1129
Pedigree, on large sheet, of LAWRENCE family inserted, commencing 1191.

Border and Bastille, by the Author of "Guy Livingstone" [Major G. A. **Lawrence**]. 1863
8°, *new half calf*, 2.25 [1130
Attempt to reach the Confederate Army through the Federal lines. Curious personal adventures; imprisonment; return on parole. "Written by one whose enmity to purely Republican institutions will endure to his life's end." *L'Envoi.*

Monumental Inscriptions of the BRITISH WEST INDIES, from the Earliest Date, with Genealogical and Historical Annotations from Original, Local, and other Sources, illustrative of the Histories and Genealogies of the 17th Century, the Calendars of State Papers, Peerages and Baronetages, chiefly collected on the Spot by Captain **Lawrence-Archer**, *many cuts of Arms.* 1875
*Thick 4°, *cloth*, 2.50 [1131
A contribution, through the genealogical medium, to a better knowledge of the Colonies of JAMAICA, Barbadoes, Antigua, St. Christopher and Nevis, during the 17th and 18th Centuries, with brief notices of other West Indian Islands.

Avantures du Sr. C. **Le Beau**, Avocat en Parlement, ou Voyage Curieux et Nouveaux, parmi les SAUVAGES DE L'AMERIQUE SEPTENTRIONALE, dans le quel on trouvera une Description du CANADA, avec une Relation . . . des Barbares qui l'habitent. *Folding map and six folding plates, mostly of Indian life. Amst.*, 1738
2 thick vols, 8°, *original boards, uncut*, REMARKABLY FINE STATE, 25.00 [1132
Usually considered a genuine narrative; the author displays a familiar knowledge of the habits of the Iroquois, Hurons and Algonkins, among whom he lived. He at last reached the English posts and was well received, coming to Boston and thence back to France.

An Appeal to the Justice and Interests of the People of Great Britain, in the present DISPUTES WITH AMERICA, by an old M.P. [Arthur **Lee**]. A Second Appeal on American Measures. A Speech intended to have been delivered in the House of Commons in Support of the Petition from the General Congress at PHILADELPHIA. *J. Almon*, 1775-6
3 vols in 1, 8°, *half calf*, 2.50 [1133

Memoirs of the Life of the late Charles **Lee**, Esq., Second in Command in the Service of the United States of America during the Revolution, to which are added his Essays and Letters. *Dublin*, 1792
8°, *calf, gilt*, 4.50 [1134

Facts tending to Prove that General **Lee** was the Author of JUNIUS, by Thomas GIRDLESTONE, M.D., *curious full-length portrait of General Charles Lee, by Neagle, and two facsimiles of his writing.* 1813
Thin 8°, *boards*, 2.00 [1135

The Campaign of 1781 in the CAROLINAS, with Remarks Historical and Critical on Johnson's Life of Greene, and an Appendix of ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS relating to the History of the Revolution, by H. **Lee**. *Phila.*, 1824.
Thick 8°, *half calf*, 2.75 [1136

**Memoirs of Robert E. Lee, his Military and Personal History, by A. L. Long, with a large amount of Historical Information hitherto Unpublished, collected and edited with the assistance of M. J. Wright, 4 *portraits and* 8 *maps*.** 1886
Thick royal 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [1137

"An angel's heart, an angel's mouth,
Not Homer's, could alone for me
Hymn well the great Confederate South,
Virginia first, and *Lee!*"
PHILIP STANHOPE WORSLEY.

Acts of Assembly Passed in the Charibee **Leeward Islands** from 1690 to 1730. Acts of Assembly Passed in the Island of ANTIGUA, 1725 to 1760, with Index to both volumes. *Baskett*, 1734; *By Order*, 1764
2 vols in 1, f°, *cf.*, 6.00 [1138

Outalissi, a Tale of DUTCH GUIANA, [edited by Christopher Edward **Lefroy**], *interleaved, with a few* MANUSCRIPT ADDITIONS. 1826
Thick sm. 8°, *half calf*, 3.00 [1139

Evidently the editor's (or author's) own copy: the MS. additions consist of a detailed title for a second edition, and a long 'Letter to the Reader,' from which we learn that C. E. Lefroy was Judge of the Mixed Court established in Surinam for the Suppression of the Slave-Trade: this 'Tale' contains the result of his experiences of the state of Slaves in Surinam, during a residence of six years, and gave great offence to the Dutch Government, who demanded his recall. He claims that the publication of the first edition of this book exposed some of the worst features of W.I. Slavery, and brought about a reform in Dutch Guiana.

The History of the Administration of the Earl of DUFFERIN, late Governor General of CANADA, by W. **Leggo**, 2 *portraits*. *Montreal*, 1878
Thick 8° (900 *pages*), *cloth*, 1.25 [1140

The Ancient Fauna of NEBRASKA, a Description of Remains from the Mauvaises Terres, by Jos. **Leidy**, M.D., *map and* 24 *plates*, 1853. Plantæ Frémontianæ, Descriptions of Plants collected by Frémont in California, by J. TORREY, 10 *plates*, 1850. Marine Invertebrata of Grand Manan, by W. STIMPSON, *plates*, 1855. *Smithsonian Contributions*, V.D.
*Royal 4°, *half russia, gilt top*, 5.00 [1141

The volume includes also Bailey (J. W.) Microscopical Examination of Soundings, *plate*, 1851; his Micro. Obs. made in S. Carolina, Georgia and Florida, 3 *plates*, 1850; his New Species of Micro. Organisms. 1853.

The ALGONQUIN LEGENDS of New England or Myths and Folk Lore of the Micmacs, Passamaquoddy, and Penobscot Tribes, by Charles G. **Leland**, *woodcuts* (*as plates*) *from Indian drawings*. 1884
Sm. 8°, *cloth, gilt top edge*, 1.50 [1142

Including "The Amazing Adventures of Master Rabbit." An American book, beautifully printed, but its origin concealed by a London title-page.

Géographie du MOYEN AGE, Etudiée par Joachim **Lelewel**. *Eighteen plates, chiefly ancient maps, and* ATLAS *of* 50 *large plates* (145 *subjects*). *Bruxelles*, 1849-'57
5 vols in 4, 8°, and Atlas sm. f°; COMPLETE SET; 15.00 [1143

The "Epilogue" (or 5th vol.) and the Atlas of large plates are not often found with the work.

Among the extraordinary collection of ancient maps which Lelewel has reproduced in his exhaustive work the following AMERICAN ones may be named: Mercator's Mappemonde, 1569; Spanish ditto, 1573; American Shores known to Icelanders; Sculptures on Vinlander's rock at Rhode-Island; Behaim's Globe, 1492; Ribero's America, 1529; J. de la Cosa's Columbian map, 1500; Portuguese Map, 1501-4; Ruysch, 1507-8; B. Sylvan, 1511; Schoner's Globe, 1520; and several others.

QUEBEC Past and Present, a History of Quebec 1608-1876, by J. M. **Le Moine**, *plates and cuts*. *Quebec*, 1876
8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [1144

Notes in MEXICO in 1861-2, Politically and Socially considered, by C. **Lempriere**, *large map, and cuts*. 1862
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [1145

Les Avantures de Monsieur Robert CHEVALIER, dit DE BEAUCHENE, Captaine de Flibustiers dans la NOUVELLE FRANCE, Redigées par M. **Le Sage**. *Six plates by Scotin*. FIRST EDITION. *Paris*, 1732
2 thick vols, 12°, *cf.*, 9.50 [1146

The hero of these Memoirs was a Canadian born, at seven years of age he was stolen by the Iroquois, re-captured, joined the Algonquins, became a Buccaneer, went to Jamaica, etc., captured by the English; [two 'books' on the Adventures of Comte de Mouneville in Canada intervene], Chevalier in Guinea and South America [Memoirs unfinished].

If these be imaginary adventures, then the work is a novel by Le Sage, FIRST EDITION, and therefore more valuable than a work merely 'edited' by the author of 'Gil Blas.'

The publisher's preface states that "De Beauchêne," having made a fortune, lost most of it in play at St. Malo and other places, and at length, in Tours, was killed (11 Dec., 1731) in a quarrel with some Englishmen. A most strange ending to be *invented*, after such a life as the book describes.

**Lettres** EDIFIANTES ET CURIEUSES, écrits des Missions Etrangers, par quelques Missionaires de la COMPAGNIE DE JESUS. *Maps of California, the Amazons, Peru, Paraguay, various parts of China and India, the Philippine and other Islands, a few natural history plates. Paris*, V.D. *between* 1713 and 1758
28 vols in 26, *original calf, gilt, fine old bookplates of the Lords Petre*, 12.00 [1147

The original issue of this famous storehouse of information concerning America, China, India and the Eastern Isles; edited by Le Gobien and DU HALDE. Lockman's English abridgment is drawn from this edition, excepting that in his time the last 2 or 3 volumes were not issued.

**Lettres** EDIFIANTES ET CURIEUSES; Nouvelle Edition, *Ornée de cinquante belles gravures. Lyon*, 1819
14 vols, 8°, *russia*, 16.50 [1148

BEST EDITION. Includes the Letters from about 1750 to 1780, as well as those in the original collection. A GEOGRAPHICAL arrangement is adopted, the work being divided into four parts, of which the "MEMOIRES DE L'AMERIQUE" is one. Good INDEXES have been added.

"There are but few copies of the "Lettres Edifiantes" in America, and this work is thus rendered inaccessible to most persons * *. It has remained only as a storehouse from which some of our historians have drawn occasional facts with regard to the early discoveries in our country. It is interesting to read the very words these earnest labourers wrote, when camping in the wilderness, or sharing the wigwams of the rude savages. They portray their own views and feelings. They lead us, as no one else does, into the private life of our Aborigines." WILLIAM I. KIP.

Travels of the JESUITS into Various Parts of the World, compiled from their **Letters**, now first attempted in English, intermixed with an Account of the Manners, Government, Religion, etc., of the several Nations visited by those

Fathers, by Mr. LOCKMAN, *maps and plates.* 1742
2 thick vols, 8°, *calf*, 6.00; *calf, new bright gilt backs*, 7.00 [1149

FIRST EDITION, *clear impressions of the copperplates.* The maps include "*Passage by Land to California, discovered 1698, and New Missions of the Jesuits,*" "*Terra del Fuego and the Straits of Magellan and Le Maire,*" "*Mission of the Moxos, settled in Peru,*" *also a map of India and Chinese plates.*

**Letters** OF THE JESUITS, Lockman. Second edition, to which is now prefixed An Account of the Spanish Settlements in America with a general Index to the whole Work, *same plates. Sold by all Booksellers in * * New England*, 1762
2 thick vols, 8°, *original calf*, 7.00; another set, *wanting the map of India, old cf.*, 5.50 [1150

Of these celebrated 'Edifying and Curious Letters' of the Early Jesuit Missionaries, 17 relate to China, 17 to India, 4 to Africa, and 6 to various subjects. But the most valuable portion is that which relates to AMERICA, 7 Letters—including 30 pages on the French and English Quarrels about HUDSON'S BAY and CANADA; 30 pages on the Country of the MOXOS in PERU; 20 pages on South American Missions; 25 pages on CALIFORNIA, and on a Descent made by the Spaniards into California in 1683. The Supplement on the Spanish Dominions in America was added to this, THE BEST, edition.

A **Letter** to the People of Great Britain from the Delegates of the AMERICAN CONGRESS at Philadelphia. Price Two-Pence, 1774
With other Pamphlets; thick 8°, *half calf*, 2.50 [1151

ii Observations on Civil Liberty, and the Justice of the War with America, by R. Price. 1776. iii Letter from Edmund Burke on the Affairs of America. *Bristol*, 1777. iv Thoughts on the said Letter, by the Earl of Abingdon. *Oxford.* v Cui Bono? What Benefits can arise to English or Americans in the present War, by Josiah Tucker. *Glocester*, 1781. vi Complete Account of the very Important Debate in the House of Commons on July 9, 1782, in which the great Question of AMERICAN INDEPENDENCE came under consideration. 1782.

**Lettres** d'un Sauvage Depaysé [à son Correspondant en AMERIQUE]. *Amst.*, 1738
8°, *calf, gilt, gilt over marbled edges*, FROM THE ROYAL LIBRARY OF PHILIP V OF SPAIN, UNIQUE, 8.50 [1152

Suppositious letters, professing to be written by an American Aborigine in Europe to his friend in America.

*The* HISTORICAL BINDING *which renders this copy unique* is the handsome gold block on both covers, being the royal arms of Spain (Philip V, founder of the Bourbon dynasty) and of Parma (Elizabeth Farnese, his second wife), surrounded by the collar and badge of the Golden Fleece and surmounted by the imperial crown.

Echoes from the BACKWOODS, or Sketches of Transatlantic Life, by Captain R. G. A. **Levinge**, *six plates.* 1846
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.75 [1153

**Levinge.** Second edition, *same plates.* 1847
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [1154

Chiefly sporting and angling adventures in NEW BRUNSWICK, with Chapters on Nova Scotia, the Milicete and Micmac Indians, the Outbreak in Lower Canada, the Prairies of Illinois, etc.

Across the Atlantic, by the author of "Sketches of Cantabs," [John Delaware **Lewis**]. 1851
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1155

Light and facetious jottings from a note-book during an American tour, concluding "Above all things deliver us from universal equality, which is much more likely to be an equality in meanness and *knavery, than* in intellect, honesty, and virtue!"

Journal of a West India Proprietor, kept during a Residence in the Island of JAMAICA, by the late Matthew Gregory **Lewis**, M.P., author of "The Monk," "Tales of Wonder," etc. 1834
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.25; *half calf, gilt*, 1.75; *boards, cut*, 1.00 [1156

Interspersed with romantic poetry by this "great master of the art of freezing the blood."

"Lewis's Jamaica Journal is delightful. It is almost the only unaffected Book of Travels I have read of late years. You have the man himself. It is by far his best work, and will live." COLERIDGE.

Travels in the Interior Parts of America, communicating Discoveries made in Exploring the Missouri, Red River, and Washita, by Captains **Lewis and Clark**, Dr. Sibley, and Mr. Dunbar, as laid before the Senate by the Pres. of the U.S., and never before pub. in Gt. Britain. [*Sir*] *Richard Phillips*, 1807
8°, *hf. bd.*, 4.00 [1157

Folding table of the Indian Tribes, their names, nicknames, languages, numbers, location, trade, names of Indian traders, peltries, foes and friends.

Travels of Capts. LEWIS AND CLARKE from St. Louis to the Pacific, in 1804, '5 and '6, containing Delineations of the Manners, Customs, Religion, etc., OF THE INDIANS, with a View of the Indian Nations, from the Official Communication of Meriwether **Lewis**, *map of Indian locations.* 1809
8°, *boards, uncut*, 6.00; *calf, gilt*, 5.50; another, *boards, (no map)*, 4.00 [1158

Of much interest, as it contains some documents not published in any other edition. Among them are a description of the manners and customs of the Missouri Indians; a statistical view of the Northwestern tribes; historical sketches of the Indians of Louisiana, south of the Arkansas; Dunbar and Hunter's voyage up the Red River and Washita to the Hot Springs(*70 pages*). In fact, the volume, though mainly Lewis's report to the Government, is really, as its running title reads, a collection of "NEW TRAVELS AMONG THE INDIANS."

History of the Expedition under Capts. **Lewis and Clark** to the Sources of the Missouri, across the Rocky Mountains, down the Columbia River to the Pacific in 1804-6, prepared for the press by [Nicholas BIDDLE, and published by] Paul ALLEN, ESQUIRE, *large map and 5 plates. Philadelphia*, 1814
2 thick vols, 8°, *new half calf, gilt*, 27.50 [1159

THE ORIGINAL EDITION, upon which all the members of the Expedition worked. Excepting in typography and paper, in which the London editions are far the best, this is the BEST EDITION. The Appendix and the Life of Lewis by President Jefferson (in a letter to Paul Allen, *Esquire*) are not in the English editions.

Travels to the Source of the MISSOURI RIVER and across the American Continent by Order of the U.S. Government in 1804-6, by Captains **Lewis and Clarke**, *folding route map and five plans or charts (on 3 plates) of ancient fortifications and Columbia river rapids. Longmans*, 1814
4°, *half calf, gilt, the Marquess Wellesley's copy with his grand bookplate and crest in gold on the back*, 30.00; *half calf*, 18.00 [1160

"This is the most beautiful in typography and mechanical execution of all editions. Its large margin, clear impression, and noble appearance, are worthy of this model of works of travel and exploration." THOMAS W. FIELD.

More than twenty chapters are devoted to the INDIAN TRIBES encountered.

**Lewis and Clarke**, TRAVELS. [The same work], *large map and five plans.* 1815 or 1817
3 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut (beautifully fresh and choice)*, 40.00; *calf extra, blind and gilt tooled*, FINE COPY, 36.00; *brown calf, polished, full gilt, gilt squares and edges*, NEW EXTRA BINDING, 38.50; *half calf*, 30.00 [1161

By far the best printed, and in every way the most readable, of the octavo editions. It is a reprint of the 1814 quarto. The work is Biddle's text, as published by Allen, with a Preface by Thomas Rees.

History of the Expedition of **Lewis and Clarke** [title as in Philadelphia edition, *adding*] with the Life of Captain Lewis by T. Jefferson, President of the U.S., *map and six plates. Dublin*, 1817
2 thick vols, 8°, *half calf*, 25.00 [1162

This is a better-printed book than the Philadelphia issue. *The map is smaller, but a new plate appears "Cascade of the Missouri," a view.* It also has (not in the London editions) Lewis on the Future of Louisiana; Estimate of the Western Indians; Meteorology; Names of Places:—making a Dublin piration (*for once*) a good book.

The **Liberal American**, a Novel, in a Series of Letters, by a Lady. 1785
2 vols, sm. 8°, *new half sheep*, 2.50 [1163

The **Liberty Bell**, by Friends of Freedom, for 1847, '8, '9, '51, '53, and '56, *engraved titles, and portrait of Francis Jackson. Boston, Anti-Slavery Bazaar*, 1847-56
6 vols, p. 8°, *cloth*, 3.75 [1164

Prose and Verse on the 'Curse of Slavery,' including contributions by E. B. BROWNING, Harriet Martineau, Wendell Phillips, J. R. Lowell, W. L. Garrison, Theodore Parker, and R. W. Emerson.

**Liberty Bell** for 1849, and for 1853.
P. 8°, *cloth*, .50 *each* [1165

John the Baptist, Forerunner of JESUS CHRIST, or a Necessity for **Liberty of Conscience** as the only meanes under Heaven to strengthen Children weake in faith, and establish Peace betweene all States and People throughout the World. *This is licenced, but not permitted to be entred according to Order*, [1646?]
Sm. 4°, *new half morocco*, 4.50 [1166

Occasioned probably by Roger Williams's famous 'Bloudy Tenent' (*q.v.*); published without name of author, printer, place, or date. Contains reference to the disputes between 'Protestants of *Old England* and Protestants of *New England*.'

The Stranger in America, comprising Sketches of the Manners, Society, and National Peculiarities of the United States, by Francis **Lieber**. *Bentley*, 1835
2 vols, sm. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.75 [1167

**Lieber**. The *same* edition, issued as a one-volume book, with new title, *and a plate of "all Creation going to the White-house," by R. Cruikshank.* N.D.
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [1168

"An accomplished man, acquainted alike with Classical antiquity, German philosophy, and English politics."—*Eclectic Review.*

True and Exact History of the Island of BARBADOES, by Richard **Ligon**, *folding map with names of the owners of the plantations, six botanical plates, three plates of the ingenio or sugar-cane mill, with extra page of description. Peter Parker and Thomas Guy*, 1673
8°, *cf.*, 8.00 [1169

The Spanish Rule of Trade to the WEST-INDIES, by D. Joseph de Veitia **Linage**, Treasurer of the India-house, made English by Capt. John Stevens. 1702
8°, *calf*, 1.75 [1170

Containing an Account of the *India-House*, its Government, Laws, and Jurisdiction; of the receiving and sending out *Armado's* and *Flota's*; Who may go over to the *Indies*, and who not; of Slaves carry'd over; of the Ports in the *Indies*; and many more Curious Observations.

Narrative of a Voyage to BRASIL, terminating in the Seizure of a British Vessel and the Imprisonment of the Author and the Crew by the Portugese, with General Sketches of the Country, and a Description of the City and Provinces of St. Salvadore and Porto Seguro, by Thomas **Lindley**. 1805
8°, *calf*, 1.50 [1171

The Life and Times of WM. LYON MACKENZIE, with an Account of the CANADIAN REBELLION of 1837, and the Subsequent Frontier Disturbances, chiefly from Unpublished Documents, by Charles **Lindzey**, *portraits and plates. Toronto*, 1862
2 vols in 1, large 8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [1172

Life of Major J. G. Semple **Lisle**, a Faithful Narrative of his alternate Vicissitudes of Splendor and Misfortune, written by himself, interspersed with Interesting Anecdotes and Authentic Accounts of Important Public Transactions, *portrait.* 1800
8°, *half calf*, 1.25 [1173

After various Adventures during the French Revolution, and two years in Newgate Prison, Lisle sailed in the 'Lady Shore' for Botany Bay in 1797, with the New South Wales Corps; but the troops mutinied, and the officers were put ashore at Rio Grande, whence the Author proceeded to RIO DE JANIERO, giving a very interesting account of the country and people.

**Lives** and Voyages of Drake, Cavendish and Dampier, including an Introductory View of the Earlier Discoveries in the South Sea, and the History of the Buccaneers, 3 *portraits. Edb.*, 1831
Thick fcap, *half calf, gilt*, 1.00 [1174

A Review of the Military Operations in North America, from the Commencement of the French Hostilities on the Frontiers in 1753 to the Surrender of Oswego on the 14th August 1756, with various Observations, Characters and Anecdotes necessary to give Light . . . more especially into the Political Management of Affairs in New York, in a Letter to a Nobleman [by Dr. William **Livingston**]; to which are added Colonel WASHINGTON'S Journal of his Expedition to the Ohio in 1754, and Letters and Papers found in the Cabinet of Major General BRADDOCK, published by the French Court. None of the Papers are contained in the English Edition. *Dublin*, 1757
12°, *original calf, beautifully fresh*, 26.00 [1175

This is the most interesting edition of Governor Livingston's Account of the Old War, having the Fort Du Quesne Papers added—this Appendix extends to 86 pages, and the Letters of Washington and Braddock have curious little foot-notes evidently translated from the French.

*Handsome contemporary bookplate (armorial, with piled volumes as ornaments) of* JOHN GROGAN, *with his autograph*, 1757 —and the volume is just as nice as it was then.

Psalms and Hymns, with the Catechism, Confession of Faith, and Liturgy, of the REFORMED DUTCH Church in North America, selected by John H. **Livingston**. *N.Y.*, 1814
Thick sm. 8°, *morocco, gilt*, 1.25 [1176

The Conduct of the Late Administration Examined, relative to the AMERICAN STAMP-ACT, with an Appendix containing Original and Authentic Documents, [by Charles **Lloyd**.] *J. Almon*, 1767
8°, *wrapper, edges uncut*, (216 *pages*), 5.00 [1177
The Appendix contains several Letters from America giving detailed Accounts of the Riots at BOSTON, etc.

Sketches of BERMUDA, by Susette Harriet **Lloyd**, *map and 3 picturesque plates*. 1835
Sm. 8°, *calf*, 1.25 [1178

A Collection of several Pieces of Mr. John **Locke**, never before printed, or not extant in his Works. 1720
8°, *cf.*, 1.50; *newly half bound*, 1.75 [1179
The first piece is—"THE FUNDAMENTAL CONSTITUTIONS OF CAROLINA," 56 *pages;* these were drawn up by Locke for the Earl of Shaftesbury and the other Proprietors of the Colony, in 1669; they number 120, and the Earl enjoins that they 'shall be and remain the sacred and unalterable Form and Rule of Government of CAROLINA for ever.' We believe this Constitution was tried, but, however philosophically correct, was soon found to be unworkable.

Brief Description of NOVA SCOTIA, including a Particular Account of the Island of Grand Manan, by Anthony **Lockwood**, *Professor of Hydropathy, seven charts of harbours*. 1818
4°, *hf. russ.*, 3.00; *wrapper, cut, (as issued)*, 3.75 [1180

The **London Magazine**, or Gentleman's Monthly Intelligencer, for the years 1774 and 1775, *maps and plates*.
2 thick vols, 8°, *half calf*, 3.50 [1181
The Illustrations include:—*Folding chart of Boston and Salem; caricature of 'America swallowing the Bitter Draught'; caricature on the Quebec Bill; View of the White River Cascade in Jamaica; two allegorical Reconciliations of America and G.B.; map of "the Northern Archipelago" (Alaska, etc.)*; EIGHT *portraits of "Court Beauties"*; etc. From the dates, of course the text teems with news and incidents of the 'Dispute with America.' *All* the plates and music are present, which is very unusual in these old magazines.

The Geography of America and the West Indies, (edited by George **Long**). 1841
8°, *half morocco*, 1.00 [1182
Written by George Tucker, W. Wittich, G. R. Porter, H. S. Chapman, and George Long. Issued by the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. The best Geographical Description of America to its date.

Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader, describing the Manners and Customs of the North American Indians, the Posts on the St. Laurence, Ontario, etc., Vocabulary and List of Words, by J. **Long**, *map of the Western Countries of Canada*. 1791
4°, *half calf*, 8.50; *vellum boards, smooth edges*, 9.00; *boards, uncut edges*, 10.50 [1183
Nineteen years in the H. B. Co.'s service. The expeditions, explorations and adventures, together with his valuable account of the various TRIBES OF INDIANS, occupy 181 pages; 113 pages more are devoted to the Vocabularies, English, Algonkin, Shawnee, Mohegan, Chippeway, Iroquois, etc., also a more extensive vocabulary and phrase-book in English and Chippeway only.

Account of an Expedition from PITTSBURG to the ROCKY MOUNTAINS in the Years 1819-'20 under the Command of Major Stephen H. **Long**, compiled from the Notes of Major Long and other members by EDWIN JAMES, Geologist and Botanist of the Expedition, *map and plates*. *Phila.*, 1822-3
2 vols, 8°, *half calf*, and 4° Atlas, *boards*, 20.00 [1184
The text of this edition includes the Meteorological Register, Indian Vocabularies and Index—*not in the London edition*. The Atlas consists of *Title, list of plates and and explanations, map in two sheets, eight plates (line engravings on copper, the historical buffalo-robe* COLOURED), *table of sections*. See note to London edition.

**Long**. London edition [same title], *folding map and table of sections, eight plates* [*some* DIFFERENT] *in aquatint and* COLOURS *by I. Clark*. 1823
3 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 20.00; *sprinkled calf, gilt*, FINE COPY, 22.00; *half calf*, 16.00 [1185
Printed in a larger type and better style than the American issue. The plates are not the same, either in subject or in style of production, these are all by I. Clark and executed in aquatint excepting two which are HIGHLY COLOURED, and the Bison-robe plate which is hand-coloured and without engraver's name.
The COLOURED PLATES are *Distant View of the Rocky Mountains* and *Chasm of the Platte*. The latter subject is *not in* the Phila. edition, neither are the following plates, which *are* in the London edition—*Pawnee Council; Kiawa Encampment: Shienne, Kaskaia and Awappahe portraits*. The Phila. plate of Kaskaia lodge is reproduced as a woodcut in the London edition.
BOTH EDITIONS are necessary to obtain a set of the plates, for the additional London plates were also drawn by Seymour, the painter to the Expedition.
One of the most important books upon the INDIANS OF THE PLAINS—quite one-half of the work relates to them, including appendixes on Sign Language and on Indian Speeches.

**Long**. London edition, *with plates not coloured*.
3 vols, 8°, *boards*, 10.00 [1186
The existence of the book in this state may be taken to prove that Longmans made a "remainder" of it! The plates are lumped together, and the boards have cloth backs.

Narrative of an Expedition to the SOURCE OF ST. PETER'S RIVER, Lake Winnepeek, Lake of the Woods, etc., performed in 1823 under the Command of Stephen H. **Long**, U.S.T.E., compiled from the Notes of Major Long, Messrs. Say, Keating and Colhoun by Wm. H. KEATING, Geologist and Historiographer to the Expedition, *large map, two plates of Indian portraits, one of Indian dance-music, three views, two plates of shells, folding tables of meteorology*. 1825
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 9.50 [1187
This expedition to the great North-West was similarly officered to that to the Rocky Mountains in 1819-20. In addition to describing the Country now known as MINNESOTA, Dakota and Huron, Major Long crossed the frontier and visited the Red River Colony (now MANITOBA), proceeding from Winnipeg Lake to Rainy Lake and along the Northern Shores of Lake Superior.
"Almost a cyclopædia of material relating to the INDIANS. Nothing escaped the attention of the gentlemen who accompanied the expedition, and their statements regarding the Sioux and Chippeway tribes are among the most valuable we have of those people." THOMAS W. FIELD.
The Scientific Appendixes include a comparative Vocabulary of the Sauk, Sioux (or Dacota), Chippewa and Cree languages.

**Long**, St. Peter's River. 1825
2 vols, 8°, *boards, (wanting 3 views)*; 6.50 [1188

OUTRE-MER, a Pilgrimage Beyond the Sea, [by H. W. **Longfellow**]; FIRST EDITION. *N.Y.*, 1835
2 vols, p. 8°, *cloth*, 8.50 [1189

Voices of the Night, by H. W. **Longfellow**. *Cambridge, Mass.*, 1840
P. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50 [1190

Kavanagh, a Tale, by H. W. **Longfellow**; FIRST EDITION. *Boston*, 1849
P. 8°, *cloth*, 4.00 [1191

History of the Mission of the United Brethren among the INDIANS IN NORTH AMERICA, in three parts, by G. H. **Loskiel**, translated from the German by C. I. La Trobe, *large map*. 1794
Thick 8°, *boards, uncut*, 7.50; *half calf*, 6.00 [1192
Part I is an elaborate HISTORY OF THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS founded on the experience of the Missionaries in the present States of New York, Pennsylvania, etc. Its authenticity is undisputed.
Parts II and III are devoted to the History of the Missions and include glimpses of the various frontier wars of the 18th century. The horrible massacres of Indians by Americans during the War of Independence are very simply narrated.
*The large map is an interesting map of that portion of America which became the "United States" in 1783, its peculiarity is that all places where Christian Indians lived are indicated.*

**Loskiel**, N.A. INDIANS. *Large map, also beautiful mezzotint portrait of La Trobe, by Spilsbury, inserted*. 1794
Thick 8°, *marbled calf*, 7.50 [1193

**Loskiel**, N.A. Indians. *Map wanting*. 1794
Thick 8°, *boards*, 4.50 [1194

THE HUDSON from the Wilderness to the Sea, by Benson J. **Lossing**, *steel front. and 306 woodcuts from the author's drawings*. (1866)
Thick sm. 4°, *cloth, gilt, gilt edges*, 3.25 [1195

The Illustrated New World, an Historical Sketch of Early Discoveries, and the History of the U.S., by J. B. **Lossing**, 50 *cuts*. *N.Y.*, 1848
With other pieces; 8°, *half roan*, 1.25 [1196
ii Mexico, by T. J. Farnham, *map*. *N.Y.*, 1846. iii Phelps' Hundred Cities and Large Towns of America, *with maps of 13 Cities, and cuts*. *N.Y.*, 1853. iv Life and Adventures of Paul Jones.

The Confederate Secession, by the Marquess of **Lothian**, *Edb.*, 1864
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1197
"Is there no sentiment to be evoked on behalf of a people who, for four years, have been making a struggle for their independence such as, perhaps, has no parallel in history?" The noble author does his best to evoke admiration both for the cause of the South and for the defenders of that cause.

*Map*. Carte de la **Louisiane** [par d'Anville]. *Dressée en Mai* 1732, *Publiée en* 1752
*Copperplate*, 21 × 36 *in.; inset of "Partie Supérieure,"* 2.50 [1198
With many dates of the old settlements. This map illustrates the present States of Louisiana, Alabama, Mississippi, Missouri, Illinois, etc., the inset map running up to 40° N. and Kansas City, West.

A Topographical and Statistical Account of the Province of **Louisiana**, with New and Interesting Particulars relating to the Indian Tribes, also the recent Conventions between the U.S. and the French Republic, compiled by different individuals, *folding "Census of* 1785." *The Franklin Press, Baltimore*, 1803
12°, *original binding*, 4.75 [1199

Charters of the OLD ENGLISH COLONIES in America, with an Introduction and Notes by Samuel **Lucas**, *Barrister*. 1850
8°, *new half scarlet calf, top edge gilt, others uncut*, 3.50 [1200
Published for the Society for the Reform of Colonial Government. "The same Charters were originally collected by a bookseller named ALMON, at the close of the last century; but as his edition has become scarce, and is much sought after, they are now reprinted, with the addition of some explanatory statements and notes." [For Almon's edition, see no. 37 in this catalogue.]

Notes on Rio de Janeiro and the Southern Parts of BRAZIL during a Residence from 1808 to 1818, by John **Luccock**, *maps*. 1820
*4°, *boards, uncut*, 3.50; *half russia, gilt*, 3.25 [1201
Includes travels in the interior. Glossary of the Tupi language.

Travels in North America, with Geological Observations on the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia, by (Sir) Charles **Lyell**, *large geological map of North America, folding bird's-eye view of Niagara country, and small map* (ALL COLOURED), *Hennepin's view of Niagara in* 1678, *fossil plates and about* 25 *woodcuts*. 1845
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 3.25 [1202
"Exhibit more of the bright side of the American character and institutions than we have discovered in the panegyrics of the most ardent democrats who have visited the land of liberty." *Edin. Rev.*
About one-fourth of the work is devoted to a minute examination, by the great geologist, of the Niagara district.

A Second Visit to the United States, by Sir Charles **Lyell**, second edition, revised. 1850
2 vols, sm. 8°, *half morocco, nice copy*, 4.50 [1203

Private Journal of Captain G. F. **Lyon**, of H.M.S. Hecla, during a recent Voyage of Discovery under Captain Parry, *map of Parry's second Voyage* (1821-2-3), *and plates illustrating the Esquimaux*. 1824
Thick 8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.25; *half calf*, 1.50 [1204
Remarkable for its account of the Esquimaux. During the wintering of Parry's ships Captain Lyon was most successful in winning the confidence of the natives, who built their village near by, affording him the best opportunities for studying their manners and learning their legends, etc. Six plates illustrate the natives, there are also specimens of their songs.

Brief Narrative of an Unsuccessful Attempt to reach Repulse Bay through Sir Thomas Rowe's "Welcome," in H.M.S. Griper in 1824, by Capt. G. F. **Lyon**, *chart*, 6 *fine plates by Finden (including* 6 *Esquimaux portraits), diagram plate, and* 2 *or* 3 *cuts*. 1825
Thin 8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.00; *half calf*, 1.25 [1205
This was an independent voyage, in a most unsuitable ship. Lyon again gives a good account of the natives met with, and the fine plates (besides physiognomical portraits) illustrate sepulture and seacraft of the Esquimaux.

Journal of a Residence and Tour in the Republic of MEXICO in 1826, with some Account of the MINES of that Country, by Capt. G. F. **Lyon**, R.N., F.R.S. 1828
2 vols, sm. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50; *half calf*, 1.75. 2 vols in 1, *uncut*, 1.25; *new half calf, gilt*, 1.75 [1206
Glossary of the Hispano-Mexican words used in the Mines and in operations on the ores.
"A traveller whose powers of entertainment are inexhaustible." *Lit. Gazette.*

Travels in TRINIDAD in 1803, in a series of letters to a M.P., by Pierre **M'Callum**, *large map*. 1805
8°, *half calf*, 1.25 [1207
550 pages, teeming with abuse of GOVERNOR PICTON, regarding whose rule in Trinidad the splenetic author writes "I find the path I have taken so strewed with various complaints of oppression, cruelty, and injustice, which have so paralyzed my feelings that I begin to suspect the demons have transported me to some part of the Grand Turk's dominions."

Army of the Potomac. Report of Maj.-Gen. George B. **McClellan**, Aug. 4, 1863, with Account of the Campaign in West Virginia, *plans*. *N.Y.*, 1864
*Impl. 8°, *cloth*, 3.50 [1208
Choicely produced on heavy paper, 480 pages. "250 *copies printed*."

**McClellan**, Report. The same work, on smaller and thinner paper, *plans*. *N.Y.*, 1864
Roy. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [1209

The Voyage of the "Fox" in the Arctic Seas. A Narrative of the Discovery of the FATE OF SIR JOHN FRANKLIN and his Companions, by Capt. **M'Clintock**, *map in pocket, cuts (as plates), etc.* 1859
8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [1210
"There can be no doubt that the reader will peruse with the deepest interest the simple tale of how, in a little vessel of 170 tons burthen, M'Clintock and his well-chosen companions have cleared up this great mystery." SIR RODERICK I. MURCHISON.

*Map*. Sketch of the Recent Discoveries on the Northern Coast of America by Capt. **McClintock**. *Wyld*, (1860)
*Lithograph*, 16 × 21 *in.*, coloured, *Franklin relics in red; in sections*, on canvas, folded to p.
8°, *cloth*, .75 [1211

The Discovery of the North-West Passage by H.M.S. "Investigator," Capt. R. **M'Clure**, 1850-4, edited from the Logs and Journals by Capt. Sherard Osborn, *map and plates*. 1857
8°, *cloth*, 2.75 [1212

Researches, Philosophical and Antiquarian, concerning the ABORIGINAL HISTORY of America, by J. H. **McCulloh**, M.D., *folding map of De Soto's travels in* 1539 *and diagrams of mounds*. *Baltimore*, 1829
8°, *cloth, some margins stained*, 4.50; *half morocco*, 6.25 [1213
Includes Mexico, Guatemala, and Peru, as well as the Northern parts; also an Appendix on De Soto.

Narrative of some Passages in the History of Eenoolooapik, a young ESQUIMAUX brought to England in 1830, by A. **M'Donald**, *port.*, 2 *Arctic charts, and facsimile*. *Edb.*, 1841
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [1214
With an Account of the Discovery of Hogarth's Sound, and Remarks on the Northern Whale Fishery.

British Columbia and Vancouver's Island, with an Account of the Manners and Customs of the NATIVE INDIANS, by Duncan G. F. **Macdonald**, *fine map*. 1862
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 4.00 [1215

A Narrative of Transactions in the RED RIVER Country, from the Commencement of the Operations of the Earl of Selkirk to 1816, by Alex. **McDonnell**, *large map of the Scene of Contest between Lord Selkirk and the N.W. Co.* 1819
8° *pamphlet of* 108 *pages*, 3.00 [1216

Considerations on Negro Slavery, with Authentic Reports illustrative of the actual condition of the Negroes in DEMERARA, by Alex. **M'Donnell**. 1824
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.25 [1217
The powerful plea of a Demerara man *for* the continuance of Slavery in the West Indies.

The Eventful Voyage of H.M. Discovery Ship "Resolute" to the Arctic Regions in Search of Sir John Franklin, by G. F. M. **M'Dougall**, Master, *map and coloured plates*. 1857
8°, *new half calf, gilt*, 2.50 [1218

Lives and Exploits of Banditti and Robbers in All Parts of the World, by C. **MacFarlane**, Vol II only, *front. and vignette of Panama Buccaneers*. 1833
Sm. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.25 [1219
Includes his Account of the Buccaneers. Also the various Robbers of India and the Chinese Pirates.

VANCOUVER ISLAND and BRITISH COLOMBIA, their History, Resources, and Prospects, by Matthew **Macfie**, *front.*, 2 *folding maps, and* 6 *cuts of Miners*. 1865
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 3.50; another, *wanting the front.*, 2.50 [1220

Historical and Descriptive Sketches of the Maritime Colonies of British America, by J. **McGregor**. 1828
P. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.25 [1221

**M'Gregor**, Maritime Colonies. LARGE PAPER. 1828
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.75 [1221*a*

BRITISH AMERICA, by John **M'Gregor**, 9 *maps*. *Edb.*, 1832
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.50 [1222
From materials principally collected during travels in the countries described.
Historical Sketch of N.A. to 1783, 70 *pages*. Geography and Natural History of British N.A., 70 *pages*. NEWFOUNDLAND, 140 *pages*. PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, 90 *pages*. CAPE BRETON, 50 *pages*. NOVA SCOTIA, 210 *pages*. NEW BRUNSWICK, 110 *pages*. CANADA, 260 *pages*.

**M'Gregor**, British America. 2 vols [as above]; 1832. Practical Information for Emigrants relative to the Soil, Climate, Natural Productions, &c., of NEW BRUNSWICK, *very large map of British N.A., and chart*. 1832
3 vols in 2, 8°, *calf, gilt*, 5.00 [1223

The Western World, Travels in the U.S. in 1846-'7, exhibiting their Development, including a Chapter on California, by Alex. **Mackay**, *maps of the States and of California*. *Bentley*, 1851
3 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 3.00 [1224
Considered the most comprehensive, intelligent and faithful account of the institutions of the United States printed up to the time of the admission of California.

The History of the United States of America, continued to the Southern Secession, by Charles **Mackay**, LL.D., 73 *maps and fine steel portraits and plates, some after Trumbull and other American artists, engraved by Armytage, Greatbach, and other choice engravers*. *Virtue*, N.D. (1863)
*2 thick vols, impl. 8°, *half morocco, gilt*, 6.50 [1225
From the times of Cabot down to the outbreak in 1861, and an "Illustrated Supplement" of the two first years of the war, *with fine battle-plates*.

The Cotton Trade, its Bearing upon the Prosperity of Gt. Britain, and Commerce of the American Republics, considered in Connection with Negro Slavery in the CONFEDERATE STATES, by G. **McHenry**. 1863
8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [1226

Francisco Moyen, or the Inquisition as it Was in South America, by B. V. **Mackenna**, trans. from the Spanish by J. W. Duffy, *portrait*. 1869
8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1227
Founded on Documents found in Lima in 1860: gives a detailed account of the operations of the Inquisition in CHILI in the last century.

Voyages from Montreal THROUGH THE CONTINENT OF NORTH AMERICA to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans in 1789 and 1793, with an Account of the Rise and State of the FUR TRADE, by Alex. **Mackenzie**, *fine portrait after Sir T. Lawrence, three very large maps, being America N. of the 45th parallel (with Mackenzie's routes coloured), Fort Chipewyan to the Arctic Ocean*, 1789, *and to the Pacific*, 1793. 1801
4°, *half calf*, 7.25; *boards, uncut*, 8.50 [1228
On both his hazardous journies Mackenzie paid great attention to the INDIAN TRIBES met with, and he particularly describes their manners, customs, etc., and prints vocabularies of several tongues. It has been said that no writer has given us more careful, minute and interesting information on the Aborigines of the North West; his topography and geography are also remarkable for accuracy, as all later travellers have admitted.

Some Account of the Falkland Islands, from a Six Months' Residence in 1838-9, by L. B. **Mackinnon**, R.N., *map*. 1840
Thin 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1229
Dwells on the importance of the Falkland Islands to Great Britain as 'a half-way house for the trade which is hourly increasing by the intercourse of Gt. Britain and Australia.'

Steam Warfare on the Parana, a Narrative of Operations by the Combined Squadrons of England and France in Forcing a Passage, by Commander (L. B.) **Mackinnon**, R.N., *large map and woodcuts (as plates)*. 1848
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [1230
Upwards of 160 pages consist of "Sketches of South America"—these are the most interesting portions of Felix Azara's Report on South America, and include HIS ACCOUNT OF THE INDIAN TRIBES. We do not think this important work on the Aborigines can be had, in English, in any other form.

Atlantic and Transatlantic Sketches Afloat and Ashore, by Captain (L. B.) **Mackinnon**, R.N. 1852
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [1231
New York, Brooklyn Dock, Baltimore, Washington, and Boston Docks. Journey to the Remote Settlements. Sporting Excursion. Kidd, the Pirate. Wild Sports of the Falklands.

The Rights of Great Britain Asserted against the Claims of America, being an Answer to the Declaration of the General Congress, [by James **Macpherson**]. 1776
8°, *new half sheep*, 2.25 [1232
Showing that £7,437,236 was voted for the Forces employed in the Defence of America from 1714 to 1775, and asking "Have we spent in their cause so much treasure, and have they the ingratitude to refuse to bear a small portion of our burdens?"
Rich, in his *Bibl. Amer.*, ascribes this book to SIR JOHN DALRYMPLE.

Notes of Twenty-Five Years' Service in the Hudson's Bay Territory, by John **M'Lean**. *Bentley*, 1849
2 vols in 1, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 3.50 [1233
A most trustworthy book, especially on Indian matters. M'Lean held that in the Abnaquis dialect he could be understood by all Indians, from Labrador to the Pacific. Vocabulary at end. Sketch of Red River Colony.

Jamaica Plantership, by Benj. **M'Mahon**, Eighteen Years in the Planting Line in that Island. 1839
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [1234
Probably the most horrible book on any part of the British dominions. The estates, owners, overseers, etc., are distinctly named. People connected with Jamaica destroyed all the copies possible.

The WEST INDIA Colonies: the Calumnies and Misrepresentations circulated against them by the Edinburgh Review, Mr. Clarkson, etc., Examined and Confuted by James **M'Queen**. 1825
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.25 [1235

Three Years in Canada, an Account of the Actual State of the Country in 1826-7-8, including Sketches of the State of Society, by John **Mactaggart**, Civil Engineer. 1829
2 vols, sm. 8°, *hf. cf.*, 1.75; *half calf, gilt*, 2.50 [1236
"The most valuable work that we have hitherto seen upon one of the most important Colonies of the British Empire." *Court Journal.*

History of Nantucket, the First Settlement of the Island by the English, Rise and Progress of the Whale Fishery, Historical Facts relating to the Island and its Inhabitants, by Obed **Macy**, *map, and plate of spermaceti whale. Boston*, 1835
P. 8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [1237

The Grand **Magazine of Magazines** or Universal Register, *about fifty copper-plates, including many American maps*. 1758-9
2 vols in 1, very thick 8°, *calf*, 4.50 [1238
Being Vols I and II (July 1758 to June 1759) and also Parts 13 and 14, in continuation. Each monthly issue included 3 or 4 plates, but after number 12 the plates appear to have been dropped, probably the Magazine soon "expired." It was certainly issued ON ACCOUNT OF THE GREAT WAR, each number is full of the reports from America and the Continent.
*American maps are as follows.* i Cape Breton. ii Louisbourg. iii Crown Point to Albany. iv St. Laurence and plan of Quebec. v St. John's (Prince Edward) Island. vi Seat of War in N. America. vii Plan of Montreal. viii Wills Creek to Fort du Quesne. ix Plan of Du Quesne. x Map of Pensilvania. xi Jesuits' Country in S. America. xii Guadalupe. xiii Martinoco.
*Several plates of curiosities of Natural History, map of New Discoveries in Terra Australis.* Original journals, military and naval, are a considerable feature in the volume. Appears to be complete, but not warranted.

**Magazine of Magazines**, *about twenty-four plates*. 1759
Thick 8°, *half calf*, 2.00 [1239
Being Vol II of above. *Includes the American maps numbered ix to xiii above. Also the Australian map, a map of the Ladrones, curious plates of Animals, etc.* Among the articles are "History of California," Voltaire's "Candide," "Late Discoveries in Australasia," "Forbes's Expedition to Duquesne." Appears to be complete, but not warranted.

**Madison** Agonistes, or The Agonies of Mother Goose: Fragment of a Political Burletta, as Acting or to be Acted on the American Stage, with sundry Monologues, Dialogues, Songs, etc., as Spoken or Sung on the Boards of the Great Political Theatre of Europe. 1814
Sm. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.00 [1240
*Dramatis Personæ*:—Randolpho and Adamo (Two members of the American Congress, reported to be Men of Honour and Principle ! ! !); King of Westphalia; Miss Patterson; Mother Jeff; Federalist and Republican Members of Congress, etc.
A most amusing *jeu d'esprit* on the American War of 1812, and on the courtship of Jerome Bonaparte and Miss Patterson at Baltimore. The rest of the volume contains chiefly skits on NAPOLEON.

*Chart.* Straights of **Magellan**, with Observations and Discoveries of Byron, Wallis and Carteret. (*ca.* 1800)
*Copperplate*, 34 × 24 *in.*; *with coast views*, 1.25 [1241

**Magnetical** and Meteorological Observations at Washington, under Order of the Hon. Secretary of the Navy, dated August 13, 1838, by Lieut. J. M. GILLISS, 1840-42, *many folding tables. Washington*, 1845
Thick roy. 8°, *half russia*, 1.50 [1242

Authentic Letters from Upper Canada, with an Account of Canadian Field Sports, by T. W. **Magrath**, edited by Rev. T. Radcliff, *three humourous hunting scenes etched by Samuel Lover. Dublin*, 1833
P. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [1243

Review of Lord **Mahon's** History of the American Revolution (from N. A. Rev.) *Boston*, 1852
8°, 86 *pages, stitched*, .50 [1244

History of the Republic of TEXAS, from the Discovery of the Country up to the Present, with the Cause of her Separation from Mexico, by N. Doran **Maillard**, *Barrister-at-Law, of Texas, large coloured map.* 1842
8°, *cloth*, 4.00; another, *no map*, 2.75 [1245
More than 500 pages, by a sometime resident; the work is a great deal more than a history, and includes the most important documents.

Memoir on a Mappemonde by Leonardo da Vinci, now in the Royal Collection at Windsor, being the Earliest Map hitherto known containing the Name of "America," by R. H. **Major**, *facsimile on two plates.* 1865
Royal 4°, *cloth*, 4.50 [1246
Private impression, author's presentation copy.

The True Date of the English Discovery of the American Continent under John and Sebastian CABOT, by R. H **Major**. 1870
Royal 4°, *wrapper*, 3.50 [1247
Private issue for author's presentations.
The true dates are — Left Bristol May 2, sighted the Continent June 24, reached Bristol, August 6, 1497.

An Errand to the South in the Summer of 1862, by Rev. W. W. **Malet**, *cut of obstructions on the James, and appendix of the music of "My Maryland!" Bentley*, 1863
Fcap, *cloth*, 1.50 [1248
A family errand turned into a book about the war, by an English parson. "All quiet along the Potomac," and Paul Hayne's "Charleston" are *printed, as well as* "My Maryland!"

Journal of a Voyage to GREENLAND in 1821, with Graphic Illustrations, by G. W. **Manby**, *map and about twenty litho. plates of curious forms of ice and of arctic sports, and woodcuts of animals and whaling weapons.* 1823
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50 [1249

Paraguay, Brazil and the Plate, Letters in 1852-'3, by C. B. **Mansfield**, M.A., with Sketch of the Author's Life by Charles KINGSLEY, *map of Paraguay, portrait and pretty cuts. Macmillan*, 1856
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [1250
A valuable book by an enthusiastic chemist, geologist and trained observer. He was killed at the age of 36 by an accident in his laboratory.
"Paraguay is the most interesting, loveliest, pleasantest country in the world, I believe."

HISTORY OF THE LATE WAR IN NORTH AMERICA and the Islands of the West Indies, including the Campaigns of 1763 and 1764 against his Majesty's INDIAN Enemies, by Thomas **Mante**, *Major of a Brigade in* 1764, *eighteen folding maps and plans, some very large, illustrating engagements in the States during the French war, the attacks on Canada, capture of Quebec, etc.* 1772
Thick 4°, *finest levant morocco (deep wine-colour), crushed and polished, mitred tooling, doublé with brown russia, morocco joints, the inside elaborately tooled with dentelle pattern, gilt edges*, NEWLY BOUND BY ZAEHNSDORF, 200.00 [1251
The most valuable record of the old Colonial war with the French, written by an actor in it; rarely seen in *any* state, but *with the remarkable series of plates it is excessively* RARE. In this copy the whole of the large engravings have been set out on stout paper *to clear the text*, they are also mounted on the finest linen; this plan makes it almost impossible to break a map, even by rough usage. If it is possible to bind a book so as to make it indestructible, we believe Mr. Zaehnsdorf has managed it in preparing this copy of MANTE.

Exploration of the RED RIVER of LOUISIANA in 1852, by Randolph B. **Marcy** and [General] **McClellan**, *sixty plates including the Natural History (should be* 66 *plates and* 2 *maps). Washington*, 1853
8°, *hf. bd.*, 2.00 [1252
Jeff. Davis's imprimatur backs General McClellan's title-page.

CUZCO, a Journey to the Ancient Capital of PERU, with an Account of the History, Language, Literature and Antiquities of the Incas: and LIMA, a Visit to the Capital and Provinces of Modern Peru, with a Sketch of its Government, History, and Literature, by Clements R. **Markham**, *map and tinted plates.* 1856
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.75; *new half green morocco, gilt*, 3.25 [1253
With Appendix of Grammar, Vocabularies, Dialogue and Specimens of the QUICHUA Language.

Travels in PERU and India, while Superintending the Collection of Chinchona Plants and Seeds in South America, and their Introduction into India, by Clements R. **Markham**, *folding maps of portions of Peru and Ecuador, folding pedigree of the Incas, woodcuts (chiefly Peruvian).* 1862
8°, *cloth*, 3.00; *new half calf, gilt*, 3.50 [1254
Twenty chapters in the South American portion. Peruvian Bark and its history; Lake Titicaca; Peruvian Indians; The Last of the Incas; Fate of the Incas (Murders of 1781-3); Journey to Cruzero;

Province of Caravaya (3 chapters); Present Condition of Peru; Mr. Spruce's Expedition in Ecuador for 'red bark.' Travels in India, Ceylon, etc. to plant the trees.

Whaling Cruise to Baffin's Bay and the Gulf of Boothia, Rescue of the Crew of the 'Polaris,' by A. H. **Markham**, Introduction by Sherard Osborn, *map and fine woodcuts (some as plates).* 1874
8°, *new half calf*, 2.00 [1255

Les Incas, ou la Destruction de l'Empire du Pérou, par **Marmontel**. *Eleven brilliant plates. Berne*, 1777
2 vols, 8°, *calf*, 2.25 [1256
Written in praise of LAS CASAS, and in abhorrence of the atrocities of the Conquistadores. The author says that in his work "il y a trop de vérité pour un Roman, et pas assez pour un Histoire." *The plates have no name of artist—they look like Eisen's.*

A Diary in America, with Remarks on its Institutions, by Capt. **Marryat**, *large map of 'Aboriginal America,' and another of the War with the Seminoles;* BOTH SERIES; FIRST EDITION. 1839
6 vols, p. 8°, *uncut*, 4.25; *half calf, gilt, (the 2 maps in pockets), a pretty set*, 6.50 [1257

**Marryat**, Diary. Second Part, *both maps.* 1839
3 vols, p. 8°, *half calf*, 1.75 [1258
With Appendix of 40 pages on the relation of the INDIANS to the Lost Tribes.
The feminine world of Cincinnati, so ruffled by Mrs. Trollope, was doubtless not displeased to find the genial Captain writing "I think I saw more handsome women in Cincinnati than in any other city in the Union; their figures were more perfect, and they were finer grown."

Narrative of the Travels and Adventures of Monsieur Violet in California, Sonora, and Western Texas, written by Capt. **Marryat**, *map of the county of the Shoshone Indians;* FIRST EDITION. 1843
3 vols, p. 8°, *uncut*, 2.50 [1259

Mountains and Mole Hills, or Recollections of a Burnt Journal, by Frank **Marryat**, 8 *coloured plates and* 18 *woodcuts, chiefly illustrating Life in California in* 1849-1853. 1855
8°, *cloth*, 4.00; *half morocco, gilt top*, 4.50; *half cloth (thumbed)*, 2.50 [1260
One of the best works on the early days of GOLDEN CALIFORNIA, brightly written and humourously illustrated by the author, a son of the novelist and also author of a capital work on Borneo.

The Narrative of a Mission to NOVA SCOTIA, New Brunswick, and the Somers Islands, with a Tour to Lake Ontario, also the Mission, a Poem, and an Account of Missionary Societies, by Joshua **Marsden**, *portrait. Plymouth Dock*, 1816
8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.25 [1261
Records of fourteen years' experience, from 1800 to 1814. Includes strange experiences at 'Camp-Meetings.'

**Marsden**, Narrative. Second edition [the Poem, etc., omitted], *folding plate of Field-preaching. Shrewsbury*, 1827
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1262

The Canadian Dominion, by Charles **Marshall**, *portrait and woodcuts (as plates).* 1871
8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [1263
Five months' tour, including chapters on the Red River revolt, the Great North-West, the Future of Great Britain and the Colonies, Canadian Defence, the Indians, Immigration, etc.

History of the British Colonies, Vols. II and III, being Possessions in the WEST INDIES and NORTH AMERICA, by R. M. **Martin**, *large maps.* 1834
2 thick vols, 8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [1264
Nearly 1200 closely-printed pages; a very comprehensive account of our AMERICAN COLONIES to date.

History of Upper and Lower CANADA, by R. Montgomery **Martin**, *view of Quebec, large map of British N.A., and 2 Canadian ones.* 1836
12°, *cloth*, 1.00; *half calf*, 1.25 [1265

History of the WEST INDIES, comprising Jamaica, Honduras, Trinidad, the Bahamas, British Guiana, Barbadoes, etc., by R. M. **Martin**, 2 *plates, and maps.* 1837
2 vols, 12°, *cloth*, 1.25 [1266

Statistics of the Colonies of the British Empire, comprising Area, Agriculture, Commerce, Population, Education, Laws, Lands, Emigration, Wages, Prices, Banks, Coins, etc., of Each Colony, with Charters, from the Official Records of the Colonial Office, by R. Montgomery **Martin**, *large map, folding tables, and beautiful engravings of* 43 *colonial seals.* 1837
Thick impl. 8°, *cloth*, 4.00 [1267
In addition to 300 pages of Appendix, the various sections run as follow: West India, 150 *pages;* Canada, etc., 125 *pages;* Australia, 60 *pages.*
"As much distinguished for honesty as for industry." *Athenæum*

The British Colonies, their History, Resources, etc., by R. M. **Martin**: the NORTH AMERICAN portion, 6 *maps and* 7 *portraits.* [1850].
2 thin vols, impl. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [1267*a*

SOCIETY IN AMERICA, by Harriet **Martineau**; FIRST EDITION. 1837
3 vols, p. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.75; another, *with autograph inscription "Mrs. Allison, with affectionate respect, from H. Martineau,* 1837," 3.50 [1268

**Martineau**, Society. Second edition. 1837
3 vols, p. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.00; *half calf, gilt*, 2.25 [1269

**Martineau**, Society. The New York edition. 1837
2 vols, p. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1270
Politics; Parties; Apparatus of Government; Morals of Politics; Economy; Agriculture; Transport and Markets; Manufactures; Commerce; Morals of Economy; Civilization; Ideas of Honour; Woman; Children; Sufferers; Utterance; Religion; Science of Religion; Spirit of Religion.
"American society itself constitutes but the first pages of a great book of events, into whose progress we can see but a little way; and that but dimly." *Authoress's Conclusion.*
"The best, the truest, the fullest and most philosophical work that has yet appeared on the social condition of the United States." *Eclectic Review.*

Retrospect of Western Travel, by Harriet **Martineau**; FIRST EDITION. 1838
3 vols, p. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.00; *bright half calf, gilt*, 3.75 [1271
"I have been strongly solicited to communicate more of my personal narrative, and of the lighter characteristics of men, and incidents of travel, than it suited my purpose to give in the other work ("Society"). I have little to tell which will not strengthen the feelings of respect and kindness with which the people of Great Britain are more and more learning to regard the inhabitants of the Western Republic." [What a pity other English authoresses did not follow Harriet Martineau's example!]

An Account of the Proceedings of the British and other Protestant Inhabitants of the Province of QUEBECK, in North-America, in order to Obtain an House of Assembly in that Province. [by Francis **Maseres**, *Baron of Exchequer*]; 1775. Additional Papers concerning the Province of QUEBECK, being an Appendix [to the above Account]; 1776. The CANADIAN FREEHOLDER, in Dialogues between an Englishman and Frenchman settled in Canada, shewing the Sentiments of the Freeholders concerning the QUEBECK-ACT; Remarks on the BOSTON CHARTER-ACT; Expediency of Repealing and Making Concessions as a Ground for a Reconciliation with the UNITED COLONIES in America [by Francis **Maseres**], 3 vols, 1777-9. 1775-9
Together 5 thick vols, 8°, *original boards, uncut*, UNIQUE SET, VERY CHOICE STATE, 56.00 [1272
The author's presentation set to his friend, Sir James Burrow. Inserted are the three original notes of presentation, in the author's handwriting, also, in one volume, Sir James Burrow's handsome bookplate, and, in another, "James Burrow, a present from the Author, my ingenious, learned and worthy Friend, Francis Maseres, Esq., 24 June, 1776."
These volumes contain a learned and enlightened exposition of the proper rights of the North American colonies in relation to the law of the mother country; the writer having for many years been Attorney-General for Canada, his view of affairs was hardly that generally held in England.

[**Maseres**], Account of the Proceedings [as above], and the Additional Papers. 1775-6
2 vols, 8°, 21.00 [1273
The 'Account' is in *calf;* the 'Papers' in *boards, uncut, fine state.*

Pictures of Life in Mexico, by R. H. **Mason**, *with 8 etchings of Natives by the author. Smith and Elder*, 1851
2 vols, p. 8°, *cloth, gilt edges*, 2.50 [1274

*Map.* "A Map of the Province of **Massachusets Bay**, and Colony of Rhode Island, with part of Connecticut, New Hampshire, and Vermont." [177-]
*Copperplate*, 15 × 16 *in.; no margin, mounted*, 1.25 [1275
"Battle, 1775, Lexington," marked. Probably 1776.

Magnalia Christi Americana, or the Ecclesiastical HISTORY OF NEW ENGLAND from its First Planting in 1620 unto 1698, by Cotton **Mather**, *folding map of New England and New York.* 1702
Thick f°, *old calf, title and last few leaves a little stained*, 40.00; another, *title mounted, map repaired, etc.* (=*has been considerably read*), *calf, rebacked*, 32.00 [1276
Book I Antiquities. II Governors and Magistrates. III Sixty Divines. IV Cambridge University and Harvard College (with more Biographies). V Acts of the Churches. VI Illustrious and Wonderful Providences on Divers Persons. VII Wars of the Lord. This last book is a History of the Wars with the Indians, ("Lord"=the 'flocks' of the New England pastorates)—"first they fell upon their knees and then they fell upon the Aborigines."
From Mather's day to Harper's Ferry was about five generations, yet in that while the blasphemous bigotry which could war "for the Lord" and sell the northern natives to a certain death in the torrid Indies had so changed as to furnish a band of men willing to murder their fellow Christians and stir nations to war with the object of freeing slaves who were prolific in a land of plenty.

**Mather**, Magnalia. American Reprint, with Introduction, Life of Author, Account of Family, Translations of the Latin Words, and Index, *portraits. Hartford*, 1855
2 thick vols, roy. 8°, *cloth*, 12.00 [1277

The Wonders of the Invisible World: being an Account of the Tryals of Several Witches, lately Executed in New-England, by Cotton **Mather** [1693], to which is added A Further Account of the Tryals of the New-England Witches and Cases of Conscience concernings Witchcrafts and Evil Spirits, by Increase MATHER [1693], *portrait of Cotton Mather. Chiswick Press*, 1862
12°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1278

The History of KING PHILIP'S WAR by Increase **Mather**, also a History of the Same War by Cotton **Mather**, with an Introduction and Notes by S. G. DRAKE, *folding pedigree of the Mather family and two fine portraits of the famous Divines and Historians. Boston*, 1862
Sm. 4°, *cloth*, 5.00 [1279
This copy presented by Drake to Sir Frederick Madden, with inscription.

[An Essay for the Recording of Illustrious Providences, Especially in NEW ENGLAND, by Increase **Mather**, Teacher of a Church at Boston in New England]. [*Boston, N.E.*, 1684.]
Sm. 8°, *half sheep, wants title-page and two leaves of Preface, also leaf L* 7, 7.50 [1280
A poor copy of this rarity, of course, but it includes the leaf at end "Advertisement. Some Sermons."

Remarkable Providences Illustrative of the Earlier Days of American Colonisation, by Increase **Mather**, with Preface by George Offor, *portrait. J. R. Smith*, 1856
12°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1281
The pretty reprint of the above "Essay," forming a volume of "The Library of Old Authors."

ANGELOGRAPHIA or a Discourse concerning the Nature and Power of the HOLY ANGELS, delivered in Several Sermons, with a Sermon concerning the Sin and Misery of the Fallen Angels; also a Disquisition concerning ANGELICAL-APPARITIONS, by Increase **Mather**, Præsident of Harvard College, in Cambridge. *Boston in N.E.*, 1696
Sm. 8°, *New England sheep, as issued*, BEAUTIFUL STATE, 34.00; *similar binding, fine old portrait of author inserted*, 32.00; *old sheep, a good copy, but not so tall as above*, 29.00 [1282

The Willshire Squeeze, a Ballad, founded upon facts, to which are added Specimens of the Negro Familiar Dialect and Proverbial Sayings, with Songs, by Samuel A. **Mathews**. *Demerara*, 1822
12°, *half calf, from William Beckford's library*, 4.75 [1283
A comical account of how one WILLSHIRE "did" the grasping tradesfolk of St. Kitt's—a set of sharpers the author describes as so avaricious that
"They'd first agree to squeeze a flea,
Then quarrel for his fat."

Journal of a Passage from the Pacific to the Atlantic, crossing THE ANDES in the Northern Province of Peru, and descending the River Amazon, by H. L. **Maw**, Lieut. R.N., *map.* 1829
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.75; *half calf*, 1.50 [1284

Travels in the Interior of BRAZIL, particularly the Gold and Diamond Districts, with a Voyage to the La Plata, by J. **Mawe**, *copperplates and engravings of gems*, COLOURED *plate of gold-bearing ores, plate of inedited shells.* 1812
4°, *calf, gilt*, 3.00; *new half roan*, 2.50 [1285

Travels in BRAZIL in 1815-17, by Prince **Maximilian** of Wied-Neuweid, *coloured map and plates illustrating exploration and native life.* 1820
4°, *boards, uncut*, 4.00; *uncut, not nice*, 2.50 [1286

Recollections of My Life by **Maximilian I**, Emperor of Mexico. *Bentley*, 1868
3 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [1287
Vol III, Travels in Brazil and South America.

Series of Fourteen Sketches made during the Voyage up Wellington Channel in Search of Sir John Franklin, with an Account of each Drawing, by Comdr. W. M. **May**, *H.M.S. Assistance*, 14 *large plates, admirably lithographed in tints.* 1855
Impl. 4°, *cloth*, 2.25 [1288
The last plate illustrates the FRANKLIN RELICS brought home by Dr. Rae, each of the 20 articles printed in its proper colour and including Franklin's K.C.B. jewel.

Four Years in BRITISH COLUMBIA and Vancouver Island, their Forests, Coasts, Gold Fields and Resources, by Comdr. R. C. **Mayne**, *large map and* 19 *woodcuts* (*as plates*). 1862
8°, *cloth*, 4.00; *another*, (*wants* 2 *plates*), *poor copy*, 1.75 [1289

Symbols of the Capital, or Civilization in NEW YORK, by A. D. **Mayo**. *N.Y.*, 1859
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1290
"The writer has selected the chief representative institutions of New York, as suggestive of what life *should be* in every free commonwealth."

Voyages made in 1788-9 from China to the N.W. Coast of America, Narrative of the Voyage of the "Nootka," Observations on the Existence of a N.W. Passage and Account of the Trade, by John **Meares**, *charts, portraits of Meares and of Aborigines in stipple* (*some after Stothard*), *views, etc.* 1790
*Thick 4°, *old russia, a few stains*, 6.00; another, *original marbled calf, gilt (wants a coast-view of Philippine Islands)*, 5.00 [1291
There is no list of plates to this handsomely illustrated work; the above copies have been carefully examined: the calf copy which wants a plate was undoubtedly bound up originally imperfect. Meares' account of the Nootka Sound district is of great importance; he treats of the Indians at some length. The whole North Pacific is illustrated by text or plates in this volume, among the latter are two attractive portraits of a man and woman of the Sandwich Islands, finished in the brown stipple affected by Bartolozzi.

A Geographical Description of the UNITED STATES, with the contiguous British and Spanish Possessions, intended as an Accompaniment to Melish's Map of these Countries, by John **Melish**, *small maps of Boston, N.Y., Phila., and Baltimore and vicinities*; third edition. *Phila.*, 1818
8°, (186 *pages*), *half calf*, 1.50 [1292

**Melish**, United States, with the contiguous Countries, including Mexico and the West Indies. NEW EDITION, GREATLY ENLARGED, 14 *local maps. Phila.*, 1822
Thick 8° (500 *pages*), *half calf*, 3.25 [1293

Four separate Discourses (as under), by John **Mellen**, *Pastor of the Church at Lancaster, Mass.* ALL PRINTED AT BOSTON, MASS. 1756-1773
4 *pamphlets*, 8°, *unbound*, 7.50 [1294
i A Discourse at the West Parish in Lancaster on Occasion of the late Mortality there, Oct. 31, 1756. *Edes, Boston*, 1757. ii A Sermon delivered June 16, 1756, occasioned by the General Muster and Inspection of Arms at Lancaster. *Kneeland, Boston*, 1756. iii Sermon on Oct. 9, 1760, on the General Thanksgiving for the Reduction of MONTREAL and the Total CONQUEST OF CANADA, containing a brief Account of the War from the year 1755, and a Review of the first Settlement and several Expeditions to (with some of the Reasons for holding) CANADA. *Mecom, Boston*, N.D. iv A Discourse at Marlborough at a Singing Lecture, on Religion productive of Music. *Isaiah Thomas, Boston*, 1773.

GERARDI **Mercatoris** ATLAS, sive Cosmographicæ Meditationes et Fabrica Mundi et Fabricati Figura. *Title-page, portraits of Mercator and Hondius, and about* 200 *maps, the whole* HIGHLY COLOURED. THE TEXT IN FRENCH. *H. Hondius, Amst.*, 1628
*Thick f°, *half calf, recently bound*, 25.00 [1295
Mercator's GREAT ATLAS, finished by Hondius and now amended. Fine portraits of the two geographers. The detail of this grand book of maps is extraordinary, SEVENTEEN *maps* (*each map is* 13½ *by* 18) *are devoted to the British Isles.*
The French towns in Canada are laid down both in the 'World' and in Hondius's 'America' maps. In map of Virginia and Florida "*Trinitie harbor*" is the only English name. There is another general map of America, by Michael Mercator, in which Canada has a good many towns and 'Norumbega' (country and town) appears. There is no Cape Horn in either of the three maps of the continent. Map of the Arctic regions with many English names.

ATLAS, or a Geographicke description of the Regions, Countries, and Kingdoms of the World, through EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA, represented by new and exact Maps (by Gerard **Mercator** and Judocus HONDIUS), translated by Henry HEXHAM, *Quarter-maister to the Regiment of Colonell* GORING, *engraved titles, portraits, about two hundred maps*, ALL ELABORATELY COLOURED. *Amst., H. Hondius and John Johnson*, 1636
*2 vols, roy. f°, *original calf*, 75.00 [1296
THE ENGLISH EDITION of the Great Atlas or Atlas Major, consisting of a suitable selection from the foreign issues, and INCLUDING SOME NEW MAPS; the British Isles are illustrated in twenty maps. The colouring is exceedingly good, much more in detail than that of the 1628 edition.
The AMERICAN SECTION should be fifteen maps, this copy has fourteen, THAT OF VIRGINIA (SAME PLATE as in the French edition) IS WANTING. These fourteen maps are mostly as in the French, but a MAP OF NEW ENGLAND, ETC., IS ADDED, this locates Jamestown, New Amsterdam, Boston, and Bristol. The text by Hexham is most interesting, his main source of information appears to have been Wood's "New England's Prospect," 1634 [the map of N.E. issued in the Minor Atlas is 1637 (*i.e. one year later*), it is smaller, but valued at 25.00]. The general map "America" is much modernized, with arctic and antarctic insets of great interest. In vol i the "World in Hemispheres" includes the English settlements of Jamestown and Plymouth; also NEW MAP of the Arctic Pole, in which are numerous names given by the English Voyagers in Elizabeth's time—*a capital map.*
Hexham dates his preface from Amsterdam, 1 Jan., 1636, *O.S.* He was both soldier and author, several of his books were printed abroad—he was certainly a master of English and Dutch, living amongst the English soldiers in the Low Countries many years. He dedicates to King Charles I.

**Mercator** [et HONDIUS] ATLAS, ou Representation du Monde Universel, et des Parties d' icelui, Faicte en Tables et Descriptions Tresamples et Exactes, ed. nouvelle. *Engraved titles, portraits of authors and about 240 maps.* THE TEXT IN FRENCH. *Amst., Jan. Janson,* 1633
*2 vols in 1, thick roy. f°, *original vell.*, 30.00 [1297

THE GREAT ATLAS, *enlarged in every way*, the maps are now usually 14⅞ by 19. The British Isles are depicted in 19 maps, France in 45 maps.

THE AMERICAN SECTION consists of *fifteen* maps, being as per list [*see no. 42, page 5*]. In addition to these maps there are three in other portions of the volume of great American interest:—*viz.*, "Totius Terrarum Orbis," *a new map* in which New England "*James citti*" and "*Plymouth*" occur—it is dated 1630; M. Mercator's "America" as in 1628 issue; "Polus Arcticus" with the English names; parts of America occur in two or three other maps.

Atlas Minor, ou briefve et vive description de tout le Monde et ses parties, par Gerard **Mercator**, corrigé par IVDOCUS HONDIVS, et traduict en François. *About 140 finely-engraved maps, including Virginia and Florida. Amst., ex Off. Janssonii,* 1628
Thick and sm. oblong f°, *original calf gilt*, 8.00 [1298

Publisher's retail label still on fly-leaf, dated 1630. The French Preface is dated 1609.

There are several American maps, that of Virginia and Florida the most interesting; it was cut by Petrus Kævius, and the "Lucubrationes Anglorum" are marked with a cross—it depicts Chesapeake Bay, with about a dozen English and fifty native names. There are a good many English names in the "America" and "Arctic" maps, and "New England" in the map of the World.

Many interesting points occur in the several maps of the British Isles, Japan, and so forth; which need not be specially referred to in an American catalogue.

The *text* to each map is extensive, and always in French.

*Map.* "A Map of **Mexico** or New Spain, from the Latest Authorities." [17—]
*Copperplate*, 15 × 10 *in.; no margin, mounted*, ·75 [1299

No Spanish Missions North or West of the Colorado, several in Old California.

Statement of Facts relative to the Negotiation of Cerro del Bote, Zacatecas, **Mexico**, *plan, etc., of this famous silver district.* 1838
8° (36 *pages*), *wrapper*, 1.00 [1300

United **Mexican Mining** Association, Reports [as below], *folding plans and sections of various mines.* 1827, etc.
Thick 8°, *hf. cf.*, 3.50 [1301

Report of Directors, 13 June, 1827. Report by Secretary on Return from Mexico, May, 1828. Information received Since, June, 1828. Report of Meeting, March, 1830. Statement, 13 July, 1830. Report, August, 1830. Report, Jan., 1831. List of Proprietors, 1831.

Travels to the Westward of the Allegany Mountains in the States of Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, and Return to Charlestown through the Upper Carolinas, undertaken in 1802, by F. A. **Michaux**, M.D., translated from the French by B. Lambert, *large folding map;* BEST EDITION. *J. Mawman,* 1805
*8°, *boards, uncut*, 5.50 [1302

**Michaux**, Travels. Another translation [called "second edition"]. *Crosby,* 1805
Thin 8°, *half calf*, 3.00 [1303

These two English editions of the important Western travels of Dr. Michaux are rather difficult to distinguish when briefly catalogued—the former is far preferable as the author took much pains with the map; he is the author of the fine work "Histoire des Arbres Forestiers de l'Amerique Septentrionale," and his travels are specially valuable on Agriculture and "Natural Productions."

Histoire des Arbres Forestiers de l'Amerique Septentrionale, par F. A. **Michaux**. *Ninety-six beautifully coloured plates of trees and their fruit. Paris,* 1810 *etc.*
*Thick impl. 8°, *calf*, 5.00 [1304

A collection of monographs, including the Pine, Nuttree, Oak, Birch, Chesnut, Beech, Maple, Cypress, Bay, etc. Arranged in volumes, the whole of vol II is included and about half of vol I and same of vol III. *The colouring in this first issue is magnificent;* the English names are given.

Laws of the Territory of **Michigan**, with the Declaration of Independence, Constitution of the U.S., Ordinance of 1787, Acts relative to the Territory. *Detroit,* 1833
Thick 8°, *sheep*, 4.00 [1305

The time of the indolent to be sold at auction (not exceeding 3 months after each conviction) to any *white* inhabitant; the convict to work with "ball and chain" (1827).

*Map.* The **Middle British Colonies**, with the Antient and Present Seats of the INDIAN NATIONS, from the Philadelphia Original of LEWIS EVANS. 1771
*Copperplate*, 26 × 20 *in.; coloured* (*inset*—Upper Ohio), 5.00 [1306

The London copy of Evans's famous map. The engraved information upon it is most extensive and interesting.

Travels in CHILE and LA PLATA, Accounts of the Geography, Geology, Statistics, Government, Finances, Agriculture, Manners and Customs, and the MINING OPERATIONS in Chile, collected during a Residence of several years, by John **Miers**, 3 *large maps, and 19 plates and plans from the author's drawings and surveys.* 1826
2 vols, 8°, *calf, gilt*, 5.00 [1307

History of MEXICO from the Spanish Conquest to the Present Era, with the Best Means of Working the MINES by British Capital, by Nicholas **Mill**, Esq. 1824
8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.00 [1308

Unwritten History: Life among the MODOCS, by Joaquin **Miller**, *woodcuts as plates. Hartford, Conn.*, 1874
Thick 8°, *sheep*, 2.25 [1309

"Sold by subscription only." "Dedicated to the Red Men of America."

A Description of the Province and City of NEW YORK, with Plans of the City and several Forts, as they Existed in 1695, by Rev. John **Miller**, now first printed from the original MS., *six folding plans.* 1843
Thin 8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.50 [1310

Printed by Thomas Rodd (the volume includes his Catalogue of Voyages) from the MS. he purchased at George Chalmers's sale. A few copies only issued, to preserve the information in the MS. from being lost.

*The drawings are:* i Plan of New York. ii The Fort in New York. iii Albany. iv The Fort in Albany. v The Fort of Scanecthade. vi The Indian Fort at ye Flats. vii Kingstone.

Memoirs of General **Miller** in the Service of the Republic of PERU, by (his brother) John Miller, *portrait, general map, and 7 maps and plans.* 1828
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 4.00; 2 vols, *half calf, (wanting general map)*, 3.00; 2 vols in 1, *new half calf (O'Higgins's portrait inserted instead of Miller's)*, 3.50 [1311

**Miller**, Memoirs. SECOND EDITION (enlarged), *fine mezzotint portraits of Miller (proof) and O'Higgins by Turner, also portraits of Bolivar and San Martin, 8 maps and plans.* 1829
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 5.00; *half calf*, 4.00 [1312
A Kentish man, one of Wellington's soldiers, and also served at Baltimore and New Orleans. Glorious in the annals of the war of liberation waged against the Spaniards by the people of La Plata, Chili, and Peru. About seventy Europeans joined this crusade. "Of these knights errant General Miller takes the most prominent place, as one of the ablest, the truest, and the best. His memoirs, published by his brother, give by far the fullest and most interesting account of the war of independence in Chili and Peru." CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM.

The North-West Passage by Land, by Viscount **Milton** and Dr. CHEADLE, *map in pocket, general map, and many fine woodcuts (as plates).* (1866)
8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [1313

**Milton** and Cheadle. Smaller edition, *map and cuts.* (1868)
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1314
"This narrative of a frightful journey is crowded with details of ABORIGINAL LIFE as seen by the author, who gained an additional claim to his title of nobility, by the fortitude with which he endured the privations and extremities which befel his party." THOMAS W. FIELD.

**Mind** amongst the Spindles, a Selection from the Lowell Offering, with an Introduction by the English Editor [and Letter of Harriet Martineau]. *C. Knight*, 1844
12°, *calf, gilt*, .75 [1315

Ordenanzas de **Mineria**, con un apendice concerniente las Minas de Peru. *Plates shewing mining workings. Paris*, 1864
8°, *half bound*, 1.00 [1316

Imperial Brazilian **Mining** Association, Report and Appendix of Results (Fifth Report to Fifteenth, inclusive), *large plans and sections of the mines, coloured.* 1828-33
11 thin vols, 8°, *boards*, 4.00 [1317

Considérations sur l'Ordre de CINCINNATUS, ou Imitation d'un Pamphlet Anglo-American, par le Comte de **Mirabeau**, suiviés de plusieurs Piéces relatives à cette Institution, d'une Lettre signée du General WASHINGTON, et d'une Lettre de Turgot au Docteur Price, sur les Législations Americaines, et de la traduction d'un Pamphlet du Docteur Price, entitulé "Observations on the Importance [*etc.*]," accompagnée de Refléxions et de Notes du Traducteur. *A Londres, chez J. Johnson*, 1784
8°, *calf*, 4.50 [1318

**Mirabeau**, Cincinnatus. *First Paris-printed edition, same imprint as above.*
8°, *sheep*, 3.25 [1319
The younger Mirabeau, being in exile, his book on the dangers of the "Hereditary Order" to American equality was issued in London. The secretly-issued Paris-printed edition of the same year does not reprint Dr. Price's "Observations."

Considerations on the Order of CINCINNATUS, from the French of the Count de **Mirabeau**. *London, J. Johnson*, 1785
8°, *cf.*, 4.00 [1321
First English edition of the work. It includes an *Abstract* of Price on the American Revolution.

Observations sur le Mémoire Justificatif de la Cour de Londres, par Pierre Augustin Caron de Beaumarchais, *Armateur et Citoyen Français* [**Mirabeau ?**]. *A Londres, à Philadelphie, et se trouve pár-tout*, 1779
8°, *calf*, 1.50 [1322
On the action (or 'neutrality') of the French Government during the American War of Independence.

**Miscellanea Curiosa**, containing a Collection of Phenomena in Nature, also Curious Travels, Voyages, and Natural Histories of Countries, *maps and plates.* 1708-'27
3 vols, 8°, *original calf*, 2.00 [1323
Some very interesting American matter in these volumes, namely: Clayton's Five Letters giving an Account of VIRGINIA, 1688. Journal to and Account of New Caledonia in DARIEN.
Several curious pieces on China and the East, on Diamond Mines, curiosities of Physics, etc., being extracted from the Royal Society Papers.

*Map.* "Course of the River **Mississipi** from Balise to Fort Chartres, taken on an Expedition to the Illinois in the latter end of 1763 by Lieut. ROSS." *R. Sayer*, 1 June, 1772-5
*Copperplate*, 14 × 47 *in.; coloured; wide margin*, 2.50 [1324
The most northern point reached is the 38th parallel, now Ste. Genevieve, *Missouri. Excerpt "Akansas, or the Handsome Men."* This fine map is a most interesting record of an important expedition.

View of the Valley of the **Mississippi**, or the Emigrant's and Traveller's Guide to the West, containing a General Description of that entire Country, and also Notices of the Soil, Production, Cities, etc., of each State and Territory, *many maps and city plans. Phila.*, 1832
P. 8°, *morocco, gilt*, 2.00 [1325

**Mississippi** Valley. Second edition, enlarged, *maps and plans. Phila.*, 1834
P. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [1326

Ten Years in the United States, being an Englishman's Views of Men and Things in the North and South, by D. W. **Mitchell**, formerly resident in Richmond, Va. *Smith and Elder*, 1862
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [1327

The Contest in America between Great Britain and France, with its Consequences and Importance, with the Situations of the British and French Colonies in All Parts of America, in which a proper Barrier between the two Nations in North America is pointed out, by an Impartial Hand [Dr. John **Mitchell**]. 1757
8° (280 *pages*), *boards, uncut*, 4.50 [1328
Mitchell resided upon the Rappahannock many years, and was the compiler of the great 8-sheet map of the British and French Colonies which "marks an era" in the geography of North America.

Indecision, a Tale of the Far West, and other Poems, by J. K. **Mitchell**, M.D. *Phila.*, 1839
12°, *cloth*, .75 [1329

Die Vereinigten Staaten und die andern Lander Amerika's, nach dem englischen werke von S. Aug. **Mitchell**, von G. Remak. 160 *woodcuts. Phila.*, 1849
Roy. 8°, *sheep*, 1.25 [1330

An Accompaniment to **Mitchell's** Reference and Distance Map of the United States, containing an Index of all Towns, etc., and of all Rivers in the Union, with Account of the Improvements throughout the Union. *Phila.*, 1835
8°, *roan, gilt*, 1.50 [1331

Geographical, Natural, and Civil History of CHILI, from the Italian of Abbe J. I. **Molina**, with the Notes from the Spanish and French versions and Two Appendixes by the English Editor, viz., The Archipelago of Chiloe, and Account of the Native Tribes of the Southern Extremity of America. 1809
2 vols in 1, 8°, *half calf (no map)*, 3.00 [1332

System of Geography, or New and Accurate Description of the Earth [chiefly trans. from Luyts], *the maps fairly engraven on copper by Herman* **Moll**, *frontispiece by Vander Gucht.* 1701
*F°, *calf*, 4.50 [1333

FIRST EDITION. In this, the Description of America is from Luyts, "improved with very particular accounts of the English PLANTATIONS"—it is different from that in some later editions. *The nine maps are the same, but first impressions.*

The "Fort of Good Hope" is one of the four principal settlements in New York. An English factory and forts are laid down in James Bay.

The COMPLEAT GEOGRAPHER, or Chorography and Topography of the known Earth, a true and perfect account digested from at least 250 books of Modern Travel, fourth [and BEST] edition, the Description of * * * AMERICA composed anew, *with maps of every country, fairly engraven on copper, most by Herman* **Moll**, *and engraved title.* 1723
*F°, (*a*) *new half sheep*, 5.50; (*b*) *rough calf* (*original binding and a very clean copy*), 6.25 [1334

"The Description of AMERICA" occupies the last hundred pages, it is illustrated with *nine maps engraved by* MOLL; in copy (*a*) is also a folding coloured map of the W. I. (from Virginia to Surinam) which appears to have been published in the Gentleman's Magazine about 1740. *The engraved title in this copy is mounted.*

"New Holland" occurs on the maps, in one of which half the coastline of Australia is depicted.

Atlas Manuale, or New Sett of Maps wherein Geography is Rectify'd, mostly performed by Hermann **Moll**, *forty-three maps.* 1713
8°, *new half sheep, uncut*, 3.50 [1335

The maps are those of the "System of Geography," 1701, a small quarto series, folded. *Nine are American, including "The English Empire."*

ATLAS GEOGRAPHUS, a Compleat System of Geography, containing what is of most use in Bleau, Luyts, Sanson, the Royal Commentaries of Peru, etc., *with about* 100 *new maps by Herman* **Moll**, *and cuts by the best artists. In the Savoy*, 1711-17
5 thick vols, sm. 4°, *good half calf*, 14.00; *calf*, CAPITAL SET, 16.50 [1336

The Description of AMERICA occupies vol. 5 and runs to nearly 800 closely-printed pages, digesting all the narratives of the old voyagers and travellers, bringing the History of each Colony down to about 1710, with chapters on the Indians, Natural History, etc.—a most extensive and entertaining body of information, which, had it been handsomely printed separately from its fellow volumes, would now command a high price.

Moll's series of American maps engraved for this work amounts to TWENTY; they are all folding and *are different* both from those in the "Geographer" *and from those in the "Atlas."*

*Set of Maps.* The series of SIX AMERICAN MAPS, BY HERMAN **Moll**, OF THE LARGEST SIZE (*each about six square feet*), COLOURED, *with the very quaint engravings, handsome titles, and additions, etc.* (*Ca.* 1715-20)
*Six copperplates of large size*, 30.00 the set [1337

This is by far the finest series of Moll's famous American maps; like most of Moll's plates, they have engraved information of a curious, interesting or artless nature, making his work most pleasant to the enquirer into old American geography.

LIST:—i NORTH AMERICA, dedicated to Lord Sommers, with insets of ten harbour plans (including Boston, New York and Charlestown) 23 x 38 *in.* [*Title by Vertue, engraving of the manner of the New-found-land cod-fish industry; tracks of Hudson, James and the Gallions; several places are named as newly by the French in* 1712]. ii New and Exact Map of the DOMINIONS of the King of Great Britain on ye Continent of North America, containing Newfoundland, New Scotland, New England, New York, New Jersey, Pensilvania, Maryland, Virginia and Carolina, with insets of South Carolina, Louisiana, plans of Charles-Town and small key-map; 24 x 41 *in.* [*Title with Douglas arms, dedication dated* 1715, *fine views of "ye Industry of Beavers," account of the continental posts and the fishing rights, the Iroquois, fortifications of Charles-Town, etc.*]. iii The North Parts of America CLAIMED BY FRANCE, with insets of Mouth of Mississippi and Harbour of Annapolis Royal; 40 x 25 *in.* [*Title with Bromsall Arms, and very quaint note by Moll dated* 1720, *capital engraving of the Indian Fort of Sasquesahanok* (*Penna.*). Really a map of North America, on a French basis, shewing the English colonies crowded to the sea, the French touching the Atlantic in S. C. and Georgia. Most valuable as an illustration of French N. A. at its greatest extent]. iv New Mapp of the WEST INDIES or the Islands of America in the North Sea, insets of four harbours; 40 x 23 *in.* [*Title with view of shipping the treasure; map devoted chiefly to the proceedings of the Spanish "Gallions and Flota."* Moll's name is not on this though one of his set, possibly he borrowed it, though it is exactly in his style]. v SOUTH AMERICA; 38 x 23 *in.* [*Dedicated to Earl of Sunderland, engraving by Vertue, view of the Potosi. Attack on rival maps, about* 200 *words*]. vi The Coasts, Countries, and Islands within ye Limits of ye SOUTH SEA COMPANY; *four coppers, together* 19 x 26 *in.* The detached plates are Chiloe, Guiaquil and Baldivia, insets on large plate of Magellan, Pepys Island, Juan Fernando. Acapulco and others. [*Arms of Earl of Oxford and Moll's dedication, tracks of Narborough and Dampier*].

ATLAS MINOR, a New and Curious Set of Sixty-two Maps of all the Known Parts of the Earth, by Herman **Moll**, *engraved title and sixty-two* COLOURED *maps, all folding. T. & J. Bowles*, N.D. (1732 ?)
4°, *calf*, 11.00; *a copy with each map on new linen guard*, NEWLY BOUND *calf gilt, to an old pattern, gilt edges, handsome volume*, AND VERY DURABLE, 16.00 [1338

Both of these copies are of the g[illegible] stout paper, with good margins.

*Set of maps.* The Eighteen AMERICAN maps from this edition of **Moll**. (1732 ?)
4°, *newly half bound, very neat volume*, 7.50 [1339

**Moll**, ATLAS MINOR. Second edition, *printed title and maps not coloured.* N.D. (173- ?)
4°, *recently half bound*, 8.00 [1340

Identical in maps with the earlier issue, but thin paper is used.

The latest and most complete series of Moll's American maps is included in his "Atlas Minor"; for some thirty years he had been producing maps of the New World, and here he reaches *eighteen*, covering more ground than the twenty smaller ones in the "Atlas Geographus"; some of the "Atlas Minor" series fold twice or thrice to get them into

the volume size. As usual, there is a quantity of information engraved upon them, the latest date so occurring in the American series appears to be 1717.
LIST:—i America. ii French America. iii Newfoundland. iv Bay of Fundy. v New England, etc. vi Virginia and Md. vii Carolina. viii Port Royal (Carolina). ix Bermudas (and Nassau Roads, Bahamas). x Florida. xi W. I. xii Jamaica. xiii St. Kitts. xiv Antigua. xv Barbadoes. xvi Scots Settlement in Darien. xvii Terra Firma, etc. xviii Chili, etc.
Moll writes "The curious will find many valuable pieces, *particularly in America*, which are new and were never engraved before. I laid them down from original drafts, communicated to me by persons of knowledge." ALLIBONE (p. 1336) says of this vol [*not* "Atlas of Asia Minor" *as it absurdly reads*] "containing sixty-two col'd maps, which every collector of early American books must possess"—his note following is taken from William George's catalogue, part 15, issued 1858.

**Moll**, ATLAS MINOR. A later and enlarged issue [third ?], *sixty-five maps, lightly coloured. Carington Bowles*, N.D. (174-)
Sm. 4°, *half sheep, (title torn)*, 9.00 [1341
The American maps in this issue number *nineteen*. Most are different from the above series and others are copies, rather inferior in execution. Indeed it is *not* the "Atlas Minor" but a collection of Moll's maps to which the old title has been put by the publisher. One of the additional maps is "New Guinea, New Britain and NEW HOLLAND."

Diary of a Journey from the Mississippi to the Pacific with U.S. Govt. Expedition by Baldwin **Mollhausen**, Draughtsman and Naturalist, with Introduction by Alex. von Humboldt, *map*, 11 *coloured plates, and several woodcuts (chiefly of Indians and their works)*.
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 6.00; *half morocco, cloth sides*, NEWLY BOUND, *(a few thumb marks)*, 5.50; 2 vols in 1, *half calf, gilt*, 5.00 [1342

**Mollhausen**, Journey to Pacific.
2 vols, 8°, *cloth (wanting view of Zuni)*, 4.00 [1343
The route (Whipple's Southern Expedition) was nearly on the 35th parallel, and therefore through the Colorado and other districts now of great interest.

Voyage dans la République de COLOMBIA en 1823, par G. **Mollien**. *Large maps, aquatint views and costume plates. Paris*, 1824
2 vols in 1, 8°, *calf, gilt*, 2.50 [1344

Travels in the Republic of COLOMBIA in 1822 and 1823, by G. **Mollien**, *folding map and frontispiece. C. Knight*, 1824
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.75; *calf, gilt*, 2.00 [1345

**Joyful Newes out of the New Found World**, wherein are declared the rare and singular vertues of sundrie **Herbs, Trees, Oyles, Plants and Stones**, [by Doctor N. **Monardus**, of Seville] **Englished by John Frampton, Merchant**; newly corrected, whereunto are added three other Bookes. *Woodcut figures of plants.* **Black letter.** *W. Norton*, 1580
4°, *antique calf, red edges, James Wyllie Guild's copy, with bookplate*, 23.00 [1346
The title-page cut close to woodcut border, and mounted. The last leaf of text has a piece cut off—probably a piece of blank paper, as the text is intact and the colophon leaf follows and is in perfect state.

Histoire des INDIENS DES ETATS-UNIS, d'après les Rapports que le Congrès a Publiés en 1851, par A. **Mondot**. *Plates of antiquities. Paris*, 1858
8°, *half morocco*, 3.00 [1347

A Mirror in America, by Lord Robert **Montagu**, M.P. 1861
Thin 8°, *boards*, 1.00 [1348
"The omnipotence of a majority is despotism."

De Nieuwe en Onbekende Weereld; of Beschryving van AMERICA en t'Zuid-Land, door Arn. **Montanus**. *Fifty-four large maps, portraits and views (should be 56), and more than 100 engravings in the text. Amst.*, 1671
F°, *original calf*, 8.00 [1349
For the English version of this work see "Ogilby." Nearly all the large and small plates are identical, and the maps alone, sold separately, would bring much more than the above price.

GREENLAND, and other Poems, by James **Montgomery**. 1819
12°, *half morocco*, .50 [1350

Hochelaga Depicta: the Early History and Present State of the City and Island of **Montreal**, edited by Newton Bosworth, *large plan of the city in* 1839, *plan of the Defences in* 1758, 21 *plates, and cuts. Montreal*, 1839
P. 8°, *cloth*, 6.50 [1351
Includes an Account of the Two REBELLIONS in Lower Canada in 1837 and 1838, 32 *pages*.

**Montreal**. New edition, *with the same illustrations, except that the plan of* 1839 *is replaced by a smaller one of* 1846; enlarged with 28 pages *and* 11 *cuts* illustrating Improvements. *Ibid.*, 1846
P. 8°, *cloth*, 6.00 [1352

Roughing It in the Bush, or Life in CANADA, by Susanna **Moodie**; FIRST EDITION. 1852
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50; 2 vols in 1, *new half calf, gilt, (text rather thumbed)*, 1.75 [1353
Experiences of a sojourn of nineteen years in the Backwoods of Canada, enlivened with several poems descriptive of the Country. Mrs. Moodie was the sister of AGNES STRICKLAND.

**Moodie**, Roughing It. Second edition, with additions [40 pages of 'Canadian Sketches' added, of a brighter tincture]. 1852
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 3.00; *half calf, gilt*, 2.75 [1354

**Moodie**. Third edition. 1854
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [1355

**Moodie**. Popular edition, *plate*. 1857
P. 8°, *boards*, .75 [1356

Life in the Clearings versus the Bush, by Mrs. **Moodie**. 1853
P. 8°, *new half calf, gilt*, 1.50 [1357
Thirteen years' residence in one of the most thriving districts in the Upper Province of CANADA, contrasting very favourably with the 'melancholy narrative' contained in 'Roughing It in the Bush.'

Poems by Clement C. **Moore**, LL.D. *N. Y.*, 1844
P. 8°, *boards, uncut*, .75 [1358
"This is a pure volume of refined and classic poetry in its genuine sense. We can see nothing in this writer of the ordinary sins of American versifiers." W. A. JONES.

INDIAN WARS of the United States, from the Discovery to the present time, by W. V. **Moore**, *many 'harsh, dark, unsightly' woodcuts. Phila.*, 1840
P. 8°, *original half roan*, 1.50 [1359

Letters from NOVA SCOTIA, comprising Sketches of a Young Country, by Captain W. **Moorsom**, *map and* 3 *aquatinta plates*. 1830
Sm. 8°, *new half calf, gilt, top edges gilt, others uncut*, 2.25 [1360

Travels in CENTRAL AMERICA, including Accounts of some Regions UNEXPLORED since the Conquest, from the French of the Chev. A. **Morelet** by Mrs. Squier, Intro. and Notes by E. G. Squier, 9 *illustrations* (*no map*). 1871
P. 8°, *half roan*, 1.00 [1361

Life and Work in NEWFOUNDLAND, Reminiscences of Thirteen Years spent there, by Rev. J. **Moreton**, late Missionary at Greenspond, *map and illustrations*. 1863
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1362

The Book of **Mormon**: an Account written by the hand of Mormon, translated by Joseph Smith, Jun. *Liverpool*, 1849
12°, *roan*, 1.50 [1363

Rambles in the ROCKY MOUNTAINS, with a Visit to the Gold Fields of Colorado, by M. O'C. **Morris**. 1864
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [1364

A Narrative of the Official Conduct of Valentine **Morris**, Esq., Governor of the Island of ST. VINCENT and its Dependencies, written by himself, with Documents. 1787
8°, *half calf*, 1.50 [1365
Particularly from 1776 to 1779, when the Island surrendered to the French.

The American Geography, a View of the Present Situation of the United States, Definitions, Discovery and Description of America and the U.S., Boundaries, Mountains, Lakes, Rivers, Natural History, etc., Concise Account of the WAR and succeeding Events, a Particular Description of Kentucky, the Western Territory and Vermont, an Abridgement of the Geography of the British, Spanish, French and Dutch Dominions in America, by Jedidiah **Morse**, *two folding maps of the N. and S. States and folding table of distances*. *Stockdale*, 1792
Thick 8°, *half calf*, 1.50; *calf, gilt*, 2.00; *half calf, uncut*, 2.50 [1366
Although called "second edition" on title page this is the first ENGLISH issue, and a much handsomer book than the previous American edition.

**Morse**, American Geography. *Dublin*, 1792
Thick 8°, *calf*, 1.75 [1367
An exact reprint of the above, but called "third edition."

The AMERICAN GEOGRAPHY, a View of the United States, Account of the War, a Particular Description of Kentucky, the Western Territory, the Territory South of Ohio, and Vermont, with a View of the European Possessions on the Continent and in the West Indies, by Jedidiah **Morse**, new edition, revised and enlarged, *three large* COLOURED MAPS (*in that of* KENTUCKY *the names of the early settlers are given and their houses located*). *Stockdale*, [*April*] 1794
*4°, *calf*, 5.00 [1368

**Morse**. The same work [a General Geography of a few leaves added at end], 25 *maps* (*including the three named above*), 18 *of which are devoted to the present United States*. *Same imprint*, [*October*] 1794
*4° *calf, rebacked*, 7.50 [1369
BEST EDITION. The most important general work on the United States issued during the last century. The maps are exceedingly interesting. The text of the two issues of 1794 is identical, the later issue has a supplement.
*Both* contain a section on "New Discoveries," in which are descriptions of New Holland, New Zealand, New Guinea, etc.

The American Universal Geography, a View of the World, in two parts: I A new edition of American Geography, greatly enlarged; II The Eastern Continent [*sic*], and Islands, by J. **Morse**, 11 *folding maps* (4 *of the U.S.*) *Boston* [*various printers*], 1793
2 thick vols, 8°, *old sheep*, 3.50 [1370
This is the second *Amerkan* edition of "American Geography" with a volume on the Old World added to it.

The American Gazetteer, with a Particular Description of the Georgia Western Territory, compiled by Jedidiah **Morse**, 7 *maps (including one of New Holland and New Zealand)*. *Stockdale*, 1798
Thick 8°, *cf.*, 1.25; another, *fine paper, maps coloured, calf*, 1.75 [1371

Geography made Easy, an Abridgement of the American Geography, calculated for the Use of Schools in the U.S., by Jed. **Morse**, *maps*. *Boston, Thomas and Andrews*, 1790
12°. *original sheep*, 2.25 [1372

**Morse**, Geography made Easy. *Folding map of U.S. and other maps*. *Boston, Hall*, 1791
12°, *sheep*, 2.25 [1373
The second and third editions of this genuine old school book; it is dedicated "To the Young Masters and Misses throughout the United States."

A Report to the Secretary of War of the United States, on INDIAN AFFAIRS, comprising a Narrative of a Tour performed in 1820 for ascertaining the Actual State of the Indian Tribes, by Jedidiah **Morse**, *large coloured map, and portrait of a Pawnee Brave*. *New-Haven*, 1822
8°, (500 *pages*), *half calf*, 6.00 [1374
"This is certainly the most complete and exhaustive report of the condition, numbers, names, territory, and general affairs of the Indians, ever made. It affords us the details of almost every particular which we could desire." THOMAS W. FIELD.
"A Statistical Table of all the Indian Tribes in the U.S.," enumerates 259 tribes, containing nearly 500.000 individuals.

A Compendious History of NEW ENGLAND, exhibiting an Interesting View of the FIRST SETTLERS in that Country, their Sufferings, and their ultimate Prosperity, collected and arranged from authentic sources by Jedidiah **Morse** and Elijah Parish. 1808
8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.50; *calf*, 3.00; another, *some leaves slightly water-stained*, 2.00 [1375
Gives, in 200 closely printed pages, a clear and concise history of New England from the Pilgrim Fathers to 1786.

Columbus or A World Discovered, an Historical Play as performed at Covent Garden, by Thomas **Morton**. 1792
8°, *newly half bound, edges uncut*, 1.50 [1376
"The manners and customs of Mexico and Peru are introduced, as appertaining to the first discovered natives."
Morton's first play—he was the author of the phrase "What will Mrs. Grundy say?"

*Map*. "A Draught of the Windward Coast of the **Mosquito Shore**." *Pol. Mag.*, 1785
*Copperplate*, 12 × 15 *in.*, *margin*, .75 [1377

Songs of the Wilderness, a Collection of Poems written in the Territory of the Hudson's Bay Co., and in the Wilds of Canada, in 1844, with some Illustrative Notes, by G. J. **Mountain**, Bishop of Montreal, 3 *plates*. 1846
12°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1378

A Discourse concerning the design'd Establishment of a New Colony to the South of CAROLINA, in the Most Delightful Country of the Universe, by Sir Robert **Mountgomery**, Baronet, *quaint folding "Plan representing the Form of Setting the Districts in the Margravate of Azilia." In the Year* 1717
Thin 8°, *sheep, edges cut close*, 12.00 [1379
Sir Robert Mountgomery obtained a Grant of all the land between the Rivers ALTAMAHA and SAVANNAH, in Georgia: the grant assigns the land to him and his heirs for ever, "under the Name and Title of the *Margravate* of Azilia, at and under the yearly Quit-rent of one Penny Sterling per Acre, payable yearly to the Lords Proprietors Officers at *Charles-Town.*"

The English in SOUTH AMERICA, by Michael G. **Mulhall**, *portraits and cuts. Buenos Ayres*, 1878
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [1380
Includes a great variety of Britons, from Sebastian Cabot to the latest traveller; some biographies of the popular leaders (half-British) are very romantic.

Voyages from Asia to America, for Completing the Discoveries of the NORTH-WEST COAST OF AMERICA, with Summary of the Voyages of the Russians on the Frozen Sea in Search of a NORTH-EAST PASSAGE, from the High Dutch of S. **Muller** by Thos. JEFFERYS, *large coloured maps of Canada and Louisiana [i.e. America] north of* 40°, *and of the Russian discoveries, small map (De Fonte's false information) and Japanese map. T. Jefferys*, 1764
4°, *calf*, 6.00 [1381
The three maps are ADDED by Jefferys to Muller's text. Of the large map of CANADA Jefferys says "by this may be perceived the great extent the French gave to Canada, even into the very remote Parts of this vast Continent. What End they could purpose to themselves, by publishing such Falsities, in regard to the Form and Situation of Part of the Globe, is not easy to determine."

**Muller.** Another, 1764, *with* History of Kamts-chatka and the Kurilski Islands from the Russian [of Krascheninnikoff] by James Grieve, 2 *maps and capital copperplates. Glocester, for T. Jefferys of London*, 1764
2 vols in 1, 4°, *calf*, 9.00 [1382

History of the New World by Juan Baptista **Munoz**, from the Spanish, with Notes by the Translator, *portrait of Columbus and folding map of Espanola.* 1797
Thick 8°, *calf, gilt*, 8.50 [1383
Called "vol I" but contains all the History Munoz was allowed by his Government to print. It comes but to 1500 and so is chiefly Columbian. It is painstaking and truthful, which explains Spanish suppression.

A Moral and Political Sketch of the UNITED STATES of N.A., by Achille **Murat**, ci-devant Prince Royal of the Two Sicilies, *large map.* 1833
Sm. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.25 [1384
"I shall always feel myself honoured by the title of citizen of the United States—a nation the most reasonable, the most sensible in the world.'

**Murat.** Second edition, *map.* 1833
12°, *cloth*, .75 [1385

A Relation of the Missions of PARAGUAY, wrote originally in Italian by Mr. **Muratori**, and now done into English, (*no map*). 1759
8°, *cf.*, 1.25 [1386
"Very highly esteemed, having been composed in great part from documents written by various Jesuit Missionaries and travellers, furnished to Muratori by Father Gaetan Cattanio, S.J., in Paraguay."

The Conquest of QUEBEC, an Epic Poem in Eight Books, by Henry **Murphy**. *Dublin*, 1790
8°, *original calf*, 12.00 [1387
About 8000 lines of Verse. "Whatever orthographical or typographical errors may occur in this work, the indulgent Reader will hold the AUTHOR excused, when informed that he has been *totally* and *irrecoverably* BLIND ever since the age of *five years.*"

Letters from the United States, Cuba, and Canada, by the Hon. Amelia M. **Murray**, *map.* 1856
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [1388
"If the observations in these letters jar against commonly received and long-cherished opinions and principles, I am sorry to differ. Let it be remembered that every case has two sides * * *You may as well attempt to improve the morals, and add to the happiness of idiots by turning them out of asylums, as to imagine you* can benefit the 'darkies' by abolitionism." *Epilogue.*

Travels in North America during 1834-6, a Summer Residence with the PAWNEES in the Remote Plains of the Missouri, by the Hon. C. A. **Murray**, *two plate of Indian dances. Bentley*, 1839
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 3.50; *calf, gilt, the Earl of Clare's fine copy*, 5.00; *cloth, sprinkled edges*, 2.50 [1389
BEST EDITION. A vivid picture of Indian life on the plains immediately before the degrading contact of white settlers.
"St. Louis would not surprise Mr. Murray if he could come back; for he prophesied the coming greatness of St. Louis with strong confidence." *Mark Twain.*

The Prairie-Bird, by the Hon. C. A. **Murray**; FIRST EDITION. 1844
3 vols, p. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.25 [1390
"One of my chief aims has been to afford correct information respecting the habits, condition, and character of the North American Indians."

Historical Account of Discoveries and Travels in North America, including the North-West Passage, by Hugh **Murray**. 1829
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 2.00; *calf, gilt*, 2.50 [1391

An Historical and Descriptive Account of BRITISH AMERICA, by Hugh **Murray**. *N. Y.*, 1840
2 vols, 12°, *canvas*, 1.00 [1392

An IMPARTIAL HISTORY of the PRESENT WAR in AMERICA, containing an Account of its Rise and Progress, the Political Springs thereof, with its various Successes and Disappointments on Both Sides, by the Rev. James **Murray**, of Newcastle, 23 *portraits, also plan of Boston and Bunker's Hill*, 2 vols. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne, T. Robson*, N.D. [1778-9 *or* 1778-80]. Vol III [*title, following* "America," *runs on*] including a Full Account of the Rise, Progress, and Political Springs of the War now carrying on between Great-Britain and the United Powers of France, Spain and America, 3 *portraits, maps of Burgoyne's operations in* 1777 *and of the Southern States. Same printer*, N.D. [1782?]
3 vols, tall 8°, *boards, entirely uncut*, 40.00 [1393
FIRST EDITION, *the portraits in fine state.*
The bibliographical peculiarity of this History of the War is that "two volumes" has been usually stated to be "all published." For some reason volume III was not circulated, although the work was reprinted at least twice. We once had it as far as page 188: in the above set it runs to page *three hundred and thirty-two* (end of sheet Tt). This is Sept. 1780 (Execution of Andrè). Vols I and II are each over 500 pages. Murray died in 1782, probably while this volume was in progress.

**Murray**, Impartial History. [1778-80].
2 vols, 8°, *half calf*, NO ILLUSTRATIONS, 7.00 [1394

Vols I and II of the first issue. Tall and clean copy. *Apparently issued by the publisher without plates; certainly there never were any in this copy.*

**Murray**. Impartial History of the PRESENT WAR in America [to end of 1778], *plan of Boston and Bunker's Hill and 23 portraits. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, T. Robson*, N.D. [1781?]
2 vols, 8°, *publisher's sheep*, 12.00 [1395

This is the ordinary "original state" of Murray. It is a re-setting of the first issue, the "Preface" is dated "Dec. 12, 1780" (it was July 29, 1778, before).

An Impartial History of the War in America, from its first Commencement to the present Time, together with the Charters of the several Colonies and other Authentic Information, likewise the Rise [etc., *as before*], by Rev. James **Murray**, assisted by several Gentlemen of Eminence in Europe and the Continent of America, *plan of Boston and 23 portraits. Newc.*, [1782]
2 vols, 8°, *boards, cut edges (but tall)*, 10.50; *half calf, wants portrait of the King*, 9.50 [1396

This is a third setting, the "Preface" altered to Jan. 25, 1782; the title-page "enlarged" as above. The volumes cease at the end of 1778, as before stated. It is remarkable that the "Preface" should not have been altered although twice re-dated, nor the text in any way varied during the progress of the war.

Murray's is the most pro-American of the British-published Histories, but yet without the blindness, rancour, and spite of the several American productions. It is a book to be read, a valuable contemporary record of the birth of a Nation, the last sentence (vol 2) runs "ages to come will declare that there lived a race of men beyond the Atlantic that made a noble struggle to be free"—and common report says that their descendants buy the work *to cut out the portraits and cast the text aside!* Any word beginning with "Biblio." is too good for such thieves.

Cast Away on the AUCKLAND Islands, from the Private Journals of Capt. T. **Musgrave**, *map and portrait*. 1866
P. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [1397

A Narrative of the Wreck of the 'Grafton,' and of the Twenty Months' Sufferings of the Crew, with some Account of the Aucklands.

At Home with the PATAGONIANS, a Year's Wanderings over UNTRODDEN GROUND from the Straits of Magellan to the Rio Negro, by G. C. **Musters**, 2 *maps, and nine interesting illustrations of Natives by Zwecker;* BEST EDITION. 1871
8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [1398

**Musters**. Smaller edition, *map and illustrations*. 1873
P. 8°, *cloth*, (4 pp. 'Contents' missing), .75 [1399

ARCTIC EXPEDITION 1875-6. Journals and Proceedings of the A.E. 1875-6 under Sir George **Nares**, *about 30 large maps, charts and views. Govt.*, 1877
F°, *blue wrappers*, 3.00 [1400

**Narrative** of Privations and Sufferings of Officers and Soldiers, Prisoners of War in the Hands of the Rebel Authorities, with Appendix, *four illustrations. Phila.*, 1864
8° (284 *pages*), *wrapper*, 1.25; *cloth*, 1.50 [1401

**Narrative** of Privations. Another edition, *smaller type, more illustrations. Boston*, (1865)
8° (90 *pages*), *wrapper*, 1.00 [1402

A fearful indictment, with illustrations of the state to which some of the prisoners were reduced.

The History of NEW-ENGLAND, containing an Impartial Account of the Civil and Ecclesiastical Affairs, by Daniel **Neal**, vol. II. 1720
8°, *calf*, 3.00 [1403

This Second Volume includes the 'History' from 1661 to 1699; 'The PRESENT STATE of New England,' 54 *pages*; and Appendix of Charters and Laws, etc.

The Lost Ship, or the ATLANTIC STREAMER, [by W. J. **Neale**]; FIRST EDITION. 1843
3 vols, p. 8°, *hf. rn.*, 1.25 [1404

"The Americans form a race of descendants of whose courage and ability England as a parent may well be proud. In the following tale I have endeavoured to do justice to these traits of the American people."

A Plain Statement of the Quarrel with CANADA, in which is considered who first Infringed the Constitution of the Colony [by Charles **Neate**, M.A.] 1838
8° (20 *pages*), *new half roan*, 1.00 [1405

*Map*. "A Map of the Most Inhabited part of **New England**, containing the Provinces of Massachusets Bay and New Hampshire, with the Colonies of Connecticut and Rhode Island, Divided into Counties and Townships * * composed from Actual Surveys." *Bowles, 1 Jan.*, 1771
*Copperplate*, 26 × 21 *in.*, *coloured*, 2.50 [1406

*Map*. "A Map of the Most Inhabited Part of **New England**" [etc. title as Bowles's map, *above*]. *Nov.* 29, 1774, *Tho. Jefferys*
*Immense copperplate*, 40 × 38 *in.*, (*insets*—Plan of Boston: Survey of Boston Harbour: *charming engraving in* GRAVELOT'S *manner of the Landing at Plymouth in* 1620), 10.00 [1407

SPLENDID MAP; remarkable differences between it and Bowles's 1771 map. *Original state, fairly well folded, full margins.* Early and fine impression, as originally worked on *one sheet* of paper.

History of **New England**, edited by Howard and Crocker; Vol. II, being Maine, New Hampshire and Vermont, *steel plates and woodcuts. Boston*, 1880
*4°, *cloth*, 2.00 [1407*a*

Each county of the three states is treated separately, usually by a local "*Hon.*" or "*Rev.*"

**New England** and her Institutions, by One of her Sons. 1835
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1408

Includes a detailed account of the Insurrection of Slaves in Southampton County, Virginia, in 1831.

**New-England** Historical and Genealogical Register, from Jan. 1883 to Jan. 1889, and 13 odd parts between 1876 and 1882, *portraits and pedigrees. Boston*, 1876-'89
38 parts, roy. 8°, 10.50 [1409

**New England** Historic-Genealogical Society. Various Reports and Monographs, as below. *Boston*, 1846—.
10 pieces, roy. 8°, *the lot for* 3.00 [1410

i Circular No. 2, 1846. ii Ditto, No. 3, 1847. iii Sabine's Address on Wolfe Anniversary, Sept., 1859. iv In Memoriam Edward Everett, *portrait and plate, cloth*, 1865. v Shafter's Discourse, 25th Anniversary, 1870. vi Proceedings of Meeting Jan. 1871. vii Was John Leverett a Knight? 1881. viii Proceedings of Meeting Jan. 1883. ix Ditto, 1887. x Posthumous Address of Hon. M. P. Wilder, Jan. Meeting 1887.

This and the preceding lot are collections of the late Rev. J. Bathurst Deane.

*Map.* "The Province of **New Jersey**, Divided into East and West, commonly called The Jerseys." *Engraved and published by Wm. Faden, Charing Cross, December 1st, 1777*
*Copperplate*, 23½ × 32 *in.; coloured; full margin*, 3.00 [1411
A grand old map, on its original sheet with margins just as when new. *The roads and boundaries (old and new) are coloured.* Limit N., Wallkill, S., Whorekill, W., Reading (*on Schylkill*), E., Huntingdon (*Long I.*) —including therefore the vicinity of New York in all directions.

**New Jersey.** The same map; equally fine impression but margin cut close, and not coloured, 2.00 [1412

First Impressions of the **New World** on Two Travellers from the Old, in the Autumn of 1858, *map of the U.S. and Canada.* 1859
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [1413
"We have traveled a distance of nearly 6000 miles * * We have met everywhere with great kindness, attention, and hospitality."

*Map.* The Prcvince of **New York**, compiled from Surveys by Order of Governor Tryon, by C. J. SAUTHIER, wth NEW JERSEY by Sauthier and Ratzer. *Engraved by Wm. Faden, Aug.* 1, 1776
*Copperplate*, 24 × 29 *in.; coloured; good margin*, 5.00 [1414
Original impression of this beautifully-engraved map.

*Map.* Northrn Part of the Province of **New York.** *P. Andrews, Sculp.*, N.D.
*Copperplate*, 21½ × 20½ *in.; coloured; inset* "Continuation of Lake Champlain," 3.00 [1415
Revolutionary war map, on large scale. A complete section o a very large map of the seat of war.
This copy s cut close to the boundary line all round, but is iteresting on account of MS. notes and dates upn it, which appear to have been made by an office of Burgoyne's Expedition in 1777.

*Map.* "A Topographical Map of the Northn. Part of **New York Island**" [etc., as below]. *March 1st, 777, by Wm. Faden*
*Copperplate* 18½ × 11 *in.; coloured routes of troops*, 4.00 [1416
"Exhibiing the Plan of Fort Washington, now Fort Knyphausen, with the Rebel Lines to the Southward, which were Forced by the troops under the Cmmand of . . . EARL PERCY, on the 16 Novr., 1776, and Survey'd immediately . . . . by SAUTHIER, to wich is added the Attack * * by the Hessians . . . . ." This is the main part of the title of this very interesting war map: it is most beautiful engraved and comes South as far as Mdowan's Pass, just below Haerlem.

Boar of Assistant Aldermen (of **New-York**), various Reports to the Common Council, 1834-5, *very lge map of the N.Y. and Erie railroad, etc.* 8°, *ca, presented "to John Haviland by William Samil Johnson*, 1842." 1.25 [1417

Th Royal Decrees of Scanderoon [**New York**] dedicated to the Sachems of Tammany, *cuts. N.Y.*, 1869
Thi sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1418
A satire in verse, exposing the degradation of the ruling power of Manhattan. *Photo portrait of* "Boss Tweed" added.

The **New York Magazine** or Literary Depository, Vols 1 and 2, *plates and maps. New York*, 1790-91
2 thick vols, 8°, *new half goat*, 7.00 [1419
Five plates (out of about 26) are missing, and also 5 or 6 leaves. Fortunately all the "American" plates and maps are present, they are of great interest.

**New-York Mirror**, a Weekly Journal, devoted to Literature and the Fine Arts, edited by George P. Morris, Theo. S. Fay, and Nat. P. Willis; from July, 1833, to July, 1836, *a few plates and cuts. New York*
*3 vols, impl. 4°, *half calf*, 7.50 [1420
The plates are few but good, and illustrate New York. Each issue has a piece of music. Willis's "Pencillings by the Way" runs through most of these volumes.

With General Sheridan in Lee's Last Campaign, by a Staff Officer, [Lieut.-Col. **Newhall**], *portrait and map. Phila.*, 1866
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 3.00 [1421

**Newspapers** 1778-'9-'80. LONDON EVENING POST, General Evening Post, LONDON PACKET, GENERAL ADVERTISER, from December, 1778, to March, 1780. The newspapers for almost every day between these dates, the subscription copies of the "Hunts. Rangers."
*2 vols, roy. f°, *half calf*, ENTIRELY UNCUT, with the Kimbolton Castle label and "HUNTS. RANGERS" on the sides, 15.00 [1422
One volume appears to be entirely "General Advertiser," a *threepenny daily*—and is probably for each day over the dates named. The very first number of this paper reprints Boston's attack on New York—"New York, in opposition to all mankind, are the first people who ever contended and fought for slavery." "Colonel Holland, Mayor of New York, was imprisoned and condemned to be hanged" [there was something wrong in the N.Y. council *even then*]—and such like morsels. In the *next* issue we read that a noted man had declared in a coffee-house that "America could never be conquered" [*an unconscious prophet!*]. Altogether, between gossip and news, the American column is always interesting.
One of these papers is quite "American" in its personal matters;—when we read "the notorious Jemmy Twitcher, covered with years and infamy, went down to S——, along with his W——, to spend the holidays"—we think that the transatlantic style is only, like so many "Americanisms," a survival.

Descriptions of **Niagara**, selected from various Travellers, with Additions by Wm. Barham, *fine plate after Allom. Gravesend*, N.D. [184-]
8° (180 *pages*), *cloth*, .75 [1423

Special Report of New York State Survey on the Preservation of the Scenery of **Niagara Falls**, and Fourth Annual Report on the Triangulation of the State, *folding 'Ideal View' of the Rapids, 9 photographs of the Falls, and 5 large maps (one in pocket). Albany*, 1880
8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1424
Includes facsimiles of the title-page, plate of Niagara, and 4 pages of text from HENNEPIN'S 'New Discovery,' being the FIRST published account and first illustration of Niagara.

Forty Years of American Life, by Dr. Thos. L. **Nichols.** 1864
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [1425
Chapters on life in nearly all the States, and on the War. The author was a New England "traitor," a political refugee in England—his account of the proceedings in the North immediately before the war is simple and straight, but exceedingly unorthodox. It probably enjoys the distinction of being a work on America by an American, issued abroad and *not* re-issued "at home."

The OREGON Territory, a Geographical and Physical Account of the Country and its Inhabitants, by C. G. **Nicolay**, *front. and 2 maps. C. Knight*, 1846
18°, *paper*, .75; *cloth*, 1.00 [1426

Fifty Years in Both Hemispheres, or Reminiscences of a Merchant's Life, by Vincent **Nolte**, late of New Orleans, trans. from the German. *Trübner*, 1854
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1427
Includes a great deal about NAPOLEON, especially his transactions with the contractor Ouvrard; also an account of the Defence of NEW ORLEANS by Jackson in 1814-5.

Rambles in YUCATAN, Notes of Travel through the Peninsula, visits to Chi-Chen, Kabah, Zayi and Uxmal, by B. M. **Norman**, *map, plates of antiquities, and cuts. N.Y.*, 1843
8°, *cloth*, 3.50; *half calf*, 3.25 [1428

The **Norman People** and their Existing Descendants in the British Dominions and the UNITED STATES of America. 1874
8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1429
Mainly a book on surnames; includes a valuable dictionary of names, with references to their proper Norman form and brief account of the original owners of each name, also an Index of the mediæval surnames occurring in the whole work. Chapters on the manner in which descendants of Normans may be traced.

History of **North America**, containing an Exact Account of the First Settlements, their Situation, Climate, Commerce, Laws, Cities, Fortifications, etc., with the present State of the different Colonies, *no map*. 1776
12°, *calf*, 1.75 [1430
With a very clever 'Introduction' of 60 pages on the struggle for Independence—"If the English can, by the means of culture and navigation preserve an empire, which must ever be found too extensive *when it cannot be maintained* without bloodshed, they will be very happy."

History of **North America**, comprising a Geographical and Statistical View of the United States, and of the British Canadian Possessions, including Important Information for Emigrants, *map and plates. Leeds*, 1820
2 vols, 8°, *new half calf*, 2.50 [1431
A very fair compendium of the History and Topography of N.A to date: 160 pages devoted to the War of Independence.

*Map.* **North America** by J. Palairet, alterations by Delarochette, 1765. *Bowles*, N.D.
*Copperplate*, 24 × 19 *in.; coloured*, 1.50 [1432
A very late and rather fine map of Colonial times. An English map after French authorities. Engraved text on face of map, relating to Fishing Rights and discoverers' reports.

*Map.* "A New Map of **North America** with the West India Islands divided according to the Preliminary Articles of Peace signed 20 Jan., 1783, wherein are Particularly Distinguished THE UNITED STATES * * * corrected from the Original Materials of Gover^r. POWNALL, 1783;" insets "Baffin and Hudson's Bay," "The Passage by Land to CALIFORNIA, discovered by Father Kino in 1698 and 1701." *Aug.* 15, 1786
*Two copperplates (dividing at 30° N.), each* 21 × 47 *in.; coloured; margin*, 5.00. Another, *but dated* 12 *May*, 1794, 4.50 [1433
A most detailed, interesting and beautiful map, extending to Panama and Caracas. *Fine title-piece of Indians;* the engraved information includes the original text of the famous "Article III," defining the FISHING RIGHTS of the people of the United States. The inset of CALIFORNIA locates all the Jesuit Missions in New Mexico and Old California.
A curious note occurs [at, now, MANITOBA] "These Parts, according to Mr. Jeremy, are more temperate than Hudson's Bay."

*Map.* An Accurate Map of **North America**, according to the Treaty of Paris, 10 Feb., 1763, by Eman. Bowen and John Gibson. *Sayer*, 2 *July*, 1772
*Two sheets, copperplates, each* 21 × 46 *in.; insets "Baffin's and Hudson's Bay" and "The Passage by Land to California;" coloured, ornamental title*, 4.00 [1434
The map of 1786 appears to have been altered from the plates of this fine and large map. This 1772 state has different, but equally profuse, engraved information as to treaty articles between the Powers and between England and the Indians, dates of discoveries, etc.

First Part of the **North American Pilot**, for Newfoundland, Labradore and the Gulf and River St. Lawrence, *sixty-one charts and plans on thirty-seven large copper-plates, chiefly engraved by the late Thos.* JEFFERYS. 1799
*Atlas f°, *bds., first* 3 *or* 4 *charts stained*, 9.00 [1435
Illustrates Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Cape Breton, Anticosti, Labrador, Lower Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Maine. Some of the charts are very large. *Inserted* is a copy of Wright's grand chart of the ST. LAWRENCE, *on four sheets*, published by W. Faden, 1790.

A Geographical History of **Nova Scotia**, containing an Account of the Situation, Extent and Limits thereof, as also the various Struggles between England and France for its possession, with an Accurate Description of the Bays, Harbours, Lakes, Rivers, etc., and of the Manners and Customs of the INDIAN INHABITANTS, *several MS. notes*. 1749. A Succinct Abridgment of a Voyage made within the Inland Parts of SOUTH AMERICA, by M. de la CONDANIME, *no map*. 1747
2 vols in 1, 8°, *half calf, gilt*, 8.00 [1436

A General Description of **Nova Scotia**, *illustrated by a new and correct map. Halifax, U.S.*, 1823
8°, *half bound*, 3.00 [1437
*Chart.* "A New Chart of the Coast of **Nova Scotia** with the South Coast of New Brunswick, including also part of the Islands of St. John and Cape Breton and of the Coast of New England," by Capt. HOLLAND. *Laurie*, 12 *July*, 1798
*Three copperplates, each* 29 *by* 21 *in. and on canvas, forming a chart* 63 *by* 29 *in.*, 3.00 [1438
The insets are Plan of Port Roseway Harbour, Plan of River St. John Harbour, Plan of River St. John; on the last the banks are marked "Provincial Troops" and "Loyalists" in several places.

**Novellettes** of a Traveller, or Odds and Ends from the Knapsack of Thomas Singularity, Journeyman Printer, edited by H. Junius Nott. *N.Y.*, 1834
2 vols, 12°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1439

Recueil d' **Observations Curieuses** sur les Mœurs, les Coutumes, la Mythologie, la Géographie, les Arts, etc., de différens Peuples d'l' Asie, de l' Afrique, et de l' Amerique [par l'Abé LAMBERT]. *Paris*, 1749
4 vols, 12°, *calf*, 2.50 [1440
Some of the AMERICAN 'Observations':—Description de la Californie; Manière de voyager dans les plaines de Buenos-Ayres; Langues différentes des Hurons, des Algonkins, des Illinois, et de plusieurs autres Nations de la Nouvelle France; des Sauvages Natches; Description de la Terre du Feu; Vaste Continent entre la rivière du Paraguai et la Perou.

History of AMERICAN SOCIALISMS, by John H. **Noyes**. *Phila.*, 1870
Roy. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1441
An attempt to explain the tenets, history, and failure of the attempts on Owen's and Fourier's plans in the U.S. Including many most interesting chapters, such as those on Brook Farm and the Shakers in the East and the Phalanxes in the West.
The book was prepared in the Oneida community (notorious for their singular sexual regulations) and printed at Wallingford. It is partly founded on the unpublished collections of A. J. Macdonald who visited many of the now extinct social farms.
Though the writer is a Socialist, he admits that the almost universal cause of failure is "want of goodness" in the material—"Brook Farm alone was harmonious to the end," and apparently claims "religious earnestness" as necessary to success—in other words freedom of thought is fatal to Socialistic communities.

Narrative of the Early Days and Remembrances of **Oceola** Nikkanochee, a Seminole Indian, History of the Nation, of Oceola, etc., *two full-length Indian portraits, and plate.* 1841
8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [1442
The title speaks of "*amusing* tales, illustrative of Indian life in Florida"—the latter pages are extracts from Southern papers displaying the skill of the U S. soldiery in taking Indian lives and of the lawyers in making pie-crust "treaties."

AMERICA, the Latest and most Accurate Description of the NEW WORLD, Collected from the most Authentick Authors by John **Ogilby**, *fifty-eight large maps, portraits and views, and numerous engravings in the text.* 1671
Thick and tall f°, *sprinkled calf, gilt, old style*, NEWLY BOUND, 35.00 [1443
Fifty-seven large plates are referred to the leaf "Directions," the fifty-eighth in this copy is "Barbados" at p. 337, it has Ogilby's name on it and probably belongs to the book.
The frontispiece has been strengthened by backing and the title-page is not perfectly clean: otherwise this is a tall and fine copy, in the very uncommon state of *being perfect.*
Several imperfect copies in stock, and we can probably supply any plate enquired for. An examination of a large number of copies leads to the conclusion that the [Montanus] plate 'Arx Carolina' was not always in Ogilby's volume, it probably ran short: copies which had not it had a *map of Carolina* put in in its place.

**Ogilby**. ANOTHER COPY. *The large plates to full number of fifty-seven, but not as per "Directions" leaf.* 1671
F°, *half rough Law calf*, 24.00 [1444
The view "Arx Carolina" is missing; in its place (doubtless put in by the publisher) is the much finer illustration "A New Description of CAROLINA by order of the Lords Proprietors. James Moxon, sculp.", *being a large map, folded three times.* The map "Virginæ, pars Australis" is missing; the full number of 57 large plates is made up by a map of Barbados occuring at p. 376 (not named in the leaf "Directions").

**Ogilby**. ANOTHER COPY. *Only twelve large plates.* 1671
Tall f°, *original calf, fine bookplate and autograph* "EX LIBRIS EDVARDI STRATFORD ARMIGERI," 12.00 [1445

A Memoir of General James **Oglethorpe**, one of the Earliest Reformers of Prison Discipline in England, and the FOUNDER OF GEORGIA in America, by Robert Wright. 1867
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [1446
Robert Wright is best known by his brilliant biography of GENERAL WOLFE (*q. v.*)

A New and Accurate Account of the Provinces of SOUTH-CAROLINA and GEORGIA, with many Curious and Useful Observations on the Trade, Navigation and PLANTATIONS of Great Britain, compared with her most powerful maritime Neighbours in Antient and Modern Times, [by J. E. **Oglethorpe**]. 1732
8°, *calf, gilt lines*, NEWLY BOUND, 12.00 [1447
GENERAL JAMES EDWARD OGLETHORPE, "Founder of the Colony of GEORGIA," advocates in this (presumably his *earliest*) publication, the persuading of "Some of the chiefest Savages, both for Authority and Understanding, to visit Great Britain." He went to Georgia with the two Wesleys in 1733, and brought back some Indian Chiefs with him the next year. In his preface, he speaks of the first attack on St. Augustine by the Colonists, as "An Expedition improvidently projected, and unsuccessfully attempted." But he himself, after he had been made 'General of the English Forces in Georgia and Carolina,' made an unsuccessful attack on the same place.

*Map.* ". . . le Cours de l' **Ohio**, la Nlle Angleterre, la Nlle York, le New Jersey, la Pensylvanie, le Maryland, la Virginie, la Caroline;" *inset* "Supplement pour la Caroline." *Vaugondy, (Paris)*, 1755
*Copperplate*, 25 × 19 *in.*; *coloured*; 2.00 [1448
From Montreal to below Savannah and W. to the great river. The backwoods factories are dated up to 1748-50. The colouring illustrates the French "barring of the West."

Report of the Geological Survey of **Ohio**, GEOLOGY (I and II) AND PALÆONTOLOGY, *coloured maps, sections, woodcuts and about* 50 *fine plates of fossil remains, also the* LARGE MAPS *in a separate cover. Columbus*, 1873-4
*4 vols (including Maps), large 8°, *cloth*, 11.00 [1449

The BRITISH EMPIRE in AMERICA, containing the History of the Discovery, Settlement, Progress and present State of all the BRITISH COLONIES on the Continent and Islands of America [by John **Oldmixon**], *with curious Maps of the several Places, done from the newest Surveys, by Herman Moll, Geographer (eight folding maps).* 1708
2 vols, 8°, *panelled calf, gilt backs, saffron edges*, NEWLY BOUND, 9.00 [1450
The maps carefully set out to facilitate reference and preserve from tearing.
*The valuable colonial maps (more brilliant in the* 1708 *than in the* 1741 *edition) are as follows:* i North America. ii Newfoundland, etc. iii New England, etc. iv Virginia and Maryland. v Carolina and Bermuda (these all in Vol I). vi Barbadoes. vii St. Kitts, Antego and General W.I. viii Jamaica.
John Oldmixon was a Somersetshire man, and collector of Customs at Bridgwater. His long preface explaining his authorities makes one envious of his valuable collection on American History. He also claims personal acquaintance with Penn and other celebrated Colonials. He sucked his authors unsparingly; the great difference, indeed, between the editions is in the ADDITION to the second of the whole of "Neal's New-England" that came within his design.

**Oldmixon**, British Empire in America. Vol I only, *five folding maps.* 1708
8°, *cf.*, (*a very small bit torn from map of Newfoundland*), 2.50 [1451

**Oldmixon**, BRITISH EMPIRE in AMERICA. SECOND EDITION, corrected and amended, with Continuation of the History from 1710 to the present Time, *eight maps as before.* 1741
2 thick vols, 8°, *calf*, 9.50 [1452

**Oldmixon**, British Empire in America. Second edition, Vol I only, *five folding maps*. 1741
Thick 8°, *cf.*, 4.50 [1453

VOLUME ONE is the "Continental Possessions," COMPLETE, *with all the maps* [*see note to no.* 1450]; Vol. II being entirely West Indies.
ANALYSIS OF VOL. I. Introduction, 34 *pages*. Newfoundland and New Scotland, 38 *pages*. New-England, 196 *pages*. New-York, 44 *pages*. New-Jersey, 15 *pages*. Pensylvania, 26 *pages*. Maryland, 21 *pages*. Virginia, 110 *pages*. Carolina, 67 *pages*. Georgia, 16 *pages*. Hudson's-Bay, 25 *pages*.

MINNESOTA and the Far West, by Laurence **Oliphant**, *view of the Falls of St. Anthony, map and woodcuts*. 1855
8°, *cloth*, 2.75; *new half calf, gilt*, 3.00 [1454

An effective picture, by a most skilled traveller and writer, of the early time of St. Paul, Superior City and Minneapolis.

A Collection of Papers and Facts relative to the Dismission of Wm. Sandford **Oliver**, Esq., from the Office of Sheriff of the City and County of St. John, NEW BRUNSWICK. (*s.l.*) *Printed in the year*, 1791
8° (24 *pages*), *new half sheep, title-page repaired*, 1.00 [1455

A Journey in the SEABOARD SLAVE STATES, with Remarks on their Economy, by Frederick Law **Olmsted**, *a few cuts*. *N.Y.*, 1856
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [1456

"The author is aware that this book has one fault—it is too fault-finding. But growling is sometimes a duty; and the traveller might well be suspected of being a 'dead-head,' or a sneak, who did not find frequent occasion for its performance among the notoriously careless, make-shift, impersistent people of the South. As a democrat, he went to study the South; more than ever a democrat, he has returned from this labor."
The States visited are Virginia, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, and Louisiana.

A Journey through TEXAS, or a Winter of Saddle and Camp Life on the Border Country of the U.S. and Mexico, by F. L. **Olmsted**, *front. and map*. *N.Y.*, 1857
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [1457

The Appendix includes a Table of Texan History; also 20 pages of very amusing 'Scraps of Newspaper'—gems of early Texan editors' skill.

1458 Journeys and Explorations in the COTTON KINGDOM, by F. L. **Olmsted**, *map*. 1862
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [1458

Walks and Talks of an American Farmer in England, (by F. L. **Olmsted**). *Putnam*, 1852
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [1459

Giving especial attention to the cost and manner of living of the labourers, and the customs with regard to labour.

*Manuscript*. Letters of John **O'Reilly**, Esq., H.M. Consul for Central America or Guatemala, 1825-8; with other matter.
F°, *half calf*, 8.00 [1460

This gentleman was appointed to Guatemala at a salary of £1250—there are 8 letters describing the country, etc., with notes and extracts in the margin. The consul was murdered by his servant, 2 Jan., 1828. Map, cuttings describing his death, the execution of the murderer, etc., also further extracts relating to Mr. O'Reilly.
Included in the lot is a pamphlet of about 40 pages "The Republic of Mexico in 1876, by A. G. Cubas, trans. by G. F. Henderson," *with eight coloured plates of costumes, Mexico*, 1876. This is inserted between the blank leaves of the folio.

GREENLAND, the Adjacent Seas and the North-West Passage Illustrated in a Voyage to Davis's Strait, by Bernard **O'Reilly**, 18 *plates* (*including the people, zoology and phenomena*) *by F. C. Lewis, and* 3 *charts of Disko, etc.* 1818
4°, *boards, uncut*, 3.00; *calf*, 2.50 [1461

The Little **Osage** Captive, an Authentic Narrative, with some Interesting Letters written by Indians, 2 *plates*. *York*, 1821
18°, *original half roan*, .75 [1462

Illustrated History of the PANAMA Railroad, by F. M. **Otis**, 2 *maps, and cuts*. *N.Y.*, 1861
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [1463

The Rights of the BRITISH COLONIES Asserted and Proved, by James **Otis**. *Boston, N.E., rep. J. Almon*, [1765?]
8°, *new half roan*, 2.50 [1464

"Every British Subject born on the Continent of America is by the law of God and nature, by the Common law, and by act of parliament, entitled to ALL the natural, essential, inherent and inseparable rights of our fellow subjects in Great Britain. * * How can there be *any* liberty, where property is taken away without consent?"

Remarks on the Statistics and Political Institutions of the United States, by W. Gore **Ouseley**. 1832
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.00 [1465

"The total unfitness of a republican government for adoption *in England* still appears to me incontrovertible. But the results produced *in America*, by her political system, are very different."

Views in South America from Original Drawings made in BRAZIL, the RIVER PLATE, the PARANA, etc., by W. G. **Ouseley**, *H.B.M. Minister*, 25 *large plates*, HIGHLY COLOURED *like water-colour drawings, and a plan*. [1847?]
*Impl. f°, *cloth*, 12.00 [1466

A grand book of plates, illustrating Bahia, Rio (and near), Monte Video and Buenos Ayres. The plan is that of the action at Vuelta de Obligado, where Captn. Hope cut the chain and opened the La Plata rivers.

**Ovid's** METAMORPHOSIS Englished, Mythologiz'd, and Represented in Figures, with an Essay to the Translation of Virgil's Æneis, by G[eorge] S[andys], *fine frontispiece including portrait of Ovid, engraved title, and* 15 *large copper plates after F. Clein and others*. *Oxford*, 1632
*F°, *calf*, 8.00 [1467

"Bred in the New World, of the rudenesse whereof it cannot but participate."—SANDY'S DEDICATION TO PRINCE CHARLES. [Allibone misquotes this passage, giving "sadness" instead of "rudenesse."]
"May well have for us a sort of sacredness, as being the FIRST MONUMENT of English poetry, of classical scholarship, and of deliberate literary art reared on these shores." TYLER: *American Literature*.
Sandys was "Treasurer for the English Colony of VIRGINIA," and this famous translation was made on the banks of the JAMES RIVER.

Description of the Skeleton of an EXTINCT GIGANTIC SLOTH, *Mylodon Robustus*, with Observations on the Osteology, Natural Affinities, and Probable Habits of the Megatherioid Quadrupeds in general, by Professor Richard **Owen**, 24 *plates, mostly lithographed from nature by G. Scharf*. *Van Voorst*, 1842
Royal 4°, *cloth, sprinkled edges*, 4.75 [1468

This famous "AMERICAN MYLODON" was discovered in 1841 seven leagues north of the city of BUENOS AYRES. Most of the remains of the extinct Animals treated of were found in SOUTH AMERICA by Sir Woodbine Parish and others.

**Oxford** Prize Poems, being a Collection of such English Poems as have obtained prizes at the University. *Oxford*, 1810
Sm. 8°, *half calf*, .75 [1469
The opening poem is "The Conquest of Quebec." by Middleton Howard.

*Map*. [Pacific] "New and Accurate Chart of the Discoveries of Capt. Cook" [very long title]. [17—]
*Copperplate*, 14 × 17½ *in.*, *slight margin*, 1.00 [1470
N.W. coast of America partly put in, no "San Francisco." "Whole Coast of New South Wales," "Botany Bay," *latest date engraved* 1773.

Three Years in the **Pacific**, containing Notices of Brazil, Chile, Bolivia, Peru, etc., by an Officer of the U.S. Navy. *Bentley*, 1835
2 vols, 8°, *calf*, *gilt*, 2.00 [1471
The result of observations made during two cruises in the Pacific, in 1826-9 and 1831-4.

Wild Scenes in South America, or Life in the Llanos of VENEZUELA, by Don Ramon **Paez**, 34 *plates and cuts*. (*New York*), 1863
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [1472

Travels round the World in 1767-1771 by Monsieur de **Pagés**, Captain in the French Navy, second edition, corrected and enlarged. 1793
3 vols, 8°, *boards*, *uncut*, 7.50 [1473
St. Domingo to New Orleans, up the Mississippi, Nachitsches, Adaes, Potosi, Mexico, Acapulco, Manilla, Batavia, Bombay, among the Marattas, Muscat overland to St. Jean d'Acre. This accounts for two volumes, about one half of which is American. Vol. III Expedition to the Cape of Good Hope and Indian Ocean, long account of Madagascar. Voyage to Spitzbergen, Whaling, Jean Mayen, remarks on Ice. The author had hopes of finding a North-West Passage and frequently refers to this idea.

Miscellaneous Articles by Thomas **Paine** [with others, *as below*], *portrait*. 1792
Sm. 8°, *calf*, *gilt*, *very clean*, 1.75 [1474
ii Letter to Raynal on N.A. Affairs. iii Letter on the Proclamation. iv Common Sense. v Rights of Man, both parts.

The American Crisis, by Thomas **Paine**. 1817
8° (198 pages), *newly half bound*, *uncut*, 3.00 [1475
The eighteen numbers issued in Philadelphia during the War (1776-1783). Possibly the *first* British edition, it is the only one named by Dr. Allibone.

Common Sense, addressed to the Inhabitants of America, [by T. **Paine**]. (*Phila.*), *London*, *Almon*, 1776
8°, *new half roan*, 1.25 [1476

Droits de l'Homme, seconde partie, par Thomas **Paine**. *Paris*, 1794
8°, *half calf*, .75 [1477

DUTCH GUIANA [Surinam], by W. G. **Palgrave**, *map*, *and plan of Paramaribo*. 1876
8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [1478
"I never met a pleasanter set of people than I found there, or ever passed my hours more joyously."

Solitary Rambles and Adventures of a Hunter in the Prairies, by John **Palliser**, *woodcuts* (*as plates*), *chiefly of Bison hunting*. 1853
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1479

Further Papers relative to Exploration under Capt. **Palliser**, of B.N.A., from the N. Saskatchewan to the U.S. and from the Red River to the Rockies and Pacific, *maps*. *Gov't.*, 1860
F°, *blue wrapper*, 2.00 [1480

Principles of Nature, a Development of the Moral Causes of Happinness and Misery among the Human Species, by Elihu **Palmer**, *portrait*. *America Printed*, *London Reprinted by R. Carlile*, 1826. Posthumous Pieces by Elihu Palmer, with Memoir. *Carlile*, 1823.
2 vols in 1, 8°, *boards*, *uncut*, 1.00 [1481

The Migration from Shinar, Earliest Links between the Old and New Continents, by Capt. George **Palmer**, R.N., F.R.G.S., *folding map*, *coloured*, *shewing the routes to America previous to Columbus*. 1879
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1482
Consists of 8 chapters, two of which are "Early Migrations to America," one "Ancient Inhabitants of Mexico," one same of "Peru," one "Cranial Peculiarities of the American Nations."

Journal of Travels in the United States of N.A. and in Lower Canada, performed in 1817, containing the Prices of Land and Provisions, Interesting Anecdotes, the Commerce of [various Cities], Description of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, and Missouri, by John **Palmer**, *large coloured map of the States*. 1818
8°, *boards*, *uncut*, 3.00 [1483
A Norfolk farmer apparently. Gives special attention to the Western Territories. His tables of American pieces current are interesting.

"**Pamphlets.**" 2 vols so lettered, 8°, *calf*, *gilt*, 4.50 [1484
i Letters to a Nobleman, on the Conduct of the War in the MIDDLE COLONIES, *map of the Delaware River*. 1780. ii Examination of Joseph Galloway, late Speaker of the House of Assembly of PENNSYLVANIA, before the House of Commons, in a Committee on AMERICAN AFFAIRS. 1780. iii Cool Thoughts on the Consequences to Great Britain of AMERICAN Independence, and on the Value and Importance of the American Colonies. 1780. iv Short History of the Opposition during the last Session of Parliament (chiefly American). 1779. v Four Letters from William Eden on the Representations of Ireland respecting Free Trade, on the Public Debts, etc. vi Fanaticism and Treason, or a Dispassionate History of the Rise, Progress, and Suppression of the Rebellious Insurrections in June, 1780, by a Real Friend to Britain. 1780. Three others.

The **Pamphleteer**, respectfully dedicated to Both Houses of Parliament, Nos. I. to XIV. *Valpy*, 1813-6
14 thick parts, 8°, *wrappers*, 4.50 [1485
Contains several valuable pamphlets of AMERICAN interest:—Anticipation of Marginal Notes on the Declaration of Government of the Ninth Jan., 1813, in the American National Intelligencer, 52 *pages*; Important Documents on the American Question, 30 *pages*; History of Toussaint Louverture, 58 *pages*; Why are we Still at War? or the American Question, 24 *pages*; A Compressed View of the Points to be discussed, in treating with the U.S. of America, 36 *pages*; A New Theory of the Two Hemispheres, whereby it is attempted to explain the time and manner in which America was peopled, by G. A. Thompson, 20 *pages*; AMERICAN ENCROACHMENTS on British Rights, by N. Atcheson, a new edition, enlarged, BOTH PARTS, 106 *pages*; Reasons for establishing a Registry of Slaves in the British Colonies, 54 *pages*.

The Dangers which Threaten Europe, the Chief Causes of the Ill-success of the last Campaign, etc., from the French of Mallet du **Pan**. *New York*, *Rivington*, 1795.
8° (88 pages), *new half roan*, 1.25 [1486
Includes Historical Chronicle from Oct. 1793 to July 1794.

Guido **Pancirollus**, Nova Reperta sive Rerum Memorabilium, Recens Inventarum et Veteribus Incognitarum. *Engraved title illustrating Printing, Gunpowder, America, etc. Franc.*, 1631
2 vols in 1, thick 4°, *calf*, 2.50 [1487
Vol. II chap. i. is "De Novo Orbe," a treatise of 65 pages.

A **Plan** for the Systematic Colonization of Canada, and all other British Colonies, by an Officer of Rank. 1850
8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1488

The English Party's Excursion to **Paris** in Easter Week, 1849, with a Trip to America, etc., by J.B. *Leek*, 1852
Thick p. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1489
Extracts from an American Journal, a year's travel in 1827-8, fill nearly 300 pages, chiefly of amusing anecdotes and gossip: the author at the conclusion of his visit to the U.S. 'apprehends that *a married man* would find Philadelphia and Boston the most agreeable cities to reside in; *a bachelor*, New York.'

History of the Civil War in America, by the Comte de **Paris**, translated by Tasistro, edited by Dr. Coppee, Vol I, *maps*. (1875)
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [1490

BUENOS AYRES, and the Provinces of the RIO DE LA PLATA, their Present State, Trade, and Debt, with some Account from Original Documents of Geographical Discovery in those parts of South America during the last Sixty Years, by Sir Woodbine **Parish**, *very large map, plate of B. Ayres besieged in* 1535, *plan of the City, and three plates of Antediluvian Monsters.* 1839
8°, *cloth*, 2.50; *half calf, gilt*, 3.00 [1491

BUENOS AYRES and the Provinces of the Rio de la Plata from their Discovery to their Independence, by Sir Woodbine **Parish**, second edition, enlarged, *fine map, portrait of Cabot, plates and cuts.* 1852
8°, *cloth*, 4.50 [1492
Appendix of Historical Documents. Description of the Geology and Fossil Monsters of the Pampas.

The History of Col. [Daniel] **Parke's** Administration of the LEEWARD ISLANDS, with an Account of the Rebellion in ANTEGOA, wherein he was Murther'd 7 Dec. 1710, by George FRENCH [with Appendix of Depositions, etc.], *fine portrait by Vertue after Kneller.* 1717
8°, *cf.*, 4.50 [1493

The Experienced Farmer's Tour in America in 1798, '9 and 1800, Sketches of Society and Manners, American System of Agriculture and Breeding, to which are added Sketches by J. B. Bordley, of Phila., an American Cultivator, by Richard **Parkinson**, late of Orange Hill, Baltimore. 1805
2 vols, 8°, *half bound*, 2.00 [1494
A really experienced English farmer, with capital. He took up 12,000 acres of Mount Vernon estate and was complimented by the General's aide as "the only man he ever knew to treat General Washington with frankness." There are some other bits about the Mount Vernon family and the General's agriculture in the work.
Some copies *of the same book* have a shorter title-page beginning "A Tour in America."

History of the Conspiracy of Pontiac and the War of the N.A. Tribes against the English Colonies after the Conquest of Canada, by Francis **Parkman**, 3 *maps in pocket. Bentley*, 1851
*2 vols, sm. 8°, cloth, 2.75* [1495

**Parliamentary Register** or History of the Proceedings and Debates of the House of Commons [and House of Lords] during the Fourteenth Parliament of Great Britain (29 Nov. 1774 to 1 Nov. 1780). *J. Almon*, 1775-80.
17 vols, 8°, *old cf.*, 28.00 [1496
Almon's original issue of the records of this important Parliament, from its first meeting to its dissolution.
It is remarkable for the complexion given it by its publisher, who made it a full record of everything which passed during these memorable years which bore upon the state of the AMERICAN COLONIES; open each volume and the impression is given that nothing but America occupied the British Senate during the whole 14th parliament.
The "accurate copies of Letters and Papers," the "petitions," etc., are all selected with the one idea of stating everything relating to the publisher's favourite topic; some volumes have Appendixes, and in these are included "The CHARTERS of the British Colonies in America" 142 *pages*; "New Commission of the Governor of QUEBEC and other Instruments of Authority derived from the Crown relative to America" 82 *pages*; "Report of the Select Committee to Consider the Accounts of Extraordinary Service," with Letters, *about* 160 *pages*, the documents relating to the supply of the N.A. forces; "Appendix to the Canada Papers," 87 *pages*, relating to the Convention Army near Boston in 1777-8 (Letters of Washington, Burgoyne, Howe, Heath, etc.)
In the King's speech (*Vol.* 1 *page* 1) is a statement that a "spirit of resistance still prevails in Massachusets Bay;" and the last document in Vol 17 is Hentley's bill for power to make peace with America (refused hearing)

**Parliamentary Register.** Vols I and II. *J. Almon*, 1775
2 vols, 8°, *half bound, uncut*, 7.50 [1497
The supplement to Vol II is "THE CHARTERS OF THE BRITISH COLONIES IN AMERICA," *J. Almon*, N.D. [1775]. 144 *pages*. Most beautiful condition.

**Parliamentary Register.** Vol. V. *J. Almon*, 1776
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50 [1498
From Oct. 26, 1775 to May 23, 1776. Almost entirely devoted to the American affairs.

Journal of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage in 1819-20 [First Voyage], by W. E. **Parry**, with an Appendix, *maps, charts, and fine plates.* 1821
*4°, *half calf, gilt*, 2.50 [1499

**Parry's** FIRST VOYAGE [as above]. *Also*, Journal of a SECOND VOYAGE in 1821-3, *about* 40 *maps, charts, and plates.* 1824
*2 vols, 4°, *half calf, gilt, sound and uniform*, 5.50 [1500

Journal of a SECOND VOYAGE, by W. E. **Parry**, *maps, charts, and plates.* 1824
*Thick 4°, *cf.*, 2.25 [1501
The most sumptuously illustrated of all Parry's fine volumes. *Maps badly folded.*

Journals of the First, Second, and Third Voyages for Discovery of a North-West Passage, in 1819-1825, by Capt. W. E. **Parry**, *map, portrait and pretty plates by Finden. Murray*, 1828
5 vols, 16°, *half calf*, 2.00; *calf, gilt*, 2.50 [1502

Observations and Experiments made at Port Bowen in 1824-5 on the Figure of the Earth, on Magnetism and Atmospherical Refraction, by Capt. W. E. **Parry**, Lieuts. Foster and Ross. 1826
4°, *half russia, gift copy "Capt. Franklin from W. E. Parry,"* 2.50 [1503
A stray from Sir John Franklin's library. Autograph of Parry.

"Charts to **Parry's** Voyages." 1826, *etc.*
*Atlas 4°, *half calf*, 3.00 [1504
This volume consists of the following charts, on stout paper, for naval use. General Chart of 2nd Voyage; Northern Shore of Hudson's Strait, 1821; N.E. Coast of America, 1821-3; N.E. Coast, 1822-3 (more Northern); Sheets of Coast Views (1 and 2); ditto (3 and 4); Prince Regent's Inlet, 1824-5; Sheet of Views, dated 1826; Large litho. portraits of H.M.S. "*Fury*" and "*Hecla*," by Hullmandel, 1823; two charts (loose) relating to the 1st voyage.

[**Parry**]. North Georgia Gazette and Winter Chronicle. 1821
4°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50; *half calf, gilt*, 1.75 [1505
A weekly newspaper, running to 21 numbers, issued by the crews of Parry's first Voyage, to enliven the tedium of the winter of 1819-'20.

*Manuscript.* [**Parry's** FIRST VOYAGE]. "Log of the Proceedings of H.M. Ship 'GRIPER' on a Voyage of Discovery, 11 May, 1819, to 3 Nov., 1820, kept by W. N. GRIFFITHS, *Mid. of the Griper.*" 1819-20
F°, *parchment, an interesting relic of this famous Arctic voyage*, 9.00 [1506
The original log-book kept by this midshipman. Includes his journal of the winter in Melville Island, also a good many neatly-drawn coast views in Lancaster Sound and Baffin's Bay, with exact lat. and long. of each. At end is a meteorological journal.

The Book of NIAGARA Falls, by Horatio A. **Parsons**, *large map and 5 plates. Buffalo*, 1838
18°, *cloth*, .75 [1507

William **Paterson**, the Merchant Statesman and Founder of the Bank of England, his Life and Trials, by S. Bannister, M.A., formerly Attorney-General of New South Wales, *facsimiles from the Darien Company's book, etc. Edin.*, 1858
12°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1508
Account of the West Indian Colonies, History of the Darien Scheme, Paterson's Plan of Attack on Spanish America, etc.

CENTRAL AMERICA in 1701, by William **Paterson**, the Merchant-Statesman, from a MS. in the British Museum. 1857
8°, *pamphlet of 70 pages*, .75 [1509
A Memorial addressed to William III on DARIEN and the Rise and Decline of Commerce.

A Glimpse at the United States, with the Canadas in 1852, by Edmund **Patten**, *zincographed views of New York, the Hudson, Montreal, Quebec, Niagara, etc.* 1853
Thin 8°, *cloth*, .75 [1510

A Concise History of the AMERICAN PEOPLE, from the Discoveries of the Continent to the present time, by J. Harris **Patton**, *with about 100 portraits, charts, maps, etc.* 1887
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 3.50 [1511
Tracing the direct influences that have had effect in moulding the character of the American Nation and its institutions, moral and political: a history so constructed that the reader can obtain a clear conception of the forces that have made the nation what it is. 1160 *pages, with copious Index.*

Thoughts on the **Peace**, in a Letter from the Country. 1783
8°, *new half roan extra*, 1.50 [1512
"Printed for J. Debrett, Successor to Mr. ALMON:" a pamphlet after ALMON's own heart—pointing out that the AMERICAN Congress had been "more reasonable than I expected" in the conditions of peace, and prophecying that trade between England and America would *benefit* by the freedom of the latter, "whom we certainly governed very ill."

A Letter to the Earl of Shelburne on the **Peace**. *J. Debrett*, 1783
8°, *new half roan extra*, 1.25 [1513
A gloomy picture of the state of England—"still sublime and magnificent *in ruin*"—"at an æra from which historians yet unborn will date the downfall of the British Empire." The clauses of the treaty with AMERICA are the chief grounds of this very bitter attack: the writer evidently considers the Independence of the U.S. would prove the absolute destruction of England.

WYOMING, its History, Stirring Incidents and Romantic Adventures, by George **Peck**, D.D. 1858
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [1514

History of NEWFOUNDLAND from the Earliest Times, by Rev. C. **Pedley**, of St. John's, *fine map in pocket.* 1863
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 3.50 [1515

Testimony of the Monthly Meeting of Friends at Pyrmont, in Westphalia, concerning John **Pemberton**, *of Philadelphia, N.A. Phila., rep. London*, 1798
12°, *pamphlet of 36 pages*, .50 [1516

Facts and Figures relating to Vancouver Island and BRITISH COLUMBIA, showing What to Expect, and How to Get There, by J. D. **Pemberton**, Surveyor General V.I., 4 *maps.* 1860
8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [1517

Memorials of the Professional Life and Times of Sir William **Penn**, Admiral, 1644-1670, by Granville Penn, *portrait of Sir W. Penn and "Pennsylvania" Penn, view of Redcliff Church, facsimile.* 1833
2 vols, 8°, *cloth* (*one title damaged*), 2.00 [1518
The admiral, father of Penn the Quaker, was born at Bristol, his monument and trophies may still be seen in Redcliff Church.

Memoirs of the Public and Private Life of William **Penn**, by Thomas Clarkson. 1813
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.25 [1519

Popular Memoir of William **Penn**, Proprietor and Governor of Pennsylvania, by Jacob Post. (1850)
12°, *cloth*, .50 [1520

History of William **Penn**, Founder of Pennsylvania, by W. HEPWORTH DIXON, *fine portrait;* LIBRARY EDITION. 1872
8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1521

ARCTIC ZOOLOGY, (by Thos. **Pennant**), *plates.* 1784-5
2 vols, 4°, *half calf, yellow edges*, 4.50 [1522
"This Work was designed as a sketch of the ZOOLOGY OF NORTH AMERICA;" *preface.* It extends to Kamtschatka and includes the Quadrupeds and Birds only; the geographical introduction treats of the whole Arctic zone and CALIFORNIA.

**Pennant**, Arctic Zoology. Another, with the SUPPLEMENT of 1787, *two folding maps (not named in the list of plates), and 26 plates.* 1784-5-7
2 vols, 4°, *original mottled calf, gilt*, 7.50 [1523
Supplement based on White and Forster (American) and on Cook's Voyage.

Introduction to the Arctic Zoology (by Thomas **Pennant**), second edition, 6 *plates.* 1792
4°, *boards*, 8.00 [1524
In this edition the "Introduction" extends to nearly 350 pages, the enlargement being very material in the American portion. This edition of the "Introduction" is the most interesting and scarcest of Pennant's volumes.

Memoirs of the Historical Society of **Pennsylvania** [Vol I]. *Phila.*, 1826
Tall 8°, *boards, uncut*, 4.00 [1525
Rawle's Historical Discourse. Vaux on the Locality of Penn's Treaty of 1682. Wharton on Penna. Literature. Dunlop on Controversy between Penn and Lord Baltimore. Unpublished Letters and Documents.

*Paper Currency.* Eight Shilling Bill of the Common Wealth of **Pennsylvania**, 10th April, A.D. 1777. *Philadelphia, Printed by John Dunlap*, 1777
*Stiff paper*, 4 × 2½ *in.*, 3.00 [1526
Woodcut border and small square woodcut on face, larger cut and "*To counterfeit is DEATH*" *on back.*

A Display of the Religious Principles of the Associate Presbytery of **Pennsylvania**. *Phila.*, 1814
12°, *hf. bnd.*, .75 [1527

Account of the Origin and Progress of the **Pennsylvania** Institute for the Deaf and Dumb, with List of Contributors. *Phila.*, 1821
8°, *wrapper*, .25 [1528

Catalogue of the Paintings and other objects of interest belonging to the Historical Society of **Pennsylvania**. *Phila.*, 1872
Roy. 8°, *wrapper*, .50 [1529

The **Pennsylvania Magazine**, or American Monthly Museum, Volume I, *fifteen plans and plates. Phila.*, 1775
Thick 8°, *half calf*, 15.00 [1530
The letter-press naturally is chiefly devoted to accounts of the Outbreak of Hostilities, Bunker's Hill, etc.; also some curious details of Inventions. The plates include the following valuable *folding* ones:—A New and Correct Plan of the Town of BOSTON and Provincial Camp; exact Plan of General GAGE's Lines on Boston Neck; a New Plan of BOSTON Harbour; Map of the Present Seat of War on the Borders of CANADA; Plan and Perspective View of the Town and Fortification of MONTREAL; A Correct View of the Battle at CHARLESTOWN, June 17th, 1775 (*a very quaint folding plate—ought to be worth 3 dollars by itself*); "General Wolfe, a New Song," with the MUSIC. Small wormhole in the margin of a few leaves, otherwise a remarkably fresh and nice copy. Probably the omnivorous Grangerites have left but very few perfect copies in existence. The volumes is a credit to the enterprise of R. AITKEN, who was the engraver of some of the plates as well as the publisher. The editor was the notorious THOMAS PAINE.

The Life of Sir William **Pepperrell**, Bart., the Only Native of New England who was created a Baronet during its Connection with the Mother Country, by Usher Parsons, *plan of Louisburg, and plate.* 1856
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [1531
"The Hero of Louisburg"—the Commander of the Expedition of Colonial Troops which captured Louisburg from the French in 1745.

The Importance and Advantage of CAPE BRETON Truly Stated and Impartially Considered, [by Sir William **Pepperrell**], *large map of Cape Breton, and another of the English Settlements in N.A.* 1746
8°, *half morocco*, 10.00 [1532
Chapter V is "Some Accounts of CANADA, and the Affairs of the English Colonies in its Neighbourhood, particularly of NOVA SCOTIA." Chapter VI "A Summary Relation of the Siege of LEWISBURG, with a short Account of William Vaughan's Particular Behaviour in the Expedition to Cape Breton." *Chapter VII "A true State of* NEW ENGLAND."

A General History of all Voyages and Travels throughout the Old and NEW WORLD, from the First Ages to this Present Time, containing an Accurate Description of each Country, the Natural History, Religion, Customs, etc., with a Catalogue of all Authors that have ever describ'd any part of the World, etc., by Mons. Du **Perier**, made English from the Paris edition, *engraved title by Vander Gucht, and five quaint plates. Edmund Curll*, 1708
8°, *calf*, 7.50 [1533
The title-page is far too ambitious: this very interesting volume is ENTIRELY devoted to the DISCOVERY AND CONQUEST OF AMERICA, with copious accounts of the Indians.

Histoire d'un Voyage aux ISLES MALOUINES, fait en 1763 and 1764, avec des Observations sur le Detroit de MAGELLAN, et sur les Patagons, par Dom **Pernetty**, nouvelle édition, aug. de Remarques sur l'Histoire Naturelle, etc. *Eighteen folding maps and plates, including many curiosities in Natural History. Paris*, 1770
2 vols, 8°, *calf, Duke of Portland's crest*, 3.00 [1534
This is Pernetty's account of DE BOUGAINVILLE's celebrated Voyage "pour la découverte des Terres Australes," so far as the FALKLAND ISLANDS and PATAGONIA are concerned. He seems to have been attached to the expedition as the 'scientific man.'

The Resources and Prospects of America Ascertained by Sir Morton **Peto**, *tinted plates of Chicago in* 1831 *and San Francisco in* 1848. 1866
8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1535

The AMERICAN CRISIS, or Pages from the Note-Book of a State Agent during the War, by J. L. **Peyton**. 1867
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [1536
"Some of the incidents of the early days of the War * * * facts connected with the secret history of the War which my official position enabled me to acquire." The writer was Agent for North Carolina in England in 1861.

*Plan.* "A Plan of the City and Environs of **Philadelphia**, Surveyed by N. Scull and G. Heap, 1777." *Pub. March 12th*, 1777, *by W. Faden*
*Copperplate*, 25 × 18½ *in.; view at base "Elevation of the State House,"* 4.50 [1537
Partakes of the nature of a mapped directory, as all the owners of country houses are located and named (perhaps 150 of them); each house is roughly depicted, "GOVR. PENN's" is a castellated residence.
Military positions of the war have been marked in blue and red crayon, probably by the British officer who marked the "New York" map (*q. v.*)—they came to us together.

Gentleman's Magazine for Feb., 1777, *containing a large Map of* **Philadelphia** *and Parts adjacent, by Scull and Heap* (a similar map to no. 1537, only smaller, 15 × 12 *in.*)
8°, *wrapper*, 1.25 [1538

Views in **Philadelphia** and its Environs (from original drawings taken in 1827-'30), 25 *plates, mostly well engraved. Phila., C. G. Childs*, 1827
Impl. 8°, *half calf*, 4.00 [1539

**Philadelphia** in 1830-1, a Brief Account, forming a Complete Guide for Strangers and Compendium for Inhabitants, *large coloured plan. In loco*, 1830
18°, *hf. bound*, 1.50 [1540

Articles of Subscription of the **Philadelphia** Arcade, 12 *printed pages*, with List of Subscribers and no. of Shares taken by each, 6 *pages in manuscript*. 1825
12°, *wrapper*, .75 [1541

JAMAICA, its Past and Present State, by James M. **Phillippo**, of Spanish Town, twenty years a Missionary in the Island, 16 *engravings*. 1843
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1542

"The information is ably compressed. The book abounds in beautiful description, and furnishes abundant proof of the author's skill in the fascinating art of delineation." *Eclectic Rev.*

The United States and Cuba, by J. M. **Phillippo**. 1857
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1543

Especially good statistically. Also remarkable for condensed information combined with readability.

Voyage towards the North Pole in 1773, by Const. J. **Phipps**, *maps and plates by Byrne*. 1774
4°, *boards, uncut*, 3.00; *calf, gilt (bookplate of Lord Cholmondeley)*, 3.75 [1544

Undertaken by order of George III; the Explorer was afterwards Lord Mulgrave. The Appendix is on the Natural History of Spitzbergen.

Horatio Nelson volunteered for this expedition and was allowed to go (the only volunteer) as coxswain: during it he had his famous encounter with a polar bear.

**Phipps**. The Dublin edition. *Chart, 2 plates, and folding tables*. 1775
8°, *half calf*, 1.50; another, *no chart*, .75 [1545

The Journal of a Voyage undertaken by Order of H.M. for making Discoveries towards the NORTH POLE, by the Hon. Commodore **Phipps** and Capt. Lutwidge, in H.M.'s Sloops Racehorse and Carcase, *maps of 'the Icy Sea,' and of New Greenland, and plate of Whale Fishing. F. Newbery*, 1774
8°, *new half sheep*, 2.00; *calf, gilt*, 2.50 [1546

With an Account of the several Voyages undertaken for the Discovery of a N. E. Passage to China and Japan. Independent account, and probably by a seaman.

Genuine Letters and Memoirs relating to the Natural, Civil and Commercial History of the Islands of CAPE BRETON and SAINT JOHN, from the first settlement to the taking of Louisbourg in 1758, by an impartial Frenchman [Thos. **Pichon**], translated from the manuscript. 1760
8° (416 *pages*), *calf*, 5.25 [1547

Four chapters on the manners, etc. of the INDIANS, and several on the war.

The CANADAS, as they at present commend themselves to the enterprise of Emigrants, Colonists, and Capitalists, comprehending a variety of Topographical Reports concerning the Quality of the Land, etc., compiled from original Documents furnished by John Galt, and other sources, by Andrew **Picken**, *large map*. 1832
Thick fcap, *cloth*, 2.00 [1548

**Picken**. Second edition. 1836
Fcap, *cloth*, 1.25 [1549

Inquiries of an Emigrant, the Narrative of an English Farmer, from 1824 to 1830, during which period he Traversed the United States and Canada with a View to Settle, by Joseph **Pickering**, late of Fenny Stratford. 1831
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [1550

By a plain, practical English farmer. "He speaks in high terms of Upper Canada. We like his book, which is full of minute information." *Spectator.*

**Pickering**, Emigrant, 1831. Authentic Letters from Upper Canada, by MAGRATH [*see no.* 1243, *but four etchings, so* 1243 *wants a plate*], 1833. Statistical Sketches of Upper Canada, by a Backwoodsman [Dr. W. DUNLOP], 1833
3 vols in 1, thick 12°, *half calf*, 2.50 [1551

The Trial of Governor T. **Picton**, for Inflicting the Torture on Louisa Calderon, a Free Mulatto, in the Island of TRINIDAD, 126 *pages, with a sensational plate of the torture*. 1806
With other TRIALS, as under; 8°, *boards, uncut*, 6.00 [1552

A very famous case: the defendant was afterwards knighted, and as SIR THOMAS PICTON received the thanks of the House of Commons SEVEN TIMES for his courage and intrepidity in the Peninsula War: at the head of the "Fighting Division" he fell at Waterloo—"the bravest of the brave." This hero, whilst Governor of Trinidad in 1798, was applied to by a Spanish magistrate to sign an order for inflicting a slight torture on a slave; on being *assured* it was a customary practice, he signed it—and nine years afterwards was tried in England for 'cruelty'—probably the 'cruelty' was entirely on the side of the malicious prosecutors.

The other Trials are—ii Peter Finnerty against Samuel Tipper, for LIBEL in "The Satirist." 1809. iii Robert Carr against William Jones, for LIBEL in the "Liverpool Chronicle." *Liverpool*, 1806. iv General Court Martial on Alex. Carmichael, Adjutant of the Liverpool Fuzileers, for addressing abusive and scandalous language, in front of the Regiment, to Lieut.-Col. Earle. *Liverpool*, 1804.

Exploratory Travels through the WESTERN TERRITORIES of North America in 1805-7, by Z. M. **Pike**, *Major 6th U.S.I., map of upper waters of Mississippi and folding map of Arkansas, New Mexico, Texas, etc.* 1811
4°, *calf, gilt*, 15.00; *half calf*, 13.00; *boards, smooth edges*, 13.50 [1553

The most handsome edition of this path-finder's travels; consists of three distinct Expeditions; 1st from St. Louis to the Source of the river (with accounts of the Indians and report on the trade of the N.W. Co.); and thro. "Louisiana" [i.e. West of the river] (with accounts of the Osages, Pawnees, Kanses, and Comanches); 3rd New Spain, with Geography and Statistics of each Province.

Pike was Brigadier-General during the war of 1812-14, killed in the invasion of Upper Canada.

The Gate of the Pacific, by Capt. Bedford **Pim**, *large map, coloured plates, small plans of various Harbours on the Isthmus, etc.* 1863
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 3.00 [1554

Notes on the WEST INDIES, written during the Expedition under Abercromby, Observations on Barbadoes and the Settlements Captured on the Coast of Guiana, Remarks on the Creoles and Slaves and on the INDIANS of South America, by George **Pinckard**, M.D. 1806
3 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.00; *half calf*, 2.50 [1555

"An extremely valuable addition to our information upon colonial affairs." *Edin. Rev.*

General Collection of Voyages and Travels [in Various Parts of AMERICA], by John **Pinkerton**, Vols XIII and XIV, *copperplates*. 1812-13
*2 vols, 4°, *hf. cf.*, 4.00; *boards, uncut (fine)*, 6.00 [1556

Vol XIII is NORTH AMERICA and Vol XIV SOUTH AMERICA. The more important relations included are SMITH's History of Virginia and New England, LAHONTAN's Travels in Canada, KALM's Travels in N.A., BURNABY's Middle Settlements, BETAGH's Peru, CONDAMINE's Travels, OVALLE's Chili, BOUGUER's Peru, ULLOA's Voyage, NIEUHOFF's Brazil.

A Peep at the **Pilgrims** in Sixteen Hundred Thirty-Six, a Tale of Olden Times. 1825
3 vols, p. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.25 [1557
A romance of the Pilgrim Fathers of New England, with plenty of adventures with the Indians.

Travels through the South of France and in the Interior of Provence and Languedoc in 1807 and 1808, by a Route never before Performed, by Lieut.-Col. [Ninian] **Pinkney**, *coloured map*. 1814
8°, *half calf*, 1.00; *citron morocco, gilt, morocco joints, gilt edges*, FINE COPY, 2.00 [1558
Lt.-Colonel of the "North American Native Rangers" in the war, and afterwards Colonel of 3rd Infantry. Travelled along the Loire, Isere, and Garonne by permission of the French Government. Died at Baltimore, 1825.
"Set all the idle world upon going to France to live on the charming banks of the Loire." LEIGH HUNT.

The History and Lives of all the most Notorious **Pirates** and their Crews, *Adorned with Twenty Beautiful Cuts, being the Representation of each Pirate. On London Bridge*, 1725
12° (168 *pages*), *scarlet morocco, gilt squares*, NEWLY BOUND, 7.50 [1559
*The curious woodcuts are full-length portraits, including those of Anne Bonny and Mary Read.*

Gul. **Pisonis** de Indiæ Utriusque Re Naturali et Medica libri xiv. *Fine engraved title in which the Dodo appears, many woodcuts of beasts, birds, and plants of both Indies. Amst., apud Elzevirios*, 1658
*F°, *calf*, 5.00 [1560
The main part of this fine Elzevir is Piso's Treatise on the Natural History of the WEST INDIES, with special reference to Brazil; this is followed by Marcgrave's book on Brazil and Chili, in which are Indian vocabularies; *both these have woodcuts*, 100 *or more, of plants and animals*. Bontius on the East Indian medicinal plants, *with similar woodcuts*, finishes the volume.

Speech of the Rt. Hon. Wm. **Pitt** in the House of Commons, Feb. 21, 1783. *Debrett*, 1783
8°, *new half calf*, 1.25 [1561
In support of the terms of the Treaty, in reply to Fox on the greatness of the concessions therein.

The Present State of the European Settlements on the MISSISSIPPI, with a Geographical Description of that River, by Capt. Philip **Pitman**, *eight folding maps and plans*. 1770
4°, *original half bdg., wide magins*, 14.50; *grey wrapper, not so large in margins*, 13.00; *cat's-paw calf, gilt, yellow edges*, NEWLY BOUND, FINE COPY, 16.00 [1562

**Plan** of the New CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES of America agreed upon in a Convention [at Philadelphia], with a Preface by the Editor. 1787
8° (32 *pages*), *new half roan*, 2.00 [1563

Recollections of a Visit to the United States and British Provinces of N.A. in 1847-'9, by Robert **Playfair**. *Edin.*, 1856
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [1564

Description des Plantes de l'Amerique, avec leurs Figures, par C. **Plumier**, *Religieux Minime*. 108 *plates* (*last three repaired at top corner*). *Paris*, 1693
*Tall f°, *half calf, slightly stained*, 4.50 [1565
Very many of these large plates depict the grand *Ferns, gathered by* the author in the Antilles.

**Poems** fit for a Bishop, which Two Bishops will Read. AN AMERICAN PRAYER [and 3 others]. *J. Almon*, 1780
4° (16 *pages*), *new half roan*, 1.50 [1566
"An American prayer for 1777." "Written about three years ago on the day appointed for imploring the divine blessing on the British arms in the American civil war."

A **Poetical** Picture of America, being Observations made during a Residence of several years at Alexandria and Norfolk, in Virginia, illustrative of the Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants, by a Lady. 1809
P. 8°, *boards*, 2.00 [1567
Interspersed with Anecdotes, arising from a general Intercourse with Society in that Country, from 1799 to 1807. The authoress's poetical comments on the country and its inhabitants are decidedly adverse, "but the Virginians must acknowledge the truth of every assertion."

The **Political Magazine**, and Parliamentary, Naval, Military, and Literary Journal for 1781, *many large maps, and brilliant portrait of Major* ANDRE. Thick 8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.50 [1568
The capital maps are an especial feature of this Magazine; they include the following AMERICAN ones (each map illustrates an article)—St. Christopher's and other W.I. Islands; Cape Fear River, N. Carolina, (Operations of Lord Cornwallis); Florida, Georgia, and Louisiana; Surinam, Demerary, Cayenne, etc.; the English and French Islands in the W.I.; St. Lucia and Martinique; Bay of Chesapeak, York and James Rivers; Chart and Plan of the Harbour of NEW YORK (*very large*); Barbadoes.
The text teems with news of Military Operations against 'the Rebels' in North America.

The **Political Magazine**, and Parliamentary, Naval, Military, and Literary Journal for 1783 to 1788, *maps and plates. J. Bew and J. Murray*.
12 vols in 6, very thick 8°, *half calf*, 9.00 [1569
The LARGE MAPS include the following AMERICAN ones—Spanish Chart of Venezuela; St. Domingo; A New and Correct Map of NORTH AMERICA, in which the Places of the Principal Engagements during the Present War are inserted, and the Boundaries as settled in 1783 are Clearly Marked, (*a large map, about* 18 X 12 *inches*); Isthmus of Panama; Plan of the Harbour of St. Augustine in East Florida; a Representation of the Sea-Fight off the Chesapeak on Sep. 5, 1781 (*large plate*); Cook's Discoveries in the Pacific; General View of Cook's Discoveries (*an enormous map*); A New Map of NOVA SCOTIA and Cape Breton, with the adjacent parts of New England and Canada, (*very large*). *Seven maps are missing, but none of them American.*

The **Political Register**, and Impartial Review of New Books, vol. I, *caricature plates*. *J. Almon*, 1767
8°, *shabby hf. cf.*, 1.50 [1570
Only two volumes were published, the contents "having given offence to high authorities."
Contains several letters relative to American affairs, all pro-Colonial—"It is obvious and incontrovertible that the North Americans, in their trade, are now in a worse Situation than ever they were before; that they are more grievously oppressed," etc.

"**Political Tracts.**" A thick 8° volume so lettered, *calf. gilt*, 5.00 [1571
i An Humble Address, whether a Connection with, or a Separation from the Continental COLONIES OF AMERICA, be most to the National Advantage, by Dean Tucker. *Gloster*, 1775. ii Letter to Edmund Burke, Agent for the Colony of New York, by Dean Tucker. 1775. iii Taxation No Tyranny, an Answer to the Resolutions and Address of the AMERICAN CONGRESS. 1775. iv The Honor of Parliament Vindicated, in Reply to Dr. Price (on American affairs). 1776. v An Essay on National Society, with a Justification of reducing AMERICA to obedience by Force, by J. Shebbeare. 1776.

The Life of James Knox **Polk**, late President of the United States, by John S. Jenkins, *portrait. Auburn*, 1850
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [1572

The FIRST Year of the War, by Ed. A. **Pollard**, *large map and four portraits.* 1863
Roy. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [1573
From the second Richmond edition, enlarged. Henry Stevens's title-page and address.

The WAR in America, 1863-64, by E. [A.] **Pollard**. 1865
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [1574
The Third Year of the War, from the Capture of Winchester to the Battle of Atlanta.

SOUTHERN HISTORY of the War, by E. A. **Pollard**, 20 *steel portraits. N.Y.*, 1866
2 vols, roy. 8°, *cloth*, 5.25 [1575

L'Isole piv Famose del Mondo descritte da Thomaso **Porcacchi** e intagliate da Girolamo PORRO. *Engraved title and* 47 *maps* (*including City of Mexico, North America, Hispaniola, Cuba, Jamaica, Puerto Rico, and two world maps including America*). *Venetia*, 1590
F°, *original vellum wrapper*, 6.50 [1576
It will be noticed that the whole of the above early American maps count the various parts depicted as "Islands"; Porcacchi's descriptive text extends to several pages in each case. The general map of America is more accurate than any preceding it, or produced for some years after it. Among the interesting non-American engravings are the Moluccas, Madagascar, Ceylon, Elba, Scotland, Ireland, Great Britain, Iceland, Hebrides.

Voyage Round the World, but more Particularly to the NORTH-WEST COAST of America, in 1785-8, by Capt. Nath. **Portlock** [*Commander*], *large chart, nautical sketches, copperplate views, Indian and ornithological plates* (*in all* 20). 1789
*Large 4°, *russia*, 5.00; *boards, uncut* (4 *plates have cut edges*), 6.00 [1577

**Portlock**, N.W. AMERICA. FINE PAPER COPY, *the ornithological plates* COLOURED. 1789
*Royal 4°, *new half calf*, 9.50; *calf, gilt, gilt edges (leather worn)*, 10.00 [1578

An Abridgement of **Portlock** and Dixon's Voyage round the World, 1785-'8 [PORTLOCK'S Narrative], *Dixon's large chart (slightly damaged in binding) and portrait of Tyaana.* 1789
8°, *half calf*, 1.75 [1579
*Colonial Relic.* "LEATHER-STOCKING HORN."

**Powder-horn** used by a backwoodsman in Georgian times, engraved with map, etc., illustrating New York State, carved with two deep bands towards the tip. *18th century*
*Length 18½ *inches*; diam. 3 *inches*, 30.00 [1580
Engraved with a rough map, up the Hudson from New York to Albany and Lake Champlain, and the Mohawk Valley to Ontario and Niagara, views of the two former cities are at the base of the horn and of Oswego and Niagara towards the tip. Forts and private houses are indicated by suitable "cuts" and initials, amongst these Stillwater, Saratoga, Fort William Henry, Fort Monkton, Ticonderoga, Three Rivers, Wood Creek, Fort Stanwix, and several others can be identified. The miscellaneous cuts include the Royal Arms, sun, moon, a lady in high-heeled shoes and a man with sword, dancing, ships on Ontario and at New York. The view of N.Y. is rather elaborate.
"Those with maps have the most importance. Some otherwise unknown places appear on the maps of these soldiers and scouts, and characteristic costumes are spiritedly represented."
W. M. BEAUCHAMP, *Folk-Lore Jo.*, 1889.

Impressions of America in 1833-5, by Tyrone **Power**, *fronts. etched by Hervieu. Bentley*, 1836
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.50; *half calf*, 3.25 [1581
Appears to have visited all the American "cities" excepting Cincinnati. Appendix of 50 pages on the state of the INDIANS in 1835.
The author, a clever impersonator of Irish characters, was lost in the "President," 1841.

A TOPOGRAPHICAL DESCRIPTION of Such Parts of North America as are contained in THE (ANNEXED) MAP of the MIDDLE BRITISH COLONIES, etc., in North America, by T. **Pownall**, M.P., late Governor [etc.], *fine large map with its Eastern portion on separate sheet. J. Almon*, 1776
F°, *original grey wrapper, edges uncut, one small wormhole*, 25.00 [1582

*Map.* New and Correct MAP OF NORTH AMERICA with the West India Islands, divided according to the last Treaty of Peace, Feb., 1763; wherein are Particularly Distinguished the Several Provinces and Colonies which compose the BRITISH EMPIRE, laid down and corrected from the Original Materials of Govr. **Pownall**, 1777. *London, R. Sayer and J. Bennett*, 15 Feb., 1777 *Very large copperplate*, 47 × 40 *in.; coloured and on canvas*, 7.50 [1583
Governor Thos. Pownall's fine and famous map is a highly valued record of the state of the continent immediately before the revolt of the Provinces and Colonies. The Articles of the Treaty of Paris are engraved, with other interesting matters, on the spare places of 'ocean.' The extent of the map is from James's Bay in the North to Guiana in the South, with the Hudson's Bay, Labrador, California and New Mexico, on two inset maps. The colouring, mounting and cardboard case are all *as issued.*

The Administration of the Colonies, fourth edition, by Thomas **Pownall**, Late Governor of Massachusetts-Bay and South-Carolina, Lieut.-Govr. of New-Jersey, 1768; Part the Second, 1774.
2 vols in 1, thick 8°, *calf*, 4.50 [1584
Part I; *Title, pp.* v-xxxi, 1-318, *Appendix*, 1-73. Part II; *Half-title, Title, pp.* v-xi, 1-171 (*Appendix begins at p.* 113).

The History of BARBADOS from the Discovery in 1605 till 1801, by John **Poyer**. 1807
*Thick 4°, *calf*, 2.50 [1585
Interesting list of subscribers. "A work of merit." ALLIBONE.

The Colonies, and the Present AMERICAN REVOLUTIONS, by M. de **Pradt**, Archbishop of Malines, *folding plate of the Royal Serpent.* 1817
Thick 8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.25 [1586

L'Europe et l'Amérique depuis le Congress d'Aix-la-Chapelle, par M. de **Pradt**, ancien Archevêque de Malines. *Paris*, 1821
2 vols, 8°, *calf, gilt*, 1.25 [1587

Emma Corbett, [by Samuel Jackson **Pratt**], *beautiful front. after Angelica Kauffman.* (1781)
3 vols, 12°, *calf, gilt*, 3.00 [1588

[**Pratt**]. Another edition, *two fine Bartolozzian fronts.* 1783
2 vols, 12°, *cf.*, 2.50 [1589

[**Pratt**]. Ninth edition, *only* 1 *front. and* 1 *title.* 1789
2 vols in 1, 12°, *half calf*, 1.00 [1590
"Depicting the miseries of Civil War, founded on some recent circumstances which happened in AMERICA." A sentimental novel of considerable interest, bemoaning the evils of "this assassination of America."

The History of LOUISIANA, or of the WESTERN PARTS of Virginia and Carolina, containing a Description of the Countries that lye on both Sides of the Missisipi, with an Account of the Settlements, Inhabitants, Soil, Climate and Products, from the French of M. LE PAGE DU **Pratz**, with some Notes and Observations relating to OUR COLONIES, *folding map of the whole country, dated* 1757, *and smaller map of Louisiana proper.* 1763
2 vols, 12°, *original calf, bookplate of Lord Petre,* 12.00 [1591

**Pratz**, LOUISIANA. New Edition, *same two maps.* 1774
8°, *sheep,* 9.50 [1592
Le Page du Pratz resided about 15 years on the Mississippi. The English edition varies considerably from the French and includes a long Preface by the translator. About eighty pages are devoted to the NATIVES, both East and West of the river.

Eight Years in **British Guiana**, a Journal of a Residence from 1840 to 1848 inclusive, with Anecdotes and Incidents Illustrating the Social Condition of its Inhabitants, by Barton **Premium**, a Planter. 1850
8°, *cloth,* 1.25 [1593

The **Present State** of the British Empire in Europe, AMERICA, Africa and Asia, containing a Concise Account of our Possessions in Every Part of the Globe. 1768
Thick 8°, *cf.,* 1.75 [1594
"The BRITISH EMPIRE in AMERICA and the West Indies" fills 130 closely-printed pages, giving a clear account of the state of the several Colonies after the acquisition of Canada, which acquisition the author thinks "completes our Empire."

Three Years' Residence in CANADA, from 1837 to 1839, with Notes of a Winter Journey to New York, and Journey thence to the British Possessions, also a Review of the Condition of the Canadian People, by T. R. **Preston**, late of the Gov. Service at Toronto. *Bentley,* 1840
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth,* 2.50; 2 vols in 1, *cloth,* 2.25 [1595
Includes a good narrative of the chief circumstances incident to the proceedings of the Canadian Insurgents and their American Confederates, with Revelations regarding the Russian Intrigues in Canada.

Observations on the Nature of Civil Liberty and the Justice and Policy of the War with America, with Appendix and Postscript, by Richard **Price**, D.D., 6th edn., 1776; Additional Observations, 1777
2 vols in 1, 8°, *sheep,* 1.00 [1596

**Price**, Observations [both parts, *as above*]. With others, by PRICE.
Thick 8°, *hf. cf.,* 1.75 [1597
iii Essay on the Population of England from the Revolution to Present Time, 1780. iv State of Public Debt and Finances at Peace of Jan., 1783. v Sermon at Hackney on General Fast, 10 *Feb.,* 1779.

Remarks on a Pamphlet lately published by Dr. **Price**, intitled Observations on Civil Liberty, the Justice of the War with America, etc. 1776
8°, *pamphlet of* 64 *pages,* .75 [1598
A specimen of the writer's logic—"The Americans are not come here to invade us; but they withhold the rights of Great Britain, and oblige us to invade *them, which is a no* less justifiable ground of *hostility.*"

The Two Americas, an Account of Sport and Travel, with Notes on Men and Manners in North and South America, by Major Sir R. L. **Price**, *capital plates.* 1877
8°, *half calf, gilt,* 1.75 [1599
Fishing and Shooting in the West Indies; Stalking in Patagonia; Duck-shooting in the Straights of Magellan; Elks in the Rockies; Indian notes, etc.

AMERICAN ANTIQUITIES and Discoveries in the West, with a Copious Description of the Stupendous Works now in Ruins, by Josiah **Priest**, *folding plates and woodcuts. Albany,* 1838
8°, *sheep,* 2.50 [1600
An Exhibition of the Evidence that an ancient population of partially civilized Nations, not Indians, peopled America many centuries ago.

Travels in the United States of America in 1793-7, by William **Priest**, Musician, late of the Theatres of Philadelphia, Baltimore, and Boston, *coloured plate of Peter Brown's Arms (from carriage panel of a Philadelphia blacksmith).* 1802
8°, *boards, uncut,* 2.50; *red morocco, gilt (plate wanting),* 1.50 [1601

Tour of H.R.H. the **Prince of Wales** through British America and the United States, by a British Canadian, *portrait of H.R.H. Montreal,* 1860
8°, *cloth,* 1.00 [1602

A Chronological History of NEW ENGLAND in the Form of Annals, being a Summary and Exact Account of the most material Transactions and Occurrences relating to This Country, with an Introduction, by Thomas **Prince**, M.A., Vol. I. *Boston, N.E., Printed by Kneeland and Green for S. Gerrish,* 1736
Thick sm. 8°, *original bdg.,* 15.00 [1603
BEING ALL EVER ISSUED. Title and Dedication, 5 *leaves.* Preface and Corrections, 6 *leaves.* Subscribers, 10 *leaves.* Introduction, 104 *pages.* The New England Chronology, Part I, title and *pages* 1-80; Part II, title and *pages* 83-254 (*including* "Additions," 4 *pp.*).
*On the fly-leaf* "John Maylem, Feb. 12th, 1736/7 d d to him this day by Mr. * * Gerrish." "John Maylem, *M.A.* (*for Three*)" appears in the "Subscribers."
The first entry in the "CHRONOLOGY" begins:—"1603, Mar. 20, The *Bristol* Men, by Leave of Sir *Walter Raleigh,* send Capt. *Martin Pring,* with a small *Ship* of 50 Tuns, 30 Men and Boys, and *William Brown* with a *Bark* of 26 Tuns, 13 Men and a Boy; who then sail from *King-Road* [1] for the further Discovery of NORTH VIRGINIA." Author's note [1] is "I suppose *King-Road* is near *Bristol* in *England*" [*see* "PRING" *below*].

Captain Martin **Pringe**, the Last of the Elizabethan Seamen, with a more particular Exposition of his First Voyage for the Discovery of the North Part of Virginia, in 1603, by J. H. PRING, M.D., *plate of Monument and woodcut of Pring's Harbour. Plymouth,* 1888
Royal 8° (34 *pages*), *stiff wrapper,* .30 [1604
Next to Cabot, the most interesting of the Bristol mariners. Urged on by Hakluyt (at the time Prebendary of Bristol) the merchants fitted out this expedition in 1603, under Pring in the *Speedwell.* He landed at what is now generally admitted to be "Plymouth Rock," but which he named "Whitson's Harbour" after the Mayor of Bristol; here he spent some weeks, collecting sassafras, and experimenting with grain and other seeds; both his vessels returned to Bristol in the fall of the same year. His monument (engraved in the present pamphlet) still stands in St. Stephen's Church, Bristol.
Only a very few printed; not offered for sale, owing to the death of the author.

Narrative of a Journey across the Corderilla of the Andes and of a Residence in Lima and other Parts of Peru, in 1823-4, by Robert **Proctor** [Agent to the Contractor for the Peruvian Loan]. 1825
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50; *hf. cf.*, 1.25 [1605

The History of PENNYSLVANIA in North America, with Life of W. Penn, Rise of the Neighbouring Colonies, the Settlement of the Dutch on Delaware, etc., by Robert **Proud**, *large map of Penna., Md., etc., and portrait of Penn. Philadelphia*, 1797-8
2 vols, tall 8°, *original calf*, 15.00 [1606

**Psalterium**, HEBRÆUM, GRÆCUM, ARABICUM, et CHALDÆUM, cum tribus latinis interpretationibus et glossis [studio Aug. JUSTINIANI, *Genvensi*]. *Genvæ*, MDXVI
*F°, *original stamped calf*, 60.00; another, *cut small, modern boards, red edges, some margins repaired*, 35.00 [1607

A LIFE OF COLUMBUS AND ACCOUNT OF AMERICA AND ITS INHABITANTS, occurs as a "gloss" on the passage in Psalm xix "Et in fines mundi verba eorum." It is the longest gloss in the volume and runs over five pages. A facsimile of the opening lines of this early and most interesting account of the New World is given in the new "Historical and Critical History of America."

THE EARLIEST PRINTED POLYGLOT PSALTER, and the first appearance of Arabic characters in printing. The major portion of the impression is reputed to have been lost on a voyage from Genoa to Corsica, where Guistiana was Bishop of Nebo.

Thoughts on the Present State of Affairs with America and the Means of Conciliation, by William **Pulteney**. 1778
8° (106 *pages*), *half calf, gilt, yellow edges*, NEWLY BOUND, 2.25 [1608

**Pvrchas** HIS PILGRIMES, the Fourth Part [or Volume. Being the WHOLE AMERICAN PORTION of the Set]; contayning English Voyages to the E., W. and S. Parts of America; Voyages about S. America; Voyages to and Land-Travels in Florida, Virginia and other parts of N.A., French Plantings, Spanish Supplantings, English-Virginian Voyages; English Plantations in Virginia and the Summer Ilands, 1606 to 1624; Discoveries and Plantations in New England, Newfound-land and New Scotland; *folding map of New England, etc., and 2 small maps of British Isles; capital facsimile of Smith's map of Virginia (which should be in the vol.) inserted; also Smith's map of Old Virginia (with his adventures), his map of New England (with his portrait), and Lea's map of Carolina (about 1700) added [i.e. four facsimiles]*. 1625
*F°, *pale russia, polished, extra, antique style, gilt edges*, NEWLY BOUND (*a nice clean volume*), 64.00 [1609

The inserted maps were facsimilied in Scotland and Charlestown S.C.; they are on thin tough paper and increase the facility with which Smith's Narrations in Purchas can be studied.

PURCHAS VOL IV is by far the most interesting and extensive repository we possess of the EARLY ADVENTURES BY SEA AND LAND, experienced by Englishmen and others who were engaged in increasing our knowledge of the NEW WORLD and preparing it for settlement. Though nominally the concluding (and rarest) volume of a set, it is REALLY, as "AMERICANA," COMPLETE in itself—the present is the only copy we have ever come across separated from its fellows.

White, Red, Black. Sketches of Society in the United States during the Visit of their Guest [Kossuth], by Francis and Theresa **Pulszky**. 1853
3 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [1610

Chapters on the Red Race, Northmen in N. America, the African Race, Harper's Vindication of Slavery—in addition to the account of Kossuth's tour.

The COLOMBIAN NAVIGATOR, or Sailing Directory for the American Coasts and the West-Indies, by John **Purdy**, *cuts of Coast-lines, etc.* 1823
2 vols in 1, 8°, *half calf*, 1.25 [1611

I The Coasts and Harbours from Halifax, N.S., to the Strait of Florida, the Gulf of Mexico, the Bahamas, Cuba, Jamaica, etc. II Porto-Rico, the Caribbees, Mosquito Shore, Bay of Honduras, and the Caribbean Sea generally. The whole digested and arranged from valuable Documents and Surveys, especially those of the Spanish Navigators and the American Pilots.

Flora Americæ Septentrionalis, a Systematic Arrangement and Description of the Plants of North America, collected during 12 Years' Travels and Residence, by F. **Pursh**, Vol I, 16 *plates*. 1814
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50 [1612

Completed in 2 vols, with 24 plates.

Life of Israel **Putnam**, Major-General in the Army of the American Revolution, compiled from the best authorities by W. Cutter, *portrait and illustrations. N.Y.*, 1848
P. 8°, *cloth*. 1.50 [1613

Address Spoken at Cambridge, Oct. 28, 1864, at the Funeral of Brig.-Gen. Chas. Russell LOWELL, by Geo. **Putnam**. (*Boston* (?), 1864)
P. 8° (18 *pages*), *wrapper*, .75 [1614

"Prof. Goldwin Smith, with the respects of Dr. C. G. Putnam."

American Facts: Notes and Statistics relative to the Government, Resources, Engagements, Manufactures, Commerce, Education, Literature, Manners and Customs of the U.S., by George Palmer **Putnam**, *large map, and portraits of Washington, Everitt, and Fenimore Cooper*. 1845
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25; another, *no illustrations*, .50 [1615

A very interesting volume: in addition to the mass of trustworthy information about the actual condition of the U.S., gives many amusing specimens of the looseness of English Travellers' criticisms, winding up with a reprint of the capital "Parody on English Criticism," from the North American Review (40 pages). "It's a pity that two kindred nations should be bamboozled by *bookmakers* into unnatural antipathy."

Compendium Universi complectens Geographicarum Ennarrationum libros sex, in epitomen redacte per Matt. **Quadium**. *Eight maps. Col. Agrip.*, 1600
Thick 12°, *calf*, 1.25 [1616

AMERICA fills 90 pages; the headings of some of the chapters are—"The Austral lands discovered by Magellan; First Voyage of Columbus; Of the four Voyages of Amerigo Vespucius to the New Islands; New France;" etc.

A Collection of Memorials concerning divers deceased Ministers and others of the People called **Quakers**, in Pennsylvania, New-Jersey, and Parts adjacent, from nearly the First Settlement thereof to 1787. *Phila., rep. Lon.*, 1788
8°, *calf* (name cut from title), 1.50 [1617

**Quaker** Memorials, new edition. *York*, 1824
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.00 [1619
"The early part of this Collection exhibits a view of the condition of many of the Original Settlers in Penna. among Friends."

i New Commission of the Governor of **Quebec**, and other Instruments of Authority derived from the Crown, relative to AMERICA. N.D. ii The Charters of the BRITISH COLONIES IN AMERICA. *J. Almon*, N.D. [1775]
2 vols in 1, 8°, *calf, gilt*, 7.50 [1620
i Contains also—Former Commission of Captain General, etc., of QUEBEC (1763). Abstract of the Quebec Act (1774). Commission to the Captain General and Governor of NEW YORK (1754). First Charter to the Lords Proprietors of CAROLINA. Second Charter to ditto.
ii Charters of Massachusetts Bay (2), Connecticut, R.I., Virginia, Penna., Maryland, and Georgia.

Transactions of the Literary and Historical Society of **Quebec**, Vols I and II, *folding maps, topographical sketches, geological sections, various plates. Quebec*, 1829-31
2 vols, 8°, *bound in cloth*, 7.50 [1621
The most important paper is a "Grammar of the HURON LANGUAGE." There are several interesting papers on the Indian Nations and on Topographical and Exploratory Expeditions, also on the Geology and Botany of the Canadas.
Canon Girdlestone's copy, with his autograph and bookplate.

**Quebec** and New York, or the Three Beauties, an Historical Romance of 1775. 1839
3 vols, 12°, *boards, uncut*, 2.00 [1622
A thrilling romance of the INVASION OF CANADA by the Americans in 1775.

**Quinland**, or Varieties in American Life. *Bentley*, 1857
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1623
"So far as my novel gives a true picture of American manners, it may be amusing; but my deeper purpose has been to trace, in new phases of Society, the imperishable laws from whose governing power neither individuals nor peoples can separate themselves." *Dedicatory Epistle to Carlyle.*

Observations on the Act of Parliament, commonly called the BOSTON PORT-BILL, with Thoughts on Civil Society and Standing Armies, by Josiah **Quincy**, Jr., Councillor at Law in Boston. *Boston, N.E., rep. Lon.*, 1774
8°, *calf, gilt lines*, NEWLY BOUND, 4.50 [1624
"AMERICA hath in store her BRUTI and CASSII—her Hampdens and Sydneys—Patriots and Heroes, who will form a BAND OF BROTHERS:—COURAGE, that shall inflame their ardent bosoms, till their hands cleave to their swords—and their swords to their Enemies' hearts." *Conclusion.*
"No language within our capacity can do justice to the value of the patriotic services of this eminent man."—ALLIBONE.

Twenty Sermons preached in the Parish of St. Philip, CHARLES-TOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA, by the Rev. Samuel **Quincy**. *Boston, N.E.*, 1750
8°, *calf*, 6.00 [1625

Westward by Rail: a Journey to SAN FRANCISCO and Back, and a Visit to the MORMONS, by W. F. **Rae**, *map*. 1871
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [1626

Columbia and Canada, Notes on the Great Republic and the New Dominion, a Supplement to 'Westward by Rail,' by W. F. **Rae**. 1877
*8°, cloth, 1.50* [1627

Americas Arctiske Landes Gamle Geographie efter de Nordiske Oldskrifter ved C. C. **Rafn**: Grönlands Gamle Geographie. *Large folding map and 10 plates, (including two maps of early Scandinavian Discoveries in N.A.). Kjobenhavn*, 1845
Royal 8° (48 *pages*), *wrapper*, 1.00 [1628

Cabinet d'Antiquités Américaines à Copenhague: Rapport Ethnographique par C. C. **Rafn**. *Two maps of Scandinavian N.A., and cuts of Antiquities. Copenhague*, 1858
Royal 8° (68 *pages*), *wrapper*, .75 [1629
Most of the text is in Danish.

Historical Account of the Black Empire of HAYTI and the Principal Transactions in the Revolution of Saint Domingo, by Marcus **Rainsford**, *late Capt. 3rd W.I. Regt., folding map and plan, bold copperplates by Barlow.* 1805
4°, *boards, uncut*, 2.50; *calf, gilt*, 2.75 [1630
*Plates include full-length portrait of Toussaint Louverture, Christophe sentencing the author to death, horrible cruelties of the French and blacks, facsimile of Toussaint's letter to the captain of H.M.S. "Hannibal," etc.*

Memoirs of the Life of Sir Walter **Ralegh**, with some Account of the Period in which he lived, by Mrs. Thomson, *portrait*. 1830
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50 [1631
Includes accounts of his Expeditions to VIRGINIA and GUIANA. The Appendix includes 24 pages by Dr. Thomson—"Notices relative to TOBACCO."

Life of Sir Walter **Raleigh**, founded on Documents, some never before published, by P. F. Tytler, *portrait and cuts. Edb.*, 1833
Thick 12°, *cloth*, .75 [1632

The Life of Sir Walter **Ralegh**, based on Contemporary Documents, together with his Letters, now first collected, by Edward Edwards, *portrait by Jeens, pedigree, and 3 folding facsimiles*. 1868
2 thick vols, 8°, *cloth*, 5.00 [1633
THE BEST LIFE of the 'Colonizer of Virginia.'

The Bibliography of Sir Walter **Ralegh**, with Notes, by T. N. BRUSHFIELD, M.D., *portrait. Plymouth*, 1886
4° (40 *pages*), *boards*, 1.25 [1634
A capital Bibliography, fully describing 239 books.
*Only 100 copies issued.*

The History of the REVOLUTION of SOUTH-CAROLINA, from a British Province to an Independent State, by David **Ramsay**, M.D., Member of the American Congress, *folding plans of Parker's Attack on Fort Moultrie, of the Investment of York and Gloucester, of the Operations before Charleston, and of Charleston Harbour, also a very large map of S.C., shewing the Movements of the American and British Armies. Trenton*, 1785
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, FINE COPY, 18.00; *contemporary tree-marbled calf*, 12.50; *half calf*, 11.00 [1635

**Ramsay**, Revolution in S. Carolina. 1785.
2 vols, 8°, *calf, yellow edges*, (*wanting one plan*), 9.00; another, smaller copy, (*wanting the map and one plan*), 4.50 [1636

An Oration delivered on the Anniversary of American Independence, July 4, 1794, to the Inhabitants of CHARLESTON, by David **Ramsay**, President of the Senate of S.C. 1795
Thin 8°, *new half roan*, 1.50 [1637

The History of the AMERICAN REVOLUTION, by David **Ramsay**. *Trenton*, 1811
2 vols, in 1, 8°, *half calf*, 3.50 [1638
"He has put everything into it: he abbreviates like Florus." LAFAYETTE.

An Essay on the Treatment and Conversion of AMERICAN SLAVES in the British Sugar Colonies, by Rev. James **Ramsay**. 1784
8°, *cf.*, .75 [1639

CANADA and the Crimea, or Sketches of a Soldier's Life, from the Journals and Correspondence of Major **Ranken**, R.E., *portrait*. 1862
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [1640
Includes an account of a meeting with THACKERAY at Charleston in 1853—"he said he hoped an international copyright bill would soon be passed, to remove the evil under which authors, English and American, both suffer. The present system is, he thinks, more pernicious to American authors and literature even than it is to English."

Historical Researches on the Conquest of PERU, MEXICO, Bogota, Natchez, and Talomeco, in the xiiith century by the Mongols, and the agreement of History and Tradition with the Remains of Elephants and Mastodontes found in the NEW WORLD, by John **Ranking**, *maps of the world and of ancient Mexico, portraits of fifteen Incas, of Timur Bec, etc.* 1827
Royal 8°, *boards, uncut*, 4.00; *calf, gilt, gilt edges*, THE EARL OF GOSFORD'S BEAUTIFUL COPY, 6.50 [1641
BOTH of these copies have the scarce Supplement of 28 pages, being additional proofs of the 13th century migration from Asia to America. The total number of pages in the book is 510.
A remarkable collection of the facts known regarding Mexican archæology and pre-Columbian history, but the meaning of them contorted to suit Ranking's preconceived theory as to the Asiatic elephant in America.

Remarks on the Cession of the FLORIDAS to the U.S. and on the Necessity of acquiring Cuba by Great Britain, by J. F. **Rattenbury**. 1819
8°, 20 *pages* (in Pamphleteer, no. 29), .75 [1642

Vancouver Island and BRITISH COLUMBIA: Where they Are, What they Are, and What they may Become, by Alexander **Rattray**, *map, wind-chart, and four tinted plates. Smith and Elder*, 1862
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [1643
A Sketch of their History, Topography, Climate, Resources, Capabilities, and Advantages, especially as Colonies for Settlement.

Die Vereiningten Staaten von Nord-Amerika, von Dr. F. **Ratzel**. *Fourteen coloured maps of the States and several woodcuts. München*, 1878-80
*2 thick vols, impl. 8°, *half red morocco, nearly new*, 7.00 [1644
i Band—Physikalische Geographie und Naturcharakter. ii Band—Culturgeographie unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der wirthschaftlichen Verhältnisse.

AMERICA, and the American People, by Fred. von **Raumer**, Prof. of History, Berlin Univ., trans. by W. Turner. *N.Y.*, 1846
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [1645
Discovery, and History of the U.S. to President Jefferson, 100 *pages*; the Indians, Population, Commerce, Political Affairs, Literature, etc., 300 *pages*; Letters during Travels in the U.S., 100 *pages*. "Many at home had prophesied to me, that when I returned from the U.S., I should be cured of all *favorable* prejudices, and bring with me an *unfavorable* opinion of the country and people. How differently has it turned out!"

The CONFEDERATION of the British North American Provinces, their Past History and Future Prospects, including also British Columbia and Hudson's Bay Territory, by Thomas **Rawlings**, *large map, 2 views of Victoria, and 20 other plates*. 1865
Royal 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [1646
With Suggestions in reference to THE TRUE and only Practicable Route from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean.

A Philosophical and Political History of the Settlements and Trade of the Europeans in the East and WEST INDIES, translated from the French of the Abbé **Raynal** by J. Justamond, *portrait; and four large folding maps (three American) by T. Kitchin*. 1777
5 vols, 8°, *half calf*, 3.00; *blue calf, gilt, very pretty copy*, 4.50 [1647
Three and a half volumes are devoted to AMERICAN COLONIES. Third edition, revised, with a copious Index.

A Philosophical and Political History of the British Settlements and Trade in NORTH AMERICA, from the French of Abbé **Raynal**. *Edb.*, 1776
2 vols, 12°, *calf*, 1.75 [1648
Book I British Colonies settled at Hudson's Bay, Newfoundland, N.S., N.E., N.Y., and N.J. II Colonies in Penna., Md., Va., Carolina, Georgia, and Florida. III Canada. IV General Reflections and Remarks on the Colonies.

The REVOLUTION of AMERICA, by the Abbé **Raynal**. 1781
Sm. 8°, *wrapper, uncut, fine state*, 2.00 [1649

**Raynal**, Revolution. Another edition, with Notes. 1781
12°, *calf*, 1.50 [1650

**Raynal**. The Edinburgh or Dublin edition. 178–
12°, *calf*, 1.00 [1651
This brilliant flourish of inflated language, called at the time "an exquisite little piece," is more conspicuous for 'rounded periods' than for prophetic power. How does this read?—"We cannot determine, without rashness, what may one day be the population of the United States. Such a calculation, generally pretty difficult, becomes impracticable for *a region where the land degenerates very rapidly*. If *ten millions of men* ever find a certain subsistence in these provinces, it will be much."

Leonard Lindsay, or the Story of a BUCCANEER, by Angus B. **Reach**; FIRST EDITION. *Bogue*, 1850
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [1652
A fascinating romance of Buccaneering Life in the West Indies in the latter part of the 17th century. "I have sought to pick up every available crumb of really authentic information, bearing upon the character, condition, and personal habits of the adventurers in the West Indies."

Notes on the Flood at **Red River**, 1852, by the Bishop of Rupert's Land, *front*. 1852
12°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1653

Narrative of a Six Months' Residence in a Convent, by Rebecca T. **Reed**, late inmate of the Ursuline Convent, Mount Benedict, Charlestown, Mass., with the Supplement. *Boston*, 1835
12°, *cloth*, 1.25 [1654

**Reed**. The Edinburgh edition. 1836
12°, *roan*, .75 [1654*a*
"In mere interest, the story exceeds that of the most highly-wrought novel. In point of usefulness, it outweighs all that imagination ever produced, on the prolific subject of Nuns and Nunneries."

**Remarks** upon the Report of a Peace, in consequence of Mr. Secretary Townshend's Letter to the Lord Mayor, etc. 1782
8° *pamphlet of* 38 *pages*, .50 [1655
Peace with America and France—"America has obtained her end, she *must* be independent."

Journey to Great-Salt-Lake City by Jules **Remy** and Julius BRENCHLEY, with Sketch of the History, Religion and Customs of the MORMONS, *map and ten steel plates*. 1861
2 vols, impl. 8°, *cloth*, 6.00; *half calf*, *gilt*, HANDSOME COPY, 8.00 [1656
A very full account of Mormonism; *the plates include portraits of Joe and Hyrum Smith and Brigham Young, Mormon documents, and Indian glyphics.* Also sketch of Brenchley's journey alone across the continent in 1850.

The Reign of Doctor Joseph Gaspard Roderick De Francia in PARAGUAY, being an Account of a Six Years' Residence in that Republic, 1819-1825, by Messrs. Rengger and Longchamps, trans. from the French by J. R. **Rengger**. 1827
8°, *half roan*, 2.00 [1657

**Reponse** aux Principales Questions qui peuvent être faites sur les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, par un Citoyen adoptif de la Pensylvanie. *Lausanne*, 1795
2 vols, 8°, *boards*, *sprinkled edges*, 2.25 [1658
Claims to be a collection of all the questions asked in England, Holland, Germany and Switzerland about the United States as a country for political emigrants, with the author's replies.

A Tour of Duty in CALIFORNIA, including a Description of the Gold Region, with Notices of the principal Events attending the Conquest of the Californias, by J. W. **Revere**, lately in command of the Military District of Sonoma, ed. by J. N. Balestier, *map of San Francisco Harbour, and interesting plates*. *N.Y.*, 1849
P. 8°, *cloth*, *dingy copy*, 1.50 [1659

*Map*. "An Accurate Map of **Rhode Island**, part of Connecticut and Massachusets, shewing Admiral Arbuthnot's Station in Blocking up Admiral Ternay." [177-]
*Copperplate*, 15 × 10 *in.*; *no margin*, *mounted*, 1.50 [1660
A war-time map—the title indicates its date.

Public Laws of the State of **Rhode-Island** and Providence Plantations, as finally enacted by the General Assembly in 1844. *Providence*, 1852
Thick royal 8°, *calf*, 2.25 [1661
With the Charter of Charles II, Constitution of the State of R.I., Proceedings of the Convention on the Adoption of the Const. of the U.S. by R.I., etc.

Newes from Virginia. The Lost Flocke Triumphant, with the maner of their distresse in the Iland of Deuils (otherwise called *Bermoothawes*), by R. **Rich**, *Gent.*, One of the Voyage. *Edw. Allde*, 1610
4°, *half bound*, *as issued*, 4.50 [1662
Number 14 of a private issue of 25 copies, reprinted from the unique exemplar in Mr. Huth's library.
"We hope to plant a nation,
Where none before hath stood.
To glorifie the Lord 'tis done,
And to no other end."
What more could the "Pilgrim Fathers" say?

Wacousta, or the Prophecy, a Tale of the CANADAS [by Major John **Richardson**]. 1839
3 vols, p. 8°, *boards*, *uncut*, 1.50 [1663
A military romance of conflicts with Indians in Canada in 1765, etc.

Beyond the Mississippi: from the Great River to the Great Ocean: Life and Adventure on the Prairies, Mountains, and Pacific Coast, by A. D. **Richardson**, 200 *illustrations of the Prairies, Deserts, Mines, Cities, Indians, Trappers, and Natural Curiosities of the New States and Territories*, 1857-1867. *Hartford*, 1867
Thick 8°, *calf*, 2.50 [1664
"I have sought to picture a fleeting phase of our national life, not omitting its grotesque, lawless features."

A Mining Journey across the Great ANDES, with Explorations in the Silver Mining Districts of San Juan and Mendoza, and a Journey across the Pampas to Buenos Ayres, by Major **Rickard**, Gov. Ins. Gen. of Mines, Argentine Rep., 2 *maps*. 1863
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1665

Mineral and other Resources of the ARGENTINE REPUBLIC (La Plata) in 1869, by Major F. Ignacio **Rickard**. 1870
8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [1666

Letters and Memoirs relating to the WAR OF AMERICAN INDEPENDENCE, and the Capture of the German Troops at SARATOGA, by Madame de **Riedesel**, translated from the original German. *N.Y.*, 1827
12°, *half calf*, 3.00 [1667
The Baroness de Riedesel joined her husband General Riedesel (the Commander of the Brunswick troops with the British Army), in Canada in 1776, and accompanied him till the collapse of the Expedition at Saratoga. Includes Letters from and to Washington and Gates.

The Life and Times of ALEXANDER HAMILTON, Aide-de-Camp, Secretary, and Minister to General Washington, by C. J. **Riethmuller**. (1864)
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1668
Illustrating the History of the U.S. during the First Years of American Independence, and containing Sketches of Jefferson, Burr, Adams, Franklin, Lafayette, Lee, Arnold, André, etc. Some copies have the title—"Alexander Hamilton and his Contemporaries, or the Rise of the American Constitution."
"One of the most far-seeing and courageous statesmen that any country ever produced." J. A. DOYLE.

Reply to an "American's Examination" of the "**Rights of Search**," with Observations on some of the Questions at issue between G.B. and the U.S., and on certain positions assumed by the N. American Government. 1842
8°, *cloth*, *sprinkled edges*, .75 [1669
"The pamphlet of the 'American' not having been allowed to appear in England, in the Appendix are reprinted the chief passages to which reference is made in this Reply."

Loss of the American Brig COMMERCE on the West Coast of Africa, with Account of Tombuctoo and the Undiscovered City of Wassanah, by James **Riley**, *Master*, *folding map*. 1817
4°, *boards*, *uncut*, 3.00 [1670
The narrative of the captivity, adventures, and sufferings of this Connecticut mariner was, in its abridged form, the most popular book of travel among the youth on both sides of the Atlantic for many years.

DANISH GREENLAND, its People and its Products, by Dr. Henry **Rink**, edited by Dr. Robert Brown, *map and* 16 *illustrations by Eskimo Artists*. 1877
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [1671
With Appendix of 100 pages, containing Synopsis of the Greenland Flora and Fauna, Vocabulary of Eskimo Names and Words, on Glaciers, etc.

An Account, Historical, Political, and Statistical, of the United Provinces of **Rio de La Plata**, with an Appendix concerning the Usurpation of MONTE VIDEO by the Portuguese and Brazilian Governments, translated from the Spanish, *very large map, and folding Topographical Plan of Buenos Ayres.* 1825
8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.50 [1672

The War with MEXICO, by R. S. **Ripley**, Major, U.S. Army, *numerous battle plans. N.Y.*, 1850
2 vols, royal 8°, *half morocco, gilt*, 9.00 [1673

The COLUMBIAD, a Poem, by Archibald Tucker **Ritchie**. *Smith and Elder*, 1843
8°, *cloth*, .75 [1674

PERUVIAN ANTIQUITIES, by M. E. **Rivero**, Director of the National Museum, Lima, and Dr. J. J. von Tschudi, translated by F. L. Hawkes, *front. and cuts. N.Y.*, 1853
8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [1675
Includes chapters on the Religious Ceremonies of the Incas, the Ancient Inhabitants of Peru, the Quichuan Language, State of the Ancient Peruvians, Ancient Monuments, etc.

The Four Years' Voyages of Capt. George **Roberts**, being a Series of Uncommon Events which befell him in a Voyage to the Islands of the Canaries, Cape de Verde, and BARBADOES, from whence he was bound to the Coast of Guiney, written by himself, *map of the Cape de Verde Islands, and three plates.* 1726
Thick 8°, *calf*, 4.00; another, *no map*, 2.25 [1676

Sketches of Public Characters, drawn from the Living and the Dead, with Notices of other Matters, by Ignatius Loyola **Robertson**. *New York*, 1830
12°, *hf. cf., paper discoloured*, 1.00 [1677
Letters on Webster, Calhoun, Everett, Livingston, Johnson, Dwight, and others; Literature of Washington; New York Poets; Painters, etc.

The History of America, by William **Robertson**, D.D., *four maps and folding Mexican plate.* 1780-96
4 vols, 8°, *half calf*, 1.50 [1678
The fourth or 'extra' volume contains the History of Virginia to 1688, and of New England to 1652.
"The progress of discovery is displayed with learning and perspicuity; the dangers and the achievements of the Spanish adventurers are related with a temperate spirit." GIBBON.

History of America, including the History of Virginia to 1688, and of New England to 1652, by W. **Robertson**, D.D., with Continuation of the History of the Colonies from 1652, and the Circumstances, History and Result of the Dreadful Conflict, with Account of the Independent Government of the United States, by D. M'INTOSH, LL.D., 3 *coloured maps and* 12 *plates, mostly after Romney.* 1817
4°, *half calf*, 2.50; another, *half calf, (only* 12 *illustrations)*, 1.50 [1679
Includes the second War with Great Britain.

Our American Tour, being a Run of 10,000 Miles from the Atlantic to the Golden Gate, by W. and W. F. **Robertson**, *plate of 'The Grizzly Giant.' Edb., Printed for Private Circulation*, 1871
8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1681

An Account of Discoveries in the West until 1519 and of Voyages to and along the ATLANTIC COAST of N.A. from 1520 to 1573, by Conway **Robinson**. *Richmond*, 1848
Royal 8°, *cloth*, 3.50 [1682
Prepared for and published by "The Virginia Historical and Philosophical Society."

Journal of an Expedition 1400 Miles up the ORINOCO, and 300 up the Arauca, with an Account of the Country, Manners of the People, Military Operations, etc., by J. H. **Robinson**, *seven good plates.* 1822
8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.50 [1683
Surgeon in the Patriotic Army; traversed the interior of VENEZUELA by its most interesting route; "has displayed the utter worthlessness of the government and people of Venezuela."

KANSAS, its Interior and Exterior Life, including a full View of its Settlement, Political History, Social Life, Productions, etc., by Sara T. L. **Robinson**, *frontispiece. Boston*, 1857
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [1684

Letters on PARAGUAY, an Account of a Four Years' Residence in that Republic, under the Government of the Dictator Francia, by J. P. and W. P. **Robinson**, with the Continuation, Francia's Reign of Terror, *portrait, map, and plate.* 1839
3 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 3.50 [1685

Letters on SOUTH AMERICA, comprising Travels on the Banks of the Paraná and Rio de la Plata, by J. P. and W. P. **Robinson**. 1843
3 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 3.00; *half roan, uncut*, 2.50 [1686
These Letters were addressed to the celebrated GENERAL MILLER. The two Robinsons spent most of their lives between 1810 and 1835 in South America—chiefly in the River Plate Republic.

A Visit to MEXICO, by the West India Islands, Yucatan and the U.S., with Observations and Adventures by the way, by W. P. **Robinson**, *map of Mexico and Texas, and plate of Procession.* 1853
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [1687

Memoirs of the MEXICAN REVOLUTION, including a Narrative of the Expedition of General Xavier Mina, by W. D. **Robison**, *fine portrait of Mina, and large map.* 1821
2 vols, 8°, *new half calf, gilt*, 3.00 [1688
With Observations on the Practicability of Opening a Commerce between the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans, through the Isthmus of Tehuantepec.

An Account of Six Years' Residence in HUDSON'S BAY, from 1733 to 1736, and 1744 to 1747, by Joseph **Robson**, late Surveyor of the Buildings to the H.B. Co., *illustrated by a Draught of Nelson and Hayes's Rivers, and of Churchill River, and Plan of York-Fort and Prince of Wales's Fort.* 1752
8°, *contemporary calf, gilt*, 5.50 [1689

**Robson**, Hudson's Bay. The same edition, printed on THICKER PAPER. 1752
8°, *cat'spaw calf, as fresh as when issued*, 9.00 [1690
Containing a Variety of Facts, Observations, and Discoveries tending to shew the vast Importance of the Countries about Hudson's Bay to Great Britain, and the interested Views of the H.B. Co. With an Appendix of 96 pages, giving a short History of the Discovery of H.B., and of the proceedings of the English there; a Survey of the Nelson River, and of Seal and Gillam's Islands; a Journal of the Winds and Tides at Churchill-River, etc.

Travels through the UNITED STATES of North America, the Country of the IROQUOIS and Upper Canada in 1795-7, with an Authentic Account of Lower Canada, by the Duke de la **Rochefoucault Liancourt**, *two folding maps and several folding tables explaining the legislative and judicial apparatus of the U.S.* 1799
*2 vols, 4°, *boards, uncut*, 10.00 [1691

**Rochefoucault Liancourt**, Travels. Second edition, *three large and important maps, and folding Tables.* 1800
4 vols, 8°, *calf*, 6.00; *marbled calf, gilt*, 7.25 [1692
"A journey for philosophical and commercial observation throughout a great part of North America." The Duke was a friend of ARTHUR YOUNG, and follows to a great extent his manner of reporting the AGRICULTURAL state of the country travelled through.

The Reports on the Present State of the UNITED PROVINCES OF SOUTH AMERICA, drawn up by **Rodney** and Graham, Commissioners sent to BUENOS AYRES by the Gov. of N. America, with their accompanying Documents, and Notes by the Editor, *map.* 1819
8°, *half calf*, 1.75 [1693
With an Introductory Discourse, presenting a view of the State of the Country, and of the Progress of the Independents.

Die Kreidebildungen von Texas und ihre organischen Einschlüsse von Dr. F. **Roemer**. *Many figures of fossils beautifully drawn on* 11 *plates. Bonn*, 1852
Impl. 4°, *boards*, 2.00 [1694

Journals of Major Robert **Rogers**, containing an Account of the several Excursions he made under the Generals who commanded upon the Continent of North America during the late War, giving the most material Circumstances of every Campaign during the War. 1765
8°, *contemporary calf*, 9.00 [1695
PUTNAM, the future "Hero of Bunker's Hill," was included in Rogers's command, and it was during these expeditions that those wonderful adventures are supposed to have occurred which still delight American boyhood. As early as page 7 of the Journals "Captain Putnam" takes charge of Rogers's land party.

A Concise Account of NORTH AMERICA, containing a Description of the several British Colonies on that Continent, including the Islands of Newfoundland, Cape Breton, etc., by Major Robert **Rogers**. 1765
8°, *contemporary calf*, 6.00 [1696
With an Account (60 *pages*) of the several Nations and Tribes of INDIANS residing in those parts. Containing many Useful and Entertaining Facts, never before treated of.

A Descriptive and Statistical Account of CANADA, shewing its great adaptation for British Emigration, with Account of a Tour through the W.I. and the U.S., by Thomas **Rolph**, of Ancaster, Canada. 1841
8°, *boards*, 2.00 [1697

The Speech of Sir Samuel **Romilly** in the H. of C. on June 28, 1814, on that Article in the Treaty of Peace which relates to the SLAVE TRADE. 1814
Thin 8°, *half roan*, .50 [1698

The Great Country, or Impressions of America, by George **Rose**. 1868
8°, *new half calf*, 1.75 [1699
*The author is better known as* 'Arthur Sketchley,' *the originator of the famous* 'Mrs. Brown.'

Adventures of the First Settlers on the OREGON or COLOMBIA RIVER, being a Narrative of the Expedition fitted out by J. J. Astor to establish the "Pacific Fur Company," with some Account of the INDIAN TRIBES on the Coast of the Pacific, by Alexander **Ross**, one of the Adventurers, *map.* 1849
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [1700

The RED RIVER SETTLEMENT, its Rise, Progress, and Present State, with some Account of the NATIVE Races and its General History, by Alexander **Ross**, *view of Upper Fort Garry.* 1856
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.75 [1701

Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a North-West Passage, and Residence in the Arctic Regions in 1829-33, by Sir John **Ross**, with the APPENDIX, *maps, charts, fine steel and many coloured plates.* 1835
*2 vols, royal 4°, *cloth*, 5.00 [1702
LARGE PAPER. The Appendix is a valuable authority on the Esquimaux and includes many coloured portraits, vocabulary and dialogues, etc.

**Ross**, Second Voyage. *Maps, charts, steel and litho. plates.* 1835
*4°, *cloth*, 2.00 [1703

**Ross**, Second Voyage, LARGE PAPER. 1835
*Royal 4°, *cloth* (*some plates foxed*), 2.50 [1704

The Last Voyage of Capt. Sir John **Ross** to the ARCTIC REGIONS for the Discovery of a N.W. Passage, in 1829-33, with an Abridgement of the former Voyages of Ross, Parry, and other celebrated Navigators to the Northern Latitudes, compiled from Authentic Information and Original Documents by Robert Huish, *portrait, chart, and* 6 *plates.* 1836
Thick 8° (750 *pages*), *half calf*, 1.50 [1705

The JAMAICA Planter's Guide, or a System for Planting and Managing a Sugar Estate or other Plantations in that Island, and throughout the British W.I. in general, with interesting Anecdotes, by T. **Roughly**, nearly 20 years a Sugar Planter in Jamaica. 1823
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.00 [1706

Memoir of the Life, Travels, and Experience of Martha **Routh**, written by herself, or compiled from her own Narrative. *York*, 1822
P. 8°, *boards, uncut*, .75 [1707
Relates almost entirely to the travels and labours of this Friend in AMERICA in 1794-8, and 1804-5.

The **Royal Kalendar**, or Complete and Correct Annual Register for England, Scotland, Ireland, and America for 1770 (including Rider's British Merlin)
18°, *calf*, 1.00 [1708
Includes lists of the British Officials in N.A. and the W.I.

**Royal Kalendar** for 1787 (Rider's Sheet Almanac inserted)
18°, *calf*, .75 [1709

The **Royal Magazine**, or Gentleman's Monthly Companion, *maps, portraits, and plates;* vols. I to XIII (except vol. IV). 1759-65
12 vols, 8°, *contemporary calf, nice fresh state*, 28.00 [1710
Remarkable for the copiousness of its AMERICAN INFORMATION AND ILLUSTRATIONS in the earlier volumes; the following list of the most interesting 'embellishments' will give a fair idea of some of the subjects treated of in the text, as all the plates have illustrative letter-press; (*the greater part are*

FOLDING *plates*). Vol. I:—*View of* NIAGARA FORT, *drawn on the spot in* 1758; *view of* FORT JOHNSON, *on the Mohock River; a New Map of the Seat of War in North America; a Perspective view of* QUEBEC; *an Authentic Plan of the* RIVER ST. LAURENCE, *with the Operations of the Siege of Quebec; portrait of* WOLFE; 4 *coloured Natural History plates;* 8 *other plates.* Vol. II:—*View of Fort Frederic, or* CROWN POINT, *New York Colony; portraits of Admiral Hawke, and of Admiral Keppel; Earl Ferrers in his Coffin; an Island in the* SOUTH SEA *discovered in* 1597 (illustrating a long series of "Mr. Northey's Voyage in the South Sea;") *Prospects of Bombay and of Madras;* 6 *coloured Natural History plates;* 8 *other plates.* This volume has also thirteen EXTRA PLATES, including a large map of the Gold Coast. Vol. III:—*Perspective View of the Town and Fortifications of* MONTREAL; *view of Mr. Pope's House at Twickenham; coloured plate of the American Goldfinch;* 12 *other plates.* In the other volumes may be mentioned many maps, chiefly WEST INDIAN; portrait of Austenaco, the CHEROKEE Warrior; prospect of the Havannah; plan of the Siege of do.; a New Map of North America, shewing the Advantages obtain'd to England by the Peace; several American Natural History plates; Monument to Col. Townsend, killed at Ticonderago; Storming of Moro Castle in the Havannah, and Landing of the English Forces in the Isle of Cuba (2 very quaint folding plates,); Prospect of Moro Castle; many good views of English Seats and celebrated Buildings; several interesting East Indian subjects; etc., etc.

Careful collation shows that THE WHOLE OF THE PLATES ARE PRESENT. In most of these old magazines absolute perfection, as regards the plates, is almost unobtainable.

**Royal Magazine**, vols. I, II, and parts of III, IV, and V, not perfect, *but containing* ALL THE AMERICAN MAPS AND PLATES ENUMERATED ABOVE as being in the first three volumes. 1759-61
2 very thick vols, 8°, *half calf*, 11.50 [1711

**Royal Magazine**, various early numbers, *containing the folding views of Niagara Fort, the Fort at Crown Point, and the Town of Montreal, with other plates*
Thick 8°, *calf*, 4.50 [1712

**Royal Magazine**, vol. II, *view of Crown Point Fort, and other plates (badly folded).* 1760
8°, *poor copy*, 1.00 [1713

ESSAYS, Political, Economical, and Philosophical, by Benjamin Count of **Rumford**, *plates of his famous economical contrivances.* 1798-1802
3 vols, 8°, *half calf*, 2.50; *marbled calf*, 3.25 [1714

Benjamin Thompson, an American with a title (from Rumford, now Concord, Mass.)—the leader in inventions for domestic economy.

Medical Enquiries and Observations by Benj. **Rush**, M.D., 3 vols. Account of the Yellow Fever in Philadelphia in 1793 (by the same). *Phila.*, 1794-'7-'4-'6
Together 4 vols, 8°, *original shp.*, 2.25 [1715

Including his "Natural History of Medicine among the INDIANS of North America." Lettered as "Rush's Works."

Charges, and Extracts of Charges, delivered at sundry times by the Hon. Jacob **Rush**, Pres. of the Third District of the Court of Common Pleas for Penna. *Phila., rep. N.Y.*, 1804
Sm. 8°, *boards, uncut*, .75 [1716

A Residence at the COURT OF LONDON, comprising Incidents, Official and Personal, from 1819 to 1825, Negotiations on the OREGON TERRITORY, and other Unsettled Questions between the U.S. and G.B., by Richard **Rush**, Envoy Extraordinary from the U.S. during the above years; Second Series. *Bentley*, 1843
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 3.00 [1717

North America, its Agriculture and Climate (Canada, U.S. and Cuba), by Rob. **Russell**, of Kilwhiss, *coloured Agricultural map of U.S. and meteorological diagrams. Edin.*, 1857
Thick 8°, *cloth (faded)*, 1.50 [1718

HISTORY OF AMERICA to the Conclusion of the Late War, with an Appendix containing an Account [220 pages] of the Rise and Progress of the PRESENT UNHAPPY CONTEST between Great Britain and her Colonies, by Wm. **Russell**, *of Gray's Inn, fifty-one excellent copperplates, including maps, portraits of the aborigines and of the conquistadors, views of ancient buildings, heads of eminent leaders, drawings of Quebec and* NEW YORK. 1778
*2 vols, 4°, *original calf, gilt, with bookplate*, 14.00 [1719

The History of the War brought down to Feb., 1778 (Treaty of the Colonies with Louis XVI). The large majority of copies are imperfect, the most persistent defection being "*South-West View of Fort George with the City of New York.*"

My Diary NORTH AND SOUTH, by William Howard **Russell**, *very large map.* 1863
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50; another, *no map*, 1.25 [1720

The record of the famous "Times" Correspondent's journey in the States, from March to December, 1861.

*Map.* "Discoveries made by the **Russians** on the North-West Coast of America." *Bowles*, 1771
*Copperplate*, 24 × 19 *in.*; *coloured*, .75 [1721

Behring's and Tschirikow's voyages, from the St. Petersburg map.

A Survey of the Spiritual Antichrist, opening the secrets of Familisme and Antinomianisme, etc., by Samuel **Rutherfurd**. 1648
Sm. 4° (640 *pages*), *half calf*, (*wants last leaf*), 1.25 [1722

The opening "Free Epistle to the friends of pretended Liberty of Conscience" claims in support of the author's contentions "so saith that learned and godly M. *Cotton*, and all the Churches of *N. England.*" Three chapters are devoted to "The Familists and Antinomians of NEW ENGLAND," giving a very bad account of the errors of "one Mistris Hutchison."

An Essay on Inoculation for the Small Pox, wherein the various Methods of Preparation that have been practised in America are critically examined, by Thomas **Ruston**, M.D. 1767
With 3 other medical treatises; 8°, *half calf*, .75 [1723

Adventures in MEXICO and the Rocky Mountains, by G. F. **Ruxton**. 1847
P. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [1724

"I have met with such genuine kindness and unbounded hospitality from all classes of the American people, that I have not the heart to say one harsh word of them or theirs, even if I could or would."
*Preface.*

The Fortunes of a Colonist, by Philip **Ruysdale**. 1854
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 1825

Probably a romance; sporting and Indian adventures in North America in 1811-12.

Personal Adventures in Upper and Lower CALIFORNIA in 1848-9, with the Author's Experience at the MINES, by William Redmond **Ryan**, *illustrated by* 23 *drawings taken on the spot.* 1850
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 3.50 [1726

The adventures of a Volunteer who reached Monterey soon after its capture by the Americans, with humours of the Campaign, and of later experiences amongst the Miners.

GREENLAND: being Extracts from a Journal kept in that Country in 1770-1778, by Hans Egede **Saabye**, Grandson of the celebrated Hans Egede, (now first published), *map of W. Greenland.* 1818
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50 [1727
With an Introduction containing some Account of the Manners of the Greenlanders, and of the Mission in Greenland: the whole translated from the German.

A Residence in the WEST INDIES and America, with a Narrative of the Expedition to Walcheren, by Lieut.-Col. **St. Clair**, 2 *plates, and cuts. Bentley*, 1834
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.00 [1728
Relates chiefly to adventures and anecdotes of military life in DEMERARA in 1806-7, Journey to Berbice, and to the Falls of the Essequibo, two chapters on the ARRAWAKA INDIANS, etc.

An Inquiry into the Causes of the Insurrection of the Negroes in the Island of **St. Domingo**, with Observations of M. Garran-Coulon on the Same Subject. 1792
Thin 8°, *new half sheep*, 1.00 [1729

History of the Island of **St. Domingo**, from its First Discovery by Columbus to the present period. 1818
Thick 8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50 [1730
The record of the barbarous extinction of its original inhabitants, of the importation of the Africans, of the oppressions and cruelties endured by them, and of the singular vengeance which they inflicted on their tyrants.

**Santo Domingo** Past and Present, with a Glance at Hayti, *maps and woodcuts (some full page).* 1873
Thick 8°, *cloth, gilt edges*, 2.25 [1731
With Bibliography of the island. Many of the illustrations are from the old historians.

Letters from an AMERICAN FARMER, by Hector **St. John**, a Farmer in Pennsylvania, *folding maps of Nantucket and Martha's Vineyard.* 1782
8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.75; another, *poor copy*, 1.00 [1732
Describing certain Provincial Situations, Manners, and Customs not generally known, and conveying some Idea of the late and present interior Circumstances of the British Colonies in North America; written for the information of a friend in England. Relates chiefly to Nantucket, Martha's Vineyard, and Charles-Town.

*Map.* La Fleuve **Saint-Laurent** [par d'Anville]. [*Paris, ca.* 1750]
*Copperplate*, 19 × 22 *in., fine margins*, 1.50 [1733
Large scale map, from Ontario to the gulf. Issued just before the conquest of Canada.

*Chart.* "An Exact Chart of the River **St. Lawrence** from Fort Frontenac [L. Ontario] to Anticosti;" several insets; "by Thomas JEFFERYS." 1771-1775
*Copperplate*, 37 × 24 *in.; coloured; margin*, 2.50 [1734
The insets include charts of "The Seven Islands," "English Harbour," "Road of Tadousac," "The Traverse from Cape Torment into the South Channel." Also coast views and quantity of engraved information.

*Drawing.* "A Plan of the Grand Cul de Sac in the Island of **St. Lucia**." 1778
*Ink and colour*, 14 × 9 *in.*, 1.25 [1735
Illustrates the capture of St. Lucia by the English fleet which sailed from Sandy Hook in Decr. 1778, and the attack of the French fleet—with references, names of all vessels, guns, and men. Very neat *piece of draughtsmanship.*

The Book of **Saint Nicholas**, translated from the original Dutch of Dominie Nicholas Ægidius Oudenarde. *N.Y.*, 1836
P. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [1736
The Legend of Saint Nicholas; the Little Dutch Sentinel of the Manhadoes; a Strange Bird in Nieuw-Amsterdam; the Ghost; and other amusing tales connected with "the illustrious and obscure tutelary genius of the jolly New-year."

My Diary in AMERICA in the Midst of War, by George Augustus **Sala**; LIBRARY EDITION. 1865
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 4.50 [1737
"A people of whose many great and noble and generous qualities there cannot be a sincerer admirer than I am."

**Salmon-Fishing** in Canada, by a Resident, edited by Col. Sir J. E. Alexander, *map, 2 plates, and facetious cuts.* 1860
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [1738

Modern History or the Present State of All Nations, being the most complete and correct extant in any Language, by Mr. **Salmon**, *with plates, views, etc., and maps accurately drawn by* HERMAN MOLL. 1739
*3 thick vols, 4°, *calf*, 7.50 [1739
The Account and History of America occupy nearly the whole of Vol. 3, being 520 pages in length; the illustrations *are 10 maps by Herman Moll and 2 plates.* The Section "Present State of the British Plantations" consists of 10 chapters; "Present State of Maryland" 5 chapters; "Present State of New England" 10 chapters; "The Islands" 5 chapters. In vol. i is a very detailed account of the Eastern Archipelago, with copies of documents relating to the Dutch and English Companies there, *maps of all the Islands as far as New Guinea, Borneo plates, etc.*

Modern History or Present State of All Nations, by Mr. **Salmon**, *maps by* MOLL, *views and portraits.* 1744-6
*3 vols, tall f°, *half calf*, 6.00 [1740
Nearly all the 3rd volume (or about 500 pages) is a History and most elaborate Description of the New World. Each Country has a Treatise to itself, and there are eight of Moll's maps (Carolina is missing). The mass of American information contained in this volume would be much more highly prized if in any other form.

A New Geographical and Historical Grammar, with an Account of the Air, Soil, Produce, Traffic, Curiosities, Customs, etc., in use in the several Kingdoms and States described, by Mr. **Salmon**, *with a Set of 23 New Maps engraved by Mr. Jefferys.* 175-
Thick 8°, *calf*, 1.25 1741
Includes SPANISH AMERICA, 40 *pages and map;* BRAZIL, 5 *pages;* BRITISH AMERICA, 38 *pages and map;* BRITISH AMERICAN ISLANDS, 10 *pages and map;* French, Dutch, and Danish America, and Parts of America still possessed by the Indians, 6 *pages.*

**Salmon**, Grammar. Eleventh edition, 23 *maps.* 1763
Thick 8°, *calf*, 1.50 [1742
The 'British America' enlarged with 'The Proclamation for regulating the Cessions made to us by the last Treaty of Peace.'

Is a Whale a Fish? An Accurate Report of the Case of Maurice against Judd, tried in the Mayor's Court of N.Y., wherein the above Problem is discussed Theologically, Scholastically, and Historically, by W. **Sampson**. *N.Y.*, 1819
8°, *new half sheep*, 1.75 [1743
A very amusing case, hingeing on the question "Does the term *fish oil* include oil drawn from whales?"

The Annals of **San Francisco**, containing a Summary of the History of CALIFORNIA, and a Complete History of its Great City, with Biographical Memoirs of some prominent Citizens, by Soulé, Gihon, and Nisbet, *large map, good steel portraits and plates, and* 140 *cuts. N.Y.*, 1855
Thick 8°, *roan*, 4.50 [1744

The History of the UNITED STATES BEFORE THE REVOLUTION, with some Account of the ABORIGINES, by Ezekiel **Sanford**. *Phila.*, 1819
Thick 8°, *boards, uncut* (some pages water-stained), 3.00 [1745
The 200 pages on the INDIANS includes a history of the several tribes, as well as account of their "Fabulous and Uncertain History."

Cosmography and Geography in Two Parts, the First a Translation from that Eminent Geographer VARENIUS, the Second a Description of the World from the Famous Monsieur **Sanson**, "*with about a hundred Tables drawn from the maps of the said* SANSON, *to which is added the County-Maps of England drawn from* SPEED" *(by Richard* BLOME). *For R. Blome*, 1693
*Thick f°, *calf*, 4.50 [1746
DESCRIPTION OF AMERICA, *70 pages, with two large maps.* The set of county-maps of England, re-engraved by Blome after Speed, is alone worth about 4.00.

History of an Expedition against Fort DU QUESNE in 1755 under Maj.-Genl. Ed. BRADDOCK, edited from the MSS. by Winthrop **Sargent**, *beautiful plate of the battle-field and maps and plans. Phila.*, 1856
Royal 8°, *cloth*, 4.50 [1747
With an admirable memoir of the unfortunate General. An indispensable book on this famous march and successful ambush, and also one of the most thorough books on American history.

MEXICO; Landscapes and Popular Sketches' by C. **Sartorius**, edited by Dr. Gaspey, 18 *fine steel plates by German artists.* 1859
4°, *cloth, gilt edges*, 3.00 [1748

Reports on the Geology of Jamaica by J. G. **Sawkins** (and others), *folding map and sections. British Govt.*, 1869
Royal 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [1749
The plates are coloured and include the splendid geological map on a scale of 4 miles to an inch.

AMERICAN ENTOMOLOGY, or Descriptions of the Insects of North America, by Thomas **Say**, *illustrated by* COLOURED FIGURES *from original drawings executed from nature. Phila. Museum*, 1824-8
3 vols, royal 8°, *boards, uncut*, 26.00 [1750
Engraved title and fifty-four magnificently-coloured plates.
DR. ALLIBONE describes this book as "3 vols, 8vo, with 18 col'd plates."
"For beauty and elegance of execution this work surpasses any other that has been printed in this country." *North American Review*, 1824.

SOUTH AMERICA and the PACIFIC: comprising a Journey across the Pampas and the Andes, from Buenos Ayres to Valparaiso, Lima, and Panama, by the Hon. P. Campbell **Scarlett**, with Plans and Statements for Establishing Steam Navigation in the Pacific, 4 *maps, and five interesting plates.* 1838
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [1751
Includes the Plan of the Operations of the Pacific Steam Navigation Company—Steamers to go from England to Australia through a Panama Canal.

Travels into CHILE over the Andes in 1820-21, with Sketches of Productions, Agriculture, Mining, Inhabitants, History, etc., of America, particularly of Chile and Arauco, by Peter **Schmidtmeyer**, 30 *plates, some drawn by G. Scharf and highly coloured.* 1824
4°, *boards, uncut*, 5.00; another, *wanting plate* xix, 3.50 [1752
The author's route was from Buenos Ayres, up the Tercero, across the Pampas to Mendoza, and over the Andes to Santiago.

A Description of BRITISH GUIANA, Geographical and Statistical, exhibiting its Resources and Capabilities, together with the Present and Future Condition and Prospects of the Colony, by Robert H. **Schomburgk**, *large map.* 1840
8°, *cloth*, 1.75; *new half roan, extra*, 2.50 [1753
"Guiana bids fair ere long to become a focus of colonization; and with her fertility, her facilities of water communication, she may yet become, as Sir Walter Raleigh predicted, the EL DORADO of Great Britain's possessions in the West." *Conclusion.*

History of Barbados, comprising Geographical and Statistical Description, Historical Events, Geology and Natural Productions, by Sir R. H. **Schomburgk**, *early map, tinted views, plates of Polycystina and woodcuts.* 1848
Thick impl. 8°, *cloth*, 8.00 [1754

JOHANN **Schoner**, Professor of Mathematics at Nuremberg. A Reproduction of his Globe of 1523 Long Lost, with New Translations and Notes by Henry STEVENS, Intro. and Bibliography by C. H. Coote, *portrait of Schoner, facsimiles of woodcuts, and (in a large pocket) the facsimiles of the gores of the Globe and of earlier maps and globes shewing America. Chiswick Press*, 1888
Thick sm. 8°, *choicely bound in white*, 4.50 [1755
AMERICA first appears as a CONTINENT on this globe: Magellan's route in the first circumnavigation is depicted. The volume is a gem of printing and binding.

Narrative Journal of Travels extending from Detroit through the Great Chain of American Lakes to the SOURCES OF THE MISSISSIPPI, in 1820, by Henry R. **Schoolcraft**, *folding map and* 8 *copperplates. Albany*, 1821
8°, *half calf*, 4.50 [1756
This famous writer's earliest work, much of it devoted to the Indians. The expedition was that of Governor Cass.

Onéota, or Characteristics of the RED RACE of AMERICA, from Original Notes and MSS., by Henry R. **Schoolcraft**. *N.Y.*, 184(4)-5
Thick 8°, *half morocco*, 4.50 [1757
Being a complete set of eight parts bound in one volume. The Blackmore Museum copy, with the bookplate.

Brief Notices of a Runic Inscription found in N. America, by H. R. **Schoolcraft** (with other papers, as below). *Copenhague*, 1824
Royal 8°, *paper*, 1.25 [1758
A part of the "Antiquaires du Nord." Contains also "Account of Discoveries at Fall River, Mass., by Dr. T. H. Webb," and several pages "Histoire Antécolombienne de l'Amérique." *Ten fine plates.*

Notes on the IROQUOIS, or Contributions to the Statistics, Aboriginal History, Antiquities and General Ethnology of Western New York, by H. R. **Schoolcraft**, *cuts of Indian Remains. N.Y.*, 1846
Royal 8°, *shp.*, 3.75 [1759

Personal Memoirs of a Residence of Thirty Years with the INDIAN TRIBES on the American Frontiers, 1812 to 1842, by H. R. **Schoolcraft**, *portrait. Phila.*, 1851
Thick royal 8°, *cloth*, 4.25 [1760

Scenes and Adventures [in 1818-9] in the Semi-Alpine Region of the OZARK MOUNTAINS of Missouri and Arkansas, which were first traversed by De Soto, in 1541, by H. R. **Schoolcraft**, 3 *plates. Phila.*, 1853
8°, *cloth*, 5.00 [1761
"The first attempt to trace the track of the Spanish cavaliers West of the Mississippi."

Travels on an Inland Voyage through the States of New-York, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Ohio, Kentucky and Tennessee, and through the Territories of Indiana, Louisiana, Mississippi and New Orleans, in 1807-'8, a Tour of nearly 6000 Miles, by Chr. **Schultz**, Jun., Esq., *portrait and five folding maps (one is of the "Ancient Fortifications" at confluence of the Ohio and Muskingum). N.Y.*, 1810
2 vols, tall 8°, *half bound, uncut*, 8.00 [1762
ABSOLUTELY uncut, edges quite natural: remarkable state for a New York book of *any* period.

An ACCOUNT OF THE ARCTIC REGIONS, with a History and Description of the Northern WHALE-FISHERY, by W. **Scoresby**, *large map of the Polar Regions, folding charts, views and surveys of Spitzbergen and Jan Mayen, folding plates, figures of Whales, Dolphin, Shark, Medusæ, etc., plates of snow crystals, whaling apparatus, ice gear, etc. (24 plates in all). Edb.*, 1820
2 thick vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 8.50; *half calf*, 7.00; *half calf, gilt (one plate of "crystals" wanting)*, 6.00 [1763
"Chiefly derived from researches carried on during seventeen voyages. The first [part] relates to the progress of Discovery in the Arctic Regions, and the Natural History of Spitzbergen and the Greenland Sea; the second is devoted to the Whale-Fishery as conducted in the Seas of Greenland and Davis' Strait." *Preface.*

Journal of a Voyage to the Northern WHALE-FISHERY, including Researches and Discoveries on the Eastern Coast of WEST GREENLAND in 1822, by W. **Scoresby**, *folding map and chart, coast views, plates of optical phenomena (8 plates in all).* 1823
8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.50; *half calf*, 2.00 [1764
In the Introduction is an account of the ancient Norse Colonies, the legends concerning them and the expeditions to find them; Scoresby reached the coast and corrected the maps between 70° and 75° N.; he found a deserted hamlet, *which he figures.* Scientific appendixes.

The Franklin Expedition, or Considerations on Measures for the Discovery and Relief of our Absent Adventurers in the Arctic Regions, by the Rev. W. **Scoresby**, *two large maps.* 1850
Thin 8°, *cloth*, .75 [1765

Journal of the Life, Travels, and Gospel Labours of that Faithful Servant of CHRIST, Job **Scott**. *Warrington*, 1798
12°, *calf*, .75 [1766
Quaker: born in Providence in 1751; travelled extensively in New England, etc.

Partisan Life with MOSBY, by John **Scott** *of Fauquier, map, portrait, and many cuts.* 1867
*Royal 8°, cloth, 3.00* [1767

The UNITED STATES Gazetteer, containing an Authentic Description of the several States, with the Extent and Population of their respective Counties, etc., by Joseph **Scott**, *general map, and a* FOLDING MAP OF EACH OF THE EIGHTEEN STATES. *Phila.*, 1795
Thick 12°, *old cf.*, 12.00 [1768
THE FIRST GAZETTEER OF THE UNITED STATES.
The author says "I have travelled through many of the States myself. To a number of enlightened gentlemen, Members of Congress, I am highly indebted for many useful and interesting articles of information * * when we reflect that *no gazetteer has ever been published of the United States*, I may with some degree of justice say, I have trodden an unbeaten path. The maps I have drawn and engraved myself, and I trust they will be found more accurate than any collection of maps that has hitherto been published of the U.S."

BRAZIL, its Provinces and Chief Cities, the Manners and Customs of the People, Agricultural and other Statistics, taken from Official Documents, with a Variety of Useful and Entertaining Knowledge for the Merchant and Emigrant, by W. **Scully**, *map.* 1866
P. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [1769

Pictures of the Olden Time, as shown in the Fortunes of a Family of the Pilgrims, by Edmund H. **Sears**. *Cambridge, Mass.*, 1857
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [1770

*Chart.* The Vast Atlantic Ocean exhibiting the **Seat of War** both in Europe and AMERICA. *London Mag.*, 1755
*Copperplate*, 17 × 12 *in.; margin;* 1.00 [1771
Interesting note on the surveys of the Atlantic shores of America, 1731-'39. Also the regular courses kept to make the various American ports, and the reasons for them.

A Narrative of Occurrences in the INDIAN COUNTRIES of North America, since the Connexion of the Earl of **Selkirk** with the HUDSON'S BAY Company, and his Attempt to Establish a Colony on the RED RIVER, with a detailed account of his Lordship's Military Expedition to, and subsequent Proceedings at Fort William in Upper Canada. 1817
8° (250 *pages*), *boards, uncut*, 5.00 [1772
This is the Case of the North-West Fur Company, as regards the Murder of Governor SEMPLE by half-breeds in their employ, and includes a general review of the transactions of the Earl of Selkirk with the Company. In the Appendix is the text of Lord Selkirk's Prospectus of the New Colony—"A Tract of land, consisting of some millions of acres, is now to be disposed of, and will be sold extremely cheap."

Report of Trials in the Courts of Canada, relative to the Destruction of the Earl of **Selkirk's** Settlement on the RED RIVER, with Observations by A. Amos, Barrister, *large plan of the Settlement.* 1820
8° (424 *pages*), *boards, uncut*, 6.00 [1773
In 1811 the Earl of Selkirk purchased from the Hudson's Bay Company a large tract of land round Lakes Winepeg and Winipegoos: the North-West Fur Company considered that this was done to ruin their trade, as the colony he founded at Red River would monopolize all the fur trade of the Far West, and vowed deadly enmity to the scheme. Lord Selkirk was 'a man of a great mind and a good heart,' and probably his object was a laudable and charitable one—'the pious and philanthropic desire of introducing civilization into this wilderness.' The colony was attacked by Indians and half-breeds in the employ of the N.W. Co. in 1815, and Governor Semple killed.

Statement respecting the Earl of **Selkirk's** Settlement upon the RED RIVER, its Destruction in 1815 and 1816, and the Massacre of Governor Semple and his Party, with Observations upon "A Narrative" [no. 1772], *folding map.* 1817
8° (300 *pages*), *boards, uncut*, 4.00; *half bound*, 3.25 [1774

The Defence of his Lordship's proceedings: "it includes the important question whether extensive and fertile regions in British N.A. are ever to become inhabited by civilized society, or whether British subjects who are induced to emigrate to our foreign possessions in that quarter, are to be totally deprived of the protection of the Mother Country, and excluded from the benefit of the British Laws."

My Adventures Afloat, a Personal Memoir of my Cruises and Services in the 'Sumter' and 'Alabama,' by Admiral Raphael **Semmes**, *portrait and lurid plates. Bentley*, 1869
Thick impl. 8°, *cloth*, 4.00 [1775

"Lancelot Shadwell, from Mr. Bentley, 1869" *written on title page.* The title page *only* appears to be Bentley's, the book and plates we believe are *Baltimore* work.

The Cruise of the ALABAMA and the Sumter, from the Private Journals and other Papers of Commander R. **Semmes** and other Officers, *plates of the two vessels, and portraits of the crews.* 1864
2 thick vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 5.00; another, *cloth, covers dingy*, 4.00 [1776

Elegy on Captain COOK, Monody on Major ANDRE, [etc., several pieces, as below] by Miss [Anna] **Seward.** V.D.
4°, *boards, uncut*, 4.25 [1777

Elegy on Cook and Ode to the Sun, *Lichfield*, 1784. Poem on Lady Miller, 1782. Monody on ANDRE, with his Letters, *Lichfield*, 1781. Louisa, a Poetical Novel, *Lichfield*, 1784 (*with autograph of the authoress*). Ode on Eliott's Return from Gibraltar, 1787.

A Portraiture of MORMONISM, or Animadversions on the Pretentions and Doctrines of the Latter-Day Saints, and a Sketch of the Career of Joseph Smith and other Notorious Fanatics, by Dr. G. **Sexton.** *Cirencester*, 1849
12°, *pamphlet of* 112 *pages*, 1.00 [1778

Pioneering in the Pampas, or the first Four Years of a Settler's Experience in the LA PLATA Camps, by R. A. **Seymour**, *map of the Argentine Republic.* 1869
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1779

"The simple narration of the difficulties which beset the settler in the first few years of his enterprise, when he has been tempted to fix himself outside the older settlements."

The WAR in America, being an Historical and Political Account of the Southern and Northern States, showing the Origin and Cause of the present Secession War, by Colonel T. P. **Shaffner**, LL.D., Kentucky, *large map.* 1862
Thick p. 8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [1780

"We confidently believe that the reader will find herein many most singular and interesting historical details * * The South ought not to, and cannot, be subjugated by the cannon." *Preface.* [Did the author, in recording that "We are a native of Virginia," consider this "a most *singular* detail"?]

A Summary View of the Millennial Church, or United Society of Believers, (commonly called **Shakers**), comprising the Rise, Progress and Practical Order of the Society, with the General Principals of their Faith, published by Order of the Ministry. *Albany*, 1823
12°, *calf*, 1.50 [1781

History of the Catholic Missions among the INDIANS of the United States, 1529-1854, by J. G. **Shea**, *portraits. N.Y.*, 1855
Thick p. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [1782

"That it is undoubtedly authentic, will require no other voucher than the author's name." THOMAS W. FIELD.

A Letter to the People of England, on the Present Situation and Conduct of National Affairs, [on BRADDOCK'S Defeat, etc., by **John Shebbeare**, M.D.]. 1756. A Second Letter, on Subsidiary Armies. A Third Letter, on Liberty and Taxes. A Fourth Letter, on the Conduct of the M——rs in Alliances and Armies, since the first Differences on the OHIO, to the taking of Minorca by the French. A Fifth Letter, on the Subversion of the Constitution. 1757. A Sixth Letter, on the Progress of National Ruin. One More Letter [on the Cession of CANADA, etc.]. 1762
With other pamphlets; in 2 vols, 8°, *cf.*, 2.50 [1783

Probably these Seven Letters (the complete series) are rarely seen together. The most interesting of the other Pamphlets is—"Thoughts on Trade in general, our West-Indian in particular, our Continental Colonies, CANADA, Guadaloupe, and the Preliminary Articles of Peace."

Observations on the Commerce of the American States, by John Lord **Sheffield**, enlarged edition, *folding tables of Imports and Exports. Dublin*, 1784
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.25 [1784

"The only use or advantage of American Colonies, or West India Islands, is the monopoly of their consumption, and the carriage of their produce; for that object alone we could be tempted to support the vast expence of their maintenance and protection." *Page* 138.

A Defence of the Earl of **Shelburne** from the Reproaches of his Numerous Enemies. A Vindication of the Earl from the Virulent Aspersions in the 'Defence.' A Word at Parting to the Earl of Shelburne. 1782-3
Three pamphlets, 8°, *stitched*, 1.25 [1785

Relate largely to the conduct of the Earl in wishing to continue the American War.

A VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD by the Way of the GREAT SOUTH SEA, performed in the Years 1719-22 in the Speedwell of London, etc., by Capt. George **Shelvocke**, *three good plates by Pine* (*no map*). 1726
Thick 8°, *calf, gilt, recently bound by Larkins, handsome copy*, 6.50 [1786

"The Eastern coast of that part of CALIFORNIA which I had a sight of, appears to be mountainous and barren; but the soil about Puerto Seguro is a rich black mould which, as you turn it fresh up to the sun, APPEARS AS IF INTERMINGLED WITH GOLD-DUST, some of which we endeavour'd to wash and purify from the dirt; but tho' we were a little prejudiced against the thoughts that it could be possible that this metal should be so promiscuously and universally mingled with common earth, yet we endeavour'd to cleanse and wash the earth from some of it, and the more we did, the more it appeared like gold; but in order to be more satisfied, I brought away some of it, which we lost in our confusions in China." [This was in 1721].

So this gallant Freebooter was the FIRST EUROPEAN DISCOVERER OF GOLD IN CALIFORNIA, and every Californian, from sheer gratitude to him for *losing* his gold-dust, ought to possess a copy of his book. For if he had brought his treasure to England, California would have been invaded by gold-diggers a century earlier.

Prairie Experience in Handling Cattle and Sheep, by Major **Shepherd**, R.E., *map and plates.* 1884
8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1787
Wyoming, Montana, Washington Territory, California, Nevada, Idaho. "Cattle, cow-boys, round-ups, sheep-driving, herders, and life on the prairie, these are my texts."

**Sherman** and his Campaigns, a Military Biography by Col. Bowman and Lt.-Col. Irwin, *fine portraits and maps. N.Y.*, 1865
Royal 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [1788

Brief Narrative of the **Shipwreck** of the Transport "Premier," with the H.Q. wing of the Royals on board, near the Mouth of the St. Lawrence, Nov., 1843, 6 *litho-plates and several woodcuts after G. R. Dartnell. Jer. How*, 1845
4°, *cloth*, 1.25 [1789

A Tour through NORTH AMERICA, with a Comprehensive View of the Canadas and United States as adapted for Agricultural Emigration, by Patrick **Shirreff**, Farmer. *Edb.*, 1835
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50 [1790
ILLINOIS appears to be the ideal farmer's paradise. "The farmer in Illinois receives from nature 25 times the assistance of the Lower Canada farmer, and nearly 17 times the assistance of the farmer in Upper Canada."

SIMCOE'S MILITARY JOURNAL. A History of the Operations of a Partisan Corps, called the Queen's Rangers, commanded by Lieut.-Col. J. G. **Simcoe**, during the War of the American Revolution, now first published, with a Memoir of the Author and other additions, *ten folding plans of Actions. N.Y.*, 1844
Large 8°, *boards, uncut*, 6.50 [1791
This Journal was privately printed at Exeter by the author in 1787. The editor says "The production has hitherto, it would seem, entirely escaped the attention of those who are curious in the History of our Revolutionary War. As a record of some interesting particulars and local occurrences of that memorable struggle, as a well written documentary illustration of the times and circumstances of the American *Rebellion*, it deserves circulation and favour."

The Ten Tribes of Israel Historically Identified with the ABORIGINES OF THE WESTERN HEMISPHERE, by Mrs. **Simon**, *large folding plate.* 1836
8°, *cloth*, 2.50; another, *no plate*, 1.50 [1792
"To KINGSBOROUGH'S ANTIQUITIES OF MEXICO these pages are indebted for the most valuable portion of the testimony by which they are enriched." Copious quotations are also given from LAS CASAS, CLAVIGERO, ADAIR, and other historians. The authoress considers it as absolutely certain that the Ancient Mexicans were the descendants of the Ten Tribes. [Who was the 'French Savant' who styled them "the descendants of an *extinct* race"?].

Narrative of a JOURNEY ROUND THE WORLD, during 1841 and 1842, by Sir George **Simpson**, Governor-in-Chief of the Hudson's Bay Co.'s Territories, *portrait and map showing route.* 1847
2 vols, royal 8°, *cloth*, 4.50 [1793
Recorded in 20 long chapters, of which TEN relate to NORTH AMERICA, and FOUR to HONOLULU and the SANDWICH ISLANDS. The Route was from London to Boston, through Montreal to the Red River Settlement, thence via Edmonton and Fort Vancouver along the Coast to Sitka and back to Vancouver Island, on to San Francisco, Monterey, and Santa Barbara; voyage to Sandwich Islands, back to Sitka again, then to Ochotsk and overland *through Siberia and* Russia. Many Indian relations *occur in the North American portion.*

Journal of a Military Reconnaissance from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the NAVAJO COUNTRY, made with the Troops under Lt.-Col. J. M. Washington in 1849, by James H. **Simpson**, *large map and 75 plates, those of the* INDIANS FINELY COLOURED, *also those of the Rock-Inscriptions, Aboriginal Paintings, etc. Phila.*, 1852
8°, *cloth*, 4.50 [1794
"One of the most accurate and complete of all the narratives of exploration of the country of the Zuni and the Pueblos Indians. Fifty-six of the engravings are portraits of representative Indians of the various tribes, scenes in their life and history, etc."

The Life and Travels of Thomas **Simpson**, the Arctic Discoverer, by his brother Alexander Simpson, *portrait, and map of N.A. North of Athabasca Lake. Bentley*, 1845
8°, *cloth*, 1.75; *half calf, red edges*, 2.00 [1795
Joined the HUDSON'S BAY CO. in 1829 as secretary to Sir George Simpson; travelled 700 miles in the Winter of 1831, from York Factory to RED RIVER COLONY; 1277 miles from Red River to Athabasca in Winter of 1836-7; Exploration in 1838 to Eastward of Coppermine River; several other Explorations; supposed to have been murdered by half-breeds near Red River, June, 1840.
This 'Life' supplements and completes the following 'Narrative of Discoveries'; the latter is Thomas Simpson's own 'official' Account of his Services—the former, his brother's account drawn largely from private correspondence.

Narrative of the Discoveries on the NORTH COAST OF AMERICA, effected by the Officers of the HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY during 1836-39, by Thomas **Simpson**, *two maps in pocket. Bentley*, 1843
8°, *cloth*, 2.75; *hf. bound, uncut*, 2.25; *half calf, gilt*, 3.00 [1796
Completion of the Survey between Mackenzie River and Point Barrow; Exploration of the country between Great Slave Lake and the Coppermine River; Account of Red River Colony; a Winter Journey from Red River to Athabasca; from thence to the Polar Sea; Journey on foot and in an Esquimaux Canoe to Point Barrow; Ascent of the Mackenzie River; ditto of Dease River; Passage of the Dismal Lakes on the Ice; Discovery of the Strait of Boothia; etc.
Thomas Simpson was the leading spirit in these Discoveries.
"This work is largely composed of relations of the peculiarities of the INDIAN TRIBES inhabiting British America, and of incidents of personal intercourse with them."

Meeting the Sun: a Journey all Round the World, through Egypt, China, Japan, and CALIFORNIA, by William **Simpson**, *many heliotype and other illustrations.* 1874
Large 8°, *handsome cloth (Japanese pattern)*, 3.00 [1797
Includes a long chapter on the writer's visit to the scene of the MODOC WAR during the fighting, *with nine Indian illustrations;* also visits to the Great Mammoth Caves of Kentucky, and to Salt Lake City.

A Description of the West Indies, a Poem, in four books, by Mr. **Singleton**, during his Excursions among these Islands. 1776
4° (66 *pages*), .75 [1798

After the Storm, or Jonathan and his Neighbours in 1865-6, by J. E. Hilary **Skinner**, Barrister. *Bentley*, 1866
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 3.00 [1799
"My best wish for all parties would be CANADIAN INDEPENDENCE, with a neutrality guaranteed alike by John and Jonathan." *Preface.*

Present State of PERU, Geography, Natural History, Manners and Customs, Modern Travels of Missionaries in the Unexplored Mountains, drawn from Documents and chiefly compiled in Lima (by Capt. Joseph **Skinner**), 20 *coloured plates from an Indian painting*. 1805
4°, *boards*, 4.50; *uncut, but soiled*, 2.75; *half russia*, 3.50; *calf, gilt*, 5.00 [1800
Extracted chiefly from "El Mercurio Peruano" published in Lima in 1791—; a serial of great value for the contemporary and past history of the country.
The plates are of costumes of Indians and Spaniards, drawn at the time of the coronation of Charles IV, by an Indian. The author went to Peru in search of the carahuala plant. The appendix contains the missionary travels.

Substance of the Debate in the H. of C., May 15, 1823, on the Mitigation and Gradual Abolition of **Slavery** throughout the British Dominions. 1823
8° (250 *pages*), *stitched*, .50 [1801
With a Preface and Appendices, containing Facts and Reasonings illustrative of Colonial Bondage.

American **Slavery**, a Reprint of an Article on "Uncle Tom's Cabin," and of Mr. Sumner's Speech of 19th and 20th May, 1856, with a Notice of the Events that followed that Speech. 1856
8°, *cloth*, .75 [1802
The Notice tells how Senator Brooks caned Senator Sumner, and how the Southern papers applauded 'his chivalry.'

**Slavery**. Annual Report of the American Anti-Slavery Society, for the year ending May 1, 1860. *N.Y.*, 1861
8°, *half calf, gilt*, 1.50 [1803
A most interesting report: nearly 100 pages are devoted to an account of JOHN BROWN and his companions.

**Slavery** and the Slave Trade, a Collection of 6 pieces, as under.
2 vols, 8°, *half calf*, 2.25 [1804
i BENEZET's Guinea [as no. 193], 1788. ii Debate on the Abolition of the Slave Trade in the House of Commons, 1791. iii Essay on the Comparative Efficiency of Regulation or Abolition, as applied to the Slave Trade, by T. Clarkson, 1789. iv Impolicy of the African Slave Trade, by Clarkson, 1788. v Evidence before a Select Committee on the Abolition of the Slave Trade, *folding plate and map of W. Africa*, 1791. vi Essay on the Slavery and Commerce of the Human Species, particularly the African, (First Prize Cambridge Univ.), 1788.

Letters on **Slavery**, by William Dixon, with Addresses to the Whites and to the Free Negroes of BARBADOES, and Accounts of some Negroes eminent for their Virtues. 1788
With three others; thick 8°, *half calf*, 1.25 [1805
ii Essay on Slavery [*no.* vi *of above*]. iii & iv Clarkson's Two Essays [*nos.* iii *and* iv *of above*].

The Deeper Wrong, or Incidents in the Life of a **Slave Girl**, [in South Carolina], written by herself, edited by L. Maria Child. 1862
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [1806

**Slave Trade**. i A Short Account of that Part of Africa inhabited by the NEGROES, with respect to the Fertility of that Country, and the Manner by which the SLAVE TRADE is carried on. *Philadelphia, printed by W. Dunlap*, 1762. ii A Caution and Warning to Great Britain and her Colonies, in a short Representation of the Calamitous State of the ENSLAVED NEGROES in the British Possessions, by ANT. BENEZET, [with 'Extract from a Sermon,' 4 *pages*]. *Philadelphia, printed by Henry Miller*, 1766. iii. Considerations on keeping NEGROES, recommended to the Professors of every Denomination, Part Second, by John Woolman, (52 *pages*). *Philadelphia, printed by* B. FRANKLIN *and D. Hall*, 1762. iv An Essay concerning SLAVERY, and the Danger JAMAICA is exposed to from the Too Great Number of Slaves. *London*, N.D.
In 1 vol, 8°, *half vellum*, 18.00 [1807
The First Part of Woolman's Considerations was issued in 1754, but was *not* printed by Franklin.

The Debate on a Motion for the Abolition of the **Slave-Trade**, in the House of Commons, Apl. 18 and 19, 1791. 1791
8° (124 *pages*), *stitched*, .50 [1808

Pine Forests and Hacmatack Clearings, or Travel, Life and Adventure in the British North American Provinces, by Lt. Col. **Sleigh**. *Bentley*, 1853
8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [1809

Voyage to the Islands Madera, Barbados, Nieves, S. Christophers and JAMAICA, with the Natural History, and an Introduction, with some Relations of the Continent and Islands of America, by Hans **Sloane**, M.D. Vol I, *map of Jamaica, charts of the Western Ocean and of the Caribees, and* 155 *plates of Natural History "as big as the Life."* 1707
*Thick f°, *made square by each leaf and plate being mounted in a most elaborate manner, russia, gilt*, 12.00 [1810
This very fine copy of Vol I of SLOANE's JAMAICA belonged to Everard Home and has his bookplate. Each plate has the plants renamed in pencil, and a note explains that "the names added are copied from the copy of the work kept in the Royal Botl. Gardens at Kew."

The Inability of the Sinner to comply with the Gospel, etc., in Two Discourses by John **Smalley**, *Pastor of a Church at Farmington. Reprinted in Old England*, 1793
8° *pamphlet of* 60 *pages*, .50 [1811

The Atrocities of the PIRATES, being a Faithful Narrative of the Unparalleled Sufferings endured by the Author during his Captivity among the Pirates of the Island of CUBA, with an Account of the Excesses and Barbarities of those Inhuman Freebooters, by Aaron **Smith**. 1824
12°, *canvas, uncut*, 2.00; *half calf, gilt*, 1.75 [1812
The adventures of a British mate captured by Cuban Pirates in 1822, and forced to navigate their vessel: afterwards tried at the Old Bailey for Piracy, and acquitted.

PERU As It Is: a Residence in Lima and other parts of the Peruvian Republic, comprising an Account of the Social and Physical Features of that country, by Archibald **Smith**, M.D. *Bentley*, 1839
2 vols, sm. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.00 [1813
Recollections of a ten years' sojourn in Peru, and of contact with all classes, from the palace to the humblest hut.

The CIVIL WAR in America: an Address read at the Last Meeting of the Manchester Union and Emancipation Society, by Goldwin **Smith**. *Manc.*, 1866
P. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [1814

The Empire, a Series of Letters published in "The Daily News," 1862-3, by Goldwin Smith. 1863
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [1815
"The first letter was occasioned by the affair of the 'Trent,' which revealed the danger of the present connexion between Canada and England." Half the volume relates to CANADA; there is a chapter on New Zealand.

Letter to a Whig Member of the Southern Independence Association, by Goldwin Smith. *Boston*, 1864
P. 8° (64 *pages*), *wrapper*, .75 [1816

[The Generall Historie of Virginia, New England and the Summer Isles, with the Names of the Adventurers, Planters, and Governours, from 1584 to 1624, by Captaine John Smith]. 1624
F°, *orig. cf., broken*, 20.00 [1817
*Wants all engravings.* Collation: 6 *prelim. leaves.* Text pp. 1 to 96 and 105 to 248, *being* ALL *the letterpress.* The engravings have been facsimiled and are easily obtainable so.

Capt. JOHN Smith, of Willoughby by Alford, Lincolnshire; President of Virginia and Admiral of New England: WORKS, 1608-1631, edited by Edward ARBER, *five folding maps and plates and engraving of arms.* 1884
Thick sm. 8° (1020 *pages*), *uncut*, 3.00; another, *white vellum, outside slips, gilt top edge, others uncut*, NEWLY BOUND IN THE CHOICEST MANNER, 5.50 [1818
Being the most important volume issued lately upon the subject of the early English ventures to Virginia and the Atlantic coasts, we give a resumé of its contents; it is hardly necessary to say that the *original* matter is the latest and most complete of its kind, whilst the *reprinted* matter is beyond the reach of collectors in any other form, because of the excessive rarity of the originals.
INTRODUCTION (136 *pages*):—Life of Smith; documents relating to Virginia 1606 to 1618 (including Wingfield's *Discourse*, 1608, and other great rarities); Bibliography (*the only complete one*); Lenox, Deane and Winsor on Smith's '*Map of New England*'; Description of the original painting of Pocahontas.
SMITH'S WORKS:—i A True Relation of such occurences and accidents of noate as hath hapned in Virginia, 1608. ii A Map of Virginia, 1612 (including Dr. Simmonds's "second part"). iii A Description of New England, 1616. iv New England's Trials, 1620. v New England's Trials, 1622. vi General Historie of Virginia [upwards of 500 pages], *with the famous frontispiece and portraits, map of the country, map of the Somer Isles, map of New England*, 1624. vii An Accidence for Young Seamen, 1626. viii True Travels, *with large plate and engraving of coat of arms*, 1630. ix Advertisements for the unexperienced Planters of New England, *woodcut of the New England arms*, 1631. x The Last Will of John Smith, the Epitaph. GENERAL INDEX.

The London Missionary Society's Report of the Proceedings against the late Rev. J. Smith, of DEMERARA, who was tried under Martial Law and condemned to Death, on a Charge of Aiding and Assisting in a Rebellion of the NEGRO SLAVES. 1824
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.00 [1819
Taken from a Full and Correct Copy, transmitted to England by Mr. Smith's Counsel, and including the Documentary Evidence OMITTED in the Parliamentary Copy.
This Missionary was condemned to be hanged by a Court Martial in 1823, for participation in the Negro Rising in Demerara; he died in prison.
"The publication of this volume will excite much opposition on the part of the white population of British Guiana towards all our Missionaries, and for this reason: they know that every word is true —that half the atrocities committed during Martial Law are even yet untold."

The DEMERARA Martyr: Memoirs of the Rev. John Smith, Missionary to Demerara, by E. A. Wallbridge, *plate of Smith Church in Georgetown.* 1848
8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1820

History of the PROVINCE OF NEW YORK from the first Discovery to 1732, with a Description of the Country and an Account of its Inhabitants, by William Smith, A.M., *folding view of Oswego.* 1757
4°, *pale brown russia, extra, gilt edges*, NEWLY BOUND, 100.00 [1821
THE FIRST EDITION, written and published when the writer was a Colonist: he retired to Canada after the war. *First owner's autograph* "Andw. Allen, 1761."

History of the PROVINCE OF NEW YORK from the First Discovery, to which is annexed, a Description of the Country, Account of the Inhabitants, Constitutions of the Courts in that Colony, by William Smith. *J. Almon*, 1776
8°, *contemporary calf*, 16.00 [1822
Chief Justice of the Province, *a Tory*, afterwards Chief Justice of Canada.

Histoire de la NOUVELLE-YORK, dans laquelle on rapporte les démêlés qu'elle a eus avec les Canadiens et les Indiens, etc., par William Smith, traduite de l'Anglois par M. E***. *Londres*, 1767
12°, *calf, red edges*, 4.50 [1823

A Sermon on the Present Situation of American Affairs, preached at the request of the Officers of the Third Battalion of the City of Philadelphia, June 23, 1775, by William Smith, D.D. *Phila., rep. London*, 1775
With other pamphlets; 12°, *half calf*, 1.00 [1824
ii Sir John Cockle at Court. iii A Letter to Wesley on his Calm Address to the American Colonies, 1775. Three others.

CANADA; Past, Present and Future, a Historical, Geographical, Geological and Statistical Account of CANADA WEST, by W. H. Smith, *large map, ten county maps, vignette of Niagara, and some views of towns. Toronto*, [1851]
2 vols, royal 8°, *cloth*, 5.00; another, *in poor condition, only six maps perfect*, 3.00 [1825
Includes a "Business Directory" of Canada West. Extensive "Introduction" on the early history of Canada.

A Short Topographical Description of H.M. Province of UPPER CANADA, with a Provincial Gazetteer (drawn up by David William Smyth, Surveyor-General of the Province). 1799
8°, *calf*, 3.00; *new calf, gilt*, 4.00 [1826

Smyth, Upper Canada. THE AUTHOR'S OWN COPY, *interleaved with writing paper, with insertions of silhouette portrait, early view of Niagara, and the enormous map of Upper Canada issued by Faden in* 1800, *compiled by D. W. Smyth, size* 34 × 22 *inches.* 1799. Also a no. of the Critical Review for 1801, containing a Review of the map.
In a thick 8°, *calf*, 12.00 [1827
The Critical Review says "It is with great pleasure we can announce an English map so peculiarly elegant and correct that, even in the former quality, France has not excelled it."
*Bookplate of* "D. W. Smith, Esquire," and label "D. W. Smith, Esq., Bailiffgate." The Review is endorsed "Smith's Map of Canada is reviewed page 584." But in the text and on the map itself the name is spelt "Smyth."

SKETCHES IN THE CANADAS, by Coke **Smyth**, *vignette and twenty-two magnificent lithographs illustrating the St. Lawrence, Niagara, the Canadian Rebellion, types of Indians, and sporting scenes. McLean*, [1839]
*Impl. f°, *original half morocco*, 7.50 [1828

A Tour in the UNITED STATES of America, containing an Account of the Present Situation of the Country, the Population, Agriculture, Commerce, Customs and Manners of the Inhabitants, ANECDOTES of several Members of Congress and General Officers in the American Army, and many other very singular and interesting Occurrences, by J. F. D. **Smyth**. 1784
2 vols, 8°, *half calf, edges uncut*, 6.00; *half calf, gilt*, 5.50 [1829

**Smyth**, Tour. The Dublin edition. 1784
2 vols. 12°, *calf*, 3.00 [1830
With a Description of the INDIAN NATIONS, and of the most beautiful and picturesque Views throughout that vast Continent: likewise Improvements in Husbanbry that may be adopted with great Advantage in Europe.
Smyth was a Loyalist, who was imprisoned at Philadelphia on the charge of attempting to raise a force in Virginia. "This book, though replete with falsehood and calumny [?], contains the truest picture of society and manners in Virginia that is extant." JOHN RANDOLPH, *of Roanoke*. [This note seems to us to be incorrect *logically*.]

Narrative of a Journey from LIMA to PARA, Across the Andes, and Down the Amazon, undertaken with a view of ascertaining the Practicability of a Navigable Communication with the Atlantic by the Rivers Pachitea, Ucayali, and Amazon, by Lieut. W. **Smyth** and F. Lowe, 3 *maps and interesting illustrations*. 1836
8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [1831
An eight months' Expedition, with notices of the Silver Mines, the Indians, the Natural History, etc.

A Two Years' Cruise off TIERRA DEL FUEGO, the Falkland Islands, Patagonia, and the RIVER PLATE, a Narrative of Life in the Southern Seas, by W. Parker **Snow**, *three maps and six* COLOURED PLATES. 1857
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 4.50 [1832

Historia de la Conqvista de MEXICO, Poblacion y Progressos de la America Septentrional, escriviala Don Antonio de **Solis**. *Fine engraved title, with portrait. Madrid*, 1684
F°, *original vellum wrapper*, 3.50 [1833

**Solis**, Historia. *Barcelona*, 1766
F°, *vellum (binding broken, small hole in title)*, 1.50 [1834

**Solis**, Historia. *Portrait of Cortes after Titian and of the author after Ximeno, numerous large plates, picturesque head and tailpieces and initials, all choicely engraved on copper and chiefly by Moreno Tejada after Ximeno, two maps. Madrid*, 1783-4
2 vols, 4°, *original wrappers, uncut and not cut open*, 12.00 [1835
BEST EDITION and by far the finest. Printed in a grand type on stout paper; the decorations vie with the choicest Parisian productions of the period and have never been excelled in Spain.
A choice and absolutely unopened copy.

**Solis**, Historia. *Barcelona*, 1789
3 vols, 12°, *calf*, 1.25 [1836

**Solis**, Historia. Corregida por Don A. Luis Josse. *Londres*, 1809
3 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.00; another, 3 vols in 2, *good half russia*, 1.75 [1837

The History of the Conquest of MEXICO by the Spaniards, done into English from the Spanish of Don ANTONIO DE **Solis**, by Thos. Townsend, *brilliant portrait of* CORTES *by Vertue, map, plan, and six folding plates*. 1724
*F°, *old calf*, 3.00; *calf, new gilt back*, 4.00 [1839

**Solis**, Conquest of Mexico. Townsend's Translation, revised and corrected by Nathanael Hooke, *portrait of Cortes, map, plan, and 6 plates (all large folding ones)*. 1738
2 vols, 8°, *contemporary calf, gilt*, 2.50 [1840

A Lady's Ride Across SPANISH HONDURAS, by Maria **Soltera**, *plates*. 1884
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1841

The Discovery and Conquest of TERRA FLORIDA by Don Fernando de **Soto**, and Six Hundred Spaniards his Followers, written by a Gentleman of Elvas employed in all the action, and translated by Richard HAKLUYT, reprinted from the edition of 1611, edited, with Notes, Introduction, and Translation of a Narrative of the same Expedition by Luis Hernandez de Biedma, by WILLIAM B. RYE, *large map. Hakluyt Society*, 1851
8°, *cloth*, 6.00 [1842

*Map*. **South America**. "Amérique Meridionale par le Sr R. de Vaugondy." *Paris*, 1750
*Copperplate*, 24 × 20 *in.*, *coloured*, 1.00 [1843
Engraved note that the Portuguese had sailed between the Amazon and Orinoco by way of the Rio Negro.

*Map*. "**South America** * * * from D'Anville, with the Newest Discoveries"; inset "Chart of FALKLAND'S ISLANDS." 1772, 1787 or 1794
*Two copperplates (dividing at 20° S)*, each 21 × 47 *in.*, *coloured*, 2.50 [1844
This very large and important map *includes a handsome ornamental title-piece and much engraved information as to the Divisions and Trade of S.A.* Dates of discoveries, names of navigators, information as to rivers, natives, etc., are freely given. Although "with the newest discoveries," these plates remained in one state for 25 years.

*Map*. **South America**, shewing the Spanish and Portuguese Settlements. *Bowles*, [177-.]
*Copperplate*, 24 × 19 *in.*; .50 [1845

The Young Travellers in **South America**, or a Popular Introduction to the History and Resources of that Interesting Region, by G. A. *Macrone*, 1835
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [1846
Dedicated to the Young Queen of Spain, "as being the person most interested in knowing and acknowledging the errors by which the Crown of Spain has been deprived of its choicest possessions."

North American Pamphlet on **South American** Affairs. 1818
8°, 50 *pages (in Pamphleteer, no. 25)*, .75 [1847
On the struggle between Spain and her colonies in S.A. "The author is a Mr. Brackenridge, an individual of considerable consequence in America."

*Map*. Lloyd's Map of the **Southern States**, 1861. *N.Y.*, 1861
52 × 38 *in.*, *coloured, mounted in sections on canvas, folded to sm. f°*, .75 [1848
Note respecting the large map of Virginia and the state's secession from the Union printed on its face.

SASKATCHEWAN and the Rocky Mountains, a Diary and Narrative of Travel, Sport, and Adventure during a Journey through the H.B. Co.'s Territories in 1859 and 1860, by the EARL OF **Southesk**, F.R.G.S., 2 *maps*, 2 *lithographs*, *and* 29 *beautiful woodcuts (some as plates) by Whymper*. *Edb.*, 1875
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [1849
Appendix of Remarks on some of Shakespeare's Plays, read during the journey. One of the maps includes the portions of the Rockies explored for the first time.

HISTORY OF BRAZIL, by Robert **Southey**, *folding map*. 1822
*3 vols, 4°, *calf*, *gilt*, 25.00 [1850
Specially interesting copy, having the inscription "ALLAN CUNNINGHAM IN REMEMBRANCE OF ROBERT SOUTHEY" *written on the fly-leaf by the author*.

**Southey**, Brazil. *Map*. 1822
*3 vols, 4°, *boards*, *uncut*, 20.00 [1850a
Under this simple title "it relates the foundation and progress of the adjacent Spanish Provinces, the affairs of which are in latter times inseparably connected with those of Brazil." This monumental work on South American history treats of the whole tract of country from the Rio de la Plata to the Amazons.

MADOC, a Poem, by Robert **Southey**, 2 *plates after Creswick*. 1841
Thick fcap, *cloth*, .75 [1851
'Criticised' in a pamphlet pub. in New York in 1815 as "a most serious injury against the reputation of the New World, by attributing its discovery and colonization to a little Vagabond Welsh Prince."

Oliver Newman, a New-England Tale (unfinished), with other Poetical Remains, by the late Robert **Southey**; FIRST EDITION. 1845
12°, *cloth*, 1.25 [1852
The first poem (80 *pages*) relates to King Philip's War, and the adventures of the Regicide Goffe in America.

**Southey's** Autographs. An Account of the Aborigines of Nova Scotia, called the MICMAC INDIANS. 1822
With other pamphlets; 12°, *hf. calf*, 3.00 [1853
There are 12 pamphlets in this collection, which belonged to "ROBERT SOUTHEY, *Keswick*, 1828." There are three other autographs of the Poet-Laureate, and a few MS. mems. by him.

Chronological History of the WEST INDIES, by Capt. Thomas **Southey**. 1827
3 vols, 8°, *boards*, 2.50 [1854
Dedicated to his brother Robert Southey. The work teems with references to the American Historians; the author had free use of his brother's library—and apparently Robert Southey designed the title-page—it is quite in his style.

Narrative of a Voyage to the **Spanish Main** in the Ship "Two Friends," the Occupation of Amelia Island, Sketches of the Province of EAST FLORIDA, and Anecdotes illustrative of the Habits and Manners of the SEMINOLE INDIANS. 1819
8°, *half calf*, *gilt*, 4.00 [1855
With a very valuable Appendix of 132 pages, containing a Detailed Account of the SEMINOLE WAR in Georgia and Florida, and of the Execution (or 'Judicial Murder') of Arbuthnot and Ambriser (British Subjects) by the U.S. Government.

An Account of the **Spanish Settlements** in America, *fine large map of America*, *with quaint view of Havana in margin*. *Edb.*, 1762
Thick 8°, *cf.*, 2.50 [1856
In four parts:—i Discovery of America, by Columbus, *with a* Description of the Spanish insulan [*sic*] colonies in the West Indies. ii Their Settlements on the continent of N.A. iii Their Settlements in Peru. Chili, Paraguay, and Rio de la Plata. iv Their Settlements in Terra Firma: of the different countries in S.A. still possessed by the Indians, etc. With a description of the Canary Islands.

The WEST-INDIA PILOT, Certain Piloting Directions for Jamaica, Hispaniola, Gulf of Florida, Havanna, the Mosquito Shore, Honduras, Carthagena, Campeache, etc., by Capt. J. S. **Speer**, 20 years in the West-Indies, 26 *large charts and plans*, COLOURED. 1771
*Tall f°, *original calf*, *gilt*, FINE COPY, 16.00 [1857
Apparently LARGE PAPER; it is clean as new, with a nobleman's bookplate—probably the choicest copy existing of a book usually water-stained and worn. At least two of the elaborate charts relate to the mainland of Georgia and Carolina.

**Speer**. Another copy, *charts and plans not coloured*.
*F°, *calf*, 9.00 [1858
The text of this interesting West-Indian volume is not confined to sailing directions, but gives many particulars of the doings of Spaniards, English, and Indians on the Main and Islands, more particularly in the author's time, say 1750-70.

The American Union, its Effect on National Character and Policy, with an Enquiry into SECESSION AS A CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHT, and the Causes of the Disruption, by James **Spence**. *Bentley*, 1861
8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1859
The Appendix includes the Declaration, Articles of Confederation and Constitution.

**Spence**, American Union. Fourth edition. 1862
8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1860
With "Notes" in reply to reviewers, and the "Constitution of the Southern States."

The Land of Bolivar: War, Peace, and Adventure in the Republic of VENEZUELA, by J. M. **Spence**, *large coloured map*, *small maps and woodcuts*. 1878
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [1861
The author is fellow of the Geographical Society and member of the Alpine Club. The Appendices include Natural History and Bibliography.

The Radical Cause of the Present Distresses of the WEST-INDIA PLANTERS Pointed Out, by William **Spence**. 1807
Thin 8°, *new half sheep*, 1.00 [1862

Narrative of Oliver M. **Spencer**, comprising an Account of his Captivity among the Mohawk Indians in N.A., revised from the Original Papers. 1861
12°, *cloth*, .75 [1863
Spencer was captured in July, 1792, and lived with the Mohawks till Feb., 1793.

Travels in BRAZIL in 1817-23, by Dr. J. B. von **Spix** and Dr. C. F. P. von MARTIUS, 9 *aquatinta plates*. 1824
2 vols, 8°, *half calf*, 2.00 [1864
Contains minute information relative to the INDIANS met with, the plates illustrate their physiognomy and ceremonies.
These Travels extend from 24° S. to the Equator, and under the line West from Para to the frontier of Peru.

Writings of Charles **Sprague**, now first collected. *N.Y.*, 1841
Royal 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1865
"The American Pope, as he has been called for his terseness, his finished elegance, his regularity of metre, and his nervous point." *Athenæum*.

ABORIGINAL MONUMENTS of the State of New York, by E. G. **Squier**, 14 *plates and many woodcuts. Smithsonian Institute*, 1849
Royal 4°, *original wrapper, uncut*, 12.00 [1866

Antiquities of the State of NEW YORK, being the Results of extensive Original Surveys and Explorations, with a Supplement of the ANTIQUITIES OF THE WEST, by E. G. **Squier**, 16 *plates and* 80 *woodcuts. Buffalo*, 1851
8°, *cloth*, 6.00 [1867

"In preparing this edition, the author has added largely to the original Memoir, and has also appended a Supplement on the ANCIENT MONUMENTS OF THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY. This will enable the general reader to institute all necessary comparisons between the ABORIGINAL REMAINS of New York and those of the Western States."

Notes on Central America, *particularly* HONDURAS AND SAN SALVADOR, their Geography, Topography, Climate, Population, Resources, Productions, etc., by E. G. **Squier**, *very large map, several folding charts and* 11 *views*. (*N.Y.*), 1856
Royal 8°, *cloth*, 4.00 [1868

"The first successful attempt to present the geographical, political, and general data essential to a just understanding of the actual position and resources of Central America."

The States of CENTRAL AMERICA, their Geography [etc. *as above*] and Aborigines, comprising Chapters on Honduras, San Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Guatemala, Belize, the Bay Islands, the Mosquito Shore and the Inter-Oceanic Railway, by E. G. **Squier**, 5 *maps*, 8 *plates, and* 57 *woodcuts*. (*N.Y.*), 1858
Thick royal 8°, *cloth*, 6.00; *half calf*, 5.50 [1869

Nearly double the amount of matter contained in the "Notes." "No man living has had a personal knowledge of the country so extended as the author, and no one has collected so carefully and perseveringly the data bearing upon its present position or relating to its early history."

Apuntamientos sobre Centro-América particularmente sobre HONDURAS y San Salvador y el propuesto Camino de Hierro de Honduras, por E. G. **Squier**. *Fine map of Honduras, folding sections and plans of Harbours, tinted plates. Paris*, 1856
8°, *hf. mor.*, 1.50 1870

PERU: Incidents of Travel and Exploration in the Land of the Incas, by E. G. **Squier**, *nearly three hundred capital woodcuts* (*some as plates*), *illustrating chiefly the* ANTIQUITIES. *Macmillan*, 1877
Large 8°, *cloth*, 4.50 [1871

"Explorations directed mainly to the ELUCIDATION OF THE ABORIGINAL MONUMENTS OF PERU, the only positive and reliable witnesses of the true condition of its ancient inhabitants. My travels and investigations occupied me actively for more than a year and a half * * * My researches will, I think, correct many mistakes and exaggerations as regards ancient Peru, and enable us to form a rational and just estimate of the power and development of the most thoroughly organized, most wisely administered, and most extensive empire of aboriginal America."

The Story of the AMERICAN WAR, 1861-1865, by Henry **Stacke**, *map showing all the Battlefields*. 1866
P. 8°, *picture boards*, 1.00 [1872

A concise view of the war, criticised as being 'inconsistent,' *because* the writer appeared to have no decided leaning to North or South.

*Map*. **Stanford's** Map of the Seat of War in AMERICA. *Oct.* 1, 1861
*Very large sheet*, 46 × 52 *in.; insets of key map to Seceded and Free States and of Florida; coloured; mounted in* 48 *sections, on linen; folded*. 8° *case*, 2.00 [1873

Fine map of all the country from 46° N. southwards, and E. of 95° (W. of Greenwich).

An Expedition to the Valley of the GREAT SALT LAKE of Utah, including a Description of its Geography, Natural History and Minerals, an Authentic Account of the Mormon Settlement, also a Reconnaissance of a New Route through the Rocky Mountains, by Howard **Stansbury**, Capt. U.S. Topo. Engineers, 35 *tinted views (some folding), and* 23 *Natural History plates, (wants the two maps)*. (*Phila.*), 1852
Royal 8°, *cloth*, 3.50 [1874

Third Annual Report of the Regents of the University on the Condition of the **State Cabinet** of Natural History, and the Historical and Antiquarian Collection annexed thereto, *plates and cuts. Albany*, 1850
8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1875

Includes the interesting "Report upon the Articles furnished to the INDIAN COLLECTION, by Lewis H. MORGAN," 30 *pages, with* SEVENTEEN COLOURED PLATES, *and many cuts*; also "Notice of several Ancient Remains of Indian Art in Jefferson and St. Lawrence Counties, by Dr. Hough," 8 *pages and* 5 *plates*.

The American Oracle, comprehending an Account of Recent Discoveries in the Arts and Sciences, by the Honourable Samuel **Stearns**, LL.D., Astronomer to H.M. Provinces of Quebec and New Brunswic, also to the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and the State of Vermont. 1791.
Thick 8°, *boards*, 2.50 [1876

The largest chapter (65 *pages*) is an Account of the Revolution of the American Colonies; several others relate directly to America. Some are on most amusing subjects.

History of the Rise, Progress, and Termination of the AMERICAN WAR, by C. **Stedman**, who served under Howe, Clinton and Cornwallis, 15 *large maps and plans of the engagements, camps and sieges*. 1794
2 vols, 4°, *boards, uncut*, 25.00; *calf, gilt*, 20.00 [1877

**Stedman**, American War. Another copy, 2 vols, 4°, *D. W. Smith's copy, with his fine bookplate (his arms having the Canadian beaver on a chief and the motto* "CANADA"), *newly bound in half calf*, 20.00 [1878

**Stedman**. Another copy, 2 vols, 4°, *calf, armorial bookplate of "Wm. Paterson, Esq.,"* 16.00 [1879

The most valuable general history of the War of Independence written by a British officer; the military surveys and plans are of the greatest importance and are beautifully engraved on large copperplates. Each of these four copies contains *all* the elaborate illustrations; probably there are more *imperfect* than *perfect* copies in the market.

**Stedman**, Revolutionary War. *Dublin*, 1794
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 4.00; *contemporary calf*, 3.50 [1880

Clean copies of this edition. It is the complete text, but was issued without maps.

Narrative of a Five Years' Expedition against the Revolted Negroes of SURINAM IN GUIANA, on the Wild Coast of South America, from 1772

to 1777, with Account of the INDIANS of Guiana and Negroes of Guinea, by Capt. J. G. **Stedman**, *folding maps of Surinam and Guiana, eighty plates after the author's remarkable drawings.* 1796

*2 vols, 4°, *calf, yellow edges*, 6.00 [1881

Very nice copy of a book extraordinary for its relations of diabolical cruelties committed by Negroes and French; *the plates illustrating these portions are mostly engraved by* WILLIAM BLAKE, *there are also many plates by Barlow illustrating the flora and fauna of Guiana, good views, stipple plates by* BARTOLOZZI *and two beautiful portraits of Indians, in the same charming style, by* BENEDETTE. The latter are often abstracted as they will sell readily as scarce prints for more than the whole work will as a scarce book.

**Steel's** Naval Remembrancer, or the Gentleman's Maritime Chronology of the various Transactions of the late War, from its Commencement to the Signing of the Preliminary Articles, Jan. 20, 1783. 1784

Sq. 12°, *sheep*, 2.00 [1882

Being an interesting Collection of Intelligence, absolutely necessary for making an accurate Investigation of the Naval Resources of the late belligerent Powers. Includes Authentic Copies of the Provisional Articles and Definitive Treaty with AMERICA; a list of American and other Ships taken or destroyed; a list of Officers who have lost their lives, etc.

**Steel's** Naval Chronologist of the War, from its commencement in 1793 to its conclusion in 1801, *plate of medal, and fine plans of Naval Battles.* [1801]

Sq. 12°, *half sheep*, 1.00 [1883

Includes a brief account of the taking of Colonies, Settlements, etc., from the enemy—St. Domingo, the Leeward Islands, Demerara, Trinidad, etc.

Alexander H. **Stephens**, in Public and Private, with Letters and Speeches, Before, During and Since the War, by Henry CLEVELAND, 2 *portraits, view and facsimiles of correspondence with Lincoln. Phila.*, 1866

Thick 8°, *sheep*, 2.50 [1884

Incidents of Travel in CENTRAL AMERICA, CHIAPAS, and YUCATAN, by John L. **Stephens**, *map and many plates and cuts of the marvellous Sculptures and other Monuments, from drawings by F. Catherwood. (New York)*, 184-

2 vols, 8°, *cloth, gilt*, 6.50 [1885

A journey of 3,000 miles, including visits to eight Ruined Cities; much of the country previously undescribed by travellers.

Incidents of Travel in YUCATAN, by J. L. **Stephens**, *map, two long folding frontispieces, and 120 plates and cuts after Catherwood. (New York)*, 184-

2 vols, 8°, *cloth, gilt*, 7.00 [1886

Records of the most extensive journey ever made by a stranger in Yucatan, with accounts of visits to 44 Ruined Cities.

These two productions were probably the most popular books of travel issued to their date, and they still hold their place in the first rank of Antiquarian Explorations. Doubtless this arises from the combination of 'the graphic ease' of the writer with the wondrous skill of the artist who accompanied him in depicting these marvellous relics of a mysterious people. 12,000 copies of the Central America were sold in the U.S. within four months of its publication.

**Stephens**, CENTRAL AMERICA, and YUCATAN. An edition *with all the same illustrations, but printed with wide margins (practically* LARGE PAPER). *N.Y.*, 1853-6

*4 vols, royal 8°, cloth, 17.50* [1887

Illustrated Memoir of an Eventful Expedition into Central America, described by J. L. **Stephens** and other Travellers, 6 *plates, and Mythological cuts.* (1853)

P. 8°, *pamphlet of 52 pages, pictorial wrapper*, 1.00 [1888

**Stephens**, etc. An American edition, *with the cuts only. N.Y.*, 1850

8°, *wrapper*, .50 [1889

Resulting in the Discovery of the Idolatrous City of Iximaya, in an unexplored region, and the possession of Two Remarkable Aztec Children (Dwarfs), Descendants of the Sacerdotal Caste of the Ancient Aztecs.

A Statement of Facts, submitted to Lord Glenelg, Sec. of State for the Colonies, preparatory to an Appeal about to be made by the Author to the Commons of Great Britain, by Henry **Sterne**. 1837

8°, *cloth, sprinkled edges*, 1.00 [1890

Complaining of the Grievances committed on him under the Administration of the Marquis of Sligo, the late Governor, and Sir Joshua Rowe, the present Lord Chief Justice of the Island of JAMAICA; with an Exposure of the present System of JAMAICA Apprenticeship. *Long folding pedigree of the Sterne family, showing the author's descent from Archbishop Sterne.*

Constitutional History and Political Development of the United States, by Simon **Sterne**, of the N.Y. Bar. (188—)

Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [1891

BOGOTA in 1836-7, being a Narrative of an Expedition to the Capital of New-Granada, and a Residence there of Eleven months, by J. **Steuart**. *N.Y.*, 1838

P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [1892

FLINT CHIPS: a Guide to PRE-HISTORIC ARCHÆOLOGY as illustrated by the Collection in the Blackmore Museum, Salisbury, by Edward T. **Stevens**, Curator, *front. and 125 cuts.* 1870

Thick 8°, *cloth*, 4.00 [1893

"The city of Salisbury can boast of possessing, in the Blackmore Museum, the FINEST COLLECTION of stone implements and other objects of art of our aborigines, in the world—the collection of AMERICAN ANTIQUITIES made by Messrs. SQUIER AND DAVIS in their Explorations of the tumuli and mounds of the valleys of the Mississippi and Ohio." J. RUSSELL BARTLETT.

Out of the 650 pages of this most valuable volume, 330 are devoted entirely to the description of AMERICAN PRE-HISTORIC REMAINS, mostly by those in the famous Collection mentioned above. The different divisions are as follows (each subject has an introductory Essay):—Drift Series, Cave Series, Palæolithic Period, Neolithic Period, Lake-Dwellings, Shell-Mounds, Stone Period of America, ditto West Indies, Aboriginal Pottery of America (South, Central, and Mexico), Tumuli of North America, MOUNDS OF OHIO and Objects found in them (130 *pages*), Tumuli of the Old World, North American Surface Series. Forgeries, etc.

Catalogue of the First Portion of **Stevens's** Historical Collections relating to America (including the famous Franklin Collection at £7,000). 1881

Royal 8° (230 *pages*), *paper*, 1.00 [1894

Sketch of the Civil Engineering of North America, comprising Remarks on the Harbours, River and Lake Navigation, Roads, Railways, and other Works in that country, by David **Stevenson**, C.E., *map and plates.* 1838

8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1895

An Account of PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, in the Gulph of St. Lawrence, North America, containing its Geography, Divisions, Cultivation, Discovery, Conquest, Government, etc., by John **Stewart**, *folding map (dated 1798)*. 1806
8°, *calf*, 3.00; another, *half calf, with additional map* (dated 1826) *inserted*, 3.50 [1896

A View of the Past and Present State of the Island of JAMAICA, with Remarks on the Slaves and on Abolition, by J. **Stewart**. *Edb.*, 1823
8°, *half calf*, 1.00 [1897

The Life of Ezra **Stiles**, D.D., LL.D., by Abiel HOLMES, Pastor in Cambridge, *portrait. Boston, Thomas and Andrews, Faust's Statue, May*, 1789
8°, *canvas, edges rough*, 4.50 [1898

President of Yale and biographer of the fugitive judges of Charles the First. The author was the father of Dr. O. W. Holmes. Very clean and nice copy, apparently original state.

A History of Three of the JUDGES OF KING CHARLES I, Major General WHALLEY, Major General GOFFE, and Colonel DIXON; who, at the Restoration, 1660, fled to AMERICA; and were Secreted and Concealed, in Massachusetts and Connecticut, for near Thirty Years; with an Account of Mr. Theophilus WHALE, of Narragansett, supposed to have been also one of the Judges, by President **Stiles**, *portrait of Stiles, folding plan of New-Haven, and 7 other plates. Hartford, printed by Elisha Babcock*, 1794
12°, *original calf*, 26.00; *modern yellow calf, gilt, saffron edges, pretty copy*, 27.50; another, *the celebrated James Crossley's copy, with MS. note on fly-leaf as to the rarity of the book (small corner torn from p. 257)*, 20.00 [1899

The plates are numbered 1 to 9, but there is no no. 7; evidently no such plate was ever issued. The copy in yellow calf has a list of the plates in pencil, marked "collated and perfect," but there is no "7," neither is there a trace of such a plate in either copy.

The portrait is unnumbered, so perhaps it was intented to be "7." The collation of all three of these copies agrees with that given in Henry Stevens's 'American Nuggets,' 1862.

"There is a most extraordinary book called "A History of the Three Judges," by Dr. Ezra Stiles. Nothing more gossiping ever appeared in the "Gentleman's Magazine," and nothing more thoroughly rancorous could have been written by Hugh Peters himself. And yet Ezra Stiles was a kind, simple-hearted creature, so that the milk of his nature and the vinegar and gall of his prejudices make the strangest compound in the world. The book is valuable as a curiosity, and it has given me many useful hints:" ROBERT SOUTHEY.

Practically UNKNOWN in England, this book should be secured by all collectors of literature relating to Charles I, as being probably the most violent rhapsody in praise of that Monarch's murder produced since the 17th century. Here is the conclusion of the eulogy—"The enlightened, upright and intrepid Judges of Charles I will hereafter go down to posterity with increasing renown, among the Jepthas, the Baracks, the Gideons, and the Washingtons, and others raised up by providence for great and momentous occasions; * * * whose names, and achievements, and SUFFERINGS, will be transmitted with honor, renown and glory, through all the ages of liberty and of man."

Narrative of the Oppressive Law Proceedings and other Measures resorted to by the British Government to over-power the Earl of **Stirling**, written by Himself, with Genealogical Account of the Family of Alexander, Earl of Stirling and an Historical View of their Heriditary Possessions in NOVA SCOTIA, CANADA, etc., with Appendix of Charters, *folding pedigree and facsimiles. Edb.*, 1836
4°, *boards, uncut*, 5.00; *half calf*, 4.00 [1900

The charters and other documents relate to parts of New York and the N.E. States, Nova Scotia and Canada, to which the writer of above laid claim as descendant of W. Alexander the first grantee. His title was considered extinct in 1739, though Brigadier-General William Alexander, the brilliant defender of New York in the war, had similar claims, through another descent. Altogether the Alexander claim to the soil of about half of North America is very romantic. Some of the grants of land made by the Earl's agent in Maine, etc. are very curious reading.

Letters from the SLAVE STATES, by James **Stirling**, *map*. 1857
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1901

"NEW YORK, 24th April, 1857. Thank Heaven! I am once more in the North. The little step from South to North is a stride from barbarism to civilization; a leap from the 16th to the 19th Century." *Page* 353.

The History of the First Discovery and Settlement of VIRGINIA, by William **Stith**, *President of the College of William and Mary in Virginia* (with the Appendix); FIRST EDITION. *Williamsburg*, 1747
8°, *contemporary calf*, 45.00 [1902

**Stith**, Virginia. The London edition (with the Appendix). *Virginia, rep. London*, 1753
8°, *contemporary calf*, 35.00 [1903

"The author was a Virginian clergyman, and had access to the private records of the Virginia Company. His book is clear and accurate, and for style it may take rank with the best English writers of that day." J. A. DOYLE.

A View of the Constitution of the BRITISH COLONIES in North-America and the West Indies, at the Time the Civil War broke out on the Continent of America, in which Notice is taken of such Alterations as have happened since that Time, by Anthony **Stokes**, H.M.'s Chief Justice for Georgia. 1783
8°, *half calf*, 2.00 [1904

Life of JOSEPH BRANT-THAYENDANEGEA, including the Border Wars of the American Revolution, and Sketches of the INDIAN CAMPAIGNS of Generals Harmar, St. Clair, and Wayne, and other matters connected with the Indian Relations of the U.S. and G.B., from 1783 to the Indian Peace of 1795, by William L. **Stone**, *portrait after Romney, other portraits, facsimiles, and plates. N.Y.*, 1838
2 large vols, 8°, *cloth*, 5.25 [1905

"THE GREAT CAPTAIN OF THE SIX NATIONS"—the master spirit of the Indians engaged in the British service during the War of the Revolution. The Introduction points out that our estimate of the character of the Indians would be very different if *they*, like the lions in Æsop's fable, had been the sculptors from whose work we learn 'history.'

Commentaries on the CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES, with a Review of the Constitutional History of the Colonies and States before its Adoption, by Prof. Jos. **Story**. *Boston*, 1833
3 vols, royal 8°, *calf, gilt*, HANDSOME COPY, 6.50 [1906

Twenty-Seven Years in CANADA WEST, or the Experience of an Early Settler, by Major **Strickland**, edited by Agnes Strickland. *Bentley*, 1853
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.25; 2 vols in 1, *cloth*, 2.00 [1907

A Sketch of the Laws relating to SLAVERY in the several States of the U.S., by G. W. **Stroud**; 2nd edn., enlarged. *Phila.*, 1856
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [1908

Three Years in NORTH AMERICA, by James **Stuart**, *map*; FIRST EDITION. *Edb.*, 1833
2 vols, sm. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.25; another, library stamped, 1.25 [1909

**Stuart**, N. America. Revised edition, *map*. *Edb.*, 1833
2 vols, sm. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.75 [1910

**Stuart**. The New York edition. 1833.
2 vols, p. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1911
"May be termed a storehouse of facts relating to the United States." E. G. WAKEFIELD.
"Exhibits a description of manners and life, particularly in the Southern and Western States, not to be found in any of the writings of preceding and professed tourists." DR. HOSACK.

The WEST INDIES in 1837, being the Journal of a Visit to Antigua, Montserrat, Dominica, St. Lucia, Barbadoes and Jamaica, by Joseph **Sturge** and Thomas Harvey, 2 *maps*. 1838
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [1912
A Voyage undertaken for the purpose of ascertaining the Actual Condition of the Negro Population of those Islands. Second edition, enlarged.

Report [Four Reports] from the Committee on the Distillation of **Sugar** and Molasses, 1808. Act to Permit Sugar and Coffee to be Exported from the Plantations, 1808
F°, *hf. bd.*, 1.25 [1913

Rambles and Scrambles in North and South America, by Edward **Sullivan**. *Bentley*, 1853
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1914
Yachting in the West Indies, travels in the Equinoctial Forests of Guiana and in the Valleys of Chacao and the Aragua, journeys in the Prairies of N. America, etc., all in 1850-1. "I met nothing but civility and hospitality during my stay in America."

Travels in Some Parts of NORTH AMERICA in 1804-6, by Robert **Sutcliffe**, *six copperplates, including 2 quaint ones of 'Friends going to Meeting.' York*, 1811
12°, *half calf*, 1.75 [1915

**Sutcliffe**. Second edition, improved, *same plates*. *York*, 1815
12°, *boards, uncut*, 2.50; *half calf*, 2.00 [1916
The shrewd observations of a Quaker Merchant on men and manners in the U.S., as observed by him 'on a voyage undertaken solely with commercial views.' 'The ANECDOTES are numerous, and form a peculiar and striking feature of the work. They are generally of a curious, novel, and instructive nature.'

Sixteen Years in CHILE and PERU, from 1822 to 1839, by the retired Governor of Juan Fernandez (Thos. **Sutcliffe**), *map and plates*. (1841)
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1917

Journal of a Voyage in BAFFIN'S BAY and Barrow's Straits, 1850-51, performed in H.M.S. 'Lady Franklin' and 'Sophia,' under the Command of W. Penny, in search of the Missing Crews of H.M.S. 'Erebus' and 'Terror,' by Peter C. **Sutherland**, Surgeon to the Expedition, 2 *maps*, 4 *coloured plates*, 2 *plates of Silurian Fossils, and* 10 *Topographical sketches*. 1852
2 thick vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 3.00; *half blue calf*, 3.50 [1918
With a Narrative of Sledge Excursions on the Ice of *Wellington* Channel, and Observations on the *Natural History and Physical* Features of the *Countries and Frozen Seas* visited.

Five Years' Residence in the CANADAS, including a Tour through part of the United States in 1823, by Edward Allen **Talbot**, of the Talbot Settlement, Upper Canada, *frontispieces (Log Hut and Indian Wigwam)*. 1824
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 4.50; *half calf*, 4.00 [1919
TALBOT SETTLEMENT was founded by the father of the author in 1818; he took out 54 families from Ireland with him, and settled at LONDON, 24 miles N. of Lake Erie. The letters composing these volumes give a very graphic description of the state of society and manners in Upper Canada at the date, and also a good account of the whole country.

**Tales** of an American Landlord, containing Sketches of Life South of the Potomac. *N.Y.*, 1824
2 vols, 12°, *half calf*, 1.00 [1920

Memoir concerning the Commercial Relations of the United States with Great Britain, by M. De **Talleyrand**. [*Pamphleteer*, 1814]
Thin 8°, *half roan*, .50 [1921

*Map*. The Traveller's Guide, or Map of the Roads, Canals, and Rail Roads of the United States, with the Distances from place to place, by H. S. **Tanner**. *Phila.*, 1834
*Copperplate*, 18 × 24 *in., coloured; insets of* 10 *little maps of Environs of Cities; folded in* 12° *cover*, 1.00 [1922

A Description of the Canals and Rail Roads of the United States, comprehending all the Works of Internal Improvement throughout the several States, by H. S. **Tanner**, *maps of N.Y. and Penna., and profiles of Canals*. *N.Y.*, 1840
8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1923

A History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781 in the Southern Provinces of North America, by Lieut.-Col. **Tarleton**, Commandant of the late British Legion, *fine map (by Faden) of Maryland, Virginia, and the Carolinas (British marches coloured), plans of the operations at Charles town, Camden, Guildford, and York town*. 1787
4°, *half calf*, 12.00; *hf. cf., map badly folded and York town plate missing*, 7.00 [1924

**Tarleton**, Campaigns. The Dublin edition. 1787
8°, *calf*, 3.50 [1925
The most important history of the war after the open joining-in of France and Spain. Tarleton's book is full of the letters of the commanders on both sides, Clinton, Cornwallis, La Fayette, Greene, Pickens, Lee, etc. Contains every particular of the troops, ships, stores, etc., captured by Washington and Rochambeau at York-town.

Selections from the Works of the Baron de HUMBOLDT relating to the Climate, Inhabitants, Productions, and MINES of MEXICO, with Notes by John **Taylor**, *very large map of the Mining Districts of Mexico, and plate*. 1824
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.75 [1926
Taylor was Treasurer of the GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY; his selections and notes refer chiefly to the MINING actualities and possibilities of the country.

Destruction and Reconstruction: Personal Experiences of the late War, by Richard **Taylor**, Lieut.-Gen. in the Confederate Army. *N.Y.*, 1879
8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [1927

**Tehuantepec** Railway, its Location, Features, and Advantages, *coloured maps and tinted plates*. *N.Y.*, 1869
Royal 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1928

Travels in various Parts of PERU, including a Year's Residence in POTOSI, by Edward **Temple**, *map, 8 interesting plates, and woodcuts.* 1830
2 vols, 8°, *half calf, gilt,* 3.00 [1929

Mitla: a Narrative of Incidents and Personal Adventures on a Journey in MEXICO, Guatemala, and Salvador in the years 1853 to 1855, with Observations on the Modes of Life in those Countries, by G. F. von **Tempsky**, edited by J. S. Bell, *map, five picturesque* COLOURED *plates, and* 11 *woodcuts on plate paper.* 1858
8°, *cloth,* 3.25; *green calf, gilt,* 4.00 [1930
"I have studied to draw the Spanish American, with the scenery of his country, free of prejudice either in favour or against." The result is a very life-like picture.

Laws of the Republic of **Texas**, printed by Order of the Secretary of State. *Houston,* 1838-9
2 vols in 1, 8°, *half roan,* 7.50 [1931
Commencing with "The Declaration of Independence made by the Delegates of the People of Texas, in General Convention, at Washington, on March 2nd, 1836." The volume contains also the Laws passed at the 2nd Session of the Second Congress of Texas, and at the 1st Session of the Third Congress—evidently a COMPLETE BODY OF THE TEXAS LAWS, as the (separate) Alphabetical Index at the end refers to the 2 vols. *and* to these two Sessions only.

Southern and Western **Texas Guide** for 1878, Jas. L. Rock and W. I. Smith, *Authors, fine portrait of Gen. T. W. Peirce, large coloured map and woodcuts. St. Louis,* 1878
8°, *cloth,* 1.25 [1932

Indian Biography, or an Historical Account of those Individuals who have been distinguished among the N.A. Natives as Orators, Warriors, Statemen, and other Remarkable Characters, by B. B. **Thatcher**, *plate and vignette. New York,* 1832
2 vols, 12°, *cloth,* 1.50 [1933

**Thesaurus Geographicus**, a New Body of Geography, *with maps fairly engraven on copper.* 1695
*F°, *cf,* 2.00 [1934
Includes an account of the Plantations in America, also two American maps, doubtless by Herman Moll. The volume may, indeed, be regarded as a precursor of Moll's Geographer, 1701.

Travels through the WESTERN COUNTRY in the Summer of 1816, including Notices of the Natural History, Topography, Antiquities, Agriculture, etc., by David **Thomas**, *map of the Wabash Country now settling* [*S.W. corner of Indiana*]. *Auburn, N.Y.,* 1819
12°, *sheep,* 3.00 [1935
Through the western parts of N.Y. and Penna., northern Virginia, southern parts of Ohio, northern Kentucky, but chiefly through the interior and western parts of INDIANA.

History of PRINTING IN AMERICA, with a Biography of Printers and an Account of Newspapers, by Isaiah **Thomas**, Printer, Vol 2, *two folding plates. Worc., Mass.,* 1810
Thick 8°, *original sheep,* 6.00 [1936
The valuable AMERICAN portion of this famous book; this volume contains all the information mentioned in the title as given above, and the Index.

**Thomas**, PRINTING IN AMERICA. Second edition, with the Author's Corrections and Additions, and a Catalogue of American Publications previous to the Revolution of 1776, pub. under the Supervision of a Special Committee of the American Antiquarian Society, *portrait, and plate of 'Indian Gazette.' Albany,* 1874
2 large vols, 8°, *cloth,* 9.50 [1937

The War in PARAGUAY, with a Historical Sketch of the Country and its People, and Notes upon the Military Engineering of the War, by George **Thompson**, C.E., *portrait of Lopez, maps and military plans.* 1869
Sm. 8°, *cloth,* 1.25 [1938
The author was Lt.-Col. of Engineers in the Paraguayan Army, and Aide-de-Camp to President Lopez.

Recollections of MEXICO, by Waddy **Thompson**, late Envoy Extraordinary of the U.S. at Mexico. *N.Y.,* 1846
8°, *cloth,* 1.50 [1939
"We do not know when we have been more interested than while perusing this volume." *New York Albion.*

History of VERMONT, Natural, Civil, and Statistical, by Zadock **Thompson**, *map and* 200 *cuts. Burlington,* 1842
Thick impl. 8°, *boards, uncut,* 4.50 [1940
In 3 parts. i Natural History, *with many woodcuts.* ii Civil History, including the INDIAN HISTORY. iii Gazetteer.

Forty Years' Residence in America, or the Doctrine of a Particular Providence exemplified in the Life of Grant **Thorburn** (the Original Lawrie Todd), Seedsman, New York, written by himself, with an Introduction by John Galt, *full-length portrait.* 1834
12°, *cloth,* 2.00; *half calf,* 1.75 [1941
"A character in which Nature, in some leisure moment, when tired with making heroes and men of genius, playfully shewed that her ingredients for variety are inexhaustible." JOHN GALT.

Men and Manners in Britain, or a Bone to Gnaw for the Trollopes, Fiddlers, etc., being Notes from a Journal in 1833-4, by Grant **Thorburn**, *Seedsman. N.Y.,* 1834
P. 8°, *cloth,* 1.75 [1942
"The Halls, Trollopes etc., have the modesty to tax the Americans with want of *refinement!* Now, as far as I can observe, if the remark be true that respect paid to the women is the true standard of refinement, I think America is at least HALF A CENTURY AHEAD of these London folk." *Page* 25.

**Thorburn**, Men and Manners. The Glasgow edition. 1835
12°, *cloth,* 1.50 [1943

Lays and Legends, or Ballads of the New World, by G. W. **Thornbury**. 1851
Sm. 8°, *boards, uncut,* 1.00 [1944
On Columbus and subjects connected with Mexican and Peruvian History.

The Monarchs of the Main, or Adventures of the BUCCANEERS, by Geo. W. **Thornbury**. 1855
3 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth,* 3.00; another, *rather soiled,* 1.75 [1945
Often supposed to be fiction—certainly a re-writing of the facts found in Esquemeling, Ringrose, Burney, etc.

**Thornbury**, Buccaneers. Complete in one vol., *woodcuts (as plates) by Phiz.* 1858
Sm. 8°, *cloth,* 2.00; another, *title mounted,* 1.25 [1946
"A work of real value." *North American Review.*

OREGON AND CALIFORNIA in 1848, by J. Quinn **Thornton**, late Judge of the Supreme Court of Oregon, *large map and illustrations. N.Y.,* 1849
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth,* 3.25 [1947
With an Appendix including Recent and Authentic Information on the GOLD MINES of California, and other valuable matter of Interest to the Imigrant, etc.

ANTICIPATION: containing the Substance of His M——y's Speech to both H——s of P——l——t, with full Account of the Debate which WILL take place [by Richard **Tickell.**]
8°, *boards, edges cut*, 1.00, 1778; another edition, *half roan*, .75, 1794 [1948
A suppositious Debate on the AMERICAN COLONIES, in which the ingenious author has cleverly imitated the most prominent Members' styles.

The **Tim Bunker Papers**, or Yankee Farming' by Timothy Bunker, Esq., of Hookertown, Conn.' *woodcuts as plates. N.Y.*, (1868)
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [1949

Sketches towards a Hortus Botanicus Americanus, by W. J. **Titford**, M.D. (*of Jamaica*), *eighteen* COLOURED PLATES (270 *figures*) *of new and valuable plants of the W.I. and N. and S. America.* 1811
Royal 4°, *calf, gilt*, 7.00; *boards*, 6.00 [1950
Chiefly the medicinal plants of the West Indies.

Two Months on the **Tobique**, New Brunswick. 1866
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [1951
An Emigrant's Journal, during Oct. and Nov., 1851, of a residence in the unexplored part of New Brunswick, alone in a forest wigwam.

Wandering Thoughts, or Solitary Hours, by P. **Tocque**, *plates of Newfoundland Churches, etc. Derby*, 1846
Thick p. 8°, *cloth* (*name cut from title*), 1.00 [1952
Nearly 400 pages, mostly on the History, Scenery, Natural History, Buildings, etc., of NEWFOUNDLAND.

The WAR WITH THE SOUTH, with Biographical Sketches of Leading Statesmen and Commanders, by R. **Tomes**, M.D., and Benj. G. Smith, *steel portraits and plates, coloured plans and maps. Virtue and Yorston*, [1862-7]
*3 thick vols, large 4°, *morocco, extra, gilt edges*, 9.00; *cloth, gilt edges*, 7.50 [1953

American Slave Trade, or an Account of the Manner in which the Slave Dealers take Free People from some of the United States, and sell them as Slaves in other of the States, and of the horrible Cruelties practised in this most infamous Traffic, by Jesse **Torrey**, *five coarse woodcuts.* 1822
12°, *boards, uncut*, 1.00 [1954
With a Preface of 14 pages by WILLIAM COBBETT.

The Life of **Toussaint L'Ouverture**, the Negro Patriot of Hayti, with an Account of the Struggle for Liberty in the Island, and a Sketch of its History, by J. R. Beard, *illustrations.* 1853
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [1955

Wild Life in FLORIDA, with a Visit to Cuba, by F. Trench **Townshend**, *of the Life Guards, map, front., and vignette.* 1875
8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [1956
A fair account of Florida at this date, and a capital SPORTING book.

Sporting Excursions in the ROCKY MOUNTAINS, including a Journey to the Columbia River, and a Visit to the Sandwich Islands, Chili, etc., by J. K. **Townshend**, *two spirited etchings by Hervieu.* 1840
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 4.50; another, *half calf, gilt* (*no etchings*), 3.00 [1957
The author was accompanied by NUTTALL, the Naturalist. Replete with relations of intercourse *with the INDIANS.*

The Backwoods of Canada, being Letters from the Wife of an Emigrant Officer, illustrative of the Domestic Economy of British America, [by Catherine **Traill**], 20 *cuts. C. Knight*, 183-
12°, *cloth*, 1.00; *new half calf, gilt*, 1.50 [1958
"Has enjoyed too wide a popularity as a standard work for me to need to dwell upon it." AGNES STRICKLAND.

**Traill**, Backwoods. New issue, to which is annexed an Account of the OREGON Territory, and of the Habits and Manners of the Native Indian Tribes, *map.* 1846
12°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1959

Canadian Crusoes, a Tale of the Rice Lake Plains, by Catherine **Traill**, edited by Agnes Strickland, *twelve plates after Harvey. Arthur Hall*, 1852
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1960

Spread-Eagleism, by Geo. Francis **Train**. 1860
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1961
Chiefly Speeches in Australia and England, in praise of "Young America."

The **Traveller**, containing a Journal 3300 Miles, through the Main-land of South America, by Mr. Thomas Gage; to be published Monthly in the New American Magazine. *Woodbridge, New Jersey*, 1758-9
8°, *original binding*, 6.00 [1962
Consists of 136 pages, including title: appears to be a complete reprint of Gage's well-known narrative. Issued half-a-sheet every month by James Parker, of Woodbridge, N.J., in his "New American Magazine;" the covers of the first 24 numbers of this Magazine are *bound up* at the end of this volume, which is very creditable to the enterprise of this early New Jersey bookseller.

The **Traveller's** Guide through the Middle and Northern States, and the Provinces of Canada, 12 *plates* (*one of the Surrender of Burgoyne*). *Saratoga Springs*, 1833
Thick 12°, *half roan*, 1.25 [1963

**Traveller's** Guide. Another edition, 5 *pretty plates. Saratoga Springs*, 1834
Thick 12°, *half calf*, .75 [1964

The **Traveller's Guide** to Madeira and the West Indies, being a Hieroglyphic Representation of Appearances and Incidents during a Voyage Out and Homewards, *in a series of engravings exhibiting an exact delineation of the principal objects on the Passage. Haddington*, 1815
8°, *half calf*, 1.00 [1965

**Travels** in North America. *Dublin*, 1824
18°, *cf., foxed*, .50 [1966
Purports to be the Adventures of George Philips, who accompanied Lewis and Clarke's Expedition.

A General Collection of **Treatys**, Declarations of War, Manifestoes, and other Public Papers relating to Peace and War among the Potentates of Europe, from 1648 to the present time. 1710
8°, *new half sheep*, 1.25 [1967
Includes—Treaty with Spain for settling a Peace in America, 1670; Treaty of Peace in America with Lewis XIV, 1686; and "A Deduction of the Right and Title of the Crown of Great Britain to all the (country) within Hudson's Straits and Hudson's Bay, and of the Right and Property of the HUDSON'S-BAY COMPANY," 1670.

The Constitution of the UNITED STATES Compared with our own, by H. S. **Tremenheere.** 1854
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [1968

CRIM. CON. A Trial. William Henry Hall, Plaintiff, against Major John Barrow, Defendant, for Criminal Conversation with the Plaintiff's Wife, Supreme Court, at Halifax, Nova Scotia, 20th July, 1820. *For Sale at the Recorder Office* Thin 8°, *new half roan extra*, 2.25 [1969

Trial of Benjamin Shaw, J. Alley, J. Buffum, and Preserved Sprague for Riots and Disturbance of Public Worship in the Society of QUAKERS at LYNN, Mass., before the Court of Common Pleas at Ipswich, Mass. *Salem*, 1822
8°, *new half sheep*, 1.50 [1970

An illustration of the 'March of Intellect' in Massachusetts; public opinion had altered since the days of MARY DYER.

A Political Account of the Island of Trinidad, from its Conquest in 1797 to the present time, by a Gentleman of the Island. 1807
8°, *calf*, 1.25 [1971

The WEST INDIES and the SPANISH MAIN, by Anthony Trollope, *map;* THE LARGE EDITION. 1860
8°, *cloth*, 3.00; *new half calf*, 3.25 [1972

Trollope, West Indies. Smaller edition. 1867
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1973

Visit to Jamaica, Cuba, British Guiana, Barbadoes, Trinidad, New Granada and CENTRAL AMERICA, and the Bermudas.

North America, by Anthony Trollope, *folding map*. 1862
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 2.50; *new half calf, gilt*, 3.25 [1974

BEST EDITION. A picture of American life in the first Winter of the War.

Trollope, North America. Fifth edition, *folding map*. 1866
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [1975

Trollope, North America. New edition. 1869
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [1976

DOMESTIC MANNERS OF THE AMERICANS, by Mrs. [Frances] Trollope, *twenty-four caricature plates after Hervieu;* FIRST EDITION. 1832
2 vols, sm. 8°, *blue cloth, white labels*, 15.00; *calf, gilt, top edges gilt, others uncut*, NEWLY BOUND, 16.00 [1977

Trollope, Domestic Manners. Second, Third, or Fourth edition, *with the same 24 plates*. 1832
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 8.00; *calf*, 7.50; *half bound*, 6.50 [1978

The first edition has 336 pages in vol. I, and 272 in vol. II; the others have 304 in each volume. There does not appear to be any other distinction between these four 'editions.'

We hesitate to put any note of our own to this gem; we tried it eight years ago, and a Western Editor took us to task for our presumption. The following notices will give some faint idea of the effect of the production of this *jeu-d'esprit:* how on earth any one who ever read the book took it *au serieux* passes comprehension—yet for nearly 50 years that seems to have been the case. Mrs Trollope was, in her day, somewhat like 'Max O'Rell' is in ours; and it would be about as reasonable for English ladies to take offence at the tales in 'Les Filles de John Bull,' as it was for the fair dames of Cincinnati to 'explode' over the most laughable production of a humourous Novelist.

"I cannot but recommend to Mrs. Trollope, with all due humility, the perusal of chap. xiii of St. Paul's First Epistle to the Corinthians." HENRY TUDOR: (conclusion of a long notice exposing Mrs. Trollope's fallacies—see no. 1991).

"I inquired of every lady I conversed with in the States, if she had read Mrs. Trollope's book. The wife of one of the professors of Columbia College was the only female in America who made the acknowledgment of having read it; although I am persuaded that it is generally read by Americans from one extremity of their country to the other." ISAAC FIDLER.

"Mrs. Trollope's volumes contain as much provocation, whether by commission or omission, as the mere channel of private literature can possibly convey." *Edinburgh Review.*

"It is not much to the credit of the taste of the British public at the present time, that the malicious effusions of a disappointed old woman should pass through three editions in about three months." RICH: *Bibliotheca Americana Nova*, 1846.

"We have seldom met with so much talent united to such sad prejudice." *Athenæum.*

Trollope, Domestic Manners. The New York edition, *eight imitations of Hervieu's plates*. 1832
8°, *cloth*, 6.00; *half scarlet calf, gilt*, NEWLY BOUND, 6.50; another, *cloth, (wanting a plate), with inscription* "Presented to CAPTN. MARRYAT by the Publishers, March, 1838," 5.00 [1979

"The work has been reprinted *verbatim* from the English edition." But an exquisite preface of seven pages is added by "the American Editor," who shall speak for himself. "An English lady, doubtless, would scarcely descend to that singular minutiæ of painting in which our author so frequently indulges herself. I allude to the stories of the "bugs"; the curious description and innuendoes of the camp-meeting scene; the episode of the amorous parson; the dialogue between Miss Clarissa and Mr. Smith, illustrated so happily by the accompanying plate; and, above all, the representation of the scene at the theatre, and the young lady half-dressed at her toilet. * * I owe it to the publishers to state that they had some scruples about perpetuating these gross and indelicate caricatures, but were at length induced to waive their modesty on the occasion." [Of course there is NOT a single indelicate plate out of the 24]. We should like to know the name of this 'American editor'—we'd have his portrait framed and ticketed "MODESTY PERSONIFIED."

The Life and Adventures of JONATHAN JEFFERSON WHITLAW, or Scenes on the Mississippi, by Frances Trollope, *fifteen bold etchings by Hervieu;* FIRST EDITION. *Bentley*, 1836
3 vols, sm. 8°, *half bound*, 6.00; *calf, gilt, top edges gilt*, NEWLY BOUND, 9.00 [1980

Vividly depicting the horrors of Slavery in the Southern States.

The Refugee in AMERICA, a Novel, by Mrs. [Frances] Trollope; FIRST EDITION. 1832
3 vols, sm. 8°, *half calf*, 2.00 [1981

Observations on the Financial Position and Credit of such of the States of the North American Union as have contracted PUBLIC DEBTS, by Alexander Trotter, *map showing Railroads and Canals constructed with State Loans*. 1839
8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1982

Comprising an Account of the Manner in which the Sums raised by each State have been applied, and a Consideration of the probable Effects upon the General Wealth of the Country.

History of the INDIAN WARS, with an Account of the Landing of our Forefathers at Plymouth, with their most remarkable Engagements with the Indians in New England, from 1620 to 1679, by Henry Trumbull. *Boston*, 1846
8°, *half morocco, gilt*, 3.50 [1983

To which is now added Particulars of every important Engagement with the Indians in the Southern and Western States and Territories, to the present time. A new edition, with large additions; (includes the SEMINOLE WAR).

Travels in PERU during the years 1838—1842 on the Coast, in the Sierra, across the Cordilleras and the Andes, into the PRIMEVAL FORESTS, by Dr. J. J. von Tschudi, translated from the German by Thomasina Ross, *plate of Negro Carnival. Bogue*, 1847
8°, *cloth*, 2.00; another, *no plate*, 1.25 [1984

Four Tracts on Political and Commercial Subects, [on the late and present Disturbances in AMERICA, the True Interest of Great-Britain set forth in regard to the Colonies, etc.], by Josiah Tucker, Dean of Glocester. *Glocester, R. Raikes*, 1774
With other pamphlets; thick 8°, *old hf. cf.*, 3.00 [1985
ii Tract V: the Respective Pleas and Arguments of the Mother Country and of the Colonies distinctly set forth, by Dean TUCKER. *Glos.*, 1775. iii The Example of France a Warning to Britain, by ARTHUR YOUNG (250 *pages*). *Bury St. Edmund's*, 1793. iv Speech of EDMUND BURKE on American Taxation. 1775. v The Rights of Great Britain Asserted against the Claims of America, [by James Otis, see no. 1464]. 1776.

Tucker. Various pamphlets by him. *Glocester, R. Raikes*, 1776-5
8°, *old cf.*, 2.00 [1986
i Four Tracts [as above]. ii Tract V [as above]. iii A Letter to Burke in answer to his Printed Speech of March 22, 1775. iv An Humble Address and Earnest Appeal * * whether a Connection with, or a Separation from, the Continental Colonies of America, be most for the National Advantage.

Tucker. An Humble Address [no. IV of above]. 1775. A Series of Answers to certain Popular Objections against Separating from the Rebellious Colonies. 1776
2 vols in 1, 8°, *new half sheep, edges uncut*, 1.50 [1987

Tract V: the Respective Pleas and Arguments of the Mother Country and of the Colonies distinctly set forth, by Dean Tucker. *Glocester*, 1775
8° *pamphlet of* 60 *pages*, .50 [1988

Origin, Rise, and Progress of MORMONISM: Biography of its Founders and History of its Church: Personal Remembrances and Historical Collections hitherto Unwritten, by Pomeroy Tucker, *of Palmyra*, 4 *illustrations*. *N.Y.*, 1867
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [1989
"No one but a writer personally and familiarly acquainted with the false prophet and his surroundings could have written it." THURLOW WEED.

The Rainbow in the North, an Account of the First Establishment of Christianity in RUPERT'S LAND by the C. M. S., by S. Tucker, *map and plates*. 1852
12°, *cloth*, .50 [1990

Narrative of a Tour in NORTH AMERICA, comprising Mexico, the Mines of Real del Monte, the U.S., and the British Colonies, with an Excursion to Cuba, in 1831-2, by Henry Tudor. 1834
2 vols, sm. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.00 [1991
Written especially to tell the Citizens of the Union "that they are not to regard the thoughtless and malicious severity which some evil-minded persons have so unwarrantably exercised to their prejudice, as any criterion of British Sentiment." Mrs. Trollope comes in for severe castigation.

Letters on the Eastern States, by William Tudor. *Boston*, 1821
*Royal 8°, boards, 2.50* [1992
*Apparently large and fine paper—anyway, a handsome volume. "C. Wellbeloved, York, 1821, from Dr. T. M. Harris, Dorchester, N.A."*

Travels in the West: CUBA, with Notices of Porto Rico, and the Slave Trade, by David Turnbull, *map*. 1840
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 1.50; *new half calf, gilt*, 2.00 [1993
Includes three chapters of "Historical Notices of Cuba."

The OREGON Question Examined, in respect to Facts and the Law of Nations, by Travers Twiss, Prof. of Political Economy in Oxford University, 2 *maps*. 1846
8° (400 *pages*), *cloth*, 2.50 [1994
A careful investigation of the records of ancient Discoveries and other matters of history connected with the North-West Coast of America, from ULLOA and DRAKE in the 16th century.

Christopher Columbus, a Monograph on his True Burial Place, by Sir Travers Twiss. 1879
Sm. 8° pamphlet (24 *pages*), .25 [1995
"The historical facts, which we have grouped together, establish beyond a doubt that there were two coffins interred on the right-hand side of the chancel at SANTO DOMINGO, each containing the mortal remains of a Christopher Columbus, to wit, the Great Admiral and his grandson." *Page* 21.

Anahuac: or MEXICO and the Mexicans, Ancient and Modern, by Edward B. Tylor, *map, four tinted plates, and* 26 *cuts*. 1861
8°, *cloth*, 4.00; another, *rather foxed*, 3.00 [1996
A journey and excursions in Mexico in 1856; the ANTIQUITIES are very fully treated of, especially as evidencing the immense ancient population of the country. Worthy the author of "PRIMITIVE CULTURE."

Geology and Industrial Resources of CALIFORNIA, by P. T. Tyson, 3 *large maps, and* 8 *folding Geological Sections*. *Baltimore*, 1851
8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [1997
With the Reports of Lieuts. Talbot, Ord, Derby, and Williamson of their EXPLORATIONS in California and Oregon.

Historical View of the Progress of Discovery on the more Northern Coasts of America, from the Earliest Period, by P. F. Tytler, with Natural History of the N.A. Regions, by Jas. Wilson, *map and* 9 *woodcuts*. *Edin.*, 1832
Thick 12°, *cloth*, .75 [1998
With Appendix of Remarks on (Biddle's) Memoir of Sebastian Cabot, and a Vindication of Hakluyt.

Guia Politica, Eclesiastica y Militar del Virreynato del Peru para el ano de 1794, por el Dr. Unanue. *Map and folding Tables. La Imprinta Real de los Ninos Huerfanos*
12°, *calf*, .75 [1999

The WEST INDIES, their Social and Religious Condition, by E. B. Underhill, *view of Harbour St., Kingstown*. 1862
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [2000
A tour chiefly to investigate the effects of the Act of Emancipation, especially as regards the Baptist Churches.

*Map*. The United States of North America, with the British and Spanish Territories, according to the Treaty. *Engraved by W. Faden*, 1783 *Copperplate*, 25 × 22 *in.*, *coloured*, 3.50 [2001
Early and very interesting map of the U.S. West of the Mississippi is Spanish. East is U.S., but North of the Ohio is still marked "Province of Quebec." Although there are 13 States, Vermont is not named, the Northern portion of Maine is divided as the State of "Sadahadok." A little yellow color on the coast of Newfoundland indicates the French Fishery.

*Map.* New Map of the **United States** of North America with the British Dominions, by Saml. Dunn, improved from the Surveys of Capt. Carver. *R. Sayer*, 10 *June*, 1786
*Copperplate*, 13 × 19 *in.; coloured ; margin*, 1.50 [2002

Includes the Arctic Regions and extends West to about 85°.

A Concise History of the **United States**, from the Discovery of America till 1813, *map. Phila.*, 1813
12°, *calf*, 1.00 [2003

A *general* History (chiefly of the Revolutionary War), with good Chronological Table.

History of the **United States**, from the First Settlement as Colonies to the Close of the War in 1815. *N.Y.*, 1825
12°, *calf*, 1.00 [2004

The first 120 pages give a History of each Colony, then 120 pages on the Revolutionary War, with 50 pages on the War of 1812.

A Geographical, Historical, Commercial, and Agricultural View of the **United States** of America, forming a Complete Emigrant's Directory through every Part of the Republic, compiled by several Gentlemen from a Variety of Original MSS., and from the latest and best Authorities, *large map, and portrait of Washington. Liverpool*, 1820
Thick 8° (760 *pages*), *boards, uncut*, 2.50 [2005

Comprising important details on the mode of settling, prospect of adventurers, manners and customs of the inhabitants, etc.; also an account of Upper and Lower CANADA. Draws special attention to the WESTERN STATES and Territories, and depicts in glowing terms the advantages of settling there.

*Map.* Map of the **United States**, drawn from the Most Approved Surveys. *Published by S. Schoyer, N.Y.*, 1826
*Copperplate*, 17 × 18 *in.*, *coloured*, *folded in* 12° *cover*, 1.00 [2006

Notice sur les INDIENS de l'Amérique du Nord, par Eugène A. **Vail**. *Large map showing the locations of the Tribes, and four coloured portraits of Chiefs. Paris*, 1840
8°, *half morocco*, 2.75 [2007

Nature Displayed, a New Work, being a Miscellany by Charles **Varlo**. 1794
8°, *old cf.*, 1.00 [2008

"The Author's Tour through America, with Remarks on Gen. Washington, Trade, etc." fills the longest chapter: other chapters on Raising Tobacco, on Masonry, on a Marriage-Tax, etc.

The Floating Ideas of Nature, suited to the Philosopher, Farmer, and Mechanic, and adapted to the present Times of Scarcity, in Order to create Plenty, by C. **Varlo**, *large folding table of Crops.* 1796
2 vols, 12°, *calf*, 2.00 [2009

The chief Idea is RAISING INDIAN-CORN; "how to manage Horses in Stables without Litter as practised in America," is another. The author complains bitterly, in a long letter to the Prince of War, of his treatment in America; "before the American War, I purchased the third part of a Charter granted by Charles I to a Province now corruptedly known by the name of EAST and WEST JERSEY"—but on his proceeding to N.J. as "governor" in 1784 his claims were not acknowledged. [!]

An Essay on the Causes of the Revolution and Civil Wars of HAYTI, being a Sequel to the Political Remarks upon certain French Publications and Journals concerning Hayti, by the Baron de **Vastey**, Field Marshal of the Army of Hayti. *Exeter, printed for Private Circulation*, 1823
8° (368 *pages*), *calf, gilt*, 3.00 [2010

"The Translator has ventured to complete A LIMITED IMPRESSION OF ONLY ONE HUNDRED COPIES, for private distribution—NOT FOR SALE."
A History of the Establishment of the Independence of Hayti, by one of the principal actors.

The Law of Nations, or the Principles of the Law of Nature, by M. de **Vattel**; "First American Edition." *N.Y.*, 1796
8°, *old cf.*, .75 [2011

Report on the Subject of International Exchanges, by Alexandre **Vattemare**. *Wash.*, 1848 With other Pamphlets on the same subject; 8°, *half calf*, .75 [2012

Proposing "an International Exchange of all that is valuable in science, literature, natural history, and the fine arts."

Nouvel Atlas Portatif, precedé d'un Discours sur l'Etude de la Géographie par le S. Robert de **Vaugondy**, *Géogr. Ord. du Roy. Charmingly engraved title page, engraved text and* 52 COLOURED *maps (double).* 1762
4°, *old French cf.*, 2.00 [2013

Among the five AMERICAN maps is included the curious map of N.W. America depicting De Fuente's fictitious discoveries (with a cautiously-worded account attached); there are also four impressions of an interesting Mappemonde.

Natural and Civil History of CALIFORNIA, containing an Accurate Account of that Country, its Minerals and Famous Fishery for Pearls, the CUSTOMS OF ITS INHABITANTS, the Voyages and Attempts for SETTLING CALIFORNIA, Survey of its Coasts, from the Spanish of Miguel **Venegas**, a Mexican Jesuit, *folding map and four plates.* 1759
2 vols, 8°, *old shp.*, 8.00; *half morocco, gilt*, 9.50 [2014

The Indian Tribes treated of are those on the Promontory and south of the Gila. As a missionary narrative it is "undoubtedly the most faithful narration we possess regarding the original condition of the Indians in any part of North America."

[**Venegas**], Histoire Naturelle et Civile de la Californie. *Folding map.* 1767
3 vols, 12°, *calf, gilt*, 3.00 [2015

El Dorado, or BRITISH GUIANA as a Field for Colonisation, by the Rev. W. T. **Veness**, *maps of B.G. and of the River Berbice.* 1867
8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [2016

Interesting Official Documents relating to the United Provinces of **Venezuela**, with the Proclamation, Manifesto, and the Constitution, Spanish and English interpaged, *engraved title.* 1812
8°, *boards*, 1.50 [2017

Statistical, Commercial, and Political Description of **Venezuela**, TRINIDAD, MARGARITA, and TOBAGO, containing various Anecdotes and Observations illustrative of their Past and Present State, from the French of LAVAYSSE, with Introduction and Explanatory Notes by the Editor, *large map of S.A. North of the Amazon.* 1820
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50 [2018

The Introduction relates to Bolivar, his conduct as compared with Washington's, England's treatment of Napoleon, the ambition of the United States, their envy of a *real* Republic of "Universal Liberty" in South America, the sanguinary Generals of North America, etc.

Recollections of a Service of Three Years during the War-of-Extermination in the Republic of **Venezuela** and Colombia, by an Officer in the Colombian Navy. 1828
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.75 [2019
Giving, in addition to the personal adventures of the Author, a succinct history of the Revolution, the characteristic traits of the leaders, and sketches of the manners and customs of the natives.

**Venezuela.** Memoria que direge a la Legislatura Nacional de 1865, el Ministro de Hacien. *Folding tables. Caracas*, 1865
Royal 8°, *calf, nearly new*, 1.50 [2020

Life and Voyages of Americus **Vespucius**, with Illustrations concerning the Navigator and the Discovery of the New World, by C. Edwards Lester and Andrew Foster, *fine portrait and Genealogy. N.Y.*, 1846
Royal 8°, *half calf, recently bound*, 3.00 [2021
At end is the petition of Amerigo Vespucci and his brothers, to be given a farm in the United States; it is dated at Florence 1845.

AMERIGO **Vespucci**, son Caractère, ses Ecrits (même les moins Authentiques), sa Vie et ses Navigations, par F. A. DE VARNHAGEN, *Lima*, 1865; Le Premier Voyage de Vespucci definitivement expliqué dans ses Details, *Vienne*, 1869; Nouvelles Recherches sur les Derniers Voyages du Navigateur Florentin, et le reste des Documents et Eclaircissements sur lui, *Vienne*, 1870. *Map of Vespucci's voyages, facsimile of Ptolemy's nap of America*, 1513, *also of a letter and woodcuts.*
vols in 1, f°, *cloth*, 5.25 [2022
The complete series of Varnhagen's statement of the case for Amerigo, with the texts of the published and other letters concerning his voyages. The folding maps shew his coasting from Chesapeake to La Plata.

Picturesque Illustrations of BUENOS AYRES and MONTE VIDEO, with Descriptions of Scenery, Costumes, Manners, etc., of the Cities and Environs, by E. E. **Vidal**, *twenty-four large plates (several folding)* HIGHLY COLOURED *in the beautiful manner for which the publisher is famous. Ackermann*, 1820
*Impl. 4°, *cloth, gilt edges*, 7.00; *half calf, gilt, recently bound*, 8.00; *half cat's-paw calf, gilt, extra, gilt top edge*, NEWLY BOUND, 9.00 [2023
With brief Historical Introduction, and text giving experiences of three years' residence in the country.

A Short View of the Life and Character of Lieutenant-General **Villettes**, late Lieut.-Governor and Commander of the Forces in JAMAICA, with Letters by Thos. Bowdler, and Original Anecdotes of Madame Elizabeth de France, *portrait of Villettes. Bath*, 1815
8°, *boards, uncut*, .75 [2024

**Virginia** ILLUSTRATED, containing a Visit to the Virginian Canaan and the Adventures of Port Crayon and his Cousins, 138 *capital woodcuts. London (N.Y.)*, 1857
Impl. 8°, *cloth*, 5.00 [2025
FIRST EDITION; the illustrations are very good, far more spirited than any other American woodcuts of the date; they are engraved in New York (it is Harper's book, with a pastel-in London title-page) but bear many traces of French origin—possibly *"Porte Crayon" was* a Frenchman, though the *book is ascribed to Col. H. D. Strother* of the U.S. *Army.*

*Map.* "Carte de la **Virginie** et du MARYLAND." *Vaugondy (Paris)*, 1755
*Copperplate*, 27 × 19½ *in.*; COLOURED; 2.00 [2026
Runs to Philadelphia at N., to the Dismal at S., and "Louisiane" comes in at the W. The eye catches "Fautleroy" on the Rappahannock—it appears to have dropped out of modern gazetteers; also two "Washingtons" on the Shenandoah and Potomac, also extinct.

View of the Climate and Soil of the United States of America, with some Accounts of FLORIDA, the French Colony on the OHIO, certain CANADIAN Colonies, and the SAVAGES or NATIVES, translated from the French of C. F. **Volney**, *map of the U.S., map of the N.A. winds, plate of Niagara and plate of sections* (*all 4 folding*). 1804
Thick 8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.50; *half vellum, gilt*, 3.00; another, *new half calf, gilt, wants map of U.S.*, 2.50 [2027
Volney was three years in the States; his observations on the INDIANS are particularly valuable, they extend to 100 pages and are followed by a glossary of the language of the MIAMIS of the Wabash. In the Appendix are notes on Romans' History of Florida, Belknap's New Hampshire, Gallipolis on the Ohio, Fort Vincents on the Wabash and the French Colonies on the Mississippi and Lake Erie.

**Voyages and Travels**, the "HARLEIAN COLLECTION," consisting of Authentic Writers which have not before been collected in English, compiled from the curious and valuable Library of the Earl of Oxford, *many maps and plates*. 1745
*2 thick vols, f°, *calf*, 7.00 [2028
Contents:—Baudier's History of the Court of China; Bernardine Escalanta's China; Pedro da Sa's Siam; Bernier's Voyage to Surat, and Revolutions in the Empire of the Great Mogul; Capt. Coverte's Travels from Cambaya; A true Relation of the Cruelties of the Dutch at AMBOYNA; the First East India Voyage of the Dutch; DRAKE'S THE WORLD ENCOMPASSED; Le Maire's Canary Islands, Gambia, etc.; CASTLE'S Short Discovery of the Coast and Continent of AMERICA; Charles II.'s Commission for the well-governing of NEWFOUNDLAND; Nova Francia, or the Description of (Canada); etc., etc.

A New Collection of **Voyages**, Discoveries, and Travels, *maps, plans, and engravings. J. Knox*, 1767
7 vols, 8°, *old cf.*, 5.50 [2029
THE FIRST THREE VOLUMES ARE AMERICAN *and are illustrated by seven maps and charts and seven plates.*
Vol I The 4 voyages (4 chapters) of Columbus; Columbus to Cortez; Mexico; Pizarro; Ulloa; Patagonia. Vol II Nieuhoff's Brazil; Jesuits in Paraguay; Wafer's Darien; Rogers's N.A. and its Indians; Bouquet's Expedition; War with N.A. Savages. Vol III Drake; Dampier; Woodes Rogers; Anson (520 pages devoted to these four circumnavigators).
"For many of the particulars relating to the Indians and inland parts of this extensive Empire we are obliged to Major Rogers, Col. Bouquet, and Governor Pownal; these are the guides we have taken. If we have extended a little in this part of the work, it is hoped that the interest every Briton has in the countries described will be a sufficient apology." *Preface.*

The World, or the Present State of the Universe, a Complete and General Collection of Modern **Voyages and Travels**, selected, arranged and digested by Cavendish Pelham, Esq., 130 *copperplates after the old voyagers*. 1810
*2 thick vols, 4°, *calf*, 3.50 [2030
The American and Pacific voyages included are—Cook's Third Voyage, 1776-80 (200 *pages*); Vancouver's Voyage, 1790-5 (150 *pages*); Wilson's S. Pacific, 1796-98; Phillip's Botany Bay; La Perouse, 1785-88; D'Entrecasteaux's Search for La Perouse, 1791-93; Portlock, 1785-88.

A New Voyage and Description of the ISTHMUS OF AMERICA, giving an Account of the Author's Abode there, the Form and Make of the Country, the Rivers, Soil, Trees, Beasts, Fish, etc., the INDIAN INHABITANTS, their Features, Manners, Customs, Marriages, Feasts, Language, etc., with Remarkable Occurrences in the SOUTH SEA, and elsewhere, by Lionel **Wafer**, *map of the Isthmus of Darien, and three very quaint folding copperplates of Indians.* 1699
8°, *calf*, 12.00; another, *wants part of one plate*, 9.00 [2031

Wafer was with DAMPIER in his Expedition with Sharpe to the South Seas, and, through an accident, was left behind in the Isthmus of Darien in May, 1681; he was, on the whole, kindly treated by the Indians, and lived amongst them for months, finally reaching Virginia about 9 months after Dampier. The narration of Travels fills 80 pages; the other 140 pages contain a Description of the Isthmus, and the Account of the Indians.

An Affecting Narrative of the Unfortunate Voyage and Catastrophe of H.M.S **Wager**, one of Commodore Anson's Squadron in the SOUTH SEA Expedition. 1751
8° (160 *pages*), *wrapper, fine state*, 3.50 [2032

Containing a full Account of its being cast away on a desolate Island, and of the strange Proceedings of the Officers and private Men after that unhappy Event; the whole compiled from Authentic Journals, by a Person who was an Eye Witness of all the Affair. Exhibiting a compleat view of the Perils and terrible Disasters which the Crew underwent; the wonderful adventure of near an hundred of them, in their Boat, along the vast Southern Coast of PATAGONIA, and thro' the Streights of Magellan, for above a thousand Leagues, etc.

The MORMON PROPHET and his Harem, or an Authentic History of Brigham Young, his numerous Wives and Children, by Mrs. C. V. **Waite**, *four steel portraits. Cambridge, Mass.*, 1866
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [2033

England and America, a Comparison of the Social and Political State of both Nations [by E. G. **Wakefield**]. 1833
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.50; *half calf*, 2.00 [2034

Written to lay before Americans a sketch of the political condition of England, and before the English an explanation of some peculiarities in the social state of America: pointing out remedies for the causes which are productive of secret evils in both countries. E. G. WAKEFIELD is best known for his AUSTRALASIAN experiences: these pages include 36 pages of Correspondence on the South Australian Land Company.

Excursions in North America, described in Letters from a Gentleman and his Young Companion, by Priscilla **Wakefield**, *large map.* 1819
12°, *calf, gilt*, .75 [2035

Voyage Pittoresque et Archéologique dans la province d'YUCATAN, pendant les ans 1834-'6, par Frédérick de **Waldeck**. *Coloured map and twenty-one plates, including lithographs of costumes and antiquities* ALL HIGHLY AND BEAUTIFULLY COLOURED, *choice copperplates (on India paper) of the ancient architecture, etc. Paris*, 1838
*Impl. f°, *in case, as issued*, 26.00 [2036

COLOURED *copies were very few;* the costumes so treated are charming plates and the ancient sculpture most faithfully represented. The line engravings are highly finished. MAYA—Spanish-French vocabulary, for use of travellers.

The Pre-Columbian monuments of the peninsula which Waldeck has drawn, whether on stone or metal, are illustrated for all time.

A Journal, or Full Account of the late Expedition to CANADA, with an Appendix containing Commissions, Orders, Letters, Memorials, Courts-Martial, Councils of War, etc., relating thereto, by Sir Hoveden **Walker**, Kt. 1720
8°, *contemporary calf*, 12.50; another, *a fresh, crisp copy, but some leaves wormed in lower margin (text uninjured)*, 8.00 [2037

The History of this unfortunate Expedition (which started from Boston, Mass., in 1710), by its Commander.

Letters on the WEST INDIES, by James **Walker**. 1818
8°, *boards, uncut*, .75 [2038

Chiefly on the treatment of the Negroes; the author appears to have served on the BERBICE Commission.

Narrative of Travels on the AMAZON and RIO NEGRO, with Account of Native Tribes, Climate, Geology, and Natural History of the Amazon Valley, by Alf. R. **Wallace**, *map and varied illustrations. Lovell Reeve*, 1853
8°, *cloth*, 8.00 [2039

A New Treatise on the Use of the Globes and Practical Astronomy, or a Comprehensive View of the System of the World, particularly adapted to the UNITED STATES, by J. **Wallace**. *N.Y.*, 1812
Thick 8°, *calf*, 1.00 [2040

A Voyage to the WEST INDIES, with Observations made in Barbadoes and several of the Leeward Islands, with some Illustrations relative to the City of Paramarabo in Surinam, by J. A. **Waller**, Surgeon, *map and 6 interesting plates.* 1820
Thin 8°, *boards, uncut*, .75 [2041

Notices of BRAZIL in 1828 and 1829, by the Rev. R. **Walsh**, *large plan of the City of Rio de Janeiro, and large map of the Province, also copious illustrations.* 1830
2 vols, 8°, *half calf*, 3.00 [2042

Observations by the chaplain of Lord Strangford's Embassy to the Emperor of Brazil: a very readable description of the state of the country.

*An interesting copy, with MS. notes in pencil by someone who was evidently in Brazil about the same time as Walsh.*

The American Review of History and Politics, Nos. I and II, [edited by Robert **Walsh**].
8° (366 *pages*), *hf. cf.*, .75 [2043

An Inquiry into the past and present Relations of France and the United States, 88 *pages*. Review of the Works of Alexander Hamilton, 60 *pages*. Speech of the Hon. James Emott in relation to the Non-intercourse, 36 *pages*. Etc.

An Excursion to the UNITED STATES of N.A., in the Summer of 1794, by Henry **Wansey**, *silhouette of Washington, and folding plate of the State House at Phila. Salisbury*, 1798
12°, *calf*, 1.75 [2044

**War** in Disguise, or the Frauds of the Neutral Flags. 1807. Inquiry into the Orders in Council, and Conduct of G.B. towards the Neutral Commerce of America, by Alex. Baring. 1808
2 vols in 1, 8°, *hf. cf.*, 1.00 [2045

Supplemental Report of the Joint Committee on the Conduct of the **War**, vol. II, *maps. Washington*, 1866
8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [2046

Contains the Reports of Major-Generals POPE (216 *pages*), Foster, Pleasanton, SHERIDAN (80 *pages*), and Hitchcock. Really the PERSONAL NARRATIVES of these Officers of their services.

HOCHELAGA, or England in the New World, edited by Eliot **Warburton**, *plate of Sleighing;* FIRST EDITION. 1846
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.75 [2047
"Our Western Empire on the Banks of the St. Lawrence, the modern CANADA,—the ancient HOCHELAGA." "The Author speaks of Canada with almost affection—of the United States with cordiality—but his chief interest throughout is the relation that these Countries bear to his own, the influence that the latter exercises on them." Volume I relates entirely to Canada, vol. II chiefly to the U.S., with 50 pages on Nova Scotia, etc.

**Warburton**, Hochelaga. New edition, *same plate*. 1847
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [2048

The Conquest of Canada, by the Author of "Hochelaga" [Eliot **Warburton**], *portraits of Cartier and Wolfe;* FIRST EDITION. *Bentley*, 1849
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 3.50; *half calf, gilt*, 4.00 [2049
Appendix of documents and extracts mostly relating to Canada in 1759-60.

**Warburton**, Conquest of Canada. New edition, *same portraits*. *Bentley*, 185-
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 2.75 [2050

DARIEN, or the Merchant Prince, a Historical Romance, by Eliot **Warburton**. 1852
3 vols, p. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50 [2051
WILLIAM PATERSON and his DARIEN Scheme.

A Statistical, Political and Historical Account of the UNITED STATES, from the period of their First Colonization to the present day, by D. B. **Warden**, U.S. Consul at Paris, *large and fine coloured map*. *Edb.*, 1819
3 thick vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.50; *half calf*, 3.00; *calf, gilt*, 4.00 [2052
Includes an extensive and exhaustive chapter upon each State, District and Territory.
"Contains more information about the United States of America than is to be found in any other work." EVERETT.

The Liberties of America, by H. W. **Warner**, of New York. 1853
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [2053
"Mine is a pioneer effort. Liberty, in the vast range of its *applied forms*, has never yet been treated of distinctly by any writer."

A Winter in **Washington**, or Memoirs of the Seymour Family. *N.Y., rep. Lon.*, 1824
3 vols, 12°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50 [2054
The central figure of the plot is PRESIDENT JEFFERSON—"although I have no precedent for introducing a living character, by name, into a tale of fiction, I will make no apology for the licence I have used, since a life so consecrated to the public belongs to the world."

Life of George **Washington**, Commander in Chief of the American Army, by Aaron BANCROFT. 1808
Thick 8°, *half roan*, 1.00 [2055

The Life of George **Washington**, interspersed with Biographical Anecdotes of the most Eminent Men who effected the American Revolution, by John CORRY, *portrait*. *N.Y.*, 1807
12°. *calf*, 1.00 [2056

**Washington**, by Monsieur GUIZOT, translated by Henry Reeve; FIRST EDITION. 1840
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [2057
An Essay on Washington's Life and Character. "Of all great men, he was the most virtuous and the *most happy*."

Life of George **Washington**, from Original Papers bequeathed to Bushrod Washington, with a Compendious View of the Colonies Planted by the English on the N.A. Continent, by Chief Justice MARSHALL, *maps and plans illustrating the War, portrait and views*. 1804
*5 vols, 4°, *original mottled calf, bright gilt backs*, FINE AND BEAUTIFULLY PRESERVED COPY OF THE BEST EDITION, 15.00 [2058
Choice set of an everlasting work. Not alone the GREAT American biography, but the best edition of the best history of the Revolution, written by one of Washington's Virginian officers.

**Washington's** Life, by Marshall. Second edition, revised, *portrait*. *Phila.*, 1832
2 vols, 8°, *half green morocco*, 3.00 [2059

The Life of George **Washington**, Commander in Chief of the Armies of the U.S. in the War which established their Independence, by David RAMSAY, M.D., of Charleston, *portrait*. 1807
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50; *calf*, 1.25 [2060

Life of George **Washington**, by Jared SPARKS, *portraits and plates, plate of autographs*. *Boston*, 1839
Royal 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [2061

**Washington's** Life, by Sparks. The London edition, *two portraits on India paper*. *Colburn*, 1839
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 3.00; *half calf*, 2.75 [2062
"The London editor HAS ADDED Washington's own Diaries, the whole of his Speeches to Congress, a portion of his Answers to Addresses, and a variety of miscellaneous papers appertaining to his personal history, and that of his times, derived almost wholly from unpublished MSS., and selected from the American edition. Explanatory notes have also been appended throughout."

The Life of George **Washington**, with Curious Anecdotes, by M. L. WEEMS, formerly Rector of Mount Vernon Parish, *portrait, map, and six very crude copperplates*. *Phila.*, 1816
12°, *calf*, 1.50 [2063
"The author has treated this great subject with admirable success in a new way. He turns all the actions of Washington to the encouragement of virtue." MAJOR-GENERAL LEE.
The plates include "The Capture of André," and the text tells how the author, when a boy, was indebted to André for his liberty.

Gen. George **Washington's** Account with the United States from 1775 to 1783, as Written by Himself, *portrait*. *Brooklyn*, 1857
Thin f°, *hf. bd.*, 3.00 [2064
Letterpress title page with brief text and portrait, followed by lithographic facsimile of the Account in Washington's Writing, 29 leaves.

Official Letters to the Honorable AMERICAN CONGRESS, written during the WAR between the United Colonies and Great Britain, by his Excellency GEORGE **Washington**, Commander in Chief of the Continental Forces, now President of the U.S., copied, by Special Permission, from the Original Papers preserved in Philadelphia; FIRST EDITION. *Boston, Manning and Loring*, 1795
2 thick vols, 12°, *original sheep*, 12.00 [2065

**Washington**, Official Letters. *Portrait by Hill;* SECOND BOSTON EDITION. *Same imprint*, 1796
2 thick vols, 12°, *stained*, 3.00 [2066
These two Boston editions are identical except in title-pages and the insertion of a portrait in the second issue. Our copy of the first is *in choice state*, of the second—*the opposite*.

**Washington**, OFFICIAL LETTERS. [Title as no. 2065]. 1795
2 vols, 8°, *calf*, 6.00; *half calf*, 5.50 [2067
The first London edition of General Washington's record of the War. It is, naturally, more handsome than the American original, but in text it is identical (except for a few printer's blunders).

AMERICAN STATE PAPERS, being a Collection of Original and Authentic Documents relative to the WAR between the United States and Great Britain. Published by Special Permission, 1795 [*this title-page precedes, then follows the title*] **Washington**, Official Letters [*exactly as before*]. 1795
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, FINEST STATE, 9.00; *calf, yellow edges bookplate of W. Barnes, the Dorsetshire Poet*, 7.00 [2068
Excepting for the insertion of the additional title-pages given above, this work is identical with the last described.

EPISTLES, Domestic, Confidential, and Official, from General **Washington**, written about the Commencement of the American Contest, with an Interesting Series of Letters to the British Admirals, Clinton, Cornwallis, Carleton, La Fayette, etc.; none of which have been printed in the two volumes published a few months ago; FIRST EDITION. *New York*, 1796
8°, *hf. cf., several stains*, 7.00 [2069
Several of these Epistles the President declared to be *forgeries*.

AMERICAN STATE PAPERS, or OFFICIAL LETTERS OF GENERAL **Washington** [*as no.* 2068]. Epistles from General Washington [*title as no.* 2069]. *New York, London re-printed*, 1796; COMPLETE SET.
3 vols, 8°, *half calf gilt*, 12.50; *calf, gilt*, 14.00 [2070
The supplementary volume of "Epistles" is very seldom seen with the work—it was issued by different publishers in London and certainly in a much smaller edition—possibly Washington's attack on the New York volume made owners of the undoubtedly authentic Boston publication chary of adding the "Epistles" to their sets. Nevertheless there are war pieces in this last volume both authentic and necessary to complete the GREAT AMERICAN'S record of his proceedings during the WAR OF INDEPENDENCE.

Letters from General **Washington** to Arthur YOUNG, containing an Account of his Husbandry, Map of his Farm, Opinions on Agriculture, and many Particulars of the Rural Economy of the U.S., *large map of the Mount Vernon Estate, with facsimiles of Washington's MS. explanations*. 1801
8°, *calf, yellow edges*, NEWLY BOUND, 6.00 [2071
"Of the authenticity and accuracy of these descriptions there cannot be the smallest doubt; and few countries have been described in so satisfactory a manner as the Central States, in this Correspondence." ARTHUR YOUNG.

**Washingtoniana**: a Collection of Papers relative to the Death and Character of General George WASHINGTON, with a Correct Copy of his Last Will and Testament, his Legacy to the People of America, etc. *Blandford Press, Petersburgh* [*Va.*], 1800
8°, *hf. bd.* (*original American*), 7.00 [2072
*Medallic Electrotypes.* Bust of **Washington**, head to left. View of BOSTON, American Generals in foreground. [17—]
*Each a circular disc, 2¾ in. diameter, copperface. The pair*, 2.00 [2073
The Washington medal is by Du Vivier, Paris, the legend runs "COMITIA AMERICANA. GEORGIO WASHINGTON SVPREMO DVCI EXERCITVVM ADSERTORI LIBERTATIS." The Boston medal reads "BOSTONIUM RECUPERATUM XVII MARTII MDCCLXXVI. HOSTIBUS PRIMO FUGATIS."

Wanderings in SOUTH AMERICA and the North-West of the UNITED STATES and the Antilles in 1812, '16, '20 and '24, with Original Instructions for the Perfect Preservation of Birds, etc., by Chas. **Waterton**, *plate of nondescript*. 1825
4°, *boards, uncut*, 3.00; *half calf*, 2.50 [2074
**Waterton**, Wanderings, *same plate*. 1828
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.75; *half calf*, 2.00 [2075
**Waterton**, Wanderings, *plate of nondescript*. 1836
12°, *cloth*, 1.25 [2076
Probably the most enjoyable volume of a naturalist's travels ever written, Darwin's 'Voyage' *not* excepted.

Historic Tales of Olden Time, concerning the Early Settlement and Advancement of NEW-YORK City and State, by John F. **Watson**. *N.Y.*, 1832. Ditto of PHILADELPHIA and Pennsylvania. *Phila.*, 1833. *Plates, chiefly of old Historic Buildings*.
2 vols, 12°, *cloth, sprinkled edges*, 4.00 [2077

Ecclesiastical Reminiscences of the UNITED STATES, by Rev. Edward **Waylen**, late Rector of Christ Church, Rockville, Md., eleven years resident in America. *N.Y.*, 1846
Thick 8°, *calf*, 2.00 [2078
"That the author has spoken favourably of the Americans as a people, arises from his long and intimate acquaintance with them. * * It has to be proved whether defamation or grotesque caricature furnish the only staple commodities in this department of authorship." *Preface*.

The FREEMASON'S MONITOR, or Illustrations of Masonry, in two parts, by Thomas Smith **Webb**, P.G.M. of the Grand Lodge of Rhode Island, etc. *Salem*, 1816
12°, *sheep*, 2.00 [2079
The Second Part is a Sketch of the History of Freemasonry in AMERICA, with Lists of Officers.

The Hunter-Naturalist. The Romance of Sporting, or Wild Scenes and Wild Hunters, by C. W. **Webber**, *coloured plates and many woodcuts*. *Phila.*, 1851
Impl. 8°, *cloth*, 4.25 [2080
Lettered "Vol. I" on the back, but probably "Romance of Hunting" complete. 29 chapters, mostly on the old American hunters, but finishing with South Africa. *No list of plates; supposed* to be perfect only.

BRITISH GUIANA. The Essequibo and Potaro Rivers, with a Visit to the Kaieteur Falls, by Lt. Col. **Webber**, *map and plate of Falls*, and Notes on the Geology of Guiana. 1873
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [2081

Journal of a Voyage Round CAPE HORN [to Coquimbo and back], by Vivian A. **Webber** (late Lieut. 47th Reg.). *Swansea, printed for Private Circulation*, 1859
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [2082

The Private Life of Daniel **Webster**, by Charles Lanman, his Private Secretary. 1853
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [2083

Discourse at PLYMOUTH Dec. 22nd, 1820, in Commemoration of the FIRST SETTLEMENT OF NEW-ENGLAND, by Daniel **Webster**. *Boston*, 1821
Royal 8°, (104 *pages*), *newly half bound, uncut (some leaves stained)*, 1.50 [2084

**Webster**, an Ode [by W. C. Wilkinson, with Biographical and Anecdotal Notes]. 1882
4°, *cloth*, 1.00 [2085

A Collection of Essays and Fugitive Writings, on Moral, Historical, Political and Literary Subjects, by Noah **Webster**, Jun., Attorney-at-Law. *Boston, by I. Thomas and E. T. Andrews*, 1790
Thick 8°, *original bdg.*, 3.00 [2086

Printed, to some extent, with Webster's fonetik spelling.

Includes a considerable number of pieces on the Revolution, Essays on "Burying the Dead among the Natives of this Country," "Morality of Savage Nations," "Marrying a Wife's Sister," etc.

The American Spelling-Book, containing an Easy Standard of Pronunciation, by Noah **Webster**. *Albany*, 1803
12°, *original binding*, 1.00 [2087

It is interesting to note that Webster follows especially ASH's old Dictionary, as being more correct in its spelling than Johnson's.

Narrative of a Voyage to the SOUTHERN ATLANTIC OCEAN, in 1828-30, performed in H.M. Sloop 'Chanticleer,' under the Command of Capt. Foster, from the Private Journal of W. **Webster**, Surgeon [edited by Capt. Beecher, R.N.], 2 *maps, and five fine plates. Bentley*, 1834
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.50; *half calf*, 2.00 [2088

The principal objects of the voyage were to ascertain the true figure of the earth by a series of pendulum experiments, and to measure the meridian distances by means of chronometers. The route was to Madiera, Rio Janeiro, Monte Video, Staten Island, Cape Horn, Cape of Good Hope, St. Helena, British Guiana, Para, West Indies. The numerous scientific Appendices include 'Observations on the Natural Productions of the Places visited,' 90 *pages*; also extracts from FRANCIS BAILY's "Report on the Result of the Pendulum Experiments."

A Vacation Tour in the United States and Canada, by C. R. **Weld**, *map*. 1855
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [2089

This entertaining writer of books of travel was half-brother of Isaac Weld (see below) and brother-in-law of Lord Tennyson—(making one generation extend from 1774 to date.)

Travels through the STATES of North America and the Provinces of Upper and Lower CANADA during the years 1795, 1796, and 1797, by Isaac **Weld**, Junior, *large folding map (coloured) of the States, sketch maps of Canada and of Niagara, plans of Washington and Quebec, and 11 fine copperplate views after the author's drawings*. 1799
*4°, *hf. cf.*, 8.00; *half calf, yellow edges*, 9.50; *boards, uncut*, 10.50; another, *boards, uncut*, (*poor*), *wanting plate of Canadian Colash*, 6.00 [2090

FIRST EDITION, with finest impressions of the interesting plates.

A young and persevering traveller, whose book is regarded as the best authority on the settled and partly settled country at the end of the century; like most English travellers his writings gave offence to the republicans. One chapter is devoted to an account of the INDIANS, with anecdotes; in several other chapters the author treats of the Indians met with.

**Weld**, Travels. *With the same 16 illustrations*. 1807
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 4.75; *good calf*, 5.00; *half bound*, 3.75 [2091

**Weld**, Travels. Another edition, *with the same 2 maps, also 8 plates*. 1800
Thick 8°, *calf*, 3.00 [2092

"The author exhibits some prejudice against the Republicans of the New World; but his account of the country is very interesting and well executed." PINKERTON.

Voyage au CANADA dans les Années 1795, 1796, et 1797, traduit de l'Anglais d'Isaac **Weld**. *Large map and eleven pretty plates. Paris*, (179–)
3 vols, 8°, *calf, gilt*, 3.00 [2093

More than one-half of Weld's narrative relates to CANADA; still, the translator ought not to have left out from his title all mention of the U.S. To this French edition is added—"Notice Historique sur le CANADA, ou la Nouvelle France," 46 *pages*. The plates are after Weld's drawings, but gain considerably in beauty by the more delicate work of the French engraver.

A Calm Address to Our American Colonies, by John **Wesley**, M.A. (*pp.* 22), N.D. A Reply to Fletcher's Vindication of Mr. Wesley's "Calm Address," by Caleb EVANS (*pp.* 104), *Bristol* [1775]. American Patriotism farther confronted with Reason, Scripture, and the Constitution, with a Scriptural Plea for the Revolted Colonies, by J. FLETCHER, of Mandeley (*pp.* viii, 130), *Shrewsbury*, 1776. Political Sophistry Detected, or Brief Remarks on Mr. Fletcher's "American Patriotism," by Caleb EVANS (*pp.* 36), *Bristol*, 1776. A Seasonable Address to the More Serious respecting the Unhappy Contest between Us and our American Brethren, by a Lover of Peace [Wesley?] (*pp.* 24), *Bristol*, 1776
Collected in 1 vol, 12°, *new half sheep*, 3.00 [2094

Some Account of the late Work of GOD in North-America, in a Sermon on Ezekiel I. 16, by John **Wesley**. 1778 (Price Two-Pence).
Thin 8°, *new half roan*, 1.00 [2095

Really a condensed historical summary of the causes of the Revolution; Wesley wishes the Colonists all good, but "not *Independency*, which would be no Blessing, but a heavy curse, both to them and their children."

Life in the **West**, Back-Wood Leaves and Prairie Flowers, Rough Sketches on the Borders of the Picturesque, the Sublime, and the Ridiculous, Extracts from the Note-Book of Morleigh in Search of an Estate, *plate of Indian Council Lodge, view of Indian Village on Wolf River, and of the Grand Falls of the Fox River*. 1842
Sm. 8°, *half calf*, 2.00 [2096

*Map*. **West Indies**. "Partie de la Mer du Nord, ou se trouvent les Grandes et Petites Antilles, et les Isles Lucayes, par Robert, *Géographe du Roy. Paris*, 1750
*Copperplate*, 24 × 20 *in.*, *coloured*, 1.00 [2097

*Map*. Compleat Map of the **West Indies**, the Coasts of Florida, New Spain, etc. *Sayer*, 1786
*Copperplate*, 13 × 19 *in.*; *coloured, margin*, .50 [2098

*Map*. Chart of the **West Indies** and Spanish Dominions in North America, by A. Arrowsmith. 1803
*Two copperplates*, forming a map 5 × 4 *feet, mounted on canvas, in 48 sections, folded in roy.* 8° *case*, 2.50 [2099

A fine piece of work; extends from 33° to 4° N., and from 60° to 90° W. Inset map of Isthmus of Panama, with particulars of the old canal schemes.

The Present State of the **West-Indies**, containing an Accurate Description and an Authentic Account of the First Discoverers, the Materials collected on the Spot during the last War, *folding map by Kitchin.* 1778
4°, *half calf*, 2.50 [2100

A Short Journey in the **West Indies**, in which are Interspersed Curious Anecdotes and Characters. 1790
2 vols, 12°, *marbled calf, gilt, gilt edges, markers of silk and silver wire*, BOUND FOR WILLIAM BECKFORD BY KALTHOEBER (*with his ticket*), 17.50 [2101
Includes some poems, "The Simkiniad," "The Devil's Auction," etc. A curious picture of Jamaica a century ago.
Beautiful copy and a model of good binding.

Report from the Committee on the Commercial State of the **West India Colonies.** *Gov't.*, 1807
Thin f°, *half calf*, 1.00 [2102
Evidence of the leading Planters of Jamaica, etc. Tables of Exports from 1761 to 1806.

The **West India** Sketch-Book, *map of the Caribbees, chart of Columbus's Track after discovering Dominica, 3 coloured Natural History plates, 4 plates of Natives, and 3 pretty views.* 1834
2 vols, p. 8°, *half russia*, 2.25 [2103
The author suggests "Pickles and Preserves from the West Indies" as a better title.

"**West India** Tracts;" a collection of 13, so lettered.
Thick 8°, *half calf*, 3.50 [2104
i Thoughts on the Abolition of the Slave Trade, and Slaves in the British W.I. 1816. ii A Voice from Jamaica, by G. W. Bridges. 1823. iii Report of a Committee of the House of Assembly of Jamaica, on the Present State of the Island. 1818. iv Baring's Speech in the H. of C. on Slavery in the British Colonies. 1823. v Remarks on the West India Question, by an ex-M.P. 1826. vi Antidote to West-Indian Sketches, Nos. 1, 2, 4, 5, and 7. 1816-7. vii Brief Remarks on the Slave Registry Bill. 1816. viii Facts, verified on Oath, in Contradiction of the Report of the Rev. Thomas Cooper on Slaves in Jamaica. 1824. ix Examination of the Report of the Berbice Commissioners, by J. Marryat, M.P. 1817. x Review of the Reports of the African Institution, and Registry of Slaves in the B. Colonies, by G. Mathison. 1816. xi Letter of Wilberforce, Remarks on the Reports of the Sierra Leone Co., etc., by R. Thorpe. 1815. xii Observations on the Claims of the W.I. Colonists to a Protecting Duty on E.I. Sugar. 1823. xiii The Rev. Mr. Cooper and his Calumnies against Jamaica, by a West Indian. *Jamaica*, 1825.

"Reports **West Indies**;" a Volume so lettered, containing Several Pamphlets, collected by W. H. COLERIDGE, Bishop of Barbadoes.
Thick 8°, *half calf, bookplate of Bp. Coleridge*, 1.50 [2105
i Account of the Bray Association for Negro Schools, etc. 1829. ii-v Reports of the Society for the Conversion of Negro Slaves in the British W.I. for 1829, 1830, 1831, and 1833. vi The Two Charters of the Soc. for Advancing the Christian Faith in the British W.I. 1836. vii Extracts from the Correspondence, S.P.G., British West Indies. 1836. Various Missionary Reports.

"Tales of the **Western Indies**, chiefly founded on real occurrences of life in the Colonies, by a Resident, 1830." THREE HUNDRED PAGES OF MANUSCRIPT, EVIDENTLY UNPUBLISED.
8°, *half bound*, 5.00 [2106
"The following Tales [ten different ones] have perhaps little to recommend them to the Public, except their being founded on facts and real occurrences which were either witnessed by the author, or were detailed to him from unquestionable authority. He has attempted to embody in them descriptions of the Scenery of the WEST INDIES, and of the Manners and Customs of the country."

BRAZIL: Stray Notes from Bahia, being Extracts from Letters, etc., during a Residence of Fifteen Years, by James **Wetherell**, edited by W. Hadfield, *plate. Liverpool*, 1860
8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [2107

The Substance of a Journal during a Residence at the RED RIVER Colony and Frequent Excursions among the North-West AMERICAN INDIANS in 1820-23, by John **West**, M.A., Chaplain to the H.B. Co., *three plates.* 1824
8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.00; another, *cloth, wants* 1 *plate*, 2.00 [2108

**West**, Red River Colony. Second edition, enlarged with the Journal of a Mission to the Indians of New Brunswick and N.S., and the Mohawks on the Ouse, Upper Canada, 1825-6, *map and* 3 *plates.* 1827
8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.50; another, *plates rather stained*, 2.00 [2109
We have three copies of this 2nd edition in boards; *neither* has the plate of the 'Mohawk Church' mentioned in the list of plates, but *each copy* has the map, which is not in the list. Probably all the copies were so issued.

The Complete Merchant's Clerk, or British and American Counting-House, including Book-Keeping as at present Used in the sundry Factories of America, by W. **Weston**, late of Jamaica, Merchant. 1762
8°, *cf.*, 1.00 [2110
Claims to be the first European book on West Indian book-keeping.

Historic Certainties respecting the Early History of America, by Rev. Aristarchus Newlight [Archbishop **Whately**]. 1851
8°, *wrapper*, 1.50 [2111
A companion to that marvellous freak of 'logical' reasoning "Historic Doubts respecting Napoleon."

Poems on Various Subjects, Religious and Moral, by Phillis **Wheatley**, Negro Servant to Mr. John Wheatley, of Boston, in New England, *portrait. London, and sold by Cox and Berry, Boston*, 1773
8°, *bound*, 2.25 [2112
First edition of this remarkable Negro girl's poems. She was a pure African, brought from Africa when 7 or 8 years of age. Her volume is dedicated to the Countess of Huntingdon, but was written in Boston, and the poems, in addition to being 'moral and religious' are American.
The fourth leaf is the curious attestation of the genuineness of the manuscript, signed by "the most respectable Characters in Boston," including Governor Hutchinson, John Hancock, Dr. Chauncey, Rev. S. Mather and 14 others.

Across Central America, by J. W. Boddam **Whetham**, *front. and vignette.* 1877
8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [2113
Guatemala, from south to north, and into Mexico to Carmen, an almost unique course. An earlier book by this author, who wasn't sure of his own name, will be found under "Boddam-Whetham" in this list.

Westward Hoe for Avalon in the New-foundland, as described by Captain Richard **Whitbourne**, of Exmouth, Devon, 1622, edited by T. Whitburn, *pretty headpieces, tailpieces, and initials in brown ink.* 1870
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [2114
Early voyages and residences in Newfoundland, in quaint Elizabethan English. Includes his account of a beautiful mermaid, seen by him in Saint John's Harbour in 1610.

Minutes taken at a Court Martial, held in Portsmouth Harbour, 16 and 17 April 1807, for Trial of Captain **Whitby** of H.M.S. LEANDER. 1807
8° (24 *pages*), *new half roan*, 1.50 [2115
Violation of neutrality in New York harbour: killing of James Pierce, a seaman, by shot from H.M.S. Leander.

Hispaniola, a Poem, with Appropriate Notes, * * * by S. **Whitchurch**, *plate*. *Bath*, 1804
12°, *boards, uncut, or calf*, .75 [2116
The notes are numerous extracts from historians, chiefly on the French cruelties in Hayti, *the plate on same subject*.

Historical Collections of GEORGIA, Facts, Traditions, Biographical Sketches, Anecdotes, etc., relating to its History and Antiquities, by Rev. Geo. **White**, *large coloured map, fine portraits, and many woodcuts*. *N.Y.*, 1855
Thick royal 8°, *cloth*, 4.50 [2117

A Continuation of the Rev. Mr. **Whitefield's** Journal, from his Embarking after the Embargo, to his Arrival at Havannah in Georgia [entirely American]. 1740
8° *pamphlet of* 88 *pages*, 1.25 [2118

A Further Account of God's Dealings with the Rev. Mr. George **Whitefield**, from his Ordination to his Embarking for Georgia, with an Account of the Orphan-House in GEORGIA. 1747
8° *pamphlet of* 40 *pages*, 1.00 [2119

Britain's Mercies, and Britain's Duty. Represented in a Sermon preach'd at Philadelphia, Aug. 24, 1746, and occasioned by the Suppression of the late Unnatural Rebellion, by George **Whitefield**. *Phila., rep. London*, 1746
8° (24 *pages*), *new half roan extra*, 1.75 [2120
The Young Pretender's rebellion. Refers to 'our intended *Canada Expedition*.'

Wild Sports in the South, or the Camp-Fires of the Everglades, by C. E. **Whitehead**, *illustrations*. *N.Y.*, 1860
Thick p. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [2121
Pleasant reminiscences of hunting life and adventure in FLORIDA, and tales of frontier hunters when assembled round their camp-fires.

Trial at Large of Lieut.-Gen. **Whitelocke**, Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in South America, taken in Shorthand, with Appendix of all the Documents, *map and plans of Buenos Ayres and Monte Video*. 1808
Thick 8°, *half calf*, 2.00 [2122

**Whitelocke**, Trial. Another edition, small print, *plan*. 1808
8°, *hf. bd.*, 1.00 [2123

Authentic and Complete Trial of Gen. **Whitelocke**, with his Life and Campaigns, and a Narrative of the Expedition, *portrait*. [1808]
Thin 8°, *new half roan, uncut*, 1.25 [2124
The *thick* volume is the only *complete* report.
"The *first* Trial by Court Martial, instituted to investigate into the Conduct of a General Officer, having the command of an Expedition against a foreign Province."

Memorials of the English Affairs, from the Suppos'd Expedition of Brute to the End of the Reign of James I, by Sir Bulstrode **Whitelocke**, published from his MSS., with some Account of his Life and Writings by WILLIAM PENN, Esq., Governour of Pennsylvania. *E. Curll*, 1709-13
*F°, calf, 2.50* [2125

The Cavalier Dismounted, an Essay on the Origin of the Founders of the Thirteen Colonies, by Wm. H. **Whitmore**. *Salem*, 1864
Royal 8° (52 *pages*), *wrapper*, 1.00 [2126
An entertaining attack on the claim of the Southern planters to be the aristocracy of the States.
*Pencil inscription* "Goldwin Smith, Esq., from Edward Everitt."

The Panorama and Other Poems, by John G. **Whittier**; FIRST EDITION. *Boston*, 1856
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 3.50 [2127
"Here is indeed a Poet." *Athenæum*.

*Map*. Map of the **Whole Continent** of of America, with a Copious Table of the Possessions, as Settled by the Treaty of Paris, 1763. *R. Sayer*, 1 *Apl.*, 1772
*Two sheets, copperplate, forming map* 47 × 41 *in., coloured, inset of Hudson's Bay, etc.*, 2.50 [2128
The more interesting articles of the Treaty of Paris engraved on the face. The western boundary of the British Settlements following the course of the Great River.

*Map*. New Map of the **Whole Continent**, with the United States, etc., corrected after Governor **Pownall**. *Laurie and Whittier*, 12 *May*, 1794
*Two sheets, copperplate, forming map* 47 × 41 *in., coloured, inset of Hudson's Bay, etc.*, 3.00 [2129
The same map as the last, but altered to shew the new States and Cook's discoveries—the Treaty Articles removed.

Travel and Adventure in the Territory of ALASKA, and in Various Other Parts of the North Pacific, by Fred. **Whymper**, *large map of Yukon river, and woodcuts* (*some as plates*). 1868
8°, *cloth*, 3 00 [2130
British Columbian Glaciers; interior of Vancouver Island; exploration of the Yukon river; Alaskan aborigines (two vocabularies); value of Alaska; gold; origin of the Esquimaux; California.

The **Widow** of the Rock, and other Poems, by a Lady. *Montreal*, 1824
12°, *boards, uncut*, 1.25 [2131

The Anti-Slavery Cause in America, and its Martyrs, by Eliza **Wigham**. 1863
P. 8°, *cloth*, .50 [2132

History of the Viceroyalty of BUENOS AYRES, containing most Accurate Details relative to that Valuable Colony, by Sam. Hull **Wilcocke**, *view and plan of Monte Video* (*on* 1 *plate*), *map, plan of Buenos Ayres, coloured Indian portrait plate, coloured Llama plate, two other plates*. 1807
Thick 8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.00 [2133

**Wilcocke**. Another, *title reads* "Republic." 1820
Thick 8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.50 [2134
The same *book*, with new title-page. *Plates same excepting "Monte Video" (probably so issued)*.

Narrative of the United States' Exploring Expedition, 1838-'42, by Commander Chas. **Wilkes**, condensed and abridged. *Whittaker*, (1845)
Royal 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [2135

Last Leaves of American History, embracing a Separate History of CALIFORNIA, by Emma **Williard**, *map of the U.S. chronologically divided into* 8 *parts*. *N.Y.*, 1853
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [2136
"The current history of the U.S."—from 1841 to 1853. chiefly dealing with the MEXICAN WAR and the acquisition of CALIFORNIA, with 120 pages on the opening-up of California.

A Tour through the Island of JAMAICA, from the Western to the Eastern End, in 1823, by Cynric R. **Williams**, *frontispiece*. 1827
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.25 [2137
Treats especially of the general state of society in Jamaica—"the habits and manners of all ranks, from the rich slave-owner to his slave." The writer appears to have considered the state of the slaves quite equal to that of the free labourers in any other country.

The SOUTH Vindicated, by the Hon. James **Williams**, late American Minister to Turkey, with an Introduction by J. B. Hopkins. 1862
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [2138
Being a series of Letters written for the American Press during the Canvass for the Presidency in 1860, with a Letter to Lord Brougham on the John Brown Raid, and a Survey of the Result of the Presidential Contest. "That the war in which the gallant sons of the South are now engaged will end in securing their independence, cannot be doubted." *Preface.*

The Rise and Fall of 'The Model Republic,' by James **Williams**, late American Minister to Turkey. 1863
8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [2139
"The American Union as it existed in the days of Washington is no more and will never be again." *Author's opening and closing phrase.* The *election* of a President seems to be his idea of the root of all the evil—"There was but one remedy. There should have been always a President, but never an election."

Life of Roger **Williams**, the Earliest Legislator and True Champion for a Full and Absolute Liberty of Conscience, by Romeo Elton. 1852
12°, *cloth*, .75 [2140

The BLOUDY TENENT, of PERSECUTION, for Cause of Conscience, discussed, in *A* Conference *betweene* TRUTH and PEACE. WHO, in all tender Affection, present to the High Court of *Parliament*, (as the *Result* of their *Discourse*) these, (amongst other *Passages*) of *highest consideration*. [By Roger **Williams**]. *Printed in the Year* 1644
Sm. 4°, *dark blue morocco, gilt lines*, NEWLY BOUND, 120.00 [2141
FIRST EDITION OF THIS GREAT RARITY, with the Errata on last leaf. Probably not half-a-dozen copies of this genuine first edition are known to exist; there was a second edition, with the errata corrected, issued the same year.

**Williams**, Bloudy Tenent. 1644. Mr. Cotton's Letter, lately printed, Examined and Answered, by Roger Williams, of Providence in New England. 1644. Both edited by E. B. Underhill, with a Biographical Introduction. 1848
8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [2142
ROGER WILLIAMS founded, in 1636, the Settlement of PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND: few titles have been so well deserved as that bestowed upon him by JOHN MILTON, *i.e.*—"THAT NOBLE CONFESSOR OF RELIGIOUS LIBERTY."
"His history belongs to America rather than England; but we must not even thus casually mention his name without an expression of respect and reverence, for he was one of the best men who ever set foot upon the new world,—a man of genius and virtue, in whom enthusiasm took the happiest direction, and produced the best fruits." ROBERT SOUTHEY.
"Under the auspices of this noble-minded man was sown the germ of modern democratic institutions, combining therewith the yet more precious seed of religious liberty * * principles which throw around the name of Roger Williams a halo of imperishable glory and renown." UNDERHILL.
From the port of BRISTOL, on May 2nd, 1497, sailed the good ship "MATHEW," bearing SEBASTIAN CABOT to the New World—the first Briton to set foot on the main-land of America. From the port of Bristol, on December 1st, 1630, sailed the good ship "LYON," bearing ROGER WILLIAMS to the New World—the first Briton to unfurl the sacred banner of RELIGIOUS LIBERTY in America. Here are two facts of which we Bristolians may well be proud—but probably not one Bristolian in 1000 knows or cares anything about either fact.

Mephistophiles in England, or the Confessions of a Prime Minister [by R. F. **Williams**]. *New York*, 1835
2 vols, p. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [2143
Dedicated to "The Immortal Spirit of the Illustrious Goethe."

The Travels of Peter **Williamson** among the different Nations and Tribes of SAVAGE INDIANS in America, with an Account of their Principles religious, civil, and military, and everything remarkable concerning their manners, customs, diversions, etc., written by himself, *three plates*. *Edinburgh*, 1768
12°, *new sheep*, 4.00 [2144
Includes an accurate Description of the wonderful FALLS OF NIAGARA.

Melanie and other Poems, by N. P. **Willis**, *portrait*. *N.Y.*, 1837
12°, *cloth*, 1.25 [2145

A Summer Cruise in the Mediterranean on board an American Frigate, by N. P. **Willis**. 1853
P. 8°, *half calf, gilt*, .75 [2146

A Health Trip to the Tropics, by N. Parker **Willis**; FIRST BRITISH EDITION. 1854
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [2147
Bermuda, St. Thomas, Martinique, Kentucky and the Mammoth Cave, Hayti, Havana, New Orleans, etc.

AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGY, or the Natural History of the BIRDS OF THE UNITED STATES, by Alexander **Wilson**, with a Continuation by Charles Lucian BONAPARTE, the illustrative Notes and Life of Wilson by Sir William Jardine, *portrait, and ninety-seven plates, containing hundreds of figures of Birds*, ALL CHOICELY COLOURED. 1832
3 vols, 8°, *polished calf, gilt, gilt edges*, NEWLY BOUND, a charming copy, 35.00 [2148
FIRST ISSUE of this edition, with the plates beautifully coloured; infinitely superior in every respect to the miserable daubs still offered new as "coloured copies."

**Wilson** and Bonaparte. The same edition, *the plates uncoloured*. 1833
3 vols, 8°, *half roxburghe, edges uncut*, 9.50 [2149
These plates were delicately engraved on copper by W. H. LIZARS; being noted for their accuracy of detail, the illustrations of an *uncoloured* copy of this first edition are superior to the coloured (*and worn*) copies of the later issues.

**Wilson** and Bonaparte. American Ornithology, edited by Robert Jameson, *portrait*. *Edb.*, 1831
4 vols, 12°, *cloth*, 3.00 [2150

**Wilson** and Bonaparte. Jameson's edition, *portrait*; LARGE PAPER. *Edb.*, 1831
4 vols, p. 8°, *cloth*, 5.00; *half calf*, 4.50 [2151
The WHOLE of Wilson and Bonaparte's text, arranged in a scientific manner (for more easy reference) by Prof. Jameson.

Britain Redeemed and CANADA Preserved, by F. A. **Wilson** and A. B. Richards, *map and* 5 *plates*. 1850
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [2152
Proposing a Railway from Halifax, U.S., to British Columbia, to be protected by 'Log-Forts, Guards,

and Convicts.' Also advocating wholesale Emigration to Canada. But the INCORPORATION OF CANADA with Great Britain is the crowning act of the latter's 'Redemption.'

An Account of the Province of CAROLINA in America, together with an Abstract of the Patent, and several other Necessary and Useful Particulars to such as have thoughts of Transporting themselves thither, Published for their Information, (by Samuel **Wilson**). 1682

Sm. 4° (28 *pages*), *yellow calf, gilt, gilt edges*, BOUND BY F. BEDFORD, 16.00 [2153

From a MS. note inside, we are informed that "some head-lines are restored:" this has been most skilfully done, so that without this note probably the facsimile pagination would have passed unchallenged. BEAUTIFULLY BOUND.

"Finding by my Conversation with People who have an Inclination to try their Fortunes in America, that your Province of Carolina had not its due valuation for want of being made known to the World, I looked upon it as a Duty incumbent upon me, who have had the Honour to be your Secretary in your Carolina-Affairs now four years, to Publish the ensuing Treatise." *Address to the Earl of Craven and the rest of the true and absolute Lords and Proprietors of the Province of Carolina.*

History of the AMERICAN REVOLUTION, with a Preliminary View of the Character and Principles of the Colonists, and their Controversies with Great Britain, (by S. F. **Wilson**). *Baltimore*, 1834

P. 8°, *cloth, marbled edges*, 1.00 [2154

A compact civil and political History, giving less prominence than usual to the *military* events.

An Essay towards an Instruction for the Indians, by Thomas [**Wilson**], Lord Bishop of Sodor and Man. FIRST EDITION.

12°, *calf*, 1.25 [2155

**Wilson**, Instruction. First edition. 1740

12°, *calf*, with autograph of "WALTER SCOTT, ABBOTSFORD, 1828," 4.00 [2156

The authenticity of the above autograph is attested by the following note *in pencil*: "My life-long friend the Rev. Mr. Marshall who christened me begged this of the great author, and gave it me shortly before his death, Geo. Robertson. 1847."

The autograph itself has the appearance of having been *inked over* within the last few years.

**Wilson**, Instruction. Eighth edition. 1754

12°, *calf*, .75 [2157

"Written owing to a short, but very entertaining Conversation which the Author had with the Honourable General OGLETHORPE, concerning the Condition, Temper, and Genius of the INDIANS in the Neighbourhood of GEORGIA, and those parts of America."

Two Years and a Half in the AMERICAN NAVY, comprising a Journal of a Cruise to England, in the Mediterranean, and in the Levant in the U.S. Frigate 'Constellation,' 1829-1831, by E. C. **Wines**. *Bentley*, 1833

2 vols, sm. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50 [2158

A Historical, Geographical, Commercial and Philosophical View of the AMERICAN UNITED STATES and of the European Settlements in America and the West-Indies, by W. **Winterbotham**, *many maps and plates*. 1795

4 thick vols, 8°, *calf*, 5.00; *calf, gilt*, 6.00 [2159

The author dates his preface from Newgate, where he was imprisoned for seditious preaching. Being a republican his account of the Revolution is "impartial"—it extends to 200 pages of close print.

Rather more than three volumes are devoted to the U.S., viz., the General History and Description of *the War in* Vol I, the Northern States and Territory *in Vol 2, the Southern and a general* explanation of the advantages of emigrating to the U.S. in Vol 3; Louisiana, Florida, Canada, etc., and the whole of Central and S. America in Vol 4 (also Natural History and the text of all the Treaties of the U.S.)

This is one of the numerous books about America which *constantly* occur minus many of the plates: the publishers certainly issued copies *without* the fine maps. As will be seen from the following list, the illustrations are of considerable interest:—EIGHT LARGE FOLDING MAPS, by J. Russell, of North America, the United States, the New-England States, the Middle States, the Southern States, Kentucky, South America, and the West Indies: very large and elaborate plan of Washington, plans of Lystra and Franklinville: portraits of Penn, Franklin, Washington, and Winterbotham: coloured plate of Tobacco plant: folding Tables of Exports and of Distances: pretty copperplates of the Falls of St. Anthony and the Ohiopyle Falls: sixteen Natural History plates. *Being a total of thirty-six illustrations.* [Copies 'not collated' can doubtless be obtained for 2 or 3 dollars: there's a marvellous aversion to collation in the book-trade!]

The Canoe and the Saddle, Adventures among the North-Western Rivers and Forests, and Isthmiana, by Theodore **Winthrop**. *Cambridge, Mass.*, 1863

P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [2160

"A drama with Indian actors, in Indian costume, upon an Indian stage"—adventures in the Wild North West. Includes a short Vocabulary of the Chinook Jargon. 'Isthmiana' is youthful adventures in Panama.

The **Witches** of New York, as encountered by Q. K. Philander Doesticks. *N.Y.*, 1859

P. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [2161

"Whatever there is of Sorcery, Astrology, Necromancy, Prophecy, Fortune-Telling, and the Black Art generally, practised at this time by the professional Witches of New York, is here honestly set down."

Six Months of a NEWFOUNDLAND Missionary's Journal, Feb.—Aug., 1835, (by Archdeacon **Wix**). 1836

Sm. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.50 [2162

Travels to the remote settlements and in the interior of Newfoundland.

The Life of Major-General James **Wolfe**, founded on Original Documents and illustrated by his Correspondence, by Robert WRIGHT, *portrait*; FIRST EDITION. *Chapman and Hall*, 1864

Thick 8°, *cloth*, 3.00; *half calf, gilt*, 2.75; *calf, gilt*, 3.50 [2163

One of the most vivid of biographies; the Hero of Quebec "is put before us as he was."

Memoirs and Writings of Miss Fanny **Woodbury**, who died at Beverley [Mass.], North America, 15 Nov., 1814, aged 23 years, by Rev. Jos. Emerson, *portrait*. *Edb.*, 1816

Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .50 [2164

Two Years' Residence in the Settlement on the English Prairie, in the ILLINOIS Country, with Account of Productions, Description of the Villages, Habits and Customs of the Backwoodsmen, by John **Woods**, *map of Illinois with inset "Environs of Albion," map of the Allotments W. of the Big Wabash (both folding)*. 1822

8°, *boards, uncut*, 6.00 [2165

A thoroughly trustworthy book by an experienced English farmer. Most particular account of the journey from Baltimore westward, the state of the country, quality of the land, cattle, agriculture and state of settlement of Virginia, East Virginia, Ohio, and Indiana; the farm he finally bought and settled upon was in Edwards Co., S. Illinois.

The Works of John **Woolman**, in two parts. 1775
8°, *cf.*, .75 [2166
Consists of the famous 'Journal' (somewhat abridged) and the other works, excepting that on 'Negroes.'

Journal of the Life, Gospel Labours and Experiences of John **Woolman**, late of Mount-Holly in New Jersey, to which are added his Works. *Dublin*, 1794
8°, *calf*, *Viscount Courtenay's coronet and initial on side*, 2.00; *sheep*, 1.50 [2167
His whole works, unabridged, including "Considerations on the Keeping of Negroes," two parts.

Journal of John **Woolman**, and his other Writings. *Warrington*, 1840
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [2168
Contents as last, but Bernard Barton's poem added. "Not neglecting the Indians." ALLIBONE.
"A perfect gem. He writes in a style of the most exquisite purity and grace. His whole existence and all his passions were love!" H. CRABB ROBINSON.
"Get the writings of John Woolman by heart." LAMB.

A View of the AMERICAN INDIANS, their General Character, Customs, Language, Public Festivals, Religious Rites, and Traditions, shewing them to be Descendants of the Ten Tribes of Israel: the Language of Prophecy concerning them, and the Course by which they Travelled from Media into America, by Israel **Worsley**. *Plymouth*, 1828
Sm. 8°, *boards*, *uncut*, 1.75 [2169

**Worsley**, American Indians, [as above]; 1828.
Travels in the Great Western Prairies, the ANAHUAC and ROCKY MOUNTAINS, and in the Territory of Oregon, by T. J. Farnham [see no. 702]; *Ploughkeepsie*, 1843
2 vols in 1, 12°, *cloth*, *marbled edges*, 3.25 [2170

Travels in the UNITED STATES, etc., during 1849 and 1850, by Lady Emmeline Stuart **Wortley**. *Bentley*, 1851
3 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [2171
Northern States, Niagara, New England, down South, Mexico, Cuba, Panama, Peru, Jamaica.
The authoress saw all the "best society" in these places.
"We cannot fancy a book more popular in the United States than this is likely to prove. Lady Emmeline is nearly as unreserved in her delight and approval of everything that is American as Mrs. Maury was." *Athenæum.*

Narrative of an Expedition to the POLAR SEA in 1820—23, by Adml. F. von **Wrangell**, Russian Navy, edited by Sabine, *large map in pocket*. 1840
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [2172

**Wrangell**. Second edition, *map in pocket*, *and portrait*. 1844
Thick 12°, *cloth*, 1.00 [2173
The author afterwards Governor of Alaska.
NOT the "American" Arctic, but an important work on Northern Siberia. The great similarity of the conditions under which the frozen coasts of the two continents have been explored, and the American De Long's expedition to these shores, are our reasons for inserting the work in this list.

The **Wreath**, a Collection of Poems, from Celebrated English Authors, *engraved title and vignette* (*Hartford*, *Silas Andrus*, 1824). *N.Y.*, 1824
12°, *boards*, *uncut*, .75 [2174

Views of Society and Manners in Series of Letters from that Country i '20, by an Englishwoman [Miss Franc 1821
8°, *boards*, *uncut*, 1.50

**Wright**. Second edition, "I Wright," *map*. 1822
8°, *boards*, *uncut*, 1.75; *half calf*, 1.25
The Madame D'Arusmont who was a editor with Robert Dale Owen o Harmony Gazette." Died at Cincinn antidote to Fearon, and other though
"A most ridiculous and extravagant the Government and people of the U accompanied by the grossest and m calumnies against this country th malignity ever invented." *Quar. Re*
"The production of a red-hot Ame imbued with bitter feelings again *Literary Gazette.*
"The cruel Indian wars * * have be produced by the machinations of Canadian traders, or of European *Page 207.*

*Coloured Mezzotint.* "The Wi Indian Chief, watching the Arms of I Husband," painted by J. **Wright** [c engraved by J. R[aphael] Smith, Engraver to H.R.H. the Prince of W 20, 1802
COLOURED *mezzotint engraving*, 21 *original margin*, 8.00

An Answer to a Letter from Directed to such as have Contribut the Propagating Christian Knowle Plantations, by Joseph **Wyeth**. *T.* 4° (20 *pages*), *polished calf*, *antique s* BOUND, 8.00
Dr. Thomas Bray, against whose desig piece is directed, was Ecclesiastical to MARYLAND and VIRGINIA; his inte establish clergy and libraries, and of th up thirty-nine in North-America, be Annapolis. It was the "tithe" ide the churches which raised this Quake
Bray's journey may be said to have r establishment of the now venerable S

Remarks on Dr. Bray's Men [Memorial Representing the Preser Religion on the Continent of North with Brief Observations on some Pas Acts of his Visitation in MARYLA his Circular Letter to the Clergy there **Wyeth**. *T. Sowle*, 1701
4° (52 *pages*), *polished calf*, *antique st* BOUND (*wide margins*, *but some wa* 12.00
Bray reported on the state of religion in Wyeth proceeds to shew he had be (Maryland), and was misinformed a It is of purely North-American inte not appear that Wyeth was ever in N

*Map.* **Wyld's** Sketch of the No Boundary in Dispute between G.B. an 1839
*Lithograph*, 25 × 23 *in. coloured*; *sections on canvas*, *folded in case*, 1.5
Includes New York, New England, Lo Nova Scotia, etc.

*Map.* The Province of UPPER CA the New Settlements, by James **Wyl** *Copperplate*, 36 × 24 *in.*, *coloured*; *on canvas*, *in case*, 1.25

*Map.* Gold Regions of CALIFORNIA, by James **Wyld.** *Jan.*, 1849
*Copperplate*, 17 × 20 *in.*, *coloured; in sections, on canvas. in case*, 1.00 [2182

*Map.* The U.S. and the Relative Position of Oregon and Texas, by James **Wyld.** [185-]
*Copperplate*, 16 × 22 *in.*, *coloured (Slave States dark); in sections, on canvas, in case*, 1.00 [2183

*Map.* The U.S. and the Relative Position of the Northern and Southern Confederate States, by James **Wyld.** [186-]
*Litho. transfer of above*, 16 × 22 *in.; coloured, same condition*, .75 [2184
Population, Slavery Statistics, Trade Returns, etc., added.

A General History of the BRITISH EMPIRE IN AMERICA, containing an Historical, Political and Commercial View of the English Settlements; including all the Countries in North-America and the West Indies, CEDED BY THE PEACE OF PARIS, by Mr. [J. H.] **Wynne**, *large map by Kitchin.* 1770
2 thick vols, 8°, *calf, gilt, yellow edges* (BEAUTIFUL COPY, *from the library of a noble family*), 9.00; *calf (bookplate of the Earl of Crawford and Balcarres)*, 7.50; *half calf*, 6.50 [2185
I History of NEW ENGLAND, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, New-York, New-Jersey, Pennsylvania and Maryland, down to the outbreak of the War with France (19 *chapters*, and 3 introductory to them); History of CANADA down to 1746 (11 *chapters*). II Causes of the War, Detail of Operations in each Campaign to 1762 (35 *chapters*); History of VIRGINIA, the Carolinas and Georgia (9 *chapters*); Account of the Floridas, Inland Louisiana, Indian Nations, Sugar, Indigo, the Slave Trade; History of Jamaica and other Islands.
Wynne's book is often described as "a compilation from Oldmixon, etc." Considering the great detail in which he rehearses the causes and narrates the events of the great war which ended in 1763 it is evident that such a charge is but a half-truth at the worst; Oldmixon's book was issued long before this war [*see nos.* 1450-3].

**Wynne.** Vol I only, *large map.* 1770
Thick 8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.00: another, *wanting the map, old cf.*, 1.00 [2186
Consists of the Histories of the Northern Atlantic Colonies, and of Canada, to the opening of the War (*see above*).

The **Yemassee**, a Romance of CAROLINA, by the Author of "Grey Rivers." *N.Y.*, 1835
3 vols, p. 8°, *boards*, 1.50 [2187

Narrative of a Residence on the Mosquito Shore, with an Account of Truxillo, Bonacca and Roatan, and a Mosquitian Vocabulary, by Thos. **Young.** 1847
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [2188
Superintendent to a British Company established at Black River, about 80 miles from Truxillo. "That queer commonwealth, the Mosquito Kingdom, invented and fostered by the tortuous and incomprehensible motive called British Policy. Some new and very interesting views of savage life; scenes and incidents which strongly portray that of the Caribs, the Poya, the Troncha and Albatuinasian tribes of Indians." THOMAS W. FIELD.

West-India Common-Place Book, compiled from Documents, shewing the Interest of Great Britain in its Sugar Colonies, by Sir Wm. **Young**, *Bart., folding charts of the Atlantic and the Islands and tables.* 1807
4°, *calf*, 2.00 [2189
An important contribution to the history of the development of prosperity in the West Indies.

The Case of H.M. Subjects settled on the Coast of **Yucatan** who were in 1779 despoiled by the King of Spain's Forces. 1789. The Case of H.M. Subjects upon the MOSQUITO SHORE in America (with Supplement). 1789. The Case of the AGENT to the Settlers in Yucatan and on the Mosquito Shore. 1793.
3 vols in 1, 4°, *hf. bd.*, 9.00 [2190
The Duke of Portland's collection of these papers, *with his bookplate.* Almost half the volume is the "Agent's Case," it extends to 184 pages and includes the lengthy correspondence of the Agent, Robert White, with the British Government. Together the three books form a most interesting account of a curious "British settlement" on the mainland of America, which, though destroyed by the Spaniards in 1779 and the settlers unindemnified up to the date of these publications, is still in existence as the Crown Colony of "British Honduras."

The Tryal of John Peter **Zenger**, of New-York, Printer, who was lately Try'd and Acquitted for Printing and Publishing a Libel against the Government, with the Pleadings and Arguments on both Sides. *J. Wilford*, 1738
4° (34 *pages*), *yellow calf, gilt*, NEWLY BOUND, 25.00 [2191
No doubt the FIRST LONDON EDITION, Allibone's list begins with "4th ed. Lon. 1738."

**Zenger**, Trial [*title as above*]. 1752
8° (80 *pages*), *half calf*, 5.50 [2192
The acquittal of Zenger has been regarded as the dawn of liberty in the Colonies. In his speech for the defence Andrew HAMILTON held that the jury were to judge of the truth of the libel as well as of the fact of publication; the resulting acquittal gave the utmost satisfaction to the citizens, Hamilton was presented with the freedom of New York city, in a gold box, and his speech is still referred to as the "*Areopagitica*" of the freedom of the press in America. An occasional touch of a jury from *old* New York would wake up an English judge now and then.

Remarks on the Trial of John-Peter **Zenger**, Printer of the New York Weekly Journal, who was lately Try'd and Acquitted for Printing and Publishing Two Libels against the Government of that Province. *J. Roberts*, 1738
4° (32 *pages*), *yellow calf, gilt*, NEWLY BOUND, UNIFORM WITH THE 1738 EDITION OF THE "TRYAL," 28.00 [2193
"The following *Remarks* were written by two Eminent Lawyers in one of our Colonies in *America*, immediately after the Publications of the *Trial* of Mr. *Zenger*." Both letters dissent from Hamilton's "doctrines," the former writer signs "Anglo-Americanus," the latter "Indus Britannicus." It is hardly likely these letters were issued in New York and we cannot trace any other British edition.

*Map.* A MAP OF THE BRITISH AND FRENCH DOMINIONS IN NORTH AMERICA, with the Roads, Distances, Limits, and Extent of the Settlements, inscribed . . . to the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, by JOHN MITCHELL, *engraved by Kitchin. Published by the Author, Feb.* 13, 1755 *Eight copperplates, each* 20 *in.* × 27 *in.*, FORMING AN IMMENSE MAP *about* 7 *feet by* 4 *feet* 6 *inches;* each sheet on strong cartridge-paper mount, with guards; atlas f° (30 × 21), *new and strong half-binding*, 15.00 [2193*a*
*The standard map of the* North American Plantations, with the attestation of its authority (signed "John Pownall, Plantation Office, Feb. 13, 1755") engraved on it. Handsome title-piece. Inset map of "Hudson's Bay and Labrador." Having formerly been on a roller the paper has acquired a strong tint. *A little bit, in Hudson's Bay, is wanting.*

# SECOND ALPHABET.

The Natvrall and Morall Historie of the East and West Indies. Intreating of the remarkeable things of Heaven, of the Elements, Mettalls, Plants and Beasts which are proper to that Country: Together with the Manners, Ceremonies, Lawes, Governments, and Warres of the Indians. Written in Spanish by IOSEPH **Acosta**, and translated into English by E[dward] G[rimstone]. 1604
4°, *plum-coloured morocco (crushed levant), gilt squares and edges*, NEWLY BOUND BY ZAEHNSDORF, 36.00 [2194

This copy *has the leaf* (marked "A") preceding title-page; it *has not the leaf* (blank) at end which completed signature "b." The title-page has not "the R.F." before "Ioseph Acosta," which is included in Henry Stevens's transcription—we are disposed to think this is a slip on his part, as the British Museum copy reads as ours.

Relates entirely to the "NEW WORLD of the WEST INDIES; * * of the causes and reasons of these novelties and wonders of nature * * * of the histories of the antient Indians, and naturall inhabitants of the NEW WORLD." *To the Reader.*

Manuel Pereira, or The Sovereign Rule of South Carolina, with Views of Southern Laws, Life, and Hospitality, by F. C. **Adams**. Written in Charleston, S.C. [1852 ?]
P. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [2195

Occasioned by a coloured seaman of this name being imprisoned at Charleston; pointing out the defective legislation which allowed a State law to override the Federal treaties—Pereira being claimed as an English seaman.

A Complete Historical, Chronological, and Geographical **American Atlas**, being a Guide to the History of North and South America and the W.I., exhibiting an accurate Account of the Discovery, Settlement, and Progress of their various Kingdoms, States, Provinces, etc., 53 *large coloured maps* (*of which* 33 *are devoted to the U.S.*), with copious letter-press. *Phila., Carey and Lea*, 1827
*Royal f°, *half bound*, 6.00 [2196

The **American Gazetteer**, containing a Distinct Account of all the Parts of the New World, the whole Intended to Exhibit the Present State of Things in that Part of the Globe, and the Views and Interests of the several Powers who have Possessions in AMERICA, *five large maps*. 1762
3 vols, 12°, *original sheep*, 7.50 [2197

The maps are engraved by J. Gibson; three of them form together a fine map of English North-America, *great pains* have been taken to lay down the most westerly ENGLISH stations and the particulars of Indian grants; also *some pains* have been taken with the FRENCH settlements on the disputed lands.

The **Americans** as they Are, described in a Tour through the Valley of the Mississippi, by the Author of "Austria as It Is." 1828
Sm. 8°, *hf. bd.*, 1.25 [2198

"The Central West" well described by an appreciative Englishman.

The Net in the Bay, or the Journal of a Visit to Moose and Albany, by D. **Anderson**, Bp. of Rupert's Land, *map of the Diocese*. 1873
12°, *cloth*, .50 [2199

Journey from Buenos Ayres to Potosi, and by the Deserts to Arica and to Santiago de Chili and Coquimbo, in 1825-6 [Mining Journey], by Capt. (Joseph) **Andrews**. 1827
2 vols, sm. 8°, *half calf*, 2.25 [2200

Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Arctic Ocean in 1833-5, under the Command of Capt. **Back**, by Richard KING, Naturalist to the Expedition, *sketch map and three plates. Bentley*, 1836
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 3.50 [2201

Full of information on the Crees, Dog-Ribs, Chipewayans, Esquimaux, and other ABORIGINES of the H.B. Co.'s Territories. Quite different from Back's own account.

Impressions and Experiences of the West Indies and North America in 1849, by Robert **Baird**, 2 *plates*. 1850
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [2202

Vol. I is "a domestic portraiture of the Islands and Islanders of the West Indian Archipelago"; vol. II travels in the U.S.—"my tribute to the many beauties of that land, and the many excellencies of its inhabitants."

Hudson's Bay, or Every-Day Life in the Wilds of North America, during Six Years' Residence in the Territories of the H.B. Co., by Robert M. **Ballantyne**, *woodcuts designed by the author. Edin., private circulation*, 1848
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.75 [2203

The FIRST BOOK written by this now famous writer of boys' tales.

CANADIAN SCENERY Illustrated, from Drawings by W. H. **Bartlett**, the Literary Department by N. P. WILLIS, 120 *fine plates*; FIRST EDITION. *G. Virtue*, 1840-3
2 vols, 4°, *half morocco*, 6.00 [2204

Observations on the Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Rivers, Productions, Animals, and other matters worthy of Notice. Made by Mr. John **Bartram**, in his Travels from Pensilvania to Onondago, Oswego and the Lake Ontario, in Canada. To which is annex'd, a curious Account of the Cataracts at NIAGARA. By Mr. Peter KALM, *folding plan of Oswego*. 1751
8° (96 *pages*), *half bound*, 9.00 [2205

*The folding plate includes a plan and elevation of the peculiar "long-house" of the Six Nations.* Kalm's Account of Niagara extends to 14 pages, being a letter dated "Albany, Sep. 2, 1750."

The ZOOLOGY of Captain **Beechey's** Voyage to the Pacific and Behring's Straits in the 'Blossom' in 1825-8, by Richardson, Bennett, Owen, Gray, etc., *forty-four beautifully coloured plates (including* 160 *coloured figures of shells) by* SOWERBY, *and three geological maps*. 1839
4°, *cloth*, 15.00 [2206

Contains a fine "Geological Plan of the Port of San Francisco, California," and another of "Bay of Conception, Coast of Chili." Many of the Animals and Shells figured are from the western coasts of America, from Patagonia up to Alaska. *For text of the voyage see no.* 179.

**Benezet**, Account of Guinea, [*see no.* 193]. Also a Re-publication of the Sentiments of several Authors of Note on this interesting Subject, particularly an Extract of a Treatise by Granville Sharp. *Philadelphia, printed by Joseph Crukshank*, 1771.
12° (214 *pages*), *original* binding, 6.00 [2207

Sketches of Character in Illustration of the Habits, Occupation, and Costume of the NEGRO Population in JAMAICA, drawn after Nature by J. M. **Belisario**, *four large plates in coloured lithography*, with text and List of Subscribers. *By the Artist, Kingston*, 1837
F°, *half bound*. 3.00 [2208
Very curious. Entirely an Island production. Illustrates the "Queen" of the "Set-Girls," the "Red Set-Girls," "Jaw-Bone John-Canoe," "Jaw-Bone Band."

The BRITISH MONARCHY, a New Chorographical Description of all the Dominions subject to the King of Great Britain, engraved by George **Bickham** (Senr.), *entirely engraved on copper, with many maps, views, arms and ornaments*. 1747-9
F°, *cf.*, 12.00 [2209
*Consists of 196 leaves, each engraved on one side.*
The AMERICAN PORTION consists of twenty-two leaves, being title-page and descriptive text, most beautifully executed in various styles of "copperplate," suitable ornaments, engravings of fish, Indians (to Maryland), whale-fishing, conventional views, etc. The American Colonies are also specified on a folding map. These twenty-two leaves form a unique engraved description of the American Colonies, complete in itself. The details put in read very curiously now; apparently the information is brought up to date, as the surprise of Schuyler at Saratoga, 1746, is mentioned.

An Excursion through the United States and Canada during 1822-3, by an English Gentleman [W. N. **Blane**], *large coloured map by John Melish, and folding chart of Niagara*. 1824
8°, *boards, uncut*, 2.50 [2210
This anonymous traveller was evidently a *gentleman;* he finds the people 'kind and agreeable' everywhere, and the 'higher classes polished;' he vigorously attacks the whole tribe of Journal-writing detractors—"From their want of introductions unlikely to be admitted into good society in America, these 'Smell-fungus' travellers have passed their time at the most inferior sort of taverns, and often at the pot-houses of the frontiers."
*Melish's large map (engraved by Sidney Hall; 1820) is an exceedingly elaborate one, and as good as any of its size and date.*

Death Struggles of Slavery, a Narrative of Facts and Incidents which occurred in a British Colony during Two Years immediately preceding Negro Emancipation, by Henry **Bleby**, *views in Jamaica*. 1868
P. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [2211

**Blome**, JAMAICA, New England, etc. [*see no.* 226]. *Four folding maps (no portrait of De Ruyter)*. 1678
8°, *original calf (rather small)*, 7.00 [2212

RORAIMA and BRITISH GUIANA, with a Glance at Bermuda, the West Indies, and the Spanish Main, by J. W. **Boddam-Whetham**, *map and frontispiece*. 1879
8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [2213
"Will no one explore Roraima, and bring us back the tidings which it has been waiting these thousands of years to give us?" *Spectator, April*, 1877. (But this attempt did *not* succeed in elucidating the mystery of the "flat-topped gigantic sandstone walls").

Canada and the Canadians [in 1846], by Sir R. H. **Bonnycastle**, new edition. 1849
2 vols in 1, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.50 [2214
Supplemental to "The Canadas in 1841" [*see no.* 235].

**Borthwick**, California [*see no.* 295]. 8 *plates*. 1857
8°, *half morocco, text thumbed*, 3.50 [2215

*Print.* "A View of the City of **Boston**, the Capital of New England." [17—]
*Line engraving on copper*, 9½ × 5 *in.*, 1.00 [2216
Title in copperplate script at base. Should say about 1740, the British flag is flying from fort in fore ground. *Slight margin.*

**Botta**, War of Independence [*see no.* 240]. *Map, sheet of facsimiles and fine steel portraits. Glasgow*, 1844
Royal 8°, *cloth*, 4.00 [2217

DICTIONAIRE CARAIBE-FRANCOIS, Meslé de quantité de Remarques historiques pour l'eclaircissement de la Langue, composé par le R. P. Raymond **Breton**, Religieux de l'Ordre de Frères Prescheurs, et l'un des premiers Missionnaires Apostoliques en l'Isle de la Gardeloupe et autres circonvoisines de l'Amerique, *A Auxerre*, M.D.C.LXV. DICTIONAIRE FRANCOIS-CARAIBE [etc., *as above*] *A Auxerre*, M.D.C.LXVI.
Thick 12°, *deep red morocco (crushed levant), gilt lines, gilt edges*, NEWLY BOUND BY ZAEHNSDORF, 35.00 [2218
Inscriptions on titles shew this copy to have formerly belonged to the Jesuits of Martinique.

Petit Catechisme ou Sommaire des Trois Premieres Parties de la Doctrine Chrestienne, traduit du François, en la langue des CARAIBES Insulaires, par le R. P. Raymond **Breton**. *A Auxerre*, M. D. C. LXIV.
12°, *new half roan*, 6.00 [2219
*Imperfect. Pages 13 to 16 (B iii and iv.) are almost entirely torn out.* A considerable worm-hole through the whole book (*70 pages*).

New Travels in America, by **Brissot** de Warville [*see no.* 271], second edition, corrected, in two volumes [*vol.* 2 *is* "Commerce of America," *see no.* 273], 1794
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 4.50 [2220
This 1794 issue is a new edition, the translator's preface is re-written, the text as before. The "Vol. II" is exactly as no. 273, but an extra title-page prefixed, in which, following the words, "Sketch of the Life of Brissot"—"with an elegant portrait" is added. There is no trace of a portrait in either copy; the new title-page is merely a paste-down on the edge of the old one.
The new preface was occasioned by the famous Girondist having been guillotined in 1790. He is "M. de Warville" in 1792, "M. Brissot" in 1794. His mission to America was as agent of a French anti-slavery society "Les Amis des Noirs."

Life and Letters of John **Brown**, Liberator of Kansas, and Martyr of Virginia, edited by F. B. Sanborn, *portrait and facsimiles. (Boston)*, 1885
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [2221
"All men know that it was no malitious intent or ambitious desires that brought Sir Everard Digby into that conspiracy, but his too inviolable faith to his friend that had trusted him with so dangerous a secret, and his zeal to his country's antient liberties." *Sir* KENELM DIGBY, *on his Father.*

A Voyage to the South-Seas in the Years 1740-1, containing a faithful Narrative of the Loss of the 'Wager' on an Island 47° S., 81° 40″ W., the Hardships of the Crew, Coasting of Patagonia, Passage through the Streights, Account of the Inhabitants, Arrival in Brazil, etc., with entertaining and curious Observations not taken Notice of by Sir John Narborough, compiled by John **Bulkeley** and John CUMMINS, late Gunner and Carpenter of the 'Wager.' 1743
8°, *original sheep, bookplate and autograph of the Earl of Muncaster*, 8.50 [2222

**Bulkeley** and CUMMINS, South Sea Voyage. *Dublin*, 1743
12°, *calf, gilt*, NEWLY BOUND, 6.00 [2223
Complete reprint of the London edition.
Journal of the 'Wager's' long-boat through the straights of Magellan and up to Rio, about 1000 leagues. Account of the Indians of Patagonia. This book is the narrative of the adventures of the main portion of the crew.

i An Account of the Expedition to **Carthagena**, with Explanatory Notes and Observations (60 *pages*), 1743. ii A Journal of the Expedition to Carthagena, in Answer [to i], (64 *pages*), 1744. iii Authentic Papers relating to the Expedition against Carthagena, being the Resolutions of the Councils of War, both of Sea and Land-Officers (104 *pages*), 1744. iv Original Papers relating to the Expedition to Carthagena (158 *pages*). 1744
4 vols in 1, 8°, *calf, gilt*, 8.00 [2224

**Carthagena Expedition**. Another collection, containing nos. ii, iii, and iv of above lot, also—Original Papers relating to the Expedition to PANAMA (226 *pages*), 1744. Original Papers relating to the Island of CUBA (220 *pages*), 1744.
5 vols in 1, thick 8°, *calf, old bookplate of Stuart of Dunnairn*, 10.50 [2225

Original Papers relating to the Expedition to **Carthagena** (158 *pages*), 1744. Genuine and Particular Account of the Taking of CARTHAGENA by the French and Buccaniers in 1697, by the Sieur POINTIS, Commander-in-Chief (90 *pages*), 1740
2 vols in 1, 8°, *marbled calf, coronet and initial of Duke of Portland on sides*, 4.50 [2226
CARTHAGENA (now in NEW GRANADA) was bombarded by Admiral Vernon in March, 1741, and unsuccessfully besieged the next month. Failing in actual warfare, the British leaders engaged in a 'war of words,' of which the above publications are the record.

MEXICO, Ancient and Modern, by Michel **Chevalier**, translated by T. Alpass, *map*. 1864
2 vols, 8°, *cloth*, 5.00 [2227

Proceedings of a General Court Martial held at the Horse-Guards, Mar. 24 and 25, 1792, for the Trial of Capt. Powell, Lieut. Sutton, and Lieut. Hall, of the 54th Reg., on Charges preferred by William **Cobbett**, late Serjeant-Major of the said Reg., with several Curious Letters from the said W. Cobbett. 1809
Thin 8°, *new half roan extra*, 2.00 [2228
The Charges relate to the payment of Troops in NEW-BRUNSWICK and NOVA SCOTIA in 1789-91. Cobbett failed to appear at the Court Martial, and his charges fell to the ground. The future 'Reformer' does not appear to advantage.

**Cockburn**, Journey to the Great South Sea, [*see no.* 460]. FIRST EDITION. 1735
8°, *new half calf, marbled edges*, 6.00 [2229

**Cockburn**, Journey, [*see no.* 461]. 1794
Tall 12°, *half morocco*, 1.50 [2230
Slightly different issue. *Plate, title-page and last leaf very nicely mounted and inlaid.*

CHICAGO and the Great Conflagration, by Elias **Colbert** and Everett Chamberlin, *map and many cuts from photos. Cin.*, 1872
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 3.00 [2231

**Colden**, Five Indian Nations, [*see no.* 469], *large map*. 1750
8°, *calf, gilt*, 10.50 [2232

The Peruvians at Home, by G. R. Fitz-Roy **Cole**. 1884
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [2233
Two years there. "It is of the inner life of Peruvians that this book treats—the peculiar traits of character, the description of men and manners, soil and scenery."

i Extracts from the Votes and Proceedings of the AMERICAN CONTINENTAL **Congress**, held at Philadelphia, 5th Sept., 1774, *Phila., rep. Almon*, 1774. ii Journal of the Proceedings of the CONGRESS held at PHILADELPHIA, Sept. 5, 1774, published by Order of the Congress, to which is added An Authentic Copy of the Petition to the King [FRANKLIN'S], *Almon*, 1775. iii Journal, May 10, 1775 [*as no.* 499]. iv Journal of the Proceedings of Congress held at Philadelphia, from Sept. 5, 1775 to April 30, 1776, *Phila., rep. Almon*, 1778
4 parts in 1 thick vol, 8°, *calf, yellow edges*, 18.00 [2234
The two former parts "contain the entire Journal of the Proceedings of the Congress." The two latter contain the 1775 Sessions, complete.

**Constitutions** [*as no.* 504]. *Fine portrait of Washington, "Don't Tread on Me," by Sharp.* 1783
8°, *half calf*, 3.50 [2235
Includes the "List of Presidents" and three pages of "Advertisements" (*4 pages in all*). No. 504 wants these.

Henry St. John, Gentleman, of "Flower of Hundreds," in the Co. of Prince George, Va., a Tale of 1774-'75, by John Esten **Cooke**. *N.Y.*, 1859
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [2236

Notions of the Americans, picked up by a Travelling Bachelor [J. Fenimore **Cooper**]; FIRST EDITION. *Colburn*, 1828
2 vols, 8°, *boards*, 2.25 [2237
The great American novelist's vindication of his country and countrymen from current misrepresentations.

Recollections of a Forest Life, or the Life and Travels of Kah-ge-ga-gah-bowh, or George **Copway**, Chief of the Ojibway Nation. (1850)
12°, *cloth*, 1.25 [2238

**Coxe**, Russian Discoveries, [*see no.* 530]. Third edition, *maps and plates*. 1787
8°, *calf*, 1.75 [2239

History of BRITISH GUIANA, a General Description, Narrative of Events, Account of Climate, Products, Natural History, etc., by Henry G. **Dalton**, M.D., *map and fine plates (several Indian portraits)*. 1855
2 thick vols, 8°, *cloth*, 6.50 [2240
"Natural History of British Guiana" extends to 310 pages.

Journal of Researches into the Natural History and Geology of Countries Visited by H.M.S. 'Beagle,' by Chas. **Darwin**, from the enlarged edition of 1845, with Biographical Introduction, *portrait and full-page cuts*. 1889
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .50 [2241
As low in price as, and much better printed and bound than, any American edition of this famous 'Journal'—the foundation of Darwin's fame.

A Life of John **Davis**, the Navigator, 1550-1605, Discoverer of Davis Straits, by Clements R. MARKHAM, 4 *coloured maps, full-page cuts, small maps and facsimile engravings*. 1889
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .85 [2242

The Industrial Resources, etc., of the SOUTHERN and WESTERN STATES, embracing a View of their Commerce, Agriculture, Manufactures, Internal Improvements, Slave and Free Labor, Slavery Institutions, Products, etc., of the South, together with Historical and Statistical Sketches of the Different States and Cities of the Union, the Results of the different Census Returns since 1790, Statistics of the U.S. Commerce and Manufactures from the earliest period, etc., by J. D. B. **De Bow**, Professor of Political Economy in the Univ. of Louisiana. *New Orleans*, 1853
4 vols, large 8°, *cloth*, 7.00 [2243

King's Mountain and its Heroes, History of the Battle of Oct. 7, 1780, and the Events which Led to it, by Lyman C. **Draper**, LL.D., *map, fine portraits, and woodcuts. Cincinnati*, 1881
Thick royal 8°, *cloth*, 2.25 [2244
A most painstaking and important history of the Revolutionary War in the Southern States. The glorious victory celebrated is the defeat and capture of 800 loyalists by 1600 rebels in S. Carolina.

Caspipina's Letters, written by a Gentleman who Resided some Time in Philadelphia, to which is added the Life and Character of William Penn, Esq. [by Jacob **Duche**]. *Bath*, 1777
2 vols in 1, 12°, *calf*, 2.25 [2245
This edition of Dr. Duché's "Letters" or "Observations" by "Tamoc Caspipina" was edited by Edmund Rack, a Quaker; the Life of Penn, and Dedication of this edition to Richard Penn, are by him. The 'Life' extends to 125 pages, is interesting and trustworthy, and we do not think there is any other edition of it.

Treatise on the Intimate Connection between Agriculture and Chemistry, addressed to . . . the Proprietors of West India Estates, by the Earl of **Dundonald**. 1795
4°, *boards*, .75 [2246

Report and Despatches of the Earl of **Durham**, H.M. High Commissioner and Governor-General of British North America. 1839
8°, *cloth*, 2.75 [2247
See also no. 631. This volume is much the same, but in a more handy form.

*Memo. as to* **Eden**, First Three English Books (*see no.* 639). This volume is sent by mail, book and covers separately, FREE *on receipt of* 5.00

Voyage to Hudson's Bay, by H. **Ellis** [*see no.* 663]; LARGE AND THICK PAPER. 1748
Royal 8°, *cf.* (*broken*), *wanting most of the map and* 3 *plates*, 4.50 [2248
The FIRST PART is a "History of former Attempts," including J. and S. Cabot, Frobisher, Davis, Weymouth, Hudson, Baffin, Fox, James, etc., (90 *pages*). Includes three chapters on the Esquimaux, which escaped FIELD ("Indian Bibliography").

Mémoires et Observations Géographiques et Critiques sur la Situation des PAYS SEPTENTRIONAUX de l'Asie et de l'Amérique, d'après les Relations les plus recentes, [par Samuel **Engel**]. *Very large map of the Frozen Sea* (*Asiatic*), *with* 4 *insets of* CALIFORNIA AND ALASKA *from Acosta, and of North America. Lausanne*, 1765
4°, *boards*, *uncut*, 6.00 [2249
Part I Northern Asia and the Frozen Sea, 76 *pages*. II Northern (chiefly ARCTIC) AMERICA, the pretended Discoveries of De Fonte and De Fuca, California, *etc.*, 132 *pages*. III Possibility of a NORTH-EAST PASSAGE, 76 *pages*. *IV On* a South Sea trade, 4 *pages*.

*Manuscript*. POEMS OF THE GREAT LORD **Fairfax**. "An Inofficious Collection by Transcript of these ensuinge Rough Draughts—Part of the Recreations and Solitudes in a Sedentary Life (as Designed for private use and then to Oblivion), by T. F., Out of his first Coppy, since by him Reviewed." *About* 1666-71
4°, *original calf*, 125.00 [2250
About 550 pages, most of which are written upon, in the neat handwriting of a Fairfax, possibly that of Henry Fairfax the ancestor of the American Families, or perhaps that of Charles Fairfax his Lordship's uncle.
One page (493) appears to be in the autograph of the Great Lord Fairfax himself: it consists of two Epitaphs "On the Lady Barbara Bellasis" [widow of Visct. Fauconberg].
Pagination is from 1 to 538 (3 leaves cut out at 487-492, *probably cut by the writer*), preceded by Title page (mostly quoted above), Table, Transcriber to the Author (signed "yor. Lops. Amanuensis" followed by a monogram signature, C., C.H. or H. ffx.), Table of Psalms.
Lord Fairfax's poems have never been printed; a few specimens have been given by Clements Markham in his "Life of the Great Lord Fairfax." This appears to be a complete collection, prepared for his lordship's use in his old age at Nunappleton. It contains all the Psalms, Biblical Songs and Hymns, Honey Drops, Elegiacs, etc., referred to by Mr. Markham.
In an Appendix are "Remembrances of his deare father and grandfather," with specimens of the poems of Thomas, Ferdinando and William Fairfax. The Epitaphs on the Tombs of the Fairfaxes in various places.
This volume descended to the Fairfaxes of Bath (George Washington's correspondents): we purchased it in Bath, at Auction, about 1875. It has been lying by, unlooked at, ever since.

**Fairfax Autograph**. Poems by that Famous Wit William DRUMMOND of Hawthornden, *portrait by Gaywood*; FIRST ENGLISH EDITION; 1656
8°, *original binding, rather stained, and pierced by one wormhole, on the endpaper (part of an ancient book) is the inscription* "Ex Libris Hen. Fairfax, Coll. Exon. Oxon. pretiù 2*s* 1657." 15.00 [2251
After the death of the "Great Lord," Henry became the fourth Lord, and was the ancestor of the Fairfaxes of Virginia.

**Fairfax Autograph**. History of Many Memorable Things Lost, which were in Use among the Ancients, and of Excellent Things Found among the Moderns, by Guido PANCIROLLUS, with Additions. 1715
2 vols in 1, 12°, *original calf*, *autograph* "ffairfax" *on fly-leaf*, 3.50 [2252
*May possibly be* "T. Fairfax" (initial monogrammed as usual).
This English text of Pancirollus (*see no.* 1487) includes the chapter on the "NEW WORLD." Among the additions is "of Printing, and the first Book printed in each City before the year 1500."

Utah and the Mormons, the History, Government, Doctrines, Customs and Prospects of the Latter-Day Saints, by Benj. G. **Ferris**, late Secretary of Utah Territory, *cuts*. *N.Y.*, 1854
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [2253

Histoire de KENTUCKE, Nouvelle Colonie à l'Ouest de la Virginie, traduite de l'Anglaise de M. John **Filson**, par M. Parraud. *Large map. Paris*, 1785
8°, *original half calf, gilt, red edges*, 22.00 [2254
Reprinted direct from the Wilmington edition, with "Preface" and "Additions" by the translator.

*Collation.* Half-title, 1 *leaf*; title, 1 *leaf*; Préface du traducteur, 6 *leaves* (i-xii); Preface de l'Auteur, 2 *leaves* (xiii-xvi); *folding map*; Histoire de Kentucke, 116 *leaves* (1-232); Approbation and Permission, 1 *leaf* (233-4). The Adventures of Boon commence at *p.* 57, Piankashaw Council at *p.* 101, On the Indians at *p.* 110, Filson ends at *p.* 145. Pages 146 to 232 are supplementary matter, *viz.*, Declaration and Ordinance on New States, 1784-5; Extracts from Classics shewing America was known to the Ancients; "Du Gouvernement des Sauvages," 48 *pages*, on the Indians of N.A.; "Extrait de la Relation du Capitaine Isaac Stewart," 7 *pages*.

The map is a copy (*with French nomenclature*) of Filson's: his was engraved in Philadelphia and sold, not *in* his book, but *separately* from it; only about half-a-dozen copies are known to exist. The map in IMLAY (*see no.* 984) is quite different.

Sunny **Florida**: a Compendium of Information regarding 'The State of Orange Groves,' for the Settler, Investor, or Tourist. [188-]
8°, *cloth*, .50 [2255

The Californians, by Walter M. **Fisher**. 1876
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [2256

Their Country, Pioneers, Spanish, Chinese, Reprobates, Women, Men, Politicians [*no calumnies*], Writers. Full of appropriate quotations.

Account of the Life and Travels in the Work of the Ministry of John **Fothergill**, with divers Epistles to Friends in G.B. and America. 1773
8°, *calf*, 1.25 [2257

Chiefly Travels and Labours in N. America and the West Indies in the earlier part of the last century.

Old New York, by Dr. John W. **Francis**, with Memoir by Tuckerman, *portrait*; BEST EDITION. *N.Y.*, 1866
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 2.75 [2258

An Historical Review of the Constitution and Government of PENSYLVANIA, from its Origin, so far as regards the several Points of Controversy, which have, from Time to Time, arisen between the several Governors of that Province and their several Assemblies, [by Benjamin **Franklin**]. 1759
Thick 8°, *original calf*, BEAUTIFULLY CLEAN COPY, 25.00 [2259

The FIRST EDITION of Franklin's attack on the Penn family: seen through the press by the author himself, who considered he could fairly deny the authorship, wherefore the work is not included in some editions of his writings.

Some Impressions of the UNITED STATES, by Edward A. **Freeman**. 1883
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [2260

"Truly we may rejoice that, with so much to draw them in other ways, that great people still remains in all essential points an English people, more English very often than they themselves know."

Lawrie Todd, or the Settlers in the Woods, by John **Galt**; FIRST EDITION. 1830
3 vols, sm. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.75 [2261

A True and Historical Narrative of the Colony of **Georgia** in America, from the First Settlement thereof until this present Period, by Pat. Tailfer, Hugh Anderson, Da. Douglas, and others, Landholders in Georgia, at present in Charles-Town in South Carolina. *Charles-Town, printed by P. Timothy*, 1741
8°, *half calf, nice fresh state*, 18.00 [2262

Containing the most authentick Facts, Matters, and Transactions therein, together with His Majesty's Charter, Representations of the People, Letters, etc., and a Dedication to his Excellency General OGLETHORPE [very sarcastic, "from the few surviving Remains of the Colony of Georgia"].

These unfortunate 'Land-holders' had evidently undergone great privations, and had lost all faith in "The Founder of the State of Georgia."

Journal of the Royal **Geographical** Society, Vol. XXIII, *maps*. 1853
8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [2263

Contains Sir R. Schomburgk on Samana in the Dominican Republic; A. R. Wallace on the Rio Negro; Col. Lloyd on the Mines of Copiapo; Capt. Fitzroy on the Great Isthmus of Central America; four articles on Arctic Voyages; etc.

Walks and Wanderings in the World of Literature, [by James **Grant**]. *Phila.*, 1840
2 vols, p. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [2264

Several Scottish pieces, and "Recollections of Sir Walter Scott" included.

History of Oregon and California, by R. **Greenhow**, [*see no.* 822.] Second edition, enlarged, *wants large map*. *Boston*, 1845
Royal 8°, *cloth*, 3.00 [2265

On the Origin of the NATIVE RACES of America, a Dissertation by Hugo **Grotius** (1542), to which is added A Treatise on Foreign Languages and Unknown Islands, by Peter ALBINUS, translated from the original Latin, and enriched with Biographical Notes and Illustrations by E. Goldsmid. *Privately printed, Edb.*, 1884
12°, *cloth*, .75 [2266

*Issue limited to* 350 *copies*. ALBINUS is chiefly interesting because he clearly set forth the reasons Columbus had for believing he would meet with land towards the West.

i Letters on the AMERICAN WAR, addressed to the Burgesses, etc., of Kingston-upon-Hull, by David **Hartley**, M.P. 1779. ii Letter to Pitt on the Utility of a well-regulated Militia during the French War. 1760. iii A Letter to a Noble Lord on the Difficulties in obtaining Peace. 1760. With other pamphlets
Thick 8°, *half calf*, 1.75 [2267

Pioneering in the Far East, and Journeys to CALIFORNIA in 1849 and to the White Sea in 1878, by L. V. **Helms**, *illustrated from original sketches and photographs*. 1882
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 1.25 [2268

Chiefly about BORNEO and the neighbouring islands: but contains an interesting chapter on San Francisco in 1850, and another on the same city in 1872—the author laments he did not buy, when offered to him in 1850 for a few hundred dollars, the ground now occupied by the finest buildings.

An Historical Account of the Rise and Progress of the Colonies of SOUTH CAROLINA and GEORGIA, [by Alexander **Hewatt**, D.D., *see no.* 910]. 1779
2 vols, 8°, *boards, not cut open*, PROBABLY UNIQUE STATE, 15.00 [2269

Personal Narrative, Equinoctial America, by **Humboldt**, [*see no.* 962]. Another set, 1822-9
7 vols, 8°, *half roan*, 12.50 [2270

Plates to Alexander de **Humboldt's** Political Essay on the Kingdom of NEW SPAIN, *large map of Mexico, map of the Valley of Mexico, plans of Veracruz and Acapulco, 2 plates of Volcanoes, and three Physical Sections*. 1811
8°, *half calf*, 1.75 [2271

**Hunter's** Ottawa Scenery, in the Vicinity of Ottawa City, Canada, *map and* 15 *tinted lithographic plates*. *Ottawa*, 1855
Royal 4°, *cloth*, 3.50 [2272

**Hutchinson**, Essay on Witchcraft, [*see no.* 973]. 1720
8°, *calf, an ordinary copy*, 3.75 [2273

The History of the Province of MASSACHUSETTS BAY, from 1749 to 1774, comprising a Detailed Narrative of the Origin and Early Stages of the American Revolution, by Thomas **Hutchinson**, edited from his MS. by his Grandson. 1828
Thick 8°, *cloth*, 6.50 [2274
For the volumes of this History published during the author's life-time see nos. 974-5.

Astoria, by Washington **Irving**, *portrait. Bentley*, 1839
P. 8°, *cloth*, .75 [2275

An Account of the Island of **Jamaica**, with Reflections on the Treatment, Occupation, and Provisions of the Slaves, to which is added a Description of the Animal and Vegetable Productions, by a Gentleman lately Resident on a Plantation. *Newcastle*, 1788
8°, *half calf*, 2.00 [2276

TICONDEROGA, or the Black Eagle, by G. P. R. **James**; FIRST EDITION. 1854
3 vols, p. 8°, *original half roan*, 2.25 [2277

Sketches in Canada, and Rambles among the Red Men, by Mrs. **Jameson**. 1852
P. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [2278

A Stroll through the Diggings of CALIFORNIA, by William **Kelly**. 1852
P. 8°, *new half roan*, 1.00 [2279

**Ker**, Memoirs, [*see no.* 1080]. *A copy of the* FIRST EDITION, *with the folding* "*New Map of Louisiana and the River Mississipi.*" 1726
3 vols, 8°, *panelled calf*, 12.00 [2280
Both copies catalogued under no. 1080 have vol. I third edition (1727), vols. II and III first editions. This copy is the only one we have ever seen having the VALUABLE MAP.

The Sportsman and Naturalist in CANADA, or Notes on the Natural History of the Game, Game Birds, and Fish of that Colony, by Major W. Ross **King**, *six coloured plates and fine woodcuts*. 1866
Impl. 8°, *cloth*, 8.50 [2281

South by West, or Winter in the ROCKY MOUNTAINS and Spring in MEXICO, edited, with a Preface, by Charles **Kingsley**, *map and illustrations*. 1874
8°, *half calf, cloth sides*, 2.25 [2282

The Court of MEXICO [1862-4], by the Countess Paula **Kollonitz**, Lady-in-Waiting to the Empress Charlotte, translated by J. E. Ollivant. 1867
8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [2283
"Contains many a pleasant picture of life and manners in Mexico, a graphic résumé of its history, and the first efforts of the ill-starred 'Kaiser Max' at the regeneration of that unhappy country."

Voyage du Chev. Des Marchais en Guinée et à Cayenne, par le Père **Labat**. *Maps and plates. Amst.*, 1731
4 vols, 12°, *calf, three brilliant old French bookplates*, 4.50 [2284
The copy of this book catalogued no. 1102 as being in 3 volumes is *imperfect*: the 4th volume is chiefly devoted to FRENCH GUIANA, with another fine map.

Letters from the ALLEGHANY MOUNTAINS, by Charles **Lanman**. *N.Y.*, 1849
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [2285

Life at PUGET SOUND, with Sketches of Travel in Washington Territory, British Columbia, Oregon, and California, 1865-1881, by Caroline *C.* **Leighton**. *Boston*, 1884
*P. 8°, cloth, .75* [2286

Reflections on Mr. Burchet's Memoirs; or Remarks on his Account of Captain Wilmot's Expedition to the West Indies, by Coll. Luke **Lillingston**, Commander-in-Chief of the Land Forces in that Expedition. 1704
8°, *calf*, 6.50 [2287
The expedition sent by William III in 1695 to Jamaica and Hispaniola to harrass the French: attack on Port de Paix, rivalry of English soldiers, Wilmot's sailors and the Spaniards as to plunder, what became of the prize-money was never settled.

The **London Magazine** for 1773 to 1777, *maps and plates*.
5 thick vols, 8°, *half calf*, 7.00 [2288
The illustrations of 1774 and 1775 are described under no. 1181. In the other volumes are—*Portrait of Joseph Thayendanekin the Mohawk Chief; folding map of Colonel Arnold's Route to Quebec; caricature of "News from America;" folding map of the Seat of War in the Environs of Philadelphia; two New Zealand views; several more "Court Beauties" and other good portraits; some caricatures, including another one on the Quebec Bill.* Two illustrations are missing—a map of Fife, and portrait of Gray.

Outre-Mer, or a Pilgrimage to the Old World, by an American [H. W. **Longfellow**]; FIRST BRITISH EDITION. *Bentley*, 1835
2 vols, sm. 8°, *boards, white label, uncut*, 5.00 [2289
For the first U.S. edition see no. 1189. The variation in the title is worth noting; for his first original work Longfellow evidently expected no European sale—he did not repeat the mistake.

The Song of Hiawatha, by H. W. **Longfellow**, *illustrated by Geo. H. Thomas*, 1860. Miles Standish and other Poems, *illustrated by Absolon, Foster and Morgan*, 1859
8°, *cloth, gilt edges*, 1.75 [2290
Issued by Kent & Co., two books in one cover. The engravings after G. H. Thomas are the best ever done to 'Hiawatha.' Both works on fine toned paper.

*Map.* "**Louisiana**, am Fluss Mississippi." [*About* 1700].
*Copperplate*, 6 × 7½ *in.*, 1.00 [2291
Arms of France beneath title, arms of "Der Compagnie Wapen" to left. Forts between the River and the Lakes are "Crevecour" and "Miamis."

Travels in Trinidad, by P. **McCallum** [*see no.* 1207], *with the map, also having* INSERTED *a very fine* "Plan of the Island of Trinidad from actual Surveys made in 1797," *size* 26 × 20 *inches, coloured, pub. by Laurie and Whittle*, 1809.
8°, *half calf*, 2.50 [2292

Two Thousand Miles' Ride through the ARGENTINE PROVINCES: being an Account of the Natural Products of the Country, and Habits of the People, with a Historical Retrospect of the Rio de la Plata, Monte Video, and Corrientes, by William **Mac Cann**, *two coloured frontispieces (Costumes), map, and 4 tinted plates*. 1853
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 4.50 [2293

A Voyage to Hudson's Bay during the Summer of 1812, also a Description of the Esquimeaux and N.A. Indians, their Manners, Customs, Dress, Language, etc., by T. **McKeevor**, M.D., *plates*, 1819. Voyage to the North Pole in the 'Syrene,' by the Chev. **De la Paix de Freminville**, 1819. *Sir R. Phillips*
8° (*about* 100 *pages*), *boards, uncut*, 1.75 [2294
McKeevor was doctor to the Earl of Selkirk's colony; he gives a Chippeway vocabulary and some phrases.

The AMERICAN in England, [by Captain A. S. **Mackenzie**]. *Bentley*, 1836
2 vols, sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [2295
"After all, we are ourselves but Englishmen in another hemisphere. We are only editions of the same work; in America, plain, useful, and got up with something more of the spirit of the age; while in England, though the common type be mean and defaced, yet is the volume pleasing to peruse." *Preface.*

A Tour through the British WEST INDIES in 1802-3, giving a Particular Account of the BAHAMA ISLANDS, by Daniel **McKinnen**, *map*. 1804
Sm. 8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.25 [2296

Travels in South and North America by Alexander **Marjoribanks**, *coloured plate of Niagara. Edb.*, 1853
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.50 [2297
"There are few persons throughout Her Majesty's dominions who do not indirectly encourage slavery by wearing about them the produce of negro toil. The institution of slavery is, in fact, *infinitely more essential* to Great Britain than to the U.S." *Page* 369. [!]

Peruvian Bark: a Popular Account of the Introduction of CHINCHONA Cultivation into British India, by Clements R. **Markham**, 1860-1880, 3 *maps* (2 *South American*). 1880
Thick sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [2298
The History of the brilliant success of the author's plan (see no. 1254).
Part I records the Collection of Chinchona Plants and Seeds in South America (chiefly PERU), 260 *pages*; Parts II and III, their Introduction into and Cultivation in British India and Ceylon, 180 *pages*; Appendix on Caoutchouc, Peruvian Cotton, Cuzco Maize and Quinua, 50 *pages*; copious BIBLIOGRAPHY of the Cinchona Genus, 30 *pages*.

The War between PERU and Chile, 1879-1882, by Clements R. **Markham**, *map*. 1882
Sm. 8°, *cloth*, 1.75 [2299

The HUDSON'S BAY TERRITORIES and Vancouver's Island, with an Exposition of the Chartered Rights, Conduct and Policy of the Hon. H. B. Corporation, by R. M. **Martin**, *map*. 1849
8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [2300
Proving from its former history that "no other Association seems so well adapted as the H. B. Co. for effecting the colonization of Vancouver's Island."

British Possessions in the West Indies, by R. M. **Martin**, *port. of Rodney, and* 5 *good maps*. [1850]
Impl. 8°, *cloth*, 1.00 [2301
Being the portions of Martin's 'British Colonies' relating to the W. I.

The Mystery of Israel's Salvation, Explained and Applyed, or a Discourse Concerning the General Conversion of the Israelitish Nation, wherein is shewed 1 That the Twelve Tribes should be saved 2 When this is to be expected 3 Why this must be 4 What kind of Salvation the Tribes of Israel shall partake of, by Increase **Mather**, M.A., Teacher of a Church in Boston, in New England [*Texts*, 10 *lines*]. *Printed in the Year* 1669
8°, *crimson morocco (crushed-grain levant), extra, gilt edges*, "BOUND BY R. RIACH FOR H. STEVENS, 1884," 30.00 [2302
Title-page as above [*Latin and Greek mottoes on verso*], 1 *leaf*; An Epistle to the Reader, "*From my study in* N. Haven *in* N.E. *the* 18th *day of* Sept. 1667. JOHN DAVENPORTE," 6 *leaves*; To the Reader "W. G." 2 *leaves*; To the Reader "W. H." 7 *leaves*; The Author's Preface to the Reader, "*From my Study in* Boston, *N.E.* 4m. 21. 1667 J. M.", 7 *leaves*; *Title-page* [*same setting as before*] "London, Printed for John Allen in Wentworth-street, near Bell Lane, 1669," 1 *leaf* [*verso blank*: note that the *two* title-pages are required to make up the 24 leaves of 3 preliminary sheets—copies wanting *either* title-page are imperfect]; The Mystery, 91 *leaves*; Table, etc., 5 *leaves*.
A most charmingly-bound little volume by the first *New-England born* author bearing this famous name. It is also his FIRST WORK (*ætat.* 28).

Ratio Disciplinæ Fratrum NOV-ANGLORUM. A Faithful Account of the Discipline Professed and Practised, in the CHURCHES OF NEW ENGLAND, (by Cotton **Mather**). BOSTON: *Printed for S. Gerrish in Cornhill*, 1726
8°, *purple morocco (crushed-grain levant), extra, gilt edges, by* ROGER DE COVERLEY, 24.00 [2303
Title page, 1 *leaf*; Increase Mather's Attestation, 2 *leaves*; Introduction, 5 *leaves*; Methods and Customs in the Churches of New England, 104 *leaves* (last page is "Postcript, Cotton Mather" and "Erratulella.")
The foredge of title and several corners have been made good by the excellent binder whose name is stamped inside the cover.

Narrative of a Visit to BRAZIL, Chile, Peru, and the Sandwich Islands, in 1821-2, with Miscellaneous Remarks on the Past and Present State, and Political Prospects of those Countries, by G. F. **Mathison**, *map of the Sandwich Islands, and four coloured plates. Charles Knight*, 1825
8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.00 [2304
Brazil, 170 *pages*; Chile, 50 *pages*; Peru and S.A. generally, 140 *pages and* 2 *Female Costume plates*; Sandwich Islands, 120 *pages, plate of Native, and view of an Ancient Inscribed Stone.*

Recherches Historiques et Politiques sur les ETATS-UNIES de l'Amérique Septentrionale, où l'on traite des établissemens des treize Colonies, de leurs Gouvernemens, avant et après la Révolution, etc., par un Citoyen de Virginie [Phillip **Mazzei**], avec quatre Lettres d'un Bourgeois de New-Haven. *Colle*, 1788
4 vols in 3, 8°, *calf*, 4.50 [2305
Includes chapters on the Indians, the Order of Cincinnatus, etc., in addition to the History of the Formation of the U.S.; nearly two volumes are devoted to refutations of the statements of RAYNAL and MABLY.

The Picture of Philadelphia, by Jas. **Mease**, M.D., *folding view. Phila.*, 1811
Tall 12°, *new sheep*, 3.25 [2306

A Voyage to North America and the West Indies in 1817, by E. **Montule**, *five plates. Sir R. Phillips*, 1821
8°, *boards, uncut*, 1.75 [2307
*Folding plate of* "Rencounter with a Rattle Snake on the Banks of the Ohio," *view of New York, view of Niagara.*

Shores of the POLAR SEA: a Narrative of the ARCTIC Expedition of 1875-6, by Dr. E. L. **Moss**, H.M.S. "Alert," *map*, 16 *chromo-lithographs, and many engravings from drawings made on the spot by the Author*. 1878
*Royal f°, *cloth, gilt*, 7.50 [2308
The most beautiful volume issued in England on Arctic Exploration; the coloured plates are mounted in imitation of the original drawings, and are very effective. Issued at 26 dollars.

Sermons to Asses, to Doctors in Divinity, etc., by the late Rev. James **Murray**, of Newcastle, with an Original Sketch of his Life, *portrait. W. Hone*, 1819
8°, *hf. calf*, 1.00 [2309
The brief Memoir of this ardent liberty-lover states that "there is no other account of him extant."

Hone considered his memory worth preserving, if only because he tried to "render the detested American War unpopular and odious among the people." For Murray's History of this War, see nos. 1393-6.

**National Institution** for the Promotion of Science, established at Washington, 1840, 5 *plates*. *Wash.*, 1841-6
Thick 8°, *half calf*, 1.00 [2310
i Discourse delivered at the First Anniversary, by Joel R. Poinsett. ii [First] Bulletin of the Proceedings. iii Second Bulletin. iv Third Bulletin. v Fourth Bulletin. (These 4 'Bulletins' give the Proceedings from the commencement to Nov. 1846).

Freedom and Slavery in the U. S. of America, by Baptist W. **Noel**. 1863
P. 8°, *cloth*, .50 [2311
"Written to make my readers sympathise heartily with the people of the U.S. in their endeavours to suppress the rebellion."

*Map*. A New and Accurate Map of **North America**, dedicated to Hon. Chas. Townshend and others by Huske. *Engraved by Kitchin, published by Dodsley*, 1755
*Copperplate*, 20 × 16½ *in.*, *coloured*, 1.50 [2312
Engraved text explaining the French encroachments, the Iroquois Country, etc. A red line defines the French claim to the Continent excepting a strip of about 150 miles on the Atlantic seaboard.

*Map*. "**North America**, including Part of the West India Islands." *C. Smith*, 1838
*Copperplate*, 25 × 29 *in.*, *coloured ; in sections, on canvas, in case*, 1.50 [2313
Includes the Arctic regions and the Isthmus. Illinois is put in, but its boundaries are many miles from Lake Michigan.

Portraits of British Americans, by W. **Notman**, Photographer to her Majesty, with Biographical Sketches by Fennings TAYLOR, 60 *photo. portraits*. *Montreal*, 1865-7
2 thick vols, 8°, *half calf*, 5.50 [2314

Royal Letters, Charters, and Tracts, relating to the Colonization of NEW SCOTLAND, and the Institution of the Order of Knight Baronets of **Nova Scotia**, 1621-1638, *maps and letter in facsimile, portrait of Stirling*. *Edin.*, 1867
4°, *cloth*, 16.50 [2315
Privately printed on the beautiful club paper and presented to the Bannatyne Club, by David Laing, the Editor. IMPRESSION LIMITED TO 100 COPIES.
The very valuable "Preface" extends to 127 pages, and in it the editor includes Biographical Notices and a Roll of the Baronets. Then come the four Charters, following which are four rare Tracts (*their title-pages in facsimile*). i A Briefe Discourse of the New-found-land (by John Mason), *map*, *Edin.*, 1620. ii An Encouragement to Colonies, by Sir W. Alexander, 1624 [or, The Mapp and Descriptions of New-England, 1630], *map*, 1624-30. iii Encouragements for such as shall have intention to bee Vnder-takers in the new plantation of Cape Breton, by mee Lochnivar, *Edin.*, 1625. iv. Nova Scotia, the King's Patent for New Scotland [from Purchas, Part iv, 1625].

Descriptive Catalogue of the Library of A. J. **Odell**, of New York, Rare Old English Black Letter Books, Missals, etc., sold by Bangs and Co. *N.Y.*, 1878
Impl. 8°, *wrapper*, .75 [2316

Down the Islands, a Voyage to the CARIBBEES, by W. A. **Paton**, *many illustrations from drawings by M. J. Burns*. 1888
Royal 8°, *cloth*, 2.00 [2317
Visits to and Rambles in St. Kitt's, Antigua, Martinique, Barbadoes, Demerara, Trinidad, *Grenada, St. Lucia, Montserrat*, and Nevis.

REPORTS OF EXPLORATIONS AND SURVEYS to ascertain the most Practicable and Economical Route for a Railroad from the MISSISSIPPI RIVER to the **Pacific Ocean**, made under the direction of the Secretary of War in 1853-5, *many hundreds of plates, including large folding maps, Weather-Charts, coloured* GEOLOGICAL *maps and sections*, TINTED VIEWS OF SCENERY, *long panoramic scenes, tinted plates of* INDIANS AND THEIR ORNAMENTS, *a mass of* NATURAL HISTORY *plates* (THOSE OF ORNITHOLOGY BRILLIANTLY COLOURED), *plates of* FOSSILS, *tinted and plain* BOTANICAL *plates, and woodcuts*. COMPLETE SET. *Washington*, 1855-60
*13 vols in 12 thick vols, 4°, *half morocco, broad gilt bands*, A WELL-BOUND SET, 32.00 [2318

**Pacific Railroad**. Another set.
13 thick vols, 4°, *half calf (inferior binding)*, 21.00 [2319
The title gives no idea of the valuable contents of these handsome volumes.
More than one-half of the whole set is devoted to the Ethnography, Botany, Geology, Mammalia, Ornithology, Icthyology, and Reptilia of the country traversed. There are some VOCABULARIES of the Languages of the INDIAN TRIBES.
The two last volumes are called in one set "Supplement to Vol. I," and in the other "Vol. XII, parts I and II :" but the contents are *the same, i.e.*, "Supplementary Report of Explorations from ST. PAUL TO PUGET SOUND, by Isaac I. STEVENS, Governor of Washington Territory," with the Reports on the BOTANY and ZOOLOGY.

*Autograph Letter*. [*Endorsement*] "PHILADELPHIA. 25th DECEMBER, 1766. LT.-GOVR. PENN'S LETTER." John **Penn** to Sir William Johnson, Bart. Autograph letter, signed, dated as above. Written in a beautiful hand; relates to the boundaries of Pennsylvania and Maryland, and the manner of treating the INDIANS in order to secure the peaceable prosecution of the survey beyond the Alleghanies.
*Two pages, folio, with blank leaf completing the sheet*, 20.00 [2320
Appears to be written on Government paper. Very interesting as shewing the manner in which the Proprietors wished the Indians to be treated. The Sir William JOHNSON, to whom it was addressed, was 'his Majesty's sole agent and superintendent of Indian affairs' and colonel of the six United Nations; he had lately concluded a treaty with the Senecas.

The Literary Life of the late Thomas **Pennant**, by Himself, *fine portrait after Gainsborough*. 1793
4°, *calf*, 1.50 [2321
Includes his treatise "Of the Patagonians."

The Narrative of Arthur Gordon PYM, of Nantucket, comprising the Details of a Mutiny, Famine, and Shipwreck during a Voyage to the South Seas, [by E. A. **Poe**]; FIRST EDITION. *Wiley and Putnam*, 1838
Sm. 8°, *rich tree-marbled calf, gilt, gilt edges*, NEW EXTRA BINDING, 7.00 [2322

The **Polyanthea**, or a Collection of Interesting Fragments, in Prose and Verse, consisting of Original Anecdotes, Biographical Sketches, etc. 1804
2 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut*, 3.50 [2323
The two most important articles are an abridgment of EZRA STILES'S HISTORY OF THE REGICIDES (see no. 1899), *filling 120 pages*: and the Life of CAPTAIN JOHN SMITH, sometime Presi dent of Virginia, by JEREMY BELKNAP, 80 *pages*. There are some interesting Indian anecdotes, etc., scattered through the volumes.